ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

7th January.

1. Provision of feather pillows for British station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of feather pillows for the use of men seriously ill in British station hospitals on the scale of 30 per cent. of the total hospital accommodation.

2. The expenditure involved in the proposal, which is estimated at Rs 10,286 initial and Rs 2,571-8 annual recurring, is debitable to "Grant 4—Supply and Transport (including Farms)" and will be adjusted under rule 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915.

[5390 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

2. Change in the designation of Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services of Divisions (except Burma) and the three frontier brigades in India.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 1002 of 1918 shall have effect from the 25th February 1918.

[6538 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

3. Supply of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies for Army Dental Surgeons.

It has been decided that the cost of stationery, fuel, oil and other petty supplies, required by Army Dental Surgeons, shall be met from the quarterly allotment of Rs. 200, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225,* dated the 28th December 1916.

*Communicated to Divisions and Independent Brigades with memorandum No. 11939-43 (D. M. S.-2), dated the 6th January 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[5395 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

4. Gratuity for Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on cessation of military service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a rule, Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are entitled, on cessation of military service, to receive the gratuity under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, based on the military pay of their army rank and last appointment, even though they may have been drawing their civil pay during their military service.

In the case of officers of the Indian Army Reserve who are granted military rank *pro formâ* for purposes of convenience in carrying out their official duties but who continue to perform their civil duties and receive their civil emoluments, the gratuity may be granted or withheld according to the circumstances of each case at the discretion of the Government of India.

[51191 (A. G.-6). / B.]

5. Children's allowance to British Service officers who are prisoners of war.

It is notified that British Service officers, who are prisoners of war and are in receipt of British rates of pay, are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Order No. 44 of 1918.

[012588 (A. G.-6). / B.]

6. Outfit allowance for officers transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that an outfit allowance shall be granted to each officer transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force in India to assist him in obtaining uniform of the pattern approved for the force, with the appropriate badges. The amount of the grant for officers joining from the Royal Flying Corps or other branches of the Army or from the Royal Marines will be Rs. 150.

2. This grant is in addition to the original grant received by each officer for khaki uniform.

3. Claims for outfit allowance should be submitted by officers, through their Commanding Officers, to the Audit Officer concerned, together with a certificate from each officer that he has not previously drawn the allowance.

4. This order does not apply to officers attached to the Royal Air Force for instruction.

5. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

[376 (R. A. F.). / B.]

7. Outfit allowance for officers granted permanent combatant commissions as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army.

It has been decided that officers granted permanent combatant commissions in India as Second-Lieutenants in the regular army on or after the 3rd May 1918, while serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army, shall receive, on commission, a grant of £50 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit). On the termination of hostilities a further £107-10 outfit allowance will be issued to such officers, provided that they sign an undertaking to serve for at least two years from that date. If they cease to serve within that period recovery of the £107-10 will be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under article 572-A of the Royal Warrant. In the case of an officer dying during the continuance of hostilities, the further £107-10 outfit allowance will be credited to his estate.

[011438 (A. G.-6). / B.]

8. Pay of officers granted temporary commissions in the British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on ordinary peace attestations in the regular army who are granted temporary commissions in the

British service under the provisions of Army Order No. 159 of 1918, shall receive, while serving as commissioned officers in India, the rates of pay laid down for their arm of the service in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for officers not promoted from the ranks. They will also receive a grant of Rs. 750 for the provision of uniform and equipment (including camp kit).

[013328 (A. G.-6). / B.]

9. Grant of acting rank of Captain to officers appointed to command Porter and Labour Corps.

It has been decided that, in future, temporary rank shall not be granted to officers commanding Porter or Labour Corps.

2. An officer appointed to command a Porter or Labour Corps, shall, however, if below the rank of Captain, be granted the acting rank of Captain, in accordance with the rules contained in India Army Order No. 677 of 1917.

[018836 (A. G.-10). / B.]

10. Cancellation of the orders relating to the formation of No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt.

It has been decided that the formation of *No. 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôt*, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 976 of 1918, shall not now be proceeded with.

[3671-Part A (Q. M. G.-7). / D.]

11. Amendment to the Rules contained in the "Royal Warrant for the maintenance of discipline among prisoners of war."

The following rule will be added after Rule 39 of Appendix B of the Royal Warrant of the 3rd August 1914 :—

"39A. A prisoner of war undergoing confinement awarded under Rule 39, who is ill-conducted or idle, may be

punished by order of the Commandant by No. 1 punishment diet for a period not exceeding three days, subject to the advice of a medical officer as to its imposition or discontinuance."

[020321 (A. G.-7). / C.]

12. Leave to members of the Department of Posts and Telegraphs working in a civil capacity with Expeditionary Forces overseas.

It has been decided that subordinate personnel of the Posts and Telegraphs Department serving overseas who have not signed any agreement of service, may, after 12 months' service overseas, be allowed one clear month's leave in India from date of disembarkation, on the condition that they sign an agreement to serve for a further 12 months overseas.

2. The grant of leave to officers of the Posts and Telegraphs Department is governed by Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918.

3. The above sanction as well as that in Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918, will have retrospective effect, and will cover the cases of leave already granted to officers and subordinates of the Department.

[011801 (A. G.-5). / B.]

13. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and of officers of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms, while on field service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, that Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall, while on field service on the frontiers of India or within Indian limits, receive at their option military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay or civil salary under the next-below rule or any applying time-scale, whichever is greater.

2. This concession is also applicable *to officers* of the Indian Army who have reverted to military duty from permanent civil employ and are entitled to civil volunteer terms.

3. These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war.

[01092 (A. G.-5). / B.]

14. Admission of time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, the powers contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 493 of 1918, delegating authority to Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of good conduct pay, shall be extended also to time-barred claims to arrears of proficiency pay earned under regulations, the submission of which is delayed in consequence of unavoidable circumstances connected with the war.

[011597 (A. G.-6). / B.]

15. Supply of Kapadia lamps *to station hospitals*, British and Indian.

In order to facilitate the sterilisation of syringes and needles used in performing inoculations, sanction is accorded to the supply of Kapadia lamps to all British and Indian station hospitals on the scale of 1 for each.

2. The *expenditure involved*, which is estimated at Rs. 2,142 initial and Rs. 428 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. Amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be published in due course.

[5224 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

16. Re-organization of the clerical establishment of Nos. 1 to 8 Companies, *Army Bearer* Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained *in Army Instruction* (India) No. 286 of 1918, *it* has been decided that the clerical

establishment of Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps, shall, from the date of issue of this instruction, be regulated according to the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1321 of 1918, for the depôts of Labour and Porter Corps.

2. The total allowance admissible to each Company, under these orders, shall include the pay of the permanent clerk of the company.

[6227 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

17. Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India).

Mobilization Store Tables for a Squadron, Royal Air Force, India.
Mobilization Store Tables for an Aircraft Park, India.
Mobilization Store Tables for a Wing Headquarters, India.
Appendix "A", Wireless Stores.
Appendix "B", Mechanical Transport Stores.
Appendix "C", Photographic Stores.

The publication of the marginally noted Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[72 (D. of A.). / E.]

18. Re-classification of Indian station hospitals.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, it has been decided that, pending the permanent classification of Indian station hospitals, which will be made on the restoration of normal conditions, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades shall review the classification of all such hospitals under their command every three months, and make any re-classification that may be necessary owing to alterations in the strength of garrisons, reporting their action to the Director, Medical Services in India, and to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The strength of garrison on which the previous classification was based and that on which the new-classification is made, should be stated in the reports, which should be submitted not later than the 15th March, June, September and December.

2. Hospitals should only be re-classified :—

(1) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is likely to last for six months or longer;

(2) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison amounts to ten per cent. of the numerical basis of the existing classification, as given in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918;

(3) when the increase or decrease in the strength of the garrison is sufficient to bring the hospital into a different class.

All the three conditions must be fulfilled. For example, a second class hospital will not be re-classified as first class although the strength of the garrison rises above 3,000, unless the increase amounts to 200 (i e, 10 per cent of the basis of its existing classification) or over Similarly, a second class hospital will not be re-classified as third class although the strength of the garrison falls below 2,000, unless the decrease amounts to at least 200. In both instances the variation must be expected to last for at least six months.

[6041 (D. M. S.) / D.]

19. Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant, departmental and regimental employés of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.

It has been decided that for the present the wound and injury pensions of non-combatant departmental and regimental employés of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers shall continue to be assessed in accordance with the rules as they stood prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, the [illegible]

[illegible] r disability pension is not [illegible] be admissible under the new rules in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918 to a civilian ranking as an Indian officer if the new rules were extended to civilian personnel, should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

[012226 (A. G.-6). / B.]

20. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

With reference to paragraph 5 (*a*) of Army Order 440 of 1914, which provides that the grant of an allowance to a dependant shall be conditional on "actual dependence for a reasonable period prior to mobilization or to the enlistment of the soldier, if later," it has been decided to dispense with this condition in the cases of parents (including step-parents) of unmarried soldiers who, on the 4th August 1914, or on the date of joining the Colours (if later) were under the age of 23 years, and to issue an allowance at the fixed rate of 5*s.* a week in such cases with effect from the 1st October 1918, or from the date on which the soldier attains the age of 21, whichever is the later.

2. This special allowance will also be issuable to the grandparents or other persons who have acted as foster parents to the soldier, *provided that they wholly or mainly supported the soldier for a* [illegible] before his enlistment; such period [illegible], be the year immediately preceding [illegible]

3. Except as otherwise provided in this Instruction the special allowance will be subject to all the conditions and limitations applicable to dependants' allowances granted on the basis of pre-enlistment dependence, *e. g.*, (*a*) it will be subject to the limits [illegible] paragraphs 70 and 71, [illegible] ill cease on the mar- [illegible] .ble concurrently with [illegible] ldier; (*d*) it may be *substituted for a child's allowance under paragraph 61, Separation* Allowance Regulations, if more advantageous, etc.

4 Where the parent or foster parent is already in receipt of a dependants' allowance of less than 5*s.* a week [including excess allotment taken over as a State charge under Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918], such allowance will be increased to 5*s.* *or such less amount as is admissible under paragraph 3, from* the appropriate date without any application on the part of the soldier, provided that the conditions prescribed in this Instruction are fulfilled. The necessary initial steps in connection with the increase of these existing allowances will be taken by Regimental Paymasters, Secretaries of Territorial Force Associations and Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. The special allowance, other than an increased allowance under paragraph 4, will be issuable only on the application of the soldier, or his parent or foster parent.

Application will be made by the soldier on Army Form W.-5019, which will be forwarded by his Commanding Officer to

the Regimental Paymaster of the unit, or the Local Controller of Military Accounts as the case may be; if the soldier is serving on a Territorial Force attestation the Paymaster will, after verifying date of birth and date of enlistment, transmit the application to the Territorial Force Association concerned.

Application will be made by parents and foster parents on Form P. A.-6, [illegible] Post Office in the United Kingdc [illegible] India. The Form, when filled in, [illegible], with the directions thereon.

6. Officers Commanding, units, will take steps to ensure that the conditions under which an unmarried soldier can obtain a special separation allowance for a parent or foster parent are made generally known to the men under their command.

[illegible] obtainable from Con- [illegible] forms (through the [illegible] dia, Calcutta).

[014562 (A. G.-6). / B.]

21. Maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department.

The sanction of Government is accorded to the maintenance of a reserve of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained for overseas service by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department, as detailed below:—

Reserve in the Public Works Department

Overseers	25
Sub-overseers	25

Reserve in the Railway Department.

Overseers	15
Sub-overseers	15

2. Orders will be issued separately by the Public Works Department and the Railway Department (Railway Board) in regard to the number of overseers and sub-overseers to be trained by the various local Governments and Railways. Overseers and sub-overseers will be selected by the Public Works Department or Railway officers concerned to the number required of them.

3. Overseers and sub-overseers who have passed from a recognised college will be eligible, whether direct from college or temporarily out of employment, and also a small percentage of literate mistris will be eligible for training as sub-overseers. Before commencing training the men will be required to pass a medical examination for fitness to serve overseas, to enrol on Form III-D and to undertake to serve overseas for a minimum period of two years.

4. The terms of employment will be as follows :—

(a) Pay in accordance with the undermentioned scale :—

—	During training (per mensem).	After training in India (per mensem).	While serving overseas (per mensem).
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Overseers . . .	100	150	225
Sub-overseers . .	60	80	120

(b) In addition to pay, conveyance allowance of Rs. 30 for overseers and Rs. 15 for sub-overseers, or travelling allowance on the scale applicable to the district and category, may be granted at the discretion of the railway authorities or of the Superintending Engineer of the circle concerned.

(c) When serving overseas, free rations, housing and field service clothing will be admissible to overseers and sub-overseers, and they will be eligible for promotion as follows :—

(i) In the case of overseers, up to a maximum of Rs. 250 *plus* 33⅓ per cent. when serving overseas.

(ii) In the case of sub-overseers, up to a maximum of Rs. 150, *plus* 50 per cent. when serving overseas.

(d) One month's clear leave in India for each 12 months' service overseas provided the employé is returning to field service.

(e) A report of progress will be submitted monthly by the Superintending or Chief Engineer concerned to the

unit or depôt to be serviceable, will be taken over from the men and re-issued in lieu of similar articles of free issues admissible to them at Government expense.

A receipt for the articles so taken over will be forwarded to the Commandant of Military Police concerned, who will submit a claim to the Officer Commanding for two-thirds of the original cost of the articles. The amount admissible on this claim will be forwarded to the Commandant, Military Police, concerned by the Officer Commanding, together with a statement showing the amount admissible to each man. The men concerned will then be credited with this amount by the Military Police.

All unserviceable articles not taken over will be retained by the men.

Serviceable articles of clothing and necessaries brought by these men are not to be rejected for the reason that they are of a slightly different colour or pattern to those worn by the unit to which they are attached.

Clause 10 of the statement—

(*i*) *For* the present entry *substitute*—

Each man will receive a war bonus for every six months' completed service in the Indian Army, on the following scale:—

	Rs.
Subadars	60
Jemadars	30
Non-commissioned officers and sepoys .	24

(*ii*) In the case of men [illegible] or who rejoin the [illegible] a period of six m[illegible] ar bonus, proportionate to the length of their completed service, will be paid to them.

(*iii*) In the case of men who die while serving in the Indian Army the proportionate amount of the war bonus earned at the date of decease will be paid into their estates.

Statement "B" is cancelled.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1181 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[9080 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / E.]

14th January.

23. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's African Rifles during the war.

It has been decided that civil sub-assistant surgeons, who were deputed to East Africa for employment with the King's [illegible] year, or fraction [illegible] reckoned from [illegible] India, as double for grade promotion without examination.

[6660 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

24. Abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking arms, equipment, etc.

It has been decided that the abbreviated titles of units of Machine Gun Corps, to be used in marking small arms, regimental equipment, clothing and necessaries, shall be as follows :—

Corps	Abbreviated title.
Machine Gun Corps—	*No.* of squadron, company or battery, *followed by*—
Machine Gun Squadrons	M. G. S.
Machine Gun Companies	M. G. C.
Motor Machine Gun Batteries	M G B
Armoured Motor Batteries	A. M. B.

2. Appendix XII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course

[9662 (Q. M. G.-16). / D.]

25. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that no exchange compensation allowance will be admissible during the quarter commencing the 1st January 1919. The rate of exchange at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund should be recovered during that period is 1s. 6$\frac{1}{16}$d. per rupee. This rate will also apply to the contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[57735 (A. G.-6). / B.]

26. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918.

Appendix B, Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply, I—Oils, item 18—

Substitute a " comma " *for* the " full stop " *after* the word " engine," and *add* the word " oil."

[7452-M. S. (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

27. Addition to the peace establishment of Machine Gun Companies in India.

It has been decided to add a second cook (langri) to the peace establishment of all machine gun companies in India. The following modification is therefore made under the heading "Followers" in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1918:—

Against "Cook, langri" *for* "1" *read* "2".

[010081 (A. G.-1). / E.]

28. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma, in connection with the transfer of British soldiers to the United Kingdom.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1453, dated the 31st December 1918, provided for the issue of a pay book (Army Book 64) to eac

soldier preparatory to his leaving his unit *en route* for the United Kingdom, and also prescribed the entries to be made in the book.

Officers Commanding will ensure that any additional entries which require to be made after the man has left his unit or depôt, *e.g.*, (*a*) alterations in rates of pay occasioned by promotion, reduction, etc., (*b*) changes in the rate of allotment, (*c*) casualties entailing a forfeiture of pay, (*d*) remittances, stoppage of fines, etc., are communicated to the officer in charge of the Concentration Camp to which the man has proceeded or to the Embarkation Commandant, as the case may be, who will then be responsible for making these entries in the pay book.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.]

29. Restriction with regard to the issue of foot-gear to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, it has been decided that the second pair of boots to be issued after the recruit has completed six months' service will be withheld in the case of recruits who are likely to be discharged on demobilisation within three months of the issue becoming due.

[12816 (O. M. G.-S.-A). / D.]

30. Issue of 500 additional pairs of kajawahs, camel, ambulance.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional kajawahs, camel, ambulance, as follows:—

	Prs.
At Quetta	100
" Peshawar	100
" Rawalpindi	100
" Dera Ismail Khan	50
" Bannu	50
" Karachi	100

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 48,688 initial and Rs. 9,738 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. When,

however, any of the kajawahs are issued in connection with field service operations, their cost will be debited to those operations by a corresponding credit to the head of account to which the expenditure was originally charged.

[160 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

31. Provision of mekometers, G. S., for field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Mekometers, G. S. :—		No.
Cords		2
Instruments	Left	1
	Right	1
Reels		2

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the marginally-noted stores to each field troop of Sappers and Miners.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 678 initial and Rs. 74 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[5920 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

32. Provision of bread cabinets in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, in British station and section hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue by the Military Works Services of bread cabinets, in lieu of pans, bread, earthen, glazed, with covers, for use in British station and section hospitals, on the scale of one for 125 beds or less.

2. The measure, which will result in an estimated initial expenditure of Rs. 4,200, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be issued in due course.

[1621 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

33. Grant of free rations to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, medical dressers engaged for the period of the war, and veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be granted free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of the Indian Army. Compensation for dearness of provisions will accordingly be inadmissible.

[013991 (A. G.-6) / D.]

34. Method of payment for equipment obtained by silladar cavalry regiments from the Ordnance Department.

With a view to affording relief to the funds of silladar cavalry regiments in the matter of payment for equipment obtained by them from the Ordnance Department, it has been decided that such payments may be spread evenly over a period of six months dating from the receipt of the stores.

2. The concession is temporary only and will remain in operation until further orders.

[12196 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / D.]

35. Procedure to be adopted in accounting for equipment held on charge by Army Dental Surgeons.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 20006-1 (D M. S-2), dated the 3rd May 1917, it has been decided that the equipment ledgers of Army Dental Surgeons will, in future, be submitted to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, on India Army Form M.-1224 of the hospital to which the Dental Surgeons are attached for duty. The equipment will be shown in complete sets.

2. India Army Form M.-1224 should be amended in manuscript to give effect to the above decision.

3. The cost of articles purchased locally to make good deficiencies in dental equipment, will *continue* to be met from the

allotment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15225, dated 28th December 1916, and adjusted by Divisional Controllers concerned.

[20006 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

36. Temporary suspension of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500.

Sanction is accorded, for a period of six months with effect from the date of this instruction, to the discontinuance of the preparation of detailed estimates for minor works costing up to Rs. 2,500, but sanction to such works must be given by the competent authority on approximate estimates. On completion of the works, the details should be measured up and entered in the Measurement Book (M. W. Form No. 6) for payment.

[8527 (M. W.-5). / C.]

37. Scale for armourers' shops (Indian troops).

In amplification of the orders contained in clause *(f)* *(viii)* of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1082 of 1918, the following scales are authorised for temporary armourers' shops in temporary lines of Indian troops, and for temporary additions to shops in permanent lines which have been expanded by temporary buildings in accordance with orders issued by Army Headquarters:—

(a) *In temporary lines or in permanent lines expanded to accommodate more than one unit or depôt*—

For 1 Indian Infantry Depôt. For 1 Indian Cavalry Regiment. For 2 Indian Cavalry Depôts.	One shop on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175. If considered essential by General Officers Commanding, Commands or Independent Divisions, the forge may be 12′ × 20′ or 240 square feet in floor area and contain two troughs; and the drying room may be 5′ × 20′ or 100 square feet in floor area.

(*b*) *In new temporary lines*—

For Indian Infantry battalions, or, where ordered, Corps of Sappers and Miners.	One shop on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175, or one shop 37½′ × 20′ with drying room 5′ × 20′ and forge 12′ × 20′ with two troughs, *vide* type plan now under issue by the Director-General of Military Works.
(*c*) For units and depôts, as above, occupying old lines which have been expanded by the provision of temporary buildings under the orders issued by Army Headquarters.	If considered essential by General Officers Commanding, Commands or Independent Divisions, temporary additions may be made to permanent shops to complete the total floor area authorised in (*a*) or (*b*) above, as the case may be.

2. In the case of permanent lines, which have been allotted to any of the units detailed above and where no armourers' shops exist, a report with an approximate estimate of cost involved should, if necessary, be submitted to the Director-General of Military Works for the orders of the Government of India, for the erection of *permanent* shops on the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175, and, if considered essential, for any temporary additions to complete the total floor area authorised in clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of paragraph 1 above. It is the intention that where armourers' shops are required in lines which have to be reconstructed eventually, they should be built on sites suitable to the new lay-out, and that, where this is not possible, shops of the cheapest suitable temporary type should be provided.

3. These orders are subject to the general instructions laid down in letter No. 9721-1 (Q. M. G.-3-B), dated the 26th November 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India, regarding the suspension of work on temporary accommodation authorised in connection with the war.

4. The cost of temporary shops and temporary extensions to permanent shops will be treated as one scheme pertaining to the first of the two projects mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1918, and debited to His Majesty's Government, the estimate for each shop being sanctioned locall

by the General Officer Commanding concerned in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 913 of 1918.

5. The cost of permanent shops in lines where none exist should, if the work is authorised by Government, be treated as part of the project "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines," and debited to the Military Works grant for Special Demands. Such shops will be maintained by the Military Works Services whether the lines are on their charge or not.

[3746 (Q. M. G. 3-B)./C.]

21st January.

38. Clothing for overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of uniform to European and Indian overseers and sub-overseers of Labour Corps working in India.

2. The uniform for British overseers will be that of Sub-Conductor or Serjeant according as their Indian rate of pay is Rs. 200 or over, or under Rs. 200 per mensem. The cost in each case is estimated at Rs. 120 initial and Rs. 70 recurring.

3. The uniform for Indian overseers and sub-overseers will be that of Jemadar or Havildar according as the Indian rate of pay is Rs. 100 or over, or under Rs. 100 per mensem. The cost is estimated at Rs. 70 initial and Rs. 20 recurring in each case.

4. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as charges of the units concerned.

[186-G. L. (A. G.-2-T.)./D.]

39. Issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of charcoal in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on those ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves. Two lbs. of charcoal will be considered as equivalent to 3 lbs. of firewood.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the admission of the charges on account of all issues of charcoal made prior to the date of these orders.

[5901 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

40. Increase in the scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, for certain unattached list ranks, including civilians, volunteers, retired soldiers and British regimental soldiers temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Table II, sanction is accorded to the increase in the present scale of boots, ankle, and pantaloons, cord, khaki, from one to two pairs, where only one pair respectively of these articles is prescribed.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made t the Table in question :—

In columns 2 and 3, *against* " Boots, ankle, mounted pairs " *for* the figure " 1 " *substitute* " 2 ".

In columns 2 and 5, *against* " Pantaloons, cord, khaki pairs" *for* the figure " 1 " *substitute* " 2 ".

In column 6, under heading " British soldiers attached t the Supply and Transport Corps ", *against* " Pantaloons cord, khaki, pr ", *for* the figure " 1 " *substitute* " 2 ".

3. A free initial issue of one pair, respectively, of boots, ankle mounted, or pantaloons, cord, khaki, to complete to the increase scale, will be admissible to men of the classes referred to abov who are in receipt of free issues of clothing in kind from Govern ment.

[12148 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

41. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted t officers of the Indian Army returning there to from sick leave in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it h been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1917 and f the duration of the war, officers of the Indian Army on sick lea

in India who after being found fit for light duty in India, or for active service, are prevented from actually rejoining their appointments, shall be permitted to resume the full staff pay of their permanent appointments after the period which, apart from exceptional circumstances, would ordinarily elapse from the date of the Medical Board declaring them fit, provided they are not themselves responsible for the delay in rejoining.

2. The period in which an officer should ordinarily rejoin, will be settled by the General Officer Commanding Division; all cases of doubt should be referred to the Government of India.

3. This decision will apply only to officers who are on leave pay at the date of the Medical Board which passes them fit.

4. These orders will not affect the pay of officers officiating for those to whom they apply.

[015494 (A. G.-6). / B.]

42. Publication of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917.

A provisional issue of a Compendium of important orders issued by the Government of India in the Army Department and also of those promulgated in India Army Orders between the 1st August 1914 and the 31st December 1917, has been compiled for the use of the Army Secretariat, Army Headquarters and all Staff, Departmental and Accounts Offices. The Compendium will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[15493 (A. D.). / E.]

43. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1212 of 1918 is hereby cancelled, and paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows :—

3. Men drawing wound or injury pensions of the first, second or third degree, as defined by Army Regulations, India,

Volume I, paragraph 1058, are eligible for admission to the school; also men whose injuries have been classified by a medical officer as coming within any one of these categories, in the event of pension not actually having been granted.

[019246 (A. G.-5). / C.]

44. Corrigendum.

Insert " (Madras) " after " St. Thomas Mount " in the same line as the latter and *delete* " Madras " in the next line, in Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

[6977 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

45. Grant of pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants for the support of the deceased's family.

It has been decided that the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 877 of 1918, in so far as they relate to the cessation of pensions to females on marriage and remarriage apply only in respect to family pensions granted in consequence of casualties occurring on or [illegible] " a widow " used in clause [illegible] cited above is held to inclu[illegible] cease in the event of remarriage.

[012032 (A. G.-6). / S.]

46. Outfit allowance for officers *promoted* from the ranks of territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) in Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 880 of 1916 an[d] 957 of 1917, it has been decided that officers promoted from th[e]

ranks in territorial units and all others granted temporary commissions (British or General service) *in Mesopotamia* shall be granted an outfit allowance of £50, together with an additional kit allowance of £5-10-0.

[014637 (A. G.-6). / B.]

47. Change in the attachment of the connecting cord for identity discs.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 29176-1 (Q. M. G.-8)*, dated the 2nd January 1917, it has been decided that in future the six inches of cord for connecting the two identity discs will be attached to "Identity Disc, No. 2, Red," instead of to "Identity Disc, No. 1, Green".

* India Army Order No. 104 of 1917.

This change will not affect identity discs in stock.

[12052 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

48. Provision of "Plotters, observation of fire, No. 1" for heavy batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "Plotters, observation of fire, No. 1" for heavy batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery in the proportion of 2 per battery.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 422 initial and Rs. 84 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8223 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

49. Gratuity for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated 19th July 1916.

It is notified that service towards gratuity in the case of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, counts from the date of engagement.

[4095 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

50. Children's allowance for officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and staff and departmental officers (including those with honorary rank).

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India No. 1340 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 9, lines 2 and 3, *expunge* the words " unless the officers otherwise direct " and *add* the following at the end of the paragraph :—

" In the case of officers on field service overseas, the amounts can be paid at home together with the family allotments ; in *all* other cases officers who wish to make remittances to their families in England must make their own arrangements for doing so."

In paragraph 14, line 5, *for* the words " the officer's pay before he was commissioned," *substitute* " such children's separation allowance."

[010356 (A. G.-6). / E.]

51. Money allowance in lieu of rations for officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 606 of 1918, it has been decided that officers who served with the Marri Punitive Force and who, prior to the 30th of April 1918, did not draw rations in kind either for themselves, their servants, or their chargers will be granted a money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division. These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[014503 (A. G.-6). / B.]

52. Extra duty pay for the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster Havildar at the depôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service.

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem shall be granted to the man performing the duties of Quartermaster Dafadar or Quartermaster

Havildar at the depôt of an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry unit on field service.

In cases where the Quartermaster Dafadar or Havildar remains at the depôt, this extra duty pay will be admissible to the man performing these duties in the field with the unit.

[011891 (A. G.-6). / B.]

53. Powers of General Officers Commanding Field Forces in connection with the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 9565, dated the 28th June 1917 (republished in Appendix 2 to these Instructions), it is notified that the powers conferred upon General Officers Commanding in that letter in respect of the grading of appointments on Lines of Communications, are only operative in the case of a field force controlled by the Government of India.

[12044 (A. G.-6). / B.]

54. Grants on enrolment for junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that an initial grant of Rs. 18 a head shall be made on account of junior cadets of the Indian Defence Force on enrolment. This grant will be in addition to the capitation grant authorised in Army Department letter No. 12509, dated the 22nd August 1917 (reproduced in Appendix 3 to these Instructions), which will in future be drawn under the conditions detailed in that letter.

These orders will have retrospective effect from the 22nd August 1917.

[011975 (A. G.-6) / B.]

55. Supply of ear, nose and throat instruments for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of three sets of ear, nose and throat instruments, shown in Appendix 4 to these Instructions, for the use of the specialists in the diseases of those organs. The sets will normally be located at the British station hospitals at Rawalpindi, Poona and Lucknow.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,260 initial and Rs. 426 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[.70 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

28th January.

56. Adjustment of debit balances in the "assamis" of Indian silladar cavalry soldiers enlisted since the beginning of the war.

In order to obviate the possibility of delay in discharging the surplus personnel of Indian *silladar* cavalry, it has been decided that Government shall accept liability for debit balances in the *assamis* of all men enlisted since the beginning of the war.

2. In return for this liability, the whole of the clothing, equipment, etc., of these men will become the property of the State, and will be kept on charge by units pending the issue of disposal orders, a careful entry of all such articles being made in the unit's public equipment ledger.

3. If the assets of a *silladar* are sufficient to cover his debts to the regiment, the *assami* will be dealt with in the normal manner and any credit balance will be paid to the *silladar* on discharge.

Surplus clothing and equipment, which becomes the property of the State under paragraph 2 above, will be available for re-issue to meet the requirements of the unit. When re-issued, the value of such clothing, etc , will be credited to the State.

4. The expenditure
to His Majesty's Gove
Accounts, and the valu
over from the men, shou
by debit to Indian rever
of Military Accounts sh
Accounts with
men. Any reco ... over from the
paragraph 3 sho ... e-issued under
VI. ... under Grant

[015263 (A. G.-6). / E.]

57. Promotion in their British units of British Service officers seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army or for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers of British units, both Regular and T[illegible] bation to the Indian [illegible] Reserve, will remain [illegible] and will take their British Service promotion as it becomes due. Those seconded for appointment on probation to the Indian Army will remain on their regimental lists until finally accepted for the Indian Army, and those appointed to the Indian Army Reserve will remain on their regimental lists for so long as they are employed with the Indian Army Reserve.

2. This arrangement will not affect the promotion of the officers concerned under Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve rules, nor will it affect their pay; but, if an officer dies his widow and children will be eligible for pension under the Royal Warrant according to the higher rank held by him.

3. The above rule does not apply to officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army, who, on appointment on probation to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve, are transferred to the General List. These officers are not eligible for promotion under British rules during their probationary period. They are removed from the General List and cease to have any further connection with the British Service when finally accepted for the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve.

4. The rule contained in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 1400 of 1917, regarding promotion of Territorial Force officers, seconded for service in the Indian Army Reserve, is hereby cancelled.

[56933 (A. G.-10). / B.]

58. Grant of acting rank of Captain to an officer appointed to command an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, in India.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided as a temporary measure during the war that with effect from the 24th October 1918 the acting rank of Captain may be granted to an officer, below that rank, appointed to command an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, in India.

2. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 111 of 1918, in so far as they relate to the command of Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, are hereby cancelled.

[06903 (A. G.-10). / B.]

59. Dental treatment for lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1272 of 1918, shall be applicable to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

[2767 (D. M. S.). / D.]

60. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

Pending further orders, the pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to the (1) Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its reserve, (2) Territorial Force Nursing Service and (3) Voluntary Aid Detachment, should, with effect from the 1st October 1918, be converted at 1*s*. 5*d*. the rupee.

[6814 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

61. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, [illegible] official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him, [illegible] to be made in Hong [illegible] e month of December 1918, was three shillings and three pence farthing (3*s*. 3¼*d*.).

[01410 (A. G.-6). / E.]

62. Acting rank for officers of the Army Ordnance Department employed, in India, in the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that temporary officers of the Army Ordnance Department employed in Indii in the Indian Ordnance Department may be granted the acting rank of Captain while holding an appointment equivalent to that of an Ordnance Officer, 4th class, provided they have completed three years' service in the rank of Lieutenant. The provisions of this Instruction will have effect from 29th June 1918.

[2889 (Q. M. G.-15-A). / B.]

63. Retention by Indian troops and public followers, on discharge, of certain articles of clothing forming part of the kit actually in possession.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1445 of 1918, the following addition is made to the scale of articles specified in clause (*b*) of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1918 :—

"Jersey, or warm waistcoat . . 1" (for men discharged during the cold weather only).

[4741 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

64. Grant of Rs. 3 per mensem to each Indian military pupil undergoing a course of training at the Punjab Veterinary College to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant of Rs. 3* per mensem to each Indian military pupil undergoing a course of training at the Punjab Veterinary College, Lahore, to qualify as a veterinary assistant.

	Rs.	A.
* Charges for lodging at the college hostel . .	2	8
Charges on account of stationery	0	8

[9900 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

65. Extension of the terms in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and 1266 of 1917 to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force.

The special allowance sanctioned in India Army Order 228 of 1916 and India Army Order 1266 of 1917 is admissible under the conditions therein stated, to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force (late Royal Flying Corps).

[584-A. (D. of A.) / B.]

66. Calculation of medical charge allowance admissible to medical officers for holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1918, shall have effect from the date on which each appointment is made.

[7208 (D. M S.-1). / D.]

67. Pay of British Service Officers from the Indian establishment.

Army Council (Instruction) No. 945 of 1918 is published for information with reference to India Army Order No. 380 of 1918, in which Army Order No. 6 of 1918 was republished :—

War Office,

23rd August 1918.

945. Pay of British Service Officers from the Indian Establishment.

1. With reference to Army Council (Instruction) 631 * of 1917 it is notified that British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay who have come from India to Europe on war service, and who are not disqualified for the continuance of Indian rates by any of the

* Reproduced in Appendix 5 to these Instructions.

provisions of Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Orders 103 * and 198 * of 1918, may, after reversion to British rates while sick, resume their Indian rates if on the expiration of their sick leave they are either retained on duty abroad or in a theatre of war, or if they are posted for duty there.

* Republished in India Army Order No. 1033 of 1918.

2. The resumption of Indian rates will have effect from the date of the board passing the officer fit for duty, if he is already abroad, or from the date of embarkation for abroad if the officer proceeds from this country.

48/Gen. No./4130 (F. 2).

[013322 (A. G.-6). / B.]

68. Revised establishment for combined Indian depôts at Marseilles.

The Army Council having approved of the amalgamation of the General Indian and the Indian Labour Company Base Depôts at Marseilles, sanction is accorded to the following establishment for the combined depôts in substitution for that prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 700, dated the 9th July 1918, for an Indian Labour Company Base Depôt :—

Detail.	British personnel.						Indian personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Total.	Officers	Non-commissioned officers.	Clerks.	Followers.	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	..	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Jemadar Adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Warrant officer (class 1) in charge of stores.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...

Detail.	British personnel.						Indian personnel.				
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Total.	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers.	Clerks.	Followers.	Total.
Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar Majors	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Quartermaster Havildar or Dafadar.	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	1	...	1	2	4	...	...	3	...	3
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50
Total	4	2	1	1	2	10	1	4	3	50	58

(a) Warrant officer, class 2.

Note -1. All the above British personnel to be of a category lower than "A."

2. In addition 1 British officer and 2 British non-commissioned officers Royal artillery to be allowed for duty with every 100 Indian reinforcements accommodated.

[015493 (A.G.-2-L.). / E.]

69. Pensionary rights of sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has bee[illegible]

[illegible] eligible for the extra pay admissible under paragraph 900 (b), ibid, but those already

serving will continue to qualify for this extra pay without prejudice to the newly conferred pensionary rights, such pay being treated as a local allowance until it automatically ceases to be admissible.

[09264 (A. G.-6). / B.]

70. Embodiment of the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, to embody the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps, at the service strength of 972 camels each, for employment as may be required The depôt troops will not be formed at present but will be called up under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India, should the necessity arise.

2. The Government of India also approve of (*i*) the employment of such of the personnel for these two corps as may have been obtained in anticipation of their embodiment and (*ii*) the instructions issued in letter No. 1573-3 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 18th April 1918, from the Quartermaster-General in India, reproduced in Appendix 6 to these Instructions, on the subject of the embodiment of these two camel corps.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 17,500 initial and Rs. 2,17,000 annual recurring for each corps, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account, subject to re-adjustment by the Controller of War Accounts between His Majesty's and Indian Governments.

[573-A (Q. M. G.-7). / D.]

71. Peace establishment for Machine Gun Companies in India.

That portion of Army Instruction (India) No. 649 of 1918 which relates to the substitution of an "Armourer (Army Ordnance Corps)" for an "Artificer" is cancelled.

[019468 (A. G.-1). / E.]

72. Scale of ice for the refrigerators of kitchen cars attached to troop trains.

It has been decided that, when British troops are travelling in trains to which a kitchen car is attached, ice shall be issued free on the scale of 160 lbs. per diem per refrigerator in use.

[4212 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

73. Issue of oxygen apparatus to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of an apparatus, oxygen, cylinder, with reducing valve and key, for each British station hospital of 26 beds or over, and for each Indian station hospital of 26 beds or over in stations where there is no British station hospital.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,100 initial and Rs. 510 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[3688 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

74. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, with effect from the 1st January 1918, that General Officers Commanding shall be authorised to sanction an *increase in* the rates for shoeing laid down in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, not exceeding 50 per cent. of those rates. When once fixed by the General Officer Commanding, the new rates will remain in force until the supply of shoes and nails has been taken over by the Ordnance Department or until the 31st December 1919, whichever is earlier. In fixing the *new rates*, General Officers Commanding should base the increase purely on such enhancement as may have taken place in the current prices of iron, nails, coal and charcoal.

[015084 (A. G.-6). / R.]

75. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

In order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations in India will furnish on the first of each month, with retrospective effect from the 1st January 1919, certificates in respect of the preceding month giving the following information regarding every man for whom extra duty pay is admissible :—

(1) Regimental number.

(2) Rank.

(3) Name with initials.

(4) Duties performed carrying extra duty pay.

(5) Rate of extra duty pay admissible.

(6) Period during which the duties were actually performed .

2. The certificates will be rendered in the manuscript form given in Appendix 7 to these Instructions pending the introduction of an India Army Form, and will be in addition to the regular notification in Battalion (or Unit) Orders regarding the commencement and termination of appointments carrying extra duty pay.

3. The certificates in respect of extra duty pay due to British soldiers employed extra-regimentally or attached to Indian depôts will be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Divisional Area in which the duties were performed. In all other cases they will be despatched to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona.

[015510 (A. G.-6). / E.]

76. Procedure to be followed in dealing with the accounts of officers of the British Service and of the Indian Army Reserve who are leaving India for the United Kingdom on demobilization.

When orders are received for officers to proceed to the United Kingdom, the Officer Commanding the unit or the local Head of the Department in which the officer is serving, will report by telegram to the accounts office from which the officer draws his pay— (a) the probable date on which the officer will leave his unit, or

vacate his departmental appointment, and (b) the probable date (if known) on which he will embark for the United Kingdom. This telegraphic report should be confirmed by post.

2. To ensure the settlement of the accounts of every officer leaving India
to the action
self should co
Controller of Military Accounts from whose office he received his pay, the probable date on which he will leave his unit or vacate his departmental appointment, and also, if known to him, the probable date on which he will embark for the United Kingdom.

3. The Officer Commanding or the local Head of the Department will hand over to the officer, before he leaves his station, an Allowance Certificate and a Clearance Certificate duly completed and will note on the latter certificate any regimental demands which there may be against him. In the case of an officer who has received advances of public money from a Divisional Disbursing Officer in India fo
Certificate will be ma
copy will be furnished
for completion as regards such advances. An endorsement should be made on the Clearance Certificate handed over to the officer to the effect that
Divisional
Disbursing
smission to
his Army
be.

4. On receiving intimation that an officer is proceeding to the United Kingdom, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will at once prepare a last pay certificate (in duplicate) showing the *officer paid* up to and for the probable date he will leave his unit or the probable date on which he will embark, whichever date can be definitely fixed, and will post this immediately to the *Treasure Chest* Officer, Bombay or Karachi, for delivery to the officer, the "duplicate" copy being sent direct to the officer's Agents or to the India Office, as the case *may be*, so that it may be in the hands of an Agent or at the India Office, if possible, before the officer's arrival at Home.

5. The Agents referred to are the Army Agents shown in the War Office Army List, and to assist an officer in determining the Agent to whom he should look
the name of the Agent to
certificate will be sent sh
documents issued. Where
pay certificate is sent to the India Office, this fact should be noted thereon.

6. All officers before leaving India should personally obtain their last pay certificates from the Treasure Chest Officer at Bombay or Karachi.

7. The Treasure Chest Officer should report by telegram to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned all cases in which last pay certificates are not applied for by the date on which officers are due to sail.

8. The Embarkation Commandant should ascertain that every officer embarking is in possession of his Last Pay Allowance and Clearance Certificates.

9. A roll of all officers who embark should be sent by the Embarkation Commandant to the Accountant General, India Office, Room No. 129, in advance or should this not be possible then by the same vessel as the officers themselves proceed to the United Kingdom.

10. When an officer is prevented from embarking as anticipated and requires further funds before leaving India, an advance to a limited extent may be made and should be communicated by wire to:—

(a) the Treasure Chest Officer at the port of embarkation (Bombay or Karachi as the case may be), who will enter the amount of the advance on the officer's last pay certificate;

(b) the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will pass on the information by post either to the Army Agent or to the India Office according to whether the duplicate last pay certificate has been despatched to the former or to the latter address.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

77. Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.

The Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 570 of 1918, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation

staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in Appendices 8 and 9 to these Instructions.

[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.), / E.]

78. Formation of a Record Section of the Adjutant General's Office at Bombay.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a Record Office which will be designated the " Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay ". The functions of this office are given in Appendix 10 to these Instructions. The telegraphic address of the office will be " Records, Bombay ".

2. The office is accommodated on the ground floor of the New Custom House, Bombay.

3. The staff and establishments will be as follows :—

(a) Staff.

1 Assistant Adjutant General.

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General.

2 Staff Captains.

1 Record Officer per 10,000 records 1 Cypher Officer 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	with the acting rank and pay of Captain *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 Chief Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 or a warrant officer, Class I, with staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

1 Section Superintendent per 10,000 records. 1 Section Superintendent for the post and transit section	Warrant officer, Class I (acting rank if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

1 Quartermaster-Serjeant—a Warrant Officer, Class II (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch under Army Regulations, India, Volume I *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 per mensem.

(b) Military Clerks.

1 per 1,000 records (Infantry). 1 per 1,000 records (Artillery). 1 per 700 records (all other Services, *e.g.*, Signals, Royal Engineers, Military Works Services, Corps of Military Staff Clerks, Indian Miscellaneous List, Royal Army Medical Corps, Veterinary, Indian Ordnance Department, Army Ordnance Corps, Supply and Transport, etc. 4 for the Chief Clerk's Section. 1 for the Adjutant and Quartermaster. 20 for other than Record Sections. 20 for training as understudies to Superintendents.	All will receive Rs. 30 per mensem, extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records of a unit or corps will be appointed paid acting Serjeants. All others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

All non-commissioned officers will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in those units.

(c) Lady Clerks.

1 Lady Superintending Clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 200 per mensem.

1 Lady Clerk per 3,000 records for the Card Index Section on a consolidated salary of Rs. 80 each per mensem, which may be increased at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General to a maximum of Rs. 100 per mensem.

(d) Menial Establishment.

10 Peons at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

2 Cycle orderlies at nerrick rates of pay (belts and badges will be supplied free).

Bhisties, sweepers, cooks and masalchies will be entertained as required at nerrick rates of pay.

4. A motor car with an Indian driver and 2 bicycles (to be purchased locally) are authorised.

5. A grant of Rs. 25,000 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of office furniture, to include tables, chairs, screens for dividing off the office, table racks, almirahs, card index racks, file racks, waste paper baskets, trays, matting, etc., etc.

6. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs. 500 will be admissible and an imprest of the same amount.

7. Two office safes may be purchased locally.

8. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the *Controller* of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for all stationery and office equipment as a free issue. An initial issue of Remington Typewriters on a scale of one per four clerks and of three Roneo Cyclostyles is authorised.

9. The Assistant Adjutant General will indent direct on the Superintendent, Map Publication Office, Calcutta, for all maps required.

10. The Assistant Adjutant General will also be brought on the list of recipients of the Indian Army List, Combined Civil List,* Army Orders, Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders and Extracts from the *Gazette of India* (Army Department).

* A non-official publication to be obtained on payment from the *Pioneer* Press, Allahabad.

11. The Assistant Adjutant General has authority to send O. H. M. S. *telegrams.*

12. For the purpose of starting a Serjeants' mess, a grant will be admissible on the *scale* laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918. A similar grant at the same rates is sanctioned for a warrant officers' mess. A special grant of Rs. 1,500 is placed at the disposal of the Assistant Adjutant General for the provision of *mess furniture*, etc., on behalf of approximately seventy-five clerks who are below the rank of Serjeant.

18. The British officer, the two warrant officers and the eight British other ranks [illegible] Force on the 26th Octobe[illegible] hav-ing been appointed [illegible] ppoint-ments will be effective from the dates on which those appointed took up their duties.

[014565 (A. G.-5). / E.]

79. Method of preparing "Allowance" and "Clearance" Certificates of officers leaving India for the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

1. "Allowance" and "Clearance" certificates in the forms published in Appendix 11 to these Instructions should be given to every officer prior to leaving his unit, who is proceeding to the United Kingdom or elsewhere, on leave or pending demobilization.

The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, is arranging to print the forms locally and to distribute them to Divisional Controllers. Applications for these forms should be made accordingly to Divisional Controllers or to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, according to whether pay is drawn from a Divisional or the Field Controller's office. Pending the receipt of the forms manuscript copies should be used.

2. Allowance certificates should be headed "Allowance Certificate (Officers)" and should state the rank, unit, surname and Christian name of the officer in full. The allowance certificates should be dated and stamped with the name of the port at each port through which an officer passes, by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff.

Clearance certificates should be headed "Clearance Certificate (Officers)" and should show the rank, unit, surname and Christian name of the officer in full and should state clearly any regimental or public claims or imprest account for which the officer is liable, giving all particulars where necessary. All certificates should be certified as being correct and should be signed by the unit commander or by the pay authority concerned.

3. An officer claiming a gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant, or under the terms of his contract, should state on his Clearance Certificate whether prior to employment in the emergency in respect of which the gratuity is claimed, he retired with retired pay, pension or gratuity in lieu, also whether a gratuity in respect of part of his service during the present emergency has

been previously received. The statements to this effect should be certified to be correct and should be signed by the officer preferring the claim.

4. After dispersal, officers will forward their Clearance Certificates to their Agents or to the Paymaster from whom they draw their pay.

5. In the event of an officer rejoining his unit, the Clearance Certificate will be withdrawn and destroyed by the unit commander.

6. The above instructions do not apply in the case of officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army.

[M. A. G. / E.]

80. Charges to be levied for deficiencies of arms, equipment and clothing.

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, on arrival at depôt or dispersal stations in India from overseas, are [illegible] equipment or clothing, [illegible] articles at the rates laid [illegible]

2. In the case of any articles not included in that appendix, the rates chargeable should be ascertained from the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area.

[12665 (Q.M.G.-14-C). / D.]

APPENDIX 1. (See A. I. I. 22.)

Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the 20th October 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. II.-3676, dated the 13th March 1915, and to say that the terms sanctioned in that letter for Gurkha and Garhwali volunteers from the Burma and Assam Military Police have been made applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police. As certain amendments have, from time to time, been made to these terms, it is considered desirable that a letter, embodying all the amendments and showing the terms applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police, should be issued. I am accordingly to forward the attached statements showing the present terms of service and scale of clothing admissible to such volunteers.

2. The expenditure should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller, except that connected with pensions, which should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

STATEMENT A.

Terms of service under which all classes of volunteers (except those for whom special orders are issued) from the Military Police are serving with regular units.

1. Only one Indian officer and six non-commissioned officers per 100 men to be included with drafts.

2. Bonus of two months' pay of rank at Police rates on volunteering.

3. Indian Army rates of pay with good service and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their Police Battalions to join a Regular Unit.

4. Free issue of field service kit as shown in statement B, on joining depôt or unit to which posted for training. Renewals by State. No clothing allowance.

5. The cost of clothing supplied regimentally will be recovered on contingent bills in the usual manner. For khaki suits and boots supplied regimentally prior to the issue of this letter, th

rates of compensation admissible will continue to be as laid down in Army Department letter No. H.-3676, dated the 13th March 1915.

6. Food compensation as admissible to men of the Indian Army. Free rations will only be granted when admissible to the Indian Army.

7. Wound, injury and family pensions under the rules and scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for men of the Indian Army of corresponding rank, or under the rules and scales in the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more favourable.

8. Free passages to men from and to their Police Battalions and of families to their homes from Police Battalions and from their homes to Police Battalions.

9. Service with the Indian Army to count, without break, for pensions under the Civil Service Regulations.

10. A further bonus of $\frac{1}{6}$th police rates of pay for every month over six served in the Indian Army. Bonus to be admissible to all men who complete the prescribed period of Army Service, irrespective of whether they return to the Police, or are discharged or invalided from the service on account of wounds, injury or sickness. In the case of men who die while on military duty after the completion of the prescribed period, the bonus will be paid to the estates of the deceased.

11. Field service concessions when on service.

12. Promotion to [illegible] e. If promoted for good worl [illegible] to remain supernumerary [illegible]

13. The cost to be borne by Military estimates.

STATEMENT B.

Scale of clothing, etc., admissible to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police who volunteer for service with regular units, and the source of supply of the various articles.

Article.	Source of Supply.			Total.	Remarks.
	Army Clothing Department.	Supply and Transport Corps.	Regimental arrangements.		
Boots, or shoes . . . Prs.	2	...	...	2	
Haversack . . .	1	...	...	1	
Emergency ration receptacle. . .	...	...	1	1	
Disc, identity, with cord .	1	...	...	1	
Cooking pot . .	...	...	1	1	
Puggri, khaki, or Gurkha service hat . .	1	...	...	1	
Putties . . . Prs.	1	...	...	1	
Socks . . . Prs.	...	2	...	2	
Underclothing . Suits	...	...	2	2	
Uniform, khaki . Suits	2	...	...	2	
Water bottle . . .	...	...	1	1	
Blankets, country . .	...	1	...	1	
Dubbing tin . . .	...	...	1	1	
Greatcoat . . .	1	...	...	1	
Log line, 15' . . .	...	1	...	1	
Towel . . .	1	...	...	1	
Kukri and frog (*a*) . .	...	...	1	1	(*a*) For Gurkhas and Garhwalis only. Dah for Kachins.
Additional articles to be drawn when proceeding on field service.					
Blanket, country . .	...	(*b*) 1	...	...	(*b*) Winter only.
Waterproof sheet . .	...	1	...	...	
Jersey . . .	...	(*b*) 1	...	...	
Mittens . . . Prs.	...	(*b*) 1	...	...	
Pyjamas, warm . Prs.	...	(*b*) 1	...	...	
Cap, balaclava . . .	...	(*b*) 1	...	...	

Note.—In the case of articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department which were formerly supplied under regimental arrangements, stocks on hand with units may first be used up.

APPENDIX 2 (See A. I. I. 53).

Army Department letter No. 9565, dated the 28th June 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the grading for pay of officers holding the appointment of Post or Section Commandant, Staff Officer of Post and Staff Officer of Section on Lines of Communication The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st August 1917, the special rates of pay now authorised * for these appointments will be abolished.

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (a) and (e)

2. Officers holding the appointments referred to above on that date will be graded by the General Officer Commanding the force concerned in one of the recognised administrative staff grades, namely, Assistant Adjutant General, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Staff Captain or Staff Lieutenant. Each case will be considered by the General Officer Commanding on its merits, and the new gradings will be notified in Force Routine Orders. It is also necessary that the General Officer Commanding should examine and revise the gradings, as changes occur from time to time, with reference to the relative importance of any particular post for the time being. General Officers Commanding in the field, when submitting proposals for further appointments of this nature, should at the same time state the gradings that they recommend.

3. Any clerical establishment that may be necessary will be provided under the orders of the General Officer Commanding who is hereby empowered to grant extra duty pay to clerks, when specially authorised by him, at the rate of annas 6 or annas 12 per diem according to the importance of the duties performed.

4 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

APPENDIX 3 (See A. I. I. 54).

Army Department letter No. 12509, dated the 22nd August 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have approved of the following regulations for the training of Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force :—

Platoons of junior cadets may, with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding Division, be attached for training to Cadet Companies of the Indian Defence Force provided that they satisfy the following conditions :—

(a) Junior cadets shall belong to educational institutions recognised by the Local Government which institutions will be responsible for their discipline.

(b) No junior cadet shall be less than 12 or more than 16 years of age.

2. The following articles of dress may be purchased locally and issued to each junior cadet from the capitation fund of the Corps to which the junior cadet platoon is attached :—

1 Khaki shirt.	1 Pair shorts.
1 Pair putties.	1 Pair boots
1 Topee or soft hat.	

3. No arms or articles of military equipment shall be issued to junior cadets.

4. The subjects for training will be—

Physical training.

Squad and Company drill without arms.

Marching and extended orders without arms.

Training will be performed in whole day drills of 4 hours, ½ day drills of 2 hours and drills of one hour as ordered by Commanding Officers.

5. A grant of Rs. 15 shall be made to the capitation fund of a corps in respect of every junior cadet borne on the roll on the 1st April of each year who has during the preceding year performed 90 hours' drill.

6. Junior Cadet Serjeants and Junior Cadet Corporals may be appointed by the Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which the junior cadet platoon is attached.

7. Junior cadets are not subject to the Indian Defence Force Act and rules and regulations made thereunder. The Officer Commanding, Indian Defence Force Corps, to which a junior cadet platoon is attached, may dismiss from the platoon any cadet whose retention he considers undesirable.

APPENDIX 4 (See A. I. I. 55).

Ear, nose and throat instruments authorised for the specialists in diseases of those organs.

Set of ear instruments.

1 punch forceps for removing intra-tympanic granulations.
3 Gardiner Brown's tuning forks.
1 Toynbee's auscultation tube.
5 Kramer's eustachian catheters.
1 Wilde's snare.
1 set Hartmann's ear instruments (complete).
1 Wagener's mastoid retractor.
1 set Staecke's gouges and guide.
1 Clar's reflector, with steel-spring headband, fitted with spare lamp and conducting cords.
1 Barany's noise apparatus.
1 Galton's whistle.
2 Alexander's eustachian curettes
1 Bull's-eye lamp.

Set of nose instruments.

1 set of 4 Michel's mirrors for posterior rhinoscopy
1 tongue depressor, Heymann's, self-holding.
1 nasal spray.
1 post-nasal and laryngeal spray producer for oily liquids.
1 Frankel's syringe, with nose and laryngeal pipes.
1 pair scissors, turbinectomy, Symonds' (take-off joint).
1 pair Struycken's nasal scissors.
1 Ballinger's swivel knife.
3 elevators (straight, curved and malleable) for submucous resection.
2 Luc's ethmoidal forceps (different sizes).
1 Meyer's ring knife.
3 Watson-Williams' fronto-nasal burrs (different sizes).

Set of nose instruments—contd.

1 Antrum-illuminating apparatus.
1 dry-cell battery.
1 Krause's trocar and canula.
1 Symonds' syphon douche for antrum.
1 frontal sinus canula.
1 sphenoidal sinus canula.
1 pair Jansen's bone forceps
1 Buxton's mouth gag.
1 Killian's nasal needle
1 Killian's angled gouge for septum.
1 Watson-Williams' sphenoidal punch forceps.
1 Ballinger's nasal punch forceps (septum).
1 Jansen-Middleton's punch forceps (septum).
3 Hartmann's conchotomes (different sizes)
3 pairs Allen's nasal specula (different sizes).

Set of throat instruments

1 set of 3 Mackenzie's guillotines
1 Tilley's tonsil forceps.
1 set of 3 Mackenzie's laryngeal forceps.
1 Wagget's laryngeal shears.
1 intra-laryngeal electrode and necklet for functional paralysis.
1 cheek retractor.
1 set of Bruning's œsophagoscopy and bronchoscopy instruments

APPENDIX 5 (See A. I. I. 67).

Army Council Instruction No. 631 of 1917—Pay of officers from the Indian establishment.

With reference to Army Order No. 491 of 1914 and War Office letter No. 121/Finance/129 (F. 2), of 23rd December 1914, under which officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay, who have come from India to Europe on war service, receive for a period of three months while sick or wounded the full pay which they were receiving before they were struck off duty, and, thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave, it is notified that the issue of pay at full Indian rates is resumed in the case of officers of British service from the date of being passed fit for general service and not from the date of being passed fit for light duty.

APPENDIX 6 (See A. I. I. 70).

Letter from Quartermaster General in India, No. 1573-3 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 18th April 1918.

With reference to paragraph 2 of this office letter No. 1573-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 3rd April 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India have sanctioned proposals for the embodiment of the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps for the period of the war, and to request you will now take further requisite action in the matter in direct communication with the Punjab Government.

2. The 59th Grantee Camel Corps will, on its return from employment in connection with the hill move, be located temporarily at Rawalpindi as proposed in your letter No. 4750-9-S. T., dated 3rd April 1918. Its permanent location for the period of the war and provision of necessary grazing grounds and accom- [illegible] ration.

[illegible] at such other [illegible] ce ending with this office No 37615-5 (Q. M. G -7), dated the 14th April 1918.

4. The personnel for the two Corps will be provided as follows:—

Commandants.—A Commandant has already been apppointed to the 59th Grantee Camel Corps and a further communication will follow as regards the 62nd.

Indian supervising personnel—From the statements received under your endorsement No. W-465-S. T., dated the 10th March 1918, it is understood that after deducting those already available the following additional personnel are required :—

	59th Corps.	62nd Corps.
Indian officers	3	3
Kot Dafadars	5	8
Naicks	9	10

These will be provided under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India.

Other establishments.—Additional numbers required* will be provided under your orders.

* Viz. :—

Per Corps	
Veterinary assistant	1
Lance naiks and drivers	324
Dressers	9
Clerk	1
Palanmakers	8
Syces	7

5. No surra infected camels will be accepted on embodiment, and a veterinary officer, with definite instructions from Army Headquarters, will be detailed to inspect and pass the camels. Any shortage in camels due to rejections on account of surra, unless replaced by the Grantee, will be replaced by Government and these camels will remain property of Government.

It has been decided in consultation with the Punjab Government that once these two corps are embodied—

(a) Grantees will not be required to replace casualties other than those due to their own action or neglect. Any camels replaced by the Grantees will remain their own property.

(b) Wastage due to surra or to causes other than owners' fault or neglect will be replaced by Government, and the camels so provided will remain the property of Government.

A roll will be maintained in the Grantee Camel Corps of all camels purchased by Government and which remain Government property.

6. The ponies for the supervising personnel of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps will be provided by the Director-General, Army Remount Department, to whom you will intimate the numbers required

7. Additional articles of equipment, such as arms, tentage, gear and clothing, will be provided on authorised scales under your orders, in communication with the Departments concerned.

8. In all other respects the 59th and 62nd Grantee Camel Corps will be on the same footing and be entitled to the same concessions and privileges as the units, the embodiment of which was sanctioned by Government in Army Department No. H.-9081, dated the 12th November 1915.

9. The free issue of 4 lbs. gram daily, in addition to free grazing, or the free issue of bhoosa at the sanctioned scale, will also be admissible to the camels of the 2 Grantee Camel Corps, as sanctioned in Army Department No. H.-461, dated the 19th January, 1916.

10. A progress report on the embodiment of each unit should be submitted to this office fortnightly commencing from 1st May 1918.

11. Formal orders of Government will be issued in due course.

APPENDIX 7 (See A. I. I. 75)

Monthly certificate regarding extra duty pay.

Company / Battery / Squadron } ____________ Unit ____________

Note.—This certificate should be rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, or to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Divisional area in the case of soldiers employed extra-regimentally or attached to Indian Units or Departments on the first of the month following that to which it pertains.

Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name and initials.	Duties performed carrying extra duty pay.	Rate of extra duty pay.	Period during which the duties were actually performed.		Remarks.
					From	To	

Certified that the individuals noted above have actually performed the duties for the periods shown against their names.

Station.

Date ____________ *19*

____

O. C. ____________ *(Unit or Formation).*

APPENDIX 8 (See A. I. I. 77).

Diagram shewing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.

General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, and Defended Port Commander.

- A. D. M. S. (also A. D. M. S. Embarkation).
  - D. A. D. M. S. (Sanitary).
- D. A. D. V. S.
- D. A. D. R. T.
  - R. T. O.
  - R. T. O.
- C. R. A.
- D. A. A & Q. M. G.
  - Staff Captains (2).
  - S. O. (2nd class).
- G. S. O. (2).
  - G. S. O. (3) Intelligence.
- A. C. R. E.
  - Garrison Engineer.
- D. A. D. S. & T.
  - Officer in charge S. & T. and Bde. Supply Depôt.
- Cantonment Magistrate.

APPENDIX 9 (See A. I. I. 77).

Diagram showing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi.

Embarkation Commandant.

A. D. M. S. (also A. D. M. S. Bde.).
D. A. D. M. S. (Embarkation).
D. A. D. M. S. (Distribution)

A. Q. M. G.

A. D. S. & T.
Embarkation Supply Officer.
"F"
Sea Dead Stock
R. & R Sections.
Survey.
Shipping.
Base Supply Officer.
A. B. C. D. E. Sections.

Embarkation Veterinary Officer.
D. A. Q. M. G.
A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O.
D. A. Q. M. G.
A. E. S. O.
D. A. Q. M. G. (Shipping Officer.)
A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O.
Ordnance Officer in charge.
D. A. D. T.
A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O. A. E. S. O.

APPENDIX 10 (See A. I. I. 78).

Functions of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

1. To maintain—

(a) The record of service of every British Service officer and British soldier servin in India from the date of embarkation for India to the date of embarkation on leaving India.

(b) A card index, showing the whereabouts of every British Service officer and British soldier, whose record of service is maintained.

2. The record of service will be compiled from Regimental Orders supplied by *Officers Commanding units, formations, depôts,* attached sections, etc., and will be maintained on A. F. B.-103 and I. A. F. Y.-1928; the former, if troops embark at Bombay, will be handed over to the Officer Commanding troops, with instructions as to disposal; the latter will be retained for reference in the Record Office, Bombay, for a period of seven years and will then be destroyed.

3. To maintain such corps rosters (for purposes of promotion) as may be necessary from time to time.

4. To furnish information as required with regard to the whereabouts, dates of promotion, terms of service, trade qualifications, etc., of both officers and men.

5. To check all promotions and appointments appearing in Part II Orders against authorised establishments, and to call the attention of Commanding Officers to all cases in which their establishment has been exceeded.

6. To receive all Part II Orders and despatch one copy regularly to the Disbursing Officer concerned, together with a summary of extracts from Part II Orders concerning men *extra-regimentally employed.*

APPENDIX 11 (See A. I. I. 79).

Army Form Z.-41.

Allowance certificate (officers).

Rank________

Name in full________________________________

(Surname first.)

Unit________________________________

To be stamped with the date and name of the port by the Embarkation or Disembarkation Staff at each port through which the officer passes

1. 2.

3. 4.

5. 6.

NOTE.—Care must be taken that the stamp impression is legible

1. This form will be rendered as follows :—

(a) For officer passing through a dispersal station, except as under (c).	To Commandant, Dispersal Station.
(b) For officer proceeding from an E. F. or Oversea Command for dispersal independently, except as under (c).	To Disembarkation Staff Officer in United Kingdom.

(c) For officer of Service Category 1, with a unit or cadre, or returning from an E. F. other than France or Italy, or from an Overseas Command.	To Command Paymaster at Home, with 1st claim for allowances.
(d) For officer dispersed whilst on leave in United Kingdom from Overseas.	To Command Paymaster of the Command in which the Record Office of the officer's regiment or corps is situated.
(e) For officer dispersed whilst on leave other than under (d).	To Command Paymaster from whom the officer was last drawing allowances.

2. The officer to whom the form is rendered under (a) and (b) above, after stamping it will forward it to the Command Paymaster to whom it is addressed, *vide* paragraph 1729, Army Demobilization Regulations. In other cases the certificate will be forwarded by the officer by whom it is prepared.

3. Failure to hand in this form as indicated above, will delay the payment of any allowances due to the officer.

For Back of form.

Fold here.

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

Post
Free.

The Command Paymaster,

____

____

____

Fold here.

Army Form Z. 4

Clearance Certificate (Officers).

(Not to be issued to Officers holding permanent commission in the Regular Army.)

Part 1.

To be completed by the Officer Commanding Unit, or in the case of an Officer Commanding Unit, by the Officer to whom he hands over. In the case of the Officer last in Command of a Unit, by his immediate superior Officer.

Rank———————— Unit ————————

Name in full (*Surname first*) ————————

(1) Has the Officer held an Imprest within the last 6 months?——

If so (*a*) Is he responsible for finally closing the account with the Paymaster?————

or

(*b*) Has he properly handed over his account to his successor in accordance with Regulations?————

2. Is he responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Store Account?————

3. Are there any regimental claims for which he is liable?————
(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

4. Are there any public claims for which he is liable?————
(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

5. (*a*)]
(*b*)]

(The amount of any shortage should be stated in words.)

Certified correct.

Place———— Commanding————

Date————

Part 2.

Special imprests for payment of troops on the journey to th
United Kingdom.

IMPREST.				CLEARANCE.		
Date.	Place.	Amount (in words).	Signature of Issuing Officer.	Date.	Place.	Signatu Payma to who satisfa accoun has be render

Part 3.

To be completed, in the case of an Imprest Holder responsible for clearing his accounts with the Paymaster or of an officer who has had the final custody of Regimental funds, by a Regimental or Command Paymaster.

1. Has the Officer satisfactorily cleared his Imprest account? ____
(If any amount is outstanding, give particulars and amount in words.)

2. Are you aware of any public claims against him apart from those stated above? ________________

(If so, give particulars and amounts in words.)

3. Has he handed in satisfactory accounts for any Regimental Funds that he is responsible for, and paid in the balances? ____

Certified correct.

Place ________________

Date ________________ ________________

Part 4.

To be completed in the case of an officer responsible for the final closing of a Supply or Store Account by the Local Auditor.

Has the Officer rendered a satisfactory account? __________
(If not, specify articles deficient with vocabulary prices, giving total in words.)

Certified correct.

Place ________________

Date ________________ Signature ________________

Part 5.

To be completed by every officer claiming a gratuity under either (1) Article 497 of the Pay Warrant (and Army Orders 406 of 1915 and 303 of 1917) or (2) the terms of the Contract under which he is serving.

1. Did you, prior to your employment in the emergency in respect of which this gratuity is claimed retire with retired pay (pension) or with a gratuity in lieu thereof ? ____________

2. Have you previously received a gratuity in respect of part of your service during the present emergency ? ____________

Certified correct.

Place ____________

Date ____________ Signature of Applicant ____________

Part 6.

Unless the officer notifies in the space below that he wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two thirds of the amount of the gratuity (with a maximum of £387 10s) will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates which may be held irrespective of any number the officer may have taken independently. The balance (with a minimum of £15) will be issued in cash.

NOTE.—The gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, will not be issued unless this form duly completed is lodged with the Agents or Paymaster concerned.

APPENDIX 12 (See A. I. I. 80).

Prices of accoutrements, etc.

Description of article.	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
Bags, ration	0	6	0
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—			
Belts, waist, leather	1	1	3
" " web	0	8	6
Carriers, greatcoat	0	7	9
Chapes, waist, belt	0	1	0
Straps, greatcoat	0	8	6
Pockets, cartridge	0	6	9
Bandoliers, 50 rds.	5	11	3
" 90 rds.	8	7	0
Bandoliers, horse	2	12	0
Belts, followers	0	10	0
Bottles, water, D. M.	1	5	0
" " M. S.	1	6	6
Belts, shoulder, D. M. I. P.	0	14	0
" " M. M. I. P.	2	0	0
Bottles, oil	0	2	3
Cases, pistol	0	6	6
Haversack and sling	1	14	8
Haversack, I. T.	0	8	0
Implements, intrenching—Heads	0	10	0
" " Helves	0	4	0
Lanyards, pistol	0	3	3
" whistle	0	3	1
Line, log	0	2	0
Pistol	26	10	0
Pullthrough	0	2	3
Pouches, ammunition, pistol	0	8	6
Rifle	30	0	0
Rod, cleaning, pistol	0	7	6
Scabbard, sword bayonet	1	13	6
Sword bayonets	4	8	6
Sword, cavalry, 1908	11	13	0
Scabbard, sword, cavalry, 1908	5	11	0
Slings, rifle, web	0	5	5
" " 1914	1	1	6
Sheets, waterproof	6	3	6
Tins, ration . . . set	0	6	0
" mess, M. S.	0	7	10
" " D. S.	0	9	0
Web equipment, pattern 1908—			
Belt	1	0	8
Braces	0	9	0
Carriers, cartridge, I and R.	4	9	8
Carriers, waterbottle	0	9	0
Frog	0	4	6
Haversack	1	7	7
Waistbelt	1	12	0
Whistles	0	3	1

Prices of clothing and necessaries for all British troops.

Scale I.

Description of article.		Rate.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Badges, cap	each	0	2	0
Bags, kit	"	2	6	0
Blanket, country	"	2	14	0
" G. S.	"	4	3	6
Boots, ankle	pair	5	0	0
Braces	"	0	5	6
Brush, shaving	each	0	1	6
Brush, tooth	"	0	1	6
Cap, field or glengarry	"	1	2	0
Coat, warm, troops	"	7	0	0
Comb, hair	"	0	1	6
Drawers, cotton	pair	1	4	0
Fork	each	0	2	6
Frocks, khaki, drill	"	1	14	0
Greatcoats, drab (all services)	"	9	0	0
Helmets, Wolseley, without chin straps	"	2	2	0
Holdall	"	0	2	0
Housewife	"	0	12	0
Jacket, service dress, serge	"	5	8	0
Knife, clasp, with lanyard	"	0	7	0
Knife, table	"	0	2	6
Laces	pair	0	1	0
Pantaloons, cord, cotton	"	3	12	0
Putties	"	0	14	0
Razor	each	0	6	6
Shirts, flannel	"	2	14	0
Socks, worsted	pair	0	7	0
Spoon	each	0	2	6
Spurs, jack	pair	0	7	6
Titles, metal or worsted	set	0	2	0
Towels, hand	each	0	5	6
Trousers, khaki, drill	pair	1	6	0
Trousers, service dress, serge	"	3	12	0
Waistcoat, cardigan or Jersey	each	2	2	0
Cap, comforter	"	0	7	0
Drawers, woollen	pair	1	6	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	"	0	8	0
Pantaloons, cord, woollen	"	7	8	0
Vests, woollen	each	2	0	0
Nets, mosquito	"	4	14	0
Pads, spine	"	0	6	6
Sunshade helmet	"	0	9	0
Mask eye or sun spectacles	pair	1	14	0
Hats, pith		0	12	0

Prices of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops.

Scale II.

Description of article.		Rs.	A.	P.
Bags, kit	each	2	6	0
Blanket, country	"	2	14	0
Blanket, G. S.	"	4	3	6
Blouse, khaki, drill	"	1	14	0
Boots	pair	3	6	0
Braces	"	0	5	6
Frocks, khaki, drill	"	1	10	0
Greatcoat	"	6	0	0
Housewife	"	0	12	0
Jersey or waistcoat (heavy)	"	2	2	0
Jersey or waistcoat (light)	"	0	14	0
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	pair	1	2	0
Knife clasp, with lanyard	each	0	7	0
Kullah	"	0	3	0
Kurtas, khaki, drill	"	2	4	0
Boot laces	pair	0	1	0
Pags	each	0	10	0
Pagri	"	1	4	0
Putties	pair	0	14	0
Breeches, cord, khaki	"	3	12	0
Socks, worsted	"	0	7	0
Spurs, jack	"	0	7	6
Titles, metal	"	0	1	6
Towels, hand	each	0	5	6
Trousers, khaki, drill	pair	1	8	0
Blouse, serge	each	4	8	0
Cap, comforter	"	0	7	0
Comforters, woollen	"	0	5	6
Drawers, woollen	pair	1	6	0
Frocks, serge	each	4	6	0
Knickerbockers, serge	pair	3	6	0
Kurtas, serge	each	7	0	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	pair	0	8	0
Trousers, serge	"	3	12	0
Shirts, flannel	each	2	2	0
Vests, woollen	"	2	0	0
Nets, mosquito	"	4	14	0
Shirts, cotton, khaki	"	0	12	0
Pads, spine	"	0	6	6

Prices of clothing and necessaries for all followers.

Scale III.

Description of article.		Rate.		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Badge, head dress	each	0	2	0
Bag, kit	"	2	6	0
Blanket	"	2	14	0
Blouses, khaki, drill	"	1	0	0
Blouse, warm	"	2	8	0
Boots	pair	3	14	0
Coats, warm, followers'	each	3	12	0
Greatcoats, followers'	"	4	8	0
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	pair	0	10	0
Laces	"	0	1	0
Pagri	each	1	4	0
Putties	pair	0	8	0
Shoes	"	1	8	0
Socks, worsted	"	0	7	0
Titles, metal	"	0	1	6
Towels, hand	each	0	5	6
Cap, comforter, or balaclava	"	0	7	0
Drawers, woollen	pair	0	10	0
Jersey or waistcoat	each	0	14	0
Mittens or gloves, worsted	pair	0	8	0
Pyjamas, warm	"	1	13	0
Shirts, flannel	each	1	2	0
Vests, woollen	"	0	14	0
Nets, mosquito	"	4	11	0
Shirts, cotton, khaki	"	0	12	0

Miscellaneous articles of clothing, etc.

Description of article.		*Rate.*		
		Rs.	A.	P.
Aprons, kilt, khaki	each	0	8	0
Hose tops	pair	0	12	11
Garters	"	0	3	3
Gaiters, leather	"	5	0	0
Caps for R. A. F.	each	1	2	0
Pantaloons for R. A. F.	pair	3	12	0
Kilts		8	0	0

INDEX.

JANUARY 1919.

	Nos.
JANUARY . . .	**1—80**

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

FEBRUARY 1919.

Nos. 81—160 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

FEBRUARY 1919.

Nos. 81—160 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

FEBRUARY 1919.

Nos. 81—160 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INI
1919

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

4th February.

81. Loss or improper retention of payment arms.

In future, losses or the improper retention of payment arms will be reported to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channels for the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

2. The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 13229-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 25th November 1912, are cancelled.

[08996 (A. G.-6). / C.]

82. Grant of leave to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

With reference to Army Department memorandum No. 3860, dated the 15th March 1917, it has been decided that leave not taken in any one year by lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, may be accumulated in subsequent years up to a total of sixty days on full pay and allowances.

[4924 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

83. Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of equipment to Mechanical Transport units in India in accordance with the pamphlet entitled "Provisional Scales of Store Issues for Mechanical-Transport, India," subject to any modifications which the Quartermaster General in India may find it necessary to make to meet the requirements of individual units for which these scales may prove inadequate.

2. The Provisional Scales of Store Issues will be superseded later by Mobilization Store Tables as soon as sufficient experien has been gained to enable the details of these to be settled.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the appropriate grants and heads of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[36138 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / D.]

84. Allowance for repair of arms on charge of Indian infantry battalions and training depôts of those battalions.

With reference to Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915, (Appendix 13 to these Instructions), it has been decided that an additional allowance for the repair of arms in Indian Infantry units and depôts shall be granted at the rate of Rs. 5 per mensem for every 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 951 on the charge of a battalion and a similar allowance for each 100 serviceable rifles in excess of 251 on charge at a depôt.

The allowance in each case should be calculated on the number of serviceable rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be chargeable as directed in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. H.-5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

[09628 (A. G.). / B.]

85. Amalgamation of the clerks of organised mule units with the general clerical cadre of Supply and Transport Corps.

Paragraph 4, clause (*ii*), of Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 17th January 1917, as modified by Army Department No. 30126-4 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 16th March 1917, regarding the amalgamation of the clerks of organised mule units with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps, is reconstructed as follows :—

" (*ii*) counting their past continuous service as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, towards pension under the Civil Service Regulations, on the superior scale, in which case their standing for promotion on the general clerical list will be regulated by the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned."

[12653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

86. Retention of blankets and jerseys by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry on discharge under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated 16th December 1918.

It has been decided that those Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry whose clothing and equipment have been taken over by Government under paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 385, dated 9th January 1919, and who are discharged prior to the 1st March 1919, under the terms of Adjutant General's letter No. 019022-7 (A. G.-Mob.-2), dated the 16th December 1918, will be allowed to retain the following articles from the kit actually in possession :—

Blanket	1
Jersey	1

No new issues will, however, be allowed to men who are not in possession of these articles.

2. Men with assami credits and whose clothing, etc., have not been taken over by the State, if discharged as above, should be encourged to take a blanket and jersey with them, instead of disposing of these in the usual way.

[019022 (A. G.-Mob.-2) / D.]

87. Re-employment of Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service and who subsequently recover and re-enlist.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 865 of 1918 shall be applicable in all cases irrespective of the date of re-enlistment.

[014415 (A. G.-6) / B.]

88. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (*i*) (*a*) :—

	Rs.
After "Mountain Artillery Depôts" *insert* "Machine Gun Centre, Mhow"	200

[015043 (A. G.-5) / E.]

89. Provision of web equipment haversacks and waterbottle carriers for headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of 1908 pattern web equipment haversacks and Indian pattern waterbottle carriers to all headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India in lieu of the haversacks and waterbottle carriers at present on charge.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,116 initial and Rs. 1,517 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7519 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

90. Scales of diet for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, it has been decided that, in lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be issued, weight for weight, in diets Nos. 1, 2 and 4 laid down in the appendix to the above quoted Army Instruction.

[4637 (D. M. S.-5). / D.]

91. Increments of pay to civilian subordinates who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war.

It has bee[illegible] incremental [illegible] prisoners of [illegible] al rates of pay in the same manner as they are entitled to grade promotions, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 440 of 1918.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the war.

[014560 (A. G.-6). / B.]

92. Ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been brought to notice that the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), has been claimed on behalf of soldiers who travel by mail train in circumstances other than those specified, *viz.*, "on emergent occasions in the interests of the public service."

2. It has therefore been decided that claims for meal money at the higher rate shall be supported by a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding, station or unit, that the journey was necessarily performed by mail train and that the soldier's meals were obtained from the refreshment car on the train.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

93. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

It has been decided that specially selected dressers, who were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, shall be admitted to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class with a view to qualifying as military sub-assistant surgeons.

2. Candidates, who desire to join the medical colleges or schools, must be specially recommended by the officer under whom they are serving as likely in all respects to make efficient sub-assistant surgeons. They must have attained a good standard of general education and a knowledge of English sufficient to permit them to pursue the course of studies at the medical schools, and they must satisfy the principals of the medical schools as to their qualifications in these subjects.

[illegible] -uch dressers will be admitted [illegible] l class will be the same as laid [illegible] lia, Volume VI, Appendix II, [illegible] except that in their case the maximum age-limit will be extended to 22 years.

4. The period already spent in military employment as dressers will count as service towards pension, but not for promotion.

[7241 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

94. Grant of free passage to England to re-employed officers.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers sent to this country on re-employment during the war and their families, shall be granted free return passages to the United Kingdom.

2. The above decision which will have effect from the commencement of the war, applies to all officers who, at the time of re-employment, were on the retired list or residing in the United Kingdom unemployed, including those *liable to recall to duty.*

[6472 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

---

95. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India. Amendment to—

Sub-clause (*i*) of clause 10 of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1918 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

(*a*) No German prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a *general power of attorney or power of* agency.

(*b*) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency, the effect of which may be prejudicial to the British Empire or her Allies.

(*c*) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or power of agency unless the precise scope and object thereof is clearly described and defined therein.

(*d*) Every application to transmit to Germany a special power of attorney or p[illegible] man prisoner of wa[illegible] [illegible]ns-mitted will be [illegible] in India.

(*e*) [illegible] power [illegible] to the [illegible]

[019871 (A. G. 7). / O.]

96. Repatriated prisoners of war. Pay in the case of Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that repatriated Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department, shall [illegible] while prisoners [illegible] after full pay [illegible] for a period of two months. If granted leave after the expiration of two months they will receive the ordinary rates of leave pay.

[016179 (A. G.-6). / B.]

97. Re-inforcement of service dress jackets, greatcoats, frocks, etc., khaki drill, and hospital clothing for soldiers using crutches.

It has been decided that, in the case of soldiers who are compelled to use crutches, 9 inches of sheepskin per garment will be issued to re-inforce jackets, service dress (serge) and greatcoats, or coats, warm, troops, under the armpits. 18 inches of khaki drill will be issued to re-inforce frocks, kurtas, etc., khaki drill.

2. Where it is found necessary to strengthen articles of hospital clothing, 18 inches of blue or white drill (according to the colour of the garment) will be issued.

3. Drill will be used of double thickness.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the same head as the cost of the other articles of clothing.

[8994 (Q. M. G.-3-A.). / D.]

98. Recovery of messing charges.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the period of voyage to be adopted for the purpose of the recovery of messing charges from lady and other passengers (when necessary), provided with passage to and

from India at the public expense *viâ* the Cape, shall be assessed as follows :—

United Kingdom to Calcutta or *vice versâ* 54 days.

"	"	Bombay	"	"	51 "
"	"	Madras	"	"	51 "

Any recoveries which have been made in India in respect of homeward passages should be adjusted in accordance with these periods.

[12433 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

99. Detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units.

With reference to paragraph 206 (*b*) of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, it has been decided that detention allowance to Adjutants of Indian Defence Force units shall [illegible] quarters for the night.

[013793 (A. G.-6). / B.]

100. Formation of a travelling musketry school in each Command for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided to form in each Command for the training season of 1919-1920 a *travelling* musketry school for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force in musketry at their own centres.

2. The instructional staff of each school will consist of :—

(*i*) One British officer instructor (in command) with Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

(*ii*) British non-commissioned officer instructors up to a limit of 3, in the proportion of 1 to every 10 or fraction of 10 students, with the rank and pay of serjeant (if not already of that rank) *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

3. The appointment of instructors will be notified in Command Orders which should be accepted as authority for the admission of staff and extra duty pay.

4. The officers in command of these schools will be entitled to detention allowance under existing regulations.

Detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per diem is authorised for the non-commissioned officer instructors when not located at stations where British troops are quartered.

The allowance for both officers and non-commissioned officers may, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, be drawn up to a limit of 21 days at any one place, but will not be admissible for days on which travelling allowance is drawn.

5. A contingent allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem is authorised for each school.

6. Equipment will be provided as shewn in Appendix 14 to these Instructions and will be carried from place to place as required.

7. Arrangements for the itinerary of the school will be made under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and each school will, during the training season of 1919-1920, make one complete tour of the Command to which it belongs.

8. No class of instruction should consist of more than 30 students.

9. Certificates issued by these schools will constitute the "musketry course" qualification which officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force must obtain before promotion to the rank of captain and serjeant, respectively.

[$\frac{\text{1064-G. S. (M. T.-1).}}{\text{E.}}$]

101. Leave allowances admissible to chaplains of the Army Chaplains Department and the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment, when invalided from field service and the general procedure to be observed in connexion with the former.

The following is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

Army Chaplains Department.

(a) When a chaplain is invalided to India from Mesopotamia he should, pending a decision as to his permanent

fitness for service in that theatre of war, be borne on the strength of the reserve of chaplains at Bombay, supernumerary if necessary.

(*b*) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be fit to return to duty in Mesopotamia or for duty in India, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Brigade in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should arrange for his transfer to Bombay. The General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, will temporarily utilise the services of the chaplain, thus transferred, in camps or war hospitals in or near Bombay and will obtain instructions as to further disposal from the General Officer Commanding or the Principal Chaplain, Force "D."

(*c*) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be unfit for service in Mesopotamia but fit for duty else- [illegible] ose [illegible] by [illegible] to [illegible] The latter officer will then obtain from the War Office the necessary instructions for disposal of the chaplain, who should in the meantime be considered as on sick leave.

2. Leave allowance is admissible as follows :—

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Consolidated pay *plus* field allowance at Rs. 75 per mensem.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Consolidated pay only.

3. *Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment.*

The leave allowances, etc., of chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment invalided from field service, are as follows :—

Church of England and Church of Scotland.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowances, *vide* paragraphs 381, 382 and 383, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Leave allowances admissible under Civil Service Regulations.

Wesleyan Church and R. C Church.

Leave admissible—amount recommended by medical board, subject to maximum of one year.

Leave allowances.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowance, *vide* paragraphs 385 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 387, 390 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 393-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 19195, dated 29th December 1917.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Rs. 240 per mensem, *vide* Army Department letter No. 15776, dated 19th October 1917 (Appendix 15 to these Instructions).

[27-Ecclesiastical (A. D.). / A.]

11th February.

102. Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers.

The publication of Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9614 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.]

103. Pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service who reverted from civil to military duty during the period of the war up to 20th April 1916.

W[illegible]
for [illegible]
Serv[illegible]
of the war, should, with effect from the date of their reversion to military duty and up to the 20th April 1916, inclusive, receive their grade pay *plus* half the staff pay of their civil appointments when the amount was more than the consolidated pay of an officer of the same grade in medical charge of a regiment.

fitness for service in that theatre of war, be borne on the strength of the reserve of chaplains at Bombay, supernumerary if necessary.

(b) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be fit to return to duty in Mesopotamia or for duty in India, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Brigade in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should arrange for his transfer to Bombay. The General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, will temporarily utilise the services of the chaplain, thus transferred, in camps or war hospitals in or near Bombay and will obtain instructions as to further disposal from the General Officer Commanding or the Principal Chaplain, Force "D."

(c) When a chaplain is declared by a medical board to be unfit for service in Mesopotamia but fit for duty elsewhere, the General Officer Commanding, in whose jurisdiction the chaplain is residing, should report, by telegraph, the finding of the board to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department. The latter officer will then obtain from the War Office the necessary instructions for disposal of the chaplain, who should in the meantime be considered as on sick leave.

2. Leave allowance is admissible as follows :—

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Consolidated pay *plus* field allowance at Rs. 75 per mensem.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Consolidated pay only.

3. *Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment.*

The leave allowances, etc., of chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment invalided from field service, are as follows :—

Church of England and Church of Scotland.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowances, *vide* paragraphs 381, 382 and 383, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Leave allowances admissible under Civil Service Regulations.

Wesleyan Church and R. C. Church.

Leave admissible—amount recommended by medical board, subject to maximum of one year.

Leave allowances.

For the first 3 months of sick leave.	Full pay and allowance, *vide* paragraphs 335 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 387, 390 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 390-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 19195, dated 20th December 1917.
For the remaining period of sick leave.	Rs. 240 per mensem, *vide* Army Department letter No. 15770, dated 19th October 1917 (Appendix 15 to these Instructions).

[27-Ecclesiastical (A. D.). / A.]

11th February.

102. Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers.

The publication of Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes' Trench Howitzers has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9814 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.]

103. Pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service who reverted from civil to military duty during the period of the war up to 20th April 1916.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all officers of the Indian Medical Service, who reverted from civil to military employ in consequence of the war, should, with effect from the date of their reversion to military duty and up [illegible]
grade pay *plus* half [illegible]
when the amount w[illegible]
officer of the same grade in medical charge of a regiment.

2. The pay of all officers affected should be adjusted accordingly and a report submitted at an early date, by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned as to what adjustments are necessary in the case of officers at present drawing their pay in England.

[1046 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

104. Revised rates of Burma local allowance authorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, paragraph 3, sanction has been accorded by the Secretary of State for India to the following revised rates of Burma allowance :—

	Rs per mensem.
Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery	60
Second Lieutenants of British Infantry and Royal Garrison Artillery	75

The revised rates will have effect from the 1st October 1917 and will continue for the remaining period of the war.

[01746 (A. G.-6). / B.]

105. Re-purchase of water-bottles and emergency ration tins from units.

Sanction is accorded to the return to arsenals of water-bottles and emergency ration tins in possession of units which were purchased fr[illegible] Army Order [illegible] Ordnance De[illegible] receipt, at a [illegible]

		Rs.	A.	P.
Water-bottles, with covers	each	2	8	0
Emergency ration tins	per set	0	6	0

[13744 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

106. Pay and allowances admissible to carpenters and mochis on the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions.

It has been decided that carpenters and mochis when classed as fighting personnel in the War establishments of Indian Infantry Battalions shall receive the pay and allowances admissible to sepoys.

[016335 (A. G.-6). / E.]

107. Revised establishment and allowances for the British Attached Section at Poona.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letters Nos. 12911 and 7147, dated the 29th August 1917 and the 31st May 1918, respectively, sanction is accorded to the following revised staff, establishment and allowances, for the British Attached Section at Poona, with effect from the 1st December 1918 :—

	Rate of staff or extra duty pay.
	Rs. A. P.
1 Commandant	250 0 0 per mensem.
1 Adjutant	150 0 0 „
1 Quartermaster*	60 0 0 „
1 Acting Quartermaster Serjeant .	11 4 0 „
1 Acting Orderly Room Serjeant .	7 8 0 „
3 Pay Serjeants	10 0 0 „
1 Provost Serjeant	10 0 0 „
1 Acting Serjeant-Major . . .	6*d*. per diem.
2 Assistant Armourers . . .	6*d*. „
	Rs. A. P.
1 Storeman for every 400 men or fraction of that number on the strength of the Section . .	5 0 0 per mensem.
4 Orderly Room Clerks . . .	5 0 0 „
3 Quartermasters' Clerks . . .	5 0 0 „
1 Acting Serjeant Cook . . .	6*d*. per diem.
	Rs. A. P.
Contingent and Stationery Allowance	55 0 0 per mensem.

* If the appointment is held by a regular Quartermaster, consolidated pay only is admissible under paragraph 155 (*c*), Army Regulations, Volume I.

2. The appointment of Commandant may be held by an officer of the rank of Major, but in the event of a Captain being appointed, he will be granted the acting rank of Major.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[011123 (A. G.-1). / E.]

108. Rations, etc., admissible to telegraph employés invalided from field service.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1131 of 1918 regarding the ration concessions admissible to postal employés invalided from field service shall also apply to telegraph employés. The concessions to which the latter are entitled will be determined by the relative military rank they hold in the field, *vide* Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17.

[12525 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

109. Increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the gratuity and war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amended by Army Instruction (India) 1105 of 1918 shall be discontinued from the first day of general demobilization or the date of the declaration of peace, whichever comes first.

[06616 (A. G.-6). / B.]

110. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-I (*i*), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick military officer into hospital necessary and when the accommodation required is

not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

(a) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 879.
(b) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1 (a) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1 (b) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.'

[18817 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

111. Extra duty pay for non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Infantry Battalions attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries.

It has been decided that with effect from the 22nd October 1917, extra duty pay at Re. 1 per man per mensem shall be admissible to non-commissioned officers and sepoys of Indian infantry attached as mule leaders to Machine Gun Battalions and Light Trench Mortar Batteries and actually placed in charge of and required to look after the mules of those units. The allowance will not be admissible to any driver establishment appointed to the units.

[01535 (A. G.-6). / B.]

112. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 67-A-II(i), it has been decided that when the authorised medical attendant considers the admission of a sick member or the family of a military officer into hospital necessary and when

the accommodation required is not available in a military hospital, the patient may be admitted into the local civil hospital for treatment on the terms noted below :—

(a) Hospital stoppages will be recovered from the officer concerned at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 379, Note I.

(b) The balance of the charges preferred by the civil hospital will be borne by Government.

2. The above concession is sanctioned as a temporary measure for the period of the war and six months thereafter.

3. The hospital stoppages referred to in paragraph 1(a) above will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges referred to in paragraph 1(b) should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[5051 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

113. Free conveyance for the chargers of students who attended the Mountain Warfare School at Abbottabad during 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 501 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 6401, dated 15th May 1918, sanction is accorded to the free conveyance, to and from the Mountain Warfare School, Abbottabad, of one charger for each officer who attended a class as a student during 1918, provided that a charger was actually taken to the School.

[3334 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

114. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1919, was three shillings and three pence three farthings (3*s*. 3¾*d*.).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

115. Duty, local and house rent allowances for Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1192 and 1448 of 1918, have effect from the 1st April 1917.

[43984-II (A. G.-6). / B.]

116. Grant of free rations to postal and telegraph employes detained at ports of embarkation.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1290 of 1918:—

After "6" in the last line *add* "and Telegraph Manual (War), Chapter IV, Section 17."

[12525 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

117. Family pension to the heirs of Indian ranks who die while prisoners of war.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1457 of 1918, *for* "H.-5202" *read* "H.-5208."

[38473 (A. G.-6). / B.]

118. Free conveyance of chargers of officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, when transferred on permanent duty within Indian limits.

Field officers of Royal Engineers, employed in the Military Works Services, and officers of junior rank whilst actually employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, who draw horse allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 264, are entitled to free conveyance for their chargers (*i.e.*, one charger for each officer) under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (*ii*).

2. Officers of Royal Engineers employed in the Military Works Services other than those referred to above, are not required to maintain chargers for the performance of their duties, nor does their pay include any horse allowance. They are not, therefore, eligible for the concession authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 (ii).

[7331 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

119. Extra duty pay for Assistant Physical Training Instructors.

It has been decided that in all formations which carry out physical training and are not provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, one Assistant Instructor shall be authorised with extra duty pay, if duly qualified, at Rs. 5 per mensem, when the strength of the formation exceeds 100.

[014641 (A. G.-6). / B.]

120. Prisoners of war. Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war.

The maximum punishment for the undermentioned offences is as stated below except in the case of German prisoners of war who escape from arrest or prison as distinct from escape under other circumstances :—

Offence.	Maximum punishment
(a) Simple escape or attempt to escape (for the first or any subsequent offence).	14 days' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below).
(b) The above offence combined with any other punishable offence consequent upon or incidental to such offence in respect of property, whether in relation to the appropriation or possession thereof or damage thereto.	3 months' military confinement (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below)

In the case of German prisoners of war convicted of escape from arrest or prison, the punishment should ordinarily not exceed 112 days' military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians).

2. Subject to the above, the following general instructions are issued for the guidance of military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war, but nothing contained in them must be construed as limiting the discretion of the court to pass any legal sentence, whether in accordance with these instructions or not, if, in their opinion, there is good reason for so doing :—

Offence.	Punishment.
(*a*) Breach of discipline	Not exceeding 56 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below).
(*b*) Serious breach of discipline or insubordination not accompanied by violence, or which does not constitute mutiny.	Not exceeding 168 days' military confinement (see paragraph 5 below) or imprisonment with hard labour according to the gravity of the offence.
(*c*) Mutiny or any other offence accompanied by violence.	Any punishment at the discretion of the court.

In case of repeated acts of the same kind punishments may be proportionately increased.

An offence against censorship regulations is not to be considered more than a breach of discipline under (*a*) nor, unless of a very grave nature, to justify a sentence of as much as 56 days' military confinement.

3. The only sentences that may be passed are :—

(*a*) Death.

(*b*) Penal servitude.

(*c*) Imprisonment with or without hard labour.

(*d*) Military confinement (see paragraph 5 below).

4. An officer should not be sentenced to undergo imprisonment unless convicted of an offence of exceptional gravity.

5. Military confinement can only be inflicted on combatant prisoners of war. It is inapplicable to civilians for whom imprisonment without hard labour is a corresponding punishment. If inflicted on civilians, it will be inoperative as it cannot be commuted to imprisonment. It will, subject to such directions as may, with the approval of the Army Council, from time to time, be given, be carried out in places of detention under military control.

6. No punishment except military confinement (or imprisonment without hard labour in the case of civilians) may be inflicted for an escape or an attempt to escape.

7. A copy of these instructions is to be laid before all military *courts*.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 1918 is cancelled.

[03114 (A. G.-7). / C.]

121. Extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

Army Order XIII.
" " XIV.
Explanatory memorandum dated 29th January 1919.

The marginally noted orders on the subject of the grant to British officers and soldiers of the British Service serving on the Indian establishment, of extra remuneration in respect of retention in military service, are republished in Appendix 16 to these *Instructions*.

2. The question of the grant of similar extra remuneration to British ranks of the Indian Army is under consideration by His Majesty's Government, and it is hoped that an announcement on the subject will be made shortly. Any such grant will have effect so far as may be practicable from the dates from which the concessions to the British Army are given.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

18th February.

122. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the additional outfit allowances of £30 and £15-10-0 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve, authorized in

Army Instruction (India) No. 860 of 1918, are only admissible to those who have been employed as officers in Europe before proceeding to India or Egypt.

[015563 (A.G.-6). / B.]

123. Wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army.

Insert the following as a note at the end of rule IV of Army Instruction (India) No. 990, dated 27th August 1918:—

"*Note.*—On retirement before the expiration of twelve months following the date of his wound, an Indian officer may draw such ordinary or special pension as is admissible for his length of service in addition to the unexpired portion of the gratuity allowed under Rule II or III."

[012160 (A. G.-6). / B.]

124. Establishment for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of two pensioned Indian officers and three pensioned havildars for the maintenance of discipline at the Queen Mary's Technical School for disabled soldiers at Bombay.

2. The scale of clothing laid down in Table IV of Appendix 191 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, and free rations, will be admissible to the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed under this Instruction.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[011076 (A. G.-5). / C.]

125. Method of accounting for ordnance equipment.

It has been decided—

(i) that the "list of petty articles which need not be accounted for" shall be deleted from the equipment ledger forms (I. A. F. O. 1340, etc.);

(*ii*) that, with the exception of small-arm components, ammunition, explosives, and stores referred to in paragraph 795, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Ordnance stores shown in the Army Tables under "Stores supplied annually" and "Station stores supplied annually" shall not be accounted for in the equipment ledgers; and

(*iii*) that vouchers for stores of annual supply shall in future be clearly marked "Annual Supply".

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9204 (Q. M. G.-16). / D.]

126. Issue of Supply and Transport Corps supplies on payment to warrant and non-commissioned officers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay.

Provided that no extra expenditure to the State is entailed thereby, warrant and non-commissioned officers, who are not in receipt of rations, fuel and light in kind, may be permitted to purchase from the Supply and Transport Corps for themselves and their dependants, as authorised by Brigade Commanders, reasonable quantities of all articles normally stocked and supplied by that Corps. For this purpose the ordinary channel of issues will be utilised.

[12529 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

127. Provision of additional saddlers' tools for units in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following saddlers' tools to all units in possession of Lewis guns :—

	No.	
Clams, saddlers'	2	per unit.
Compasses, wing, 10"	1	
Mallets, tinman's	1	
Knives, trimming	1	
Punches, carpenters', large	1	

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,414 initial and Rs 118 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9776 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

128. Retention by Indian officers of clothing and necessaries on promotion from the ranks.

With reference to paragraph 7 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that Indian non-commissioned officers [illegible] and infantry, who are promo[illegible] automatically revert to the clothing allowance system prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, may retain all articles of clothing and necessaries in their possession on the date of such promotion, *i.e.*, within the scale authorised in Table III of Appendix B to the Army Instruction referred to above.

[13622 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

129. Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry, 1919.

A revised 1919 edition of the Field Service Manual for Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry (which cancels all previous editions), has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue.

Indents for this manual should be submitted through General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

The Manual may also be obtained on payment, from the same source—price Re. 0-4-0.

[2441 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / E.]

130. Adjustment, during demobilization, of time-barred claims to pay and other pecuniary concessions.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of accelerating adjustment of accounts during the period of demobilization,

rules contained in paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be temporarily suspended in the case of men discharged on demobilization.

All claims on behalf of these men which are clearly admissible under rule, but which have not been preferred within a period of three years, will, with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and subject to the usual audit, be dealt with by Officers Commanding Units.

[021163 (A G.-6). / E.]

131. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma, free passages by rail, river and sea for their families proceeding for the first time to join them in Burma, on the following scale :—

	Number entitled to free passages for their families	Other conditions.
Indian officers . .	1	On payment of one-third of the cost of the journey.
Quartermaster-Daffadars, Kot-Daffadars and Naicks . . .	6	*Nil.*
Lance Naicks and Drivers	15	*Nil.*

[1432 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

132. Provision of servants' quarters in Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1111 of 1918, it has been decided that Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India should be provided with a servant's quarter 12′ × 10′.

[9631 (M. W.-3-A.). / C.]

133. Grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[6904 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

134. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items :—

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
	Supply and Transport Equipment		
37	Fittings, wash-hand stand .	1 per hospital	
41	Do do .	Do	
43	Do do .	Do	
47	Do. do. .	Do	
51	Do. do. .	Do	
54	Do. do. .	Do	
81	Do. do. .	Do.	
	Military Works Equipment.		
9	Frames, bed head, diet sheet .	1 per bed.	
16	Tables, 5′×2′-10″ .	To accommodate 60 per cent.	
19	Do. . .	1 per 50 beds or less.	

rules contained in paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be temporarily suspended in the case of men discharged on demobilization.

All claims on behalf of these men which are clearly admissible under rule, but which have not been preferred within a period of three years, will, with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and subject to the usual audit, be dealt with by Officers Commanding Units.

[021163 (A G.-6). / E.]

131. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant Indian ranks of the 25th Mule Corps localised in Burma, free passages by rail, river and sea for their families proceeding for the first time to join them in Burma, on the following scale :—

	Number entitled to free passages for their families.	Other conditions.
Indian officers . .	1	On payment of one-third of the cost of the journey.
Quartermaster-Daffadars, Kot-Daffadars and Naicks . . .	6	*Nil.*
Lance Naicks and Drivers	15	*Nil.*

[1452 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

132. Provision of servants' quarters in Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1111 of 1918, it has been decided that Class "B" quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio stations in India should be provided with a servant's quarter 12′ × 10′.

[9661 (M. W.-3-A.) / O.]

133. Grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[6904 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

134. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items :—

Item.	Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
	Supply and Transport Equipment		
37	Fittings, wash-hand stand	1 per hospital	
41	Do do	Do.	
43	Do do	Do	
47	Do. do.	Do	
51	Do. do.	Do	
54	Do. do.	Do	
81	Do. do.	Do.	
	Military Works Equipment.		
9	Frames, bed head, diet sheet	1 per bed.	
16	Tables, 5'×2'–10"	To accommodate 60 per cent.	
19	Do.	1 per 50 beds or less.	

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
20	Tables, 5' × 2' – 10" . .	1 per 30 beds or less	
22	Chairs, cane-bottomed . .	1 per hospital.	
29	Do. . .	Do	
34	Do. . .	Do.	
43	Tables, 5' × 2' – 10" . .	2 per hospital.	
51	Tables, I. T., 5' × 2½' . .	1 per kitchen for first 50 beds or less Extra table for each 100 beds or less.	
52	Tables, cookhouse . .	1 per hospital	
53	Trays, wooden, for food . .	1 per 25 beds or less	
57	Tables, I. T , 5' × 2½' . .	1 per hospital	
58	Tables, 6' × 3' – 6". . .	Do	

Insert after items 23, 31, 35, 41, 43 and 46, also under new heading "Mortuary", which should be inserted after heading "Conservancy":—

	Wash-hand stand . .	1 per hospital.	

Delete item 26 and *insert* under heading "Ordnance":—

	Assistant Surgeon's office.		
2	Safes, for valuables . .	1 per hospital.	

[7739 (M. W.-3-A.). / D.]

135. Abolition of the conservancy allowances authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 925, note (c), for transport units.

As conservancy establishments are authorised for mule transport units under paragraph 11 of the annexure to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (*c*) to paragraph 925 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. Any expenditure incurred, under the note referred to above, by Commandants of transport units during the period between the issue of Army Department letter No. 7576, dated the 24th May 1917, and Quartermaster-General's letter No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 8th July 1918 (Appendix 17 to these Instructions) notifying that the above allowances are inadmissible should be admitted in audit.

[1454-B. (Q. M. G.-7). / D.]

136. Pay of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service while serving in India.

Consequent on the introduction* of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers and the abolition of medical charge allowances hitherto admissible, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been engaged for service in India only, as well as those engaged for general service under the terms of Army Department letters No. H.-3471, dated the 2nd May 1916, No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916, and No. 9508, dated the 27th June 1917, shall, while serving in India, and with effect from the 1st December 1918, be paid at the rate of Rs. 450 per mensem (consolidated).

* Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

[4629 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

137. Grant of free passage by private steamer to officers and lady nurses invalided to British colonies.

It has been decided that, so long as war conditions prevail, officers and lady nurses who are invalided to a colony on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted in the field, and whose homes are not in the colony to which invalided, shall be provided with free passage by private steamer when passages by transport are not available.

[6013 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

138. Provision of fuel, light and petty supplies for British guards over civil wireless stations.

It has been decided that, in places where British guards over civil wireless stations are accommodated in a separate guard-room, the charges on account of fuel, lighting, sanitary and petty supplies, necessary for such guards, shall be debited to the Telegraph Department.

[1137 (Q. M. G.-8-C.). / D.]

139. Signalling allowance to Signal officers.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 325 of 1918, it has been decided that the signalling allowance of Rs. 100 per [illegible] 12 (c), Army Regulations, India, [illegible] ith effect from the commencement [illegible] with the Indian Signal Service, [illegible] hose appointment in the Signal Service carries a special rate of staff pay, subject to the condition that the staff pay and the signalling allowance combined do not exceed Rs. 240 per mensem.

[012152 (A. G.-6). / B.]

140. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 754 of 1918, republished in Appendix 18 to these Instructions, shall be applicable to India. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 52, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13970 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.]

141. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

His Majesty the King, having been graciously pleased to recognize by the grant of a distinctive decoration the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces in France and Belgium during the earlier phase of the war in 1914, His Majesty has been

further pleased to recognize likewise the services rendered by others of His military forces who served in theatres of war between the 5th August 1914 and the 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive.

2. The decoration will be a Star in bronze.

3. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

4. The riband will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.

5. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Star will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces, including civilian medical practitioners, nursing sisters, nurses, and others employed with military hospitals, who actually served on the establishment of a unit in a theatre of war as defined in Appendix 19 to these Instructions. Individuals in possession of the "1914 Star" will not be eligible for the award of this decoration.

6. Printed forms for the sub mission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

7. *British Dominion and Colonial Services.*—(A) Medal rolls of officers [illegible] civil medical practitione[illegible] ...e now serving on the In[illegible] ...hrough their present commanding officers to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities appointed to verify their claims.

(B) Officers, etc., and other ranks who are no longer serving and the legatees and next-of-kin of deceased individuals entitled to the decoration, will submit claims on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for transmission to the authorities concerned.

8. *Indian Army and Services.**—The consideration of claims and the issue of the Star in the case of British officers of the Indian Army, Indian officers, soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, members [illegible] r India, public and private [illegible] lia, will be undertaken [illegible] al channel of correspond- [illegible] claims.)

(A) Officers commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 5, will prepare nominal

* Including the Royal Indian Marine.

rolls of those entitled to the Star, including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation, were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery returning from overseas, or serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows:—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for each different front or depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge.

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls which should be prepared by the officer commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments), recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submittted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the [illegible]ns.

[illegible] claimants themselves to [illegible]

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included, according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

9. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

10. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

11. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column.

12. Officers Commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein, before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

13. Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable, within two years, to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the Army Department, and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock".

25th February.

142. Staff pay of Superintendents of Instruction, Superintendents of Park and Adjutants of Sappers and Miners.

The progressive rates of staff pay laid down for the above in paragraph 12 (e), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are cancelled, with effect from the 1st February 1919, and a fixed rate of Rs. 300 per mensem substituted. Any officer holding one of these appointments and entitled to staff pay in excess of Rs. 300 per mensem on the 1st February 1919, will be allowed to retain such higher rate during the tenure of his appointment.

[08234 (A. G.-6). / B.]

143. Ration allowance to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The Secretary of State has decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, ration allowance at the home rates will be issued to soldiers on leave in the United Kingdom from India and Indian Expeditionary Forces except such of those borne on the India Unattached List as are not entitled to ration allowance. The India messing allowance of as. 2 pies 8 per diem will not be admissible for the period during which ration allowance is drawn.

[015844 (A. G.-6). / B.]

144. Adjustment of debit balances in the "Assamis" of Indian Silladar Cavalry soldiers enlisted since the beginning of the war.

It is notified that paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919 does not contemplate that a *Silladar's* assets should include anything more out of his pay while on demobilization leave than the normal deductions towards his *assami*.

[015263 (A. G.-6). / E.]

145. Standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 32 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a bread cabinet for use in British station and section hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works.

[1621 (D. M. S.-2). / C.]

146. Provision of additional "drums, cable, 12-inch" for batteries of Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional "drums, cable, 12-inch" to each battery of Mountain Artillery for use with its telephone equipment.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 384 initial and Rs. 77 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1686 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

147. Rules relating to the financial powers of Assistant Directors of Dairy Farms to sanction replacements.

The following amendment is made to the General Rules regarding the accounts of dairy farms, in supersession of the amendment promulgated in paragraph 1 (i) of Army Department letter No. 23030-10 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 17th July 1917:—

In paragraph 3, after the word "provision" in line 5, *insert* "to sanction any replacement when the cost of the new article exceeds the cost of the old by Rs. 1,500 or less, irrespective of whether or not the new article differs from the item it replaces, provided that it performs the same function or serves the same purpose."

[13570 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

148. Provision of "Boxes, pack transport, artificers, I. P." and additional transport for 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigades and batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 854 of 1918, sanction is accorded (*a*) to the issue of an additional "Box, pack transport, artificers, I. P." to each mountain battery armed with 2·75-inch B. L. guns, and (*b*) to the withdrawal of the set of armament artificers' tools from 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigade headquarters.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following additional transport :—

For each 2·75-inch artillery brigade headquarters—1 camel when tents are carried,

For each 2·75-inch mountain battery—1 camel—normal scale.

3. The extra expenditure involved, consequent on the issue of the additional boxes, is estimated at Rs. 554 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. The annual recurring saving consequent on the withdrawal of tools from each brigade is estimated at Rs. 102.

[5322 (D.G. O.-4). / D.]

149. Leave for members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for military duty for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for the duration of the war and

The expenditure involved is adjustable in the same way as the pay and allowances of members of the Indian Defence Force actually on duty.

[021181 (A. G.-3). / B.]

150. Revised scales of equipment authorised for British officers' wards in hospitals.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918 :—

(*i*) In Statement " A " *insert* as new items :—

"136	Fender irons . . .	1 set per fire-place.
137	Curtains . . .	1 per door and window."

Against both these items *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

" To be obtained by local purchase."

(*ii*) In Statement " B " *delete* item 15 and *amend* item 22 to read " *Poles and brackets, including rings for curtains.*"

(*iii*) Against item 14 *insert* a star and *connect* it with the following foot-note :—

" Where fenders are required, they should be provided as a fixture by the Military Works Services."

[6323 (M. W.-3). / D.]

151. Formation of a Record Office, etc., to deal with the demobilization of Supply and Transport personnel.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war and of demobilization, to the following formations at the places shown, or such other suitable places as may be selected, with effect from the dates on which they were actually formed :—

A Supply and Transport Corps Record Office at Delhi.

Two Disembarkation Sections—one at Bombay and one at Karachi.

A Supply Demobilization Depôt at Delhi.

The object of these is to facilitate the disposal of certain personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps on demobilization.

2. (*i*) The *Record Office* will maintain the records of service, arrange for the payment of family allotments where necessary, and perform such administrative duties as may be referred to it by the Quartermaster-General in India in connection with the above personnel.

148. Provision of "Boxes, pack transport, artificers, I. P." and additional transport for 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigades and batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 854 of 1918, sanction is accorded (*a*) to the issue of an additional "Box, pack transport, artificers, I. P." to each mountain battery armed with 2·75-inch B. L. guns, and (*b*) to the withdrawal of the set of armament artificers' tools from 2·75-inch mountain artillery brigade headquarters.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following additional transport :—

For each 2·75-inch artillery brigade headquarters—1 camel when tents are carried.

For each 2·75-inch mountain battery—1 camel—normal scale.

3. The extra expenditure involved, consequent on the issue of the additional boxes, is estimated at Rs 554 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. The annual recurring saving consequent on the withdrawal of tools from each brigade is estimated at Rs. 102.

[5322 (D.G. O.-4) / D.]

149. Leave for members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for military duty for the duration of the war.

It has been decided that members of the Indian Defence Force who were permanently embodied for the duration of the war and whose services are no longer required in an active capacity—including those already demobilized—shall be granted 28 days' leave with full pay prior to being finally demobilized, provided that in all cases they were embodied for military duty for a period exceeding three months.

The expenditure involved is adjustable in the same way as the pay and allowances of members of the Indian Defence Force actually on duty.

[021181 (A. G.-3) / B.]

152. Children's allowance to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It is notified for information that Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service (including officers with temporary commissions) are eligible for the grant of children's allowance under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918. In the case of these officers, the marriage and birth certificates required by the above quoted Army Instruction (India) may be dispensed with if they are not forthcoming and an affidavit made by the officer before a Magistrate or Notary Public accepted in lieu thereof.

[016820 (A. G.-6). / B.]

153. Provision of aerial signalling stores for units of the field army, etc.

It has been decided that the following formations shall be provided with aerial signalling stores on the scale shown in Appendix 20 to these Instructions:—

(a) all units of the Field Army, Frontier and Mobile Brigades;
(b) the Signal Service Depôt at Poona;
(c) the Signal Schools at Kasauli, Bangalore and Lucknow; and
(d) Divisional Signal Companies.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,841 initial and Rs. 4,337 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8434 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

154. Amounts to be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following monthly amounts shall be recovered from the pay of Indian officers who were interned in the Netherlands:—

From date of internment up to 1st November 1917 and from 1st June 1918 onwards at the rate of £2 from subadars and 15 shillings from jemadars calculated on sterling at the rate of one shilling and six pence per rupee.

For the interval Novembe 1917 to June 1918 recovery should be effected at 24 gulden from subadars and 9 gulden from jemadars calculated at ten and a half gulden per pound.

2. If, in any case the aggregate of family allotment and the recovery abovementioned exceeds the total pay and allowances to which the Indian officer is entitled while interned, the family allotment should correspondingly be reduced in order that no debit balance should be accumulated in the Indian officers' account which is maintained in India. The case should, however, be reported with the least possible delay to the Government of India.

[07930 (A. G.-6). / B.]

155. Pay of British-Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay shall be governed on demobilization by the following rules :—

1. *In the case of officers who receive Indian rates of pay by reason of their serving in India, Mesopotamia or Aden—*

(a) Indian rates of pay will cease in accordance with peace regulations with effect from the date of embarkation from India, Mesopotamia or Aden, for a station on the Imperial establishment.

(b) Staff pay at Indian rates will be admitted till arrival at home to officers holding staff appointments.

(c) From the date of disembarkation at home, British Service officers not on the cadre of a regiment or corps, will draw half pay if on the active list. Those on the cadre of a regiment or corps will draw pay as other regimental officers.

2. *In the case of officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay in virtue of having joined any of the Indian Expeditionary Forces from the Indian establishment—*

Those returning to England—

(i) Indian rates will be admitted till the date of arrival in England.

(ii) British rates will be admitted from and inclusive of the date of disembarkation in England.

Those thereafter posted to India—

(*iii*) British rates of pay will be admitted till arrival in India in accordance with peace regulations.

Those posted to India or a Colonial station direct from a late theatre of war—

(*iv*) Indian rates of pay will cease with effect from the date of their embarkation for their new station.

3. In the event of an army of occupation being maintained after the war and of any British Service officer in receipt of Indian rates being appointed to it, Indian rates will not be continued.

[04796 (A. G.-6). / B.]

156. Horse allowance for departmental officers with honorary rank in command of Transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, in addition to pay, of horse allowance for one charger (*i.e.*, Rs. 30 per mensem) to departmental officers with honorary rank employed as substantive commissioned officers in command or second-in-command of Transport units.

2. Chargers can be issued to such officers on hire under the usual conditions.

[010555 (A. G.-6). / B.]

157. Incidence of expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following rules which will, in future, govern the adjustment, between Railway and Military funds, of all expenditure on works required for military purposes on railways, or sections of railways, which are classified as "Military Lines."

These rules will not, however, apply in cases where they conflict with existing practice in regard to the cost of maintenance of works *already constructed*.

2. *Rule A*—Chargeable to *Railway* funds :—

(*i*) The cost of all works necessary for the adequate handling and transport by the Railway, in its capacity as a carrying agent, of military personnel, animals and stores. Under this head are included such works

For the interval Novembe 1917 to June 1918 recovery should be effected at 24 gulden from subadars and 9 gulden from jemadars calculated at ten and a half gulden per pound.

2. If, in any case the aggregate of family allotment and the recovery abovementioned exceeds the total pay and allowances to which the Indian officer is entitled while interned, the family allotment should correspondingly be reduced in order that no debit balance should be accumulated in the Indian officers' account which is maintained in India. The case should, however, be reported with the least possible delay to the Government of India.

[07930 (A. G.-6). / B.]

155. Pay of British Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilization.

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that the pay of British Service officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay shall be governed on demobilization by the following rules:—

1. *In the case of officers who receive Indian rates of pay by reason of their serving in India, Mesopotamia or Aden*—

(a) Indian rates of pay will cease in accordance with peace regulations with effect from the date of embarkation from India, Mesopotamia or Aden, for a station on the Imperial establishment.

(b) Staff pay at Indian rates will be admitted till arrival at home to officers holding staff appointments.

(c) From the date of disembarkation at home, British Service officers not on the cadre of a regiment or corps, will draw half pay if on the active list. Those on the cadre of a regiment or corps will draw pay as other regimental officers.

2. *In the case of officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay in virtue of having joined any of the Indian Expeditionary Forces from the Indian establishment*—

Those returning to England—

(i) Indian rates will be admitted till the date of arrival in England.

(ii) British rates will be admitted from and inclusive of the date of disembarkation in England.

158. Training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

With a view to the prompt supply of expert railway personnel and also as a provision against the depletion of the permanent staff on Indian railways, it has been decided to extend, for the period of the war and until further orders, the rules attached to memorandum No. 1206-3 (A. G.-1), dated the 31st July 1911, from the Adjutant General in India, for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

2. The rules, which have been amended to suit the present conditions, are published in Appendix 22 to these Instructions.

3. Soldiers who become qualified under this scheme will, in the event of their being detailed for railway duty in the field, be transferred to the Corps of Royal Engineers and be given acting rank, with pay, as follows :—

(i) *Quartermaster Serjeant*—

Station Masters.
Train Controllers.
Foremen.

(ii) *Serjeant*—

Assistant Station Masters.
Yard Masters.
Senior Guards.
Senior Drivers.
Chargemen.

(iii) *Corporal*—

Junior Guards.
Junior Drivers.
Firemen.

[1824-G. (A. G.-2-T.). / E.]

159. Children's allowance to officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay.

Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, governing the grant of children's allowance to regimental officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant, applies with effect from the 1st October 1917, to all

officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain, Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant except—

(1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.

(2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.

(3) Officers of the Royal Air Force.

[02192 (A. G.-6). / B.]

160. Children's allowance for certain officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay and for officers of the Indian Services.

It has been decided that children's allowance shall be granted with effect from the 1st October 1917, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 to the following officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay :—

(1) Officers of the Royal Engineers on the Indian establishment drawing Military Works Services' and Sappers and Miners' rates of pay.

(2) Officers in the Indian Ordnance Department.

(3) Officers of the Royal Air Force.

2. It has further been decided that no officer entitled to children's allowance under this Instruction, or under Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 should, by reason of his pay and staff pay exceeding the limits of Rs. 500 or Rs. 625 laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, receive emoluments less than if his pay and staff pay did not so exceed those limits. For example, a married officer with four children whose pay and staff pay amounts to Rs. 530 per mensem, will receive a children's allowance of Rs. 90 per mensem instead of Rs. 60 bringing his total emoluments up to Rs. 620 per mensem, the amount which he would receive were his pay and staff pay Rs. 500 per mensem only.

This decision also has effect from the 1st October 1917.

3. The children's allowance will be issued to officers on leave whose pay is within the stated limits on the date on which they proceed on leave.

[02192 (A. G.-6). / B.]

APPENDIX 13 (See A. I. L. 24).

Army Department letter No. 5754, dated the 22nd June 1915.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with endorsement No. 414-145-A., dated the 12th February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, Bannu Brigade, to your address, on the subject of allowances on account of Indian Army reservists to Officers Commanding Reserve Centres.

2. Under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a monthly office allowance and allowances for the repair of arms and accoutrements are paid to the Supervising Officer in charge of a Reserve Centre and are regulated by the number of reservists entered on the rolls of the centre. Since the outbreak of the war large numbers of reservists have been recalled to the colours. Some of them are distributed among various units and are trained at the headquarters of battalions and at depôts. Under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, and paragraph 241 (footnote), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the allowances for these reservists are withdrawn from the Supervising Officers of Reserve Centres and granted to the battalions and depôts to which the reservists are attached. It is represented that the allowances hitherto drawn by the Supervising Officers under paragraph 241, *ibid*, are thus gradually reduced until in many cases the amounts drawn are insufficient to meet the actual cost of maintaining the Reserve Centre Office.

3. I am to say that, after consideration of the matter, the Government of India have decided that—

(a) The allowances at present authorised for embodied Infantry reservists under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-1228, dated the 1st October 1914, shall be withdrawn; the orders in that letter should be regarded as cancelled.

(b) An increased scale of allowances shall be granted to cover the increased establishments of Infantry units and depôts. The revised allowances now sanctioned, with

effect from this date for this purpose are as follows :—

Contract allowance for office.

Infantry units.		Depôts.	
Up to strength of 950.	Nothing extra.	Up to strength of 200.	Nothing extra.
	Rs.		Rs.
951 to 1,050	20 per mensem	200 to 300	20 per mensem.
1,051 to 1,150	30 „	301 to 400	30 „
1,151 to 1,250	40 „	401 to 500	40 „
1,251 to 1,350	50 „		
1,351 and over	60 „	501 and over.	50 „

The allowance should be calculated on the *actual strength* of the unit or depôt concerned on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of arms.

Infantry units.		Depôts.	
When less than *850 rifles are* on charge.	Nothing extra.	When less than *150 rifles are* on charge.	Nothing extra.
	Rs.		Rs.
851 to 950	5 per mensem	151 to 250	5 per mensem.
951 and over	10 „	251 and over	10 „

The allowance should be calculated on the number of rifles on charge on the last day of each month.

Allowance for repair of accoutrements.

Infantry units.		Depôts.	
Up to 900 sets of accoutrements on charge.	Nothing extra.	Up to 200 sets of accoutrements on charge.	Nothing extra.
901 to 1,000	Rs. 5 per mensem	201 to 300	Rs. 5 per mensem.
1,001 upwards	10 "	301 upwards	10 "

The allowance should be calculated on the actual number of sets of accoutrements on charge on the last day of each month.

(c) Suitable allowances shall be granted to the various Reserve Centres. The revised allowances now sanctioned are shown in the attached statement.

4. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under Item (*G*), paragraph 2, of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under Rule 15 of the instructions attached to that letter.

APPENDIX 14 (See A. I. I. 100).

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school.

Description.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Rifles, 1914 pattern	As required	One for each serjeant instructor whose unit is not armed with this pattern of rifle.
Bottles, oil	As required	
Pullthroughs	As required	
Depressors platform, magazine	As required	
Rifles, short, 22-in., R. F.	8	
Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming	8	
Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	8	
Sights, auxiliary, aperture, I. P.	8	
Aim correctors, 1914 rifle	6	
Rests, tripod, musketry instruction	32	
Bags, sand, doosootie	48	
Boards, black, M I	3	
Easels, school	3	
Cartridges, S A ball, ·303-in.	20	Per student per class.
" S. A. blank, ·303-in.	30	" " " "
" ·22-in., R. F., No. 1	30	" " " "
" S. A. dummy drill, ·303-in.	100	In addition each student should be provided regimentally with 15 rounds
Chargers, ·303-in. cartridges	20	
Targets and appliances for a classification range.	...	To be obtained on loan as *required.*

Statement showing the scale of equipment authorised for a travelling musketry school—*concld.*

Description.	Quantity.	Remarks
Targets, landscape, sets	2	The cost to be met from the contingent allowance.
„ silhouette, for V. T., etc.	24	
„ bull's-eye, elementary, 2nd class.	2	
„ figure, 2nd class	2	
„ for miniature range	...	
Discs, aiming	12	
Chalk for blackboard	...	As required.
Oil, lubricating, G. S.	...	As required for the rifles on charge.
Flannelette	...	

NOTE.—All additional articles of ordnance equipment considered essential, together with a reasonable quantity of stores of ordnance supply required for the upkeep and maintenance of the equipment on charge, will be supplied on a scale to be prescribed by the Director General of Ordnance in India.

APPENDIX 15 (See A. I. I. 101).

Army Department letter No. 19195, dated Delhi, the 29th December 1917.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter No. 14788, dated the 3rd October 1917, and to say that the War Office have decided that chaplains of the second, third and fourth classes on the Home Establishment, who are attached to the force under your command, shall each receive a field allowance of Rs. 75 per mensem in addition to the consolidated pay sanctioned for them in this Department letter No. 3205, dated the 3rd March 1917. The allowance will be admissible to the chaplains concerned only when they are actually employed in Mesopotamia or on hospital ships. As deputation allowance is authorized for any period of duty in Bombay, the field allowance will not be issued to chaplains when they are in reserve at that station.

2. The question of the grant of a similar concession to first class chaplains does not arise as the Reverend A. C. E Jarvis, who is the *only first* class *chaplain serving under you, draws* British rates of pay and allowances including field allowance.

[illegible] of the orders in paragraph 2 [illegible] the 20th September 19[illegible] [illegible]th the approval of the Secre[illegible] [illegible]t each of the Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains (including those who were not employed with troops in India), who are attached to Force "D," and are receiving pay and allowances under Indian rules* shall be given a personal allowance equivalent to the difference [illegible]

and the sum of Rs. [illegible] in paragraph 1 above, represents the minimum emoluments of a chaplain on the Home Establishment serving in Mesopotamia.

* Paragraphs 385 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 387, 390 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), 396-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

4. The orders contained in this letter will have effect from the 22nd November 1917.

Army Department letter No. 15776-Ecclesiastical, dated Simla, the 19th October 1917.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with your letter No. G.-508—6849, dated the 9th July 1917, and to say that the Government of India have decided that Roman Catholic and

Wesleyan chaplains, who draw pay and allowances under Indian rules and are invalided from field service overseas, shall be entitled to leave and leave allowances as shown below, provided that their disability is due to wounds received in action or illness attributable to or aggravated by field service (which includes service on a hospital ship)—

Leave.—Amount recommended by Medical Board, subject to a maximum of one year.

Leave allowance.—Full pay and allowances (horse allowance, field allowance and personal allowance if any) during the first three months of leave; Rs. 240 per mensem thereafter.

The case of Father Hickie, who was on field service in France, and any other similar cases that may have arisen since the outbreak of the war, should be disposed of accordingly at a very early date.

APPENDIX 16 (See A. I. I. 121).

ARMY ORDER.

War Office,
29th January 1919.

XIII—Royal Warrant.

Extra remuneration for those retained on military service.

George R I.

Whereas we deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain officers, warrant officers, non- [illegible] the national safety are [illegible] the 1st February 1919 all those who are definitely selected for retention for military service shall be granted a bonus at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the attached schedule.

And whereas we desire to compensate those whose demobilization is delayed owing to the exigencies of Our Service, our further Will and Pleasure is that all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who not being definitely selected for retention on military service have not been released from military service by 1st May 1919 shall, subject to the conditions set forth in the attached schedule, be credited from that date with a bonus at half the rate laid down in the attached schedule to be issued to them on their release.

Our further Will and Pleasure is that officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of our regular army serving on permanent commissions and normal periods of engagement shall until further notice be eligible for the bonuses under the same conditions as the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men referred to above.

And whereas it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period of the emergency during which officers may count service for gratuity under article 497 of Our Warrant of 1914 for Pay, etc., of our Army, Our Will and Pleasure is that no service rendered subsequent to 3rd August 1919 or to the date of the termination of the war as defined by statutory authority, whichever comes first, shall count for the gratuity.

Given at our Court at St. James's this 29th day of January in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command.

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Schedule 1.

The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week :—

Officers—

	£ s. d.
2nd Lieutenants Officers classed for pay Q, II or JJ Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 Staff Lieutenant, Class III	0 24 6
Lieutenant Aide-de-Camp Staff Lieutenant, 1st or 2nd Class Officer classed for pay N. O. P. GG or HH Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate	0 28 0
Captain Brigade Major Assistant Military Secretary (unless otherwise classed for pay) General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Staff Captain Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 2nd class Officer classed for pay K. L. M. CC. DD. EE. or FF, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 4th Class	0 31 6
Major Deputy Assistant Director at the War Office General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 1st Class Officer classed for pay G. H. I. J. Z. AA or BB, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 3rd Class	0 35 0
Lieutenant-Colonel Assistant Director at War Office Commander of a District [illegible] Royal Engineers) [illegible] [illegible] General [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] W. X. or Y, Royal Warrant of 5th July 1918 or paid at an equivalent rate Chaplain, 2nd Class Military Attaché	0 38 6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	0 42 0

Other ranks—

	£	s.	d.
Privates and men of equivalent rank	0	10	6
Paid Lance-Corporal, Lance Bombardier, 2nd Corporal, Bombardier, Corporal	0	12	3
Paid Lance-Sergeant, Sergeant, Corporal of Horse	0	14	0
Staff Sergeant, Colour Sergeant, Company Quartermaster Sergeant, Warrant Officer, 2nd class, and soldiers of corresponding rank	0	17	6
Warrant Officer, Class I	0	21	0
Boys as defined in paragraph 8 of the Schedule to the Warrant of 17th December 1918	0	5	3

2. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is being drawn.

3. The bonus will be issuable to all officers and other ranks (including officers holding permanent commissions in the regular army and soldiers serving on peace attestations) belonging to units the depôts of which are permanently in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to officers and men of the South African Overseas Contingent drawing British rates of pay, and in such further cases as may be authorised by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to British Service troops serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to troops serving elsewhere.

5. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain armies of occupation in various occupied territories.

6. The bonus will not be taken into account in the assessment of any gratuity under article 497 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc.

7. The bonus will be issuable to soldiers who re-enlist or have re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 in addition to the bounties for re-enlistment provided in that Army Order.

8. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men on their demobilization; it will be issuable to soldiers notwithstanding that on 1st May 1919 they have passed through dispersal stations and have already begun their 28 days' furlough.

9. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture, and stoppage of public claims, etc., as regimental pay.

10. The bonus will not be issuable to members of the non-combatant corps or to men employed on civil rates of pay as defined by our Army Council.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,

29th January 1919.

XIV.—Armies of Occupation.

1. *Introduction.*—In accordance with the Government announcement, the Armies of Occupation to be maintained as from 1s February 1919, pending the reconstruction of the regula army, will be the Home Army, the Army of the Rhine, th Army of the Middle East and Egypt, the Detachmen of the Far North, and of Siberia, the Garrisons of the Crow Colonies and India. All those who are retained in the Armies c Occupation or who may volunteer for such armies may be calle upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service or in any of th Armies of Occupation. No soldier under the age of twent however, will be required to serve elsewhere than in the Hom Army or the Army of the Rhine.

2. *Officers.*—The officers (other than regular officers) r quired to complete the establishment of each portion of the Armi of Occupation under the Command of a General Officer Commanc ing-in-Chief at Home and abroad will be provided within suc Command in the following way :—

(A) All officers are liable to be retained with the followin exceptions :—

(1) Officers entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(2) Officers duly certified by the Ministry of Labour befo 1st February 1919, on Army Form Z.-22, as civ demobilizers or pivotal men or officers whose speci release has been recommended by that Ministry Army Form Z.-56; excepting those whose retention the Army is essential for demobilization purposes.

(3) Officers whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by the Army Council.

(4) Officers whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z.-6.

(5) Officers over 51 years of age.

(B) In selecting officers for retention, each rank in each corps within each command referred to above will be treated separately and the officers required to fill the establishment of each rank *plus* a surplus of 25 per cent. of captains and subalterns will be taken in the following order of priority:—

(1) Officers who volunteer.

(2) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is insufficient to meet the requirements of that rank then the balance will be made up firstly by the promotion of officers in the next lower rank, who volunteer to remain and are recommended as fit for promotion to the next higher rank. Secondly, by the compulsory retention of those not volunteering subject to the exceptions enumerated in sub-paragraph (A) above, junior of the rank to be taken first.

(C) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is surplus to requirements the names of the surplus officers will be reported to the War Office with a view to their being eventually posted to another command so as to release officers compulsorily retained.

(D) Notwithstanding the provisions of any instruction contained in sub-paragraph (B) and (C) above, no officer being under 37 years of age who is liable to retention under sub-paragraph (A) will be released who was either directly commissioned on or after 1st January 1916 or if commissioned from the ranks joined for immediate service with the colours on or after 1st January 1916.

(E) Acting rank will not be taken into consideration in giving effect to these instructions.

(F) Officers who have been or shall be passed to the Reserve immediately on receiving a commission from a cadet unit shall not be retained either voluntarily or compulsorily under these instructions.

3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*—With the exception of—

(*a*) warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of colour service;

(b) warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the non-combatant corps (N. C. C.);

(c) those who are temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization (as defined in the attached schedule) until they can be individually substituted or dispensed with; and

(d) those detained in overseas garrisons pending relief,

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit:—

(1) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who—

(a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the colours prior to 1st January 1916; and

(b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the reserve were called up or joined the colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.

(2) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.

(3) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have completed their term of colour service.

(4) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37 and those who subsequently attain that age.

(5) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.

(6) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-32.

(7) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 and for whom orders of demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z.-56.

(8) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been or may be ordered by the War Office on Army Z.-56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.

(9) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been or may be approved by the the Officer in charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z-6.

4. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who are qualified for demobilization under paragraph 3 may be permitted to volunteer for the Armies of Occupation provided that they are considered generally suitable.

The conditions of volunteering are as follows :—

(a) Those accepted may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the Service and in any of the Armies of Occupation as defined in paragraph 1, but as far as possible any one volunteering will be posted within his own corps.

(b) Acting rank will be relinquished.

(c) The term of enlistment will be for one year

5. *Limitations of leave after 1st February 1919.*—All leave except on urgent compassionate grounds will be limited to those who are retained in or who are accepted for the Armies of Occupation.

6. *Financial benefits.*—The financial benefits to be paid in connection with this Army Order are contained in the Royal Warrant issued concurrently.

7. *Composition of dispersal drafts.*—Instructions regarding the composition of dispersal drafts and the order of priority of industrial groups are issued separately.

SCHEDULE.

Definition of military machinery of demobilization.—For the purposes of this Army Order the expression "Military machinery for demobilization" shall include

(1) the following demobilization units overseas :—

(a) Concentration Camp units.

(b) Staging Camp units.

(c) Embarkation Camp units.

(d) Prisoners of War Reception Camp units.

(e) Animal Collecting Camp units.

(f) Animal Dispersal Camp units.

(g) Repatriation Camp units in the United Kingdom.

(*h*) Dispersal units (with travelling dispersal units affiliated as necessary).

(*i*) Disembarkation Camp units.

(*j*) Military collecting place units.

(*k*) Dispersal Hospital units.

(*l*) Repatriation Camp units.

(*m*) Prisoner of War reception camp units.

(*n*) Remount dispersal units.

(2) Personnel of Record Offices in the United Kingdom.

(3) Personnel of Army-Pay offices overseas and in the United Kingdom.

(4) Personnel of 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters Expeditionary Forces.

(5) Demobilization Military Staffs employed at the War Office and at Headquarters of Commands and Formations.

(6) Such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in [illegible] demobilization, in construction or maintaining roads, buildings, or camps or other works.

(7) Such personnel of the Signal Service, Royal Engineers as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in constructing, maintaining or operating signal communications.

(8) Such personnel of the Army Postal Service, Royal Engineers as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.

(9) Such personnel of the Transportation Corps, Royal Engineers as may be necessary for transportation duties in connection with demobilization.

(10) Such Royal Army Service Corps personnel, whether of the Supply, Horse Transport, or Mechanical Transport branches as may be employed in connection with demobilization on maintenance and transport duties.

(11) Royal Army Medical Corps personnel required to maintain such central auxiliary and special hospitals and such hospital ships and ambulance trains as may be necessary.

(12) Such Royal Army Ordnance Corps personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in collecting, storing, repairing, issuing, despatching or accounting for arms, ammunition, equipment, clothing, necessaries, harness, saddlery, vehicles or other stores.

(13) Such personnel of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps as may be required in connection with demobilization, in the collection, treatment and disposal of animals in the United Kingdom and overseas.

(14) Personnel of *Remount Squadrons, Depôts and Companies.*

(15) Personnel of the Corps of Military Police employed with formations in the field, or in garrison stations, and demobilization units in the United Kingdom and overseas.

(16) Personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps employed in Military Prisons in the field and in detention barracks in the United Kingdom and overseas.

(17) Personnel of the Railway Traffic Establishment.

(18) Personnel of Claims Commissions, Standing Committees, and Adjustment, Billeting and Quartering Committees.

(19) Such personnel of the Army Printing, Stationery Services as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.

(20) Personnel of Embarkation and Disembarkation Staffs in the United Kingdom and overseas.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

The Armies of Occupation.

Explanatory note by the Secretary of State for War.

1. On the 11th November when the Armistice was signed there were about 3,500,000 Imperial British officers and soldiers on the pay and ration strength of the British Army.

During the two months that have passed since then rather more than three quarters of a million have been demobilized or discharged. The system of demobilization which has been adopted aims at reviving national industry by bringing them Home in the order of urgency according to trades.

There is no doubt that this is the wisest course and it will continue to be followed in the large majority of cases. The time has now, however, come when military needs must be considered as well as industrial.

2. Unless we are to be defrauded of the fruits of victory, and without considering our allies to throw away all that we have won with so much cost and trouble, we must provide, for a good many months to come, Armies of Occupation for the enemy's territory.

These armies must be strong enough to exact from the Germans, Turks, and others, the just terms which the Allies demand, and we must bear our share with France, America and Italy in providing them. The better trained and disciplined these armies are, the fewer men will be needed to do the job. We have therefore to create, in order to wind up the war satisfactorily, a strong, co[illegible]h will maintain th[illegible]e sure we are not [illegible] be an army far smaller than our present army, in fact it will be about one quarter of the great armies we have been using in the war.

3. Our military commanders who know what Marshal Foch's wishes are, say that in their opinion not more than 900,000 men of all ranks and arms will be sufficient to guard our interests in this transition period; therefore when this new army has been organised, and while it is being organised, over two and a half million men, who were held to military service when the fighting stopped, will be released to their homes and to industry, as fast as the trains and ships can carry them, and the pay officers settle their accounts. In other words out of 3,500,000 it is proposed to keep, for the present, about 900,000, and to release all the others as fast as possible.

4. How ought we to choose the 900,000 who are to remain to finish up the work when men are marked for release? They obviously ought to go home in the order which will most quickly re-start our industries, for otherwise they would leave their means of livelihood in the army or relinquish their rations and their separation allowance only to become unemployed in great numbers. But when men are kept back in the service to form the Armies of Occupation a choice cannot be made simply on trade grounds, it must be made on grounds which appear broadly to a sense of justice and fair play. Length of service, age and wounds must be the main considerations entitling a man to release. The new army will therefore be composed in the first instance only from those who did not enlist before the first of January 1916, who are not over 37 years of age, and who have not more than two

wound stripes. If anyone has to stay it must be those other than those who came the earliest, or those who have suffered the most.

5. We therefore take these broad rules as our main guide. According to the best calculations which are possible, they should give us about one million three hundred thousand men out of which it is intended to form the army of 900,000. If we find, as we shall do in all probability, that we have in the classes chosen more men than we actually require, after dealing with a certain number of pivotal and compassionate cases, we shall proceed to reduce down to the figure of 900,000, first by reducing the age of retention from 36 to 35, next releasing the men with two wound stripes, and then on to 34. As the time goes on we shall not require to keep so large an army as 900,000 in the field, and it will be possible to continue making reductions on the principle of releasing the oldest men by the years of their age. When, however, the results of war are finally achieved, the divisions, which have remained to the end will be brought Home as units and make their entry into the principal cities of Great Britain with which they are territorially associated. Volunteers for one year's service at a time for the Armies of Occupation will be accepted from men who would otherwise be entitled to release, if they are physically fit and otherwise suitable, and young soldiers now serving will be sent from Home to take their turn and do their share. All these will be in relief of the older men; they will enable the age-limit to be further reduced, and the older men to be sent Home in particular. The 69 battalions of young soldiers of 18 years of age and upwards, who are now at Home, will be sent at once to help guard the Rhine bridgeheads; they will thus enable an equal number of men, old enough to be their fathers, to come Home and they themselves will have a chance to see the German provinces which are now in our keeping, and the battlefields where the British Army won immortal fame. The new Armies of Occupation will begin forming from 1st February and it is hoped that in 3 months they may be completely organised. There will then be two classes of men in khaki, viz., those who form the Armies of Occupation and those who are to be demobilized. Everything possible will be done to send Home or disperse the 2½ million men who are no longer required, but they must wait their turn patiently and meanwhile do their duty in an exemplary manner. Any of these men, who are marked for Home, who are guilty of any form of insubordination, will, apart from any other punishment, be put back to the bottom of the list. There are no means of getting these great numbers of men Home quickly unless everyone does his duty in the strictest possible way. It is recognised, however,

that service in the Armies of Occupation is an extra demand which the State makes in its need upon certain classes of its citizens. The emoluments of the Armies of Occupation will therefore be substantially augmented, and every man will draw bonuses from the date of his posting to these armies with arrears from 1st February. The bonuses will be as follows:—

Private soldier, 10*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Paid Lance-Corporal, Corporal, 12*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Sergeant, 14*s.* per week.

Colour-Sergeants, Company Sergeant Majors, Company Quartermaster-Sergeants, and Quartermaster-Sergeants, 17*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Warrant officers, Class I, 21*s.* per week.

2nd-Lieutenants, 24*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Lieutenants, 28*s.* per week.

Captains, 31*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Majors, 35*s.* per week.

Lieutenant-Colonels, 38*s.* 6*d.* per week.

Higher ranks, 42*s.* per week.

The graduated bonuses will be paid as a special addition to the pay of the army during the period of occupation in recognition of the fact that the service is compulsory. The total cost of these additions in one year for an army of 900,000 will be about £29,000,000; of this £26,000,000 will go to the rank and file.

8. Leave will be granted to men of the Armies of Occupation, Home and overseas garrisons on as generous a scale as possible.

No leave will be given to men marked for Home, and waiting their turn for demobilization, as it is desirable that all the facilities should be concentrated for the benefit of those who have to stay (except in cases of special urgency).

9. The Armies of Occupation will be as follows:—

Home Army, Army of the Rhine, Army of the Middle East, Detachment of the Far North, Garrisons of the Crown Colonies, and India. These forces will be varied as circumstances may require but no young soldier under 20 will serve elsewhere than at Home or in the Army of the Rhine.

10. Besides the men of the classes mentioned who will be held to form the Armies of Occupation, and the Home and overseas garrisons (who include the regular army and such special reserve and Territorial Force officers and men as must be retained),

there are a certain number of special services on the lines of communication, at the bases, and here at Home, in which all men must be retained whatever their class, because, like the railway men, the necessary Royal Army Service Corps units, and the Pay and Record Office staff, they are vitally necessary for demobilizing and paying off all the others. These, not exceeding the numbers required, will therefore be needed to be included in the Armies of Occupation as indispensable, and will participate in the increased rates of pay. They will, however, be demobilized as soon as the great bulk of the 2½ million men who are to be dispersed have passed through their agencies back into civil life.

At the rate at which demobilization is now proceeding, *viz.,—over 35,000 a day, this should not take many weeks.*

11. There remains the British in India. Many of the Territorial and Garrison battalions who left England in the autumn of 1914 to guard our Indian Empire or our overseas possessions have served four hot weathers in the East without either relief or the excitement of battle. Up to the present, hardly any volunteers have come forward to take their places, or those of the Home garrisons as part of the permanent after-war army of the British Empire. It is therefore necessary while this "after-war" or "old British Army" is being reconstituted, that these men should remain abroad for another hot season.

It is felt that in all the circumstances they ought to participate in the bonuses which apply to the Armies of Occupation.

12. The [illegible] devised for [illegible] remake the [illegible] basis the ov[illegible] fortresses, and other foreign stations. It is believed that volunteering for the regular army will improve as soon as the great mass of those who volunteered for the war against Germany in the early days have come back to the freedom of civil life and have had a chance to look around.

It is upon the steady rebuilding of this army that the relief of the territorial battalions in India and various detachments in distant theatres now depends. Every effort will therefore be made to hasten its formation both by recruiting and by re-engagement.

13. It is not necessary at this stage to settle the conditions on which the national Home Defence Army for after the war will be formed. There are many more urgent problems which should be solved first.

14. The entire scheme of the War Office for dealing with the many difficulties of the present situation and for safeguarding

British interests is thus published to the army and the nation at large. It has been agreed upon between all the authorities and departments concerned. The consent of Parliament, where necessary, will be asked for at the earliest possible moment. It remains for all ranks and all classes to work together with the utmost comradeship and energy to put it into force, and thereby to safeguard the best interest of each one of us and the final victory of our cause.

The War Office, 28th January 1919.

APPENDIX 17 (See A. I. I. 135).

Letter No. 1454-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 8th July 1918, from the Quartermaster-General in India to General Officers Commanding all Divisions (except 6th and 9th) and Independent Brigades.

I am directed to refer you to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and to say that as conservancy establishments are now authorised for Mule Corps under paragraph 11 of the annexure to that letter, the conservancy allowances laid down in note (*e*) to paragraph 925 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are no longer admissible.

2. The conservancy establishment required for detachments of Mule Corps on command or on the line of march should be found when possible from the establishment of sweepers authorised for Mule Corps, any extra establishments required temporarily for the conservancy of detachments being sanctioned by the competent financial authority.

APPENDIX 18 (See A. I. I. 140).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 754 of 1918.

754. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance:—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statute of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

Victoria Cross.
Order of the Garter.
Order of the Thistle.
Order of St. Patrick.
Order of the Bath.
* Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).
Order of the Star of India
Order of St. Michael and St. George.
Order of the Indian Empire.
Order of the Crown of India.
Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).
Distinguished Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).
Order of the British Empire (Class IV).
Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.

* The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions.

Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
*Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
King Edward's Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
King George's Coronation Medal.
King George's Police Coronation Medal.
King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
King George's Durbar Medal (Gold,† Silver and Bronze).
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815—1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901—1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

---

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

† King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
Volunteer Long Service Medal.
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Naval Reserve.
Decoration for officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.
Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal.
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. *The miniature decoration or riband representing the* higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter, *e.g.*, the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire," when worn by a G. C. I. E. who is also a K. C. B., will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath".

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

0137/1808 (Q. M. G.-7).

Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
* Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
King Edward's Coronation Medal.
King [illegible]
King [illegible] ver and Bronze).
King [illegible]
King's [illegible]
King [illegible]
King [illegible]
King's [illegible] 1911 (Ireland).
King George's Durbar Medal (Gold,† Silver and Bronze).
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815—1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901—1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
* Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

---

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of [illegible]

[illegible] *United Kingdom by* [illegible]

(g) Against the Mohmands and Swatis, as follows :—

(i) Under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, near Hafiz Kor, in April 1915.

(ii) Under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, in August 1915.

(iii) Under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., on the Landakai Ridge, in August 1915.

(iv) Under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., in the vicinity of Hafiz Kor and Shabkadar from August to October 1915.

(v) Carried out by the Malakand Movable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp on 27th October 1915.

(h) At Tsing-Tau from 23rd September 1914 to 7th November 1914.

6. *Australasian Theatre.*—To include all operations in :—

(a) German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as follows :—

(i) New Britain from 11th September 1914 to 21st September 1914

(ii) New Ireland from 16th September 1914 to 18th October 1914.

(iii) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land on 24th September 1914.

(iv) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914.

(b) Nauru on 6th November 1914.

(c) German Samoa on 29th August 1914.

APPENDIX 20 (See A. I. I. 153).

Scale of aerial signalling stores.

Units.	Stores.				
	Panels, Mark III.	Strips, 12' × 12".	Strips, 9' × 9".	Letters, distinguishing, 9' high and arms 9" wide.	
				Pa	Single
Corps Headquarters	...	...	6	...	...
Area Headquarters	...	...	...	...	1
Cavalry Division Headquarters (when formed).	1	...	3	...	...
Divisional Signal Company	4	...	...	1	3
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1	...	...	...	1
Independent and Mobile Brigade Signal Section.	1	...	...	...	1
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	...	...	...	1	...
Cavalry Regiment	3	...	...	3	...
Artillery Battery	...	12	...	1	...
Infantry Battalion	1	...	...	1	...
Motor Machine Gun Battery	1	...	...	1	...
Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters.	1	...	...	1	...
Armoured Motor Battery	1	...	...	1	...
Machine Gun Squadron	1	...	...	1	...
Machine Gun Company	1	...	...	1	...
Royal Air Force Squadron	4	...	...	...	...
Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron.	1	...	...	1	...
Signal Depôt, Poona	2	...	16	...	...
Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each).	1	...	8	...	...

Note.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the equipment to the relieving unit.

APPENDIX 21 (See A. I. I. 157).

Military Railway Lines open in February 1919.

Sind-Sagar line.

Main line :—

Lala Musa to Sher Shah *viâ* Kundian.

Branches and sections :—

Golra-Basal section.
Jand-Kohat section.
Bhera branch (Malakwal-Bhera).
Bhaganwala branch (Haranpur-Bhaganwala).
Dandot branch (Chalisa Junction-Dandot).
Warcha Quarry siding (Gunjial to Warcha).
Kundian-Campbellpur section.
Mari branch (Daud Khel-Mari).
Ghazi Ghat branch (Mahmud Kot-Ghazi Ghat).

Sind-Pishin section.

Main line :—

Ruk to Chaman.

Loop line :—

Sibi-Quetta-Bostan, with Bostan chord.

Quetta-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa extension (Spezand Junction-Nushki-Dalbandin-Mirjawa).

Peshawar-Jamrud branch.
Kohat-Thal line.
Nowshera-Dargai line.

APPENDIX 22 (See A. I. I. 158).

Rules for the training of British soldiers in railway duties on Indian railways.

(1) *Object of training.*—The object of training British soldiers in railway duties in India is to have in the ranks of every unit a certain number of non-commissioned officers and men trained in railway duties, available for employment in the case of emergency either in India or across the frontier or overseas, and also as a provision against the depletion of Indian railway personnel consequent on transfers to theatres of military operations.

The training incidentally provides soldiers with a knowledge of railway work which may prove useful to them on return to civil life.

(2) *Selection of men.*—Men selected for training must be in every respect suitable for the work. Before leaving their unit the conditions under which they will have to work, and information regarding the people with whom they will have to live and associate while undergoing training should be carefully explained to them.

Every man selected need not necessarily be a private soldier as [illegible] railway work offers scope for [illegible] od non-commissioned officers. [illegible] master or assistant station master necessitate the control and management of a considerable body of men for which the training of a non-commissioned officer is a good preparation.

Except in the case of firemen and ticket collectors to be trained for the higher posts, no man who has not had previous experience on a railway in India or elsewhere should be sent for training and even in the case of firemen and ticket collectors men who have had previous experience should, if possible, be selected.

No man who has been convicted of dishonesty or drunkenness or who is unlikely to work well under the relaxed conditions of discipline which work on a railway entails should be detailed for this class of duty.

(3) *Unsuitable candidates.*—Any man found unsuitable will [illegible] Railway Administration concerned, [illegible] timely notice of the action [illegible]

(4) *Progress of training.*—The Railway Administration under which a man is carrying out his training will submit a monthly

progress report on a prescribed form (see Appendix 23) to the Adjutant General in India.

(5) *Railways on which men may be trained.*—This will be notified from time to time together with the numbers of each category which any railway can accept. Men, who have been noted as approved candidates, will be detailed to fill vacancies as they occur.

(6) *Application of Railway Rules.*—A soldier working on an Indian railway will be subject to all the general subsidiary and departmental rules of the Railway with which he is serving and for breaches of discipline or other fault will be liable to the same departmental punishments as other railway employees.

(7) *Reports on men who have completed a course.*—A report on men who have completed a course will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by the Railway Administration concerned together with a recommendation for further training in the case of those considered suitable for employment in higher posts on a railway.

(8) *Grant of certificates on completion of a course.*—Every soldier who completes a course to the satisfaction of the Railway Administration under whom he has been working will be granted a certificate showing that he has qualified in the particular duties in which he has been trained.

(9) *Courses of training.*—Soldiers will be selected for training in either—

(a) the *Traffic Department* commencing from Ticket Collector
es of
Yard
Foreman, up to Train Controller, or

(b) the *Locomotive Department*—

(i) the Running Section, from Fireman to Driver,

(ii) the Workshop Section, from Mechanic to Chargeman.

(10) *Educational qualifications.*—Soldiers selected to undergo a course of training should be able to read and write and a knowledge of the vernacular, though not essential, is desirable.

(11) *Duration of training.*—As the object in view is to obtain as rapidly as possible a body of men trained in railway duties, the duration of the instructional period will be no longer than is absolutely necessary to enable men to qualify.

(12) *Remuneration during training.*—In addition to their regimental pay men will receive salaries from the Railway Administration, under whom they are working at the following rates which have been fixed in accordance with the grade in which they are employed :—

(A) *Traffic Department.*

As Ticket Collectors .	Pay at Rs. 55 *per mensem.* When qualified to be advanced to Guard
As Guards . . .	Pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem.* When trained and utilised as Guards pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem plus* mileage at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Assistant Station Masters.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* if and when qualified in signalling. When trained as Assistant Station Masters and actually utilised as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Yard Masters . .	The conditions are the same as for Assistant Station Masters.
As Station Masters .	Pay at Rs. 110 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem,* if and when qualified in signalling. When qualified as Station Masters and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.
As Train Controllers .	Pay at Rs. 110 *per mensem plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* when and if qualified in signalling. When qualified as Train Controllers and actually employed as such, pay will be at the rate prevailing on the Railway on which they are employed.

(B) *Locomotive Department.*

As Firemen .	(*i*) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 40 *per mensem plus* Rs. 15 *per mensem* in lieu of overtime.
	(*ii*) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 40 *per mensem plus* overtime earned on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.
As Drivers .	(*i*) Up to such time as reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 37-8-0 allowance in lieu of overtime.
	(*ii*) When reported competent to work under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* overtime on the scale fixed in the rules regarding payment of overtime allowance to the Locomotive staff.
As Mechanics	(*i*) Such as fitters, turners, boiler-makers, black-smiths, etc., etc., *until reported* competent to act as Chargemen under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem.*
	(*ii*) When reported competent to work as Chargemen under Indian conditions.	Pay at Rs. 100 *per mensem plus* Rs. 50 allowance.

(13) *Quarters and Servants.*—

(*i*) Quarters with suitable accommodation will be provided for soldiers in training at centres of instruction. The Railway Administration concerned will provide the necessary furniture, crockery, cooking utensils, lamps, etc. Soldiers will provide their own oil for lamps, or where electric lights and fans are supplied, they will be charged at the current rates as for civil railway employees. Quarters are not ordinarily available on the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway and soldiers will usually be trained by this Railway at military centres, where they will be accommodated in barracks or rest camps.

They will be liable to make good any breakage or deficiency for which they are responsible.

Rent for quarters will be charged at the rates in force for civil railway employees at the centre to which the soldier is posted.

(*ii*) *Servants.*—The Railway Administration concerned will provide an adequate staff of servants including punkha coolies, whose salaries will be shared equally among the men in training

(14) *Messing arrangements*.—In all cases the men will pay for their own messing. At headquarters each man will make his own arrangements with the cook employed at the quarters provided for soldiers. When absent from headquarters the soldiers will be allowed the use of the Traffic or Locomotive running rooms, according to the department in which he is employed, and will obtain meals at the rates fixed by the Railway Administration for their permanent employees.

(15) *Payment of subscriptions and taxes.*—A soldier undergoing training will be required to pay the usual subscription to the local Railway Institute (if any) and will thereby become entitled to enjoy the privileges of a member of the Institute. He will also be required to pay any local tax levied on its employees by the Railway Company concerned.

(16) *Working clothing.*—

(*i*) Two suits of dungaree will be issued free to each soldier employed on the Locomotive or Workshop staff under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1918.

[illegible] Staff duties will be [illegible] so employed. In [illegible]ce under a Railway [illegible] uniform will be recovered from the soldier.

APPENDIX 23 (See A. I. I. 158).

Monthly statement of British soldiers undergoing training on the . . . . Railway.

Name.	Unit and Regimental No.	Trade or Category	Date of reporting for training.	Date on which reported proficient.	REMARKS.

Vacancies exist for the following categories :—

The column "Trade or Category" should show the trade in which the man is most proficient. In the "Remarks" column any subsidiary qualifications should be shown. The column "Date on which reported proficient" should give the date on which the man was declared fit to take independent charge.

Forwarded to the Adjutant General in India for information in accordance with paragraph 4 of Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1919.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO FEBRUARY 1919.

		Nos.
JANUARY	. . .	1—80
FEBRUARY	. . .	81—160

SGPI, Delhi—47 A.I.I.—31-3-19—5,325.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

MARCH 1919.

Nos. 161—243 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



175, 179 193 224, 233, 23

DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

4th March.

161. Training allowance to Indian ranks employed in training duties with units and depôts. Withdrawal of —.

The training allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 674 of 1918 is abolished with effect from the 1st February 1919.

[021151 (A. G.-1). / B.]

162. Circumstances in which the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned for all men of the Army Hospital Corps serving in India, is admissible.

It has been decided that the special war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H-3016, dated 19th April 1916, for all men of the Army Hospital Corps, is :—

(i) admissible in addition to all other allowances ordinarily granted to men of that Corps serving in India ;

(ii) inadmissible in addition to the 50 per cent. batta drawn on field service.

[7437 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

163. Proficiency pay. Service in Territorial Force.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, it has been decided that, in the case of soldiers who enlist after the 30th October 1918, no period of service in the Territorial Force rendered before the 5th August 1914 will be allowed to reckon towards the period of six months' qualifying service required under the above quoted Instruction, for the grant of proficiency pay.

[016206 (A. G.-6). / B.]

164. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels from civil treasuries and military treasure chests by book transfer instead of by cash payment.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 147 to Army Instruction (India) No. 878 of 1918 :—

In the second sentence of paragraph 1 (*ii*) of the "Instructions" on the reverse of India Army Form Z.-2094, *for* the words "on receipt ... in his favour ... nt the officer ... officer supply ...

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.]

165. Passage for families of officers of garrison battalions.

It is notified that the provisions of India Army Order No. 200 of 1917 are applicable to families of officers of garrison battalions.

[13322 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

166. Extra remuneration *for* those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 121, dated ... -commissioned ... rwise eligible ... service until they can be relieved. Officers and other ranks who are not other- ... the terms of Army Order ... will receive the full bonus as ...

In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez, such officers and other ranks as will be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not required for garrison purposes pending relief, as far as possible, will be relieved during the present trooping season which extends approximately up to the end of May. Arrangements are being made for the selection of

ranks for return to the United Kingdom during
ing season within certain fixed limits; those
arned of their selection. Such officers and other
eligible for the full bonus but will become eligible
as from the 1st May 1919 if they have not been
ed at that date. Should any officers and other
l fail to be sent home for demobilization during
ng season, other than through their own fault,
eligible for the full bonus with retrospective
st February 1919 until sent home and demobilized.
not selected to return during the current trooping
rough the exigencies of the service, retained until
eason pending relief, will be eligible for the full
1st February 1919, and will be treated as
r the Armies of Occupation under the terms of the
instructions contained in Army Order XIV, dated 29th January 1919.

[021218 (A. G. 6). / B.]

167. Abolition of hooks, waist, for wear with blouses, khaki drill, Indian infantry.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918 :—

Appendix B, Table III.—Against the item "Hooks, waist" in the column of remarks, *after* the word "Infantry" *insert* "wearing frocks."

[4069 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D.]

168. Supply of petrol for mechanical transport vehicles.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of petrol "as required" for mechanical transport vehicles on charge of the Mechanical Transport Service in India, and for all other Government motor vehicles, namely, staff cars and motor cycles, motor ambulances, armoured motor cars and the motor vehicles of Motor Machine Gun Batteries and Signal Units attached to the Mechanical Transport Service for maintenance.

[12731 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / D.]

169. Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1918, shall apply to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 2932, dated the 31st March 1915, and subsequently proceeded overseas.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[7326 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

170. Pay of British Service officers attached to newly raised Indian units.

Subject to confirmation by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it has been decided that British Service officers sent out from Home to officer the newly raised Indian units shall receive the rates of pay laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from the date of their joining Indian units. British Service officers of British Mountain Batteries and Royal Engineers whose units have been converted into Indian Mountain Batteries and Sapper and Miner units, shall also receive Indian rates of pay as laid down in paragraph 12, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, from date of joining.

In the case of Briti[illegible] the personnel of which will consist partly of British and [illegible] Gun Companies, Small [illegible] Heavy and Siege Batter[illegible] or Mesopotamia, rates of pay as for British Service officers serving in India, or if serving elsewhere British rates of pay.

British Service officers receiving Indian rates of pay will on being invalided from field service receive leave pay under Indian Army Regulations for a period of nine months, and thereafter ordinary leave pay under Indian Army Regulations if in India, otherwise British rates of leave pay from date of embarkation.

The above instructions are also applicable to officers formerly commissioned on the General List for service with Indian troops, but with effect from the 8th August 1918 only.

[011428 (A. G.-6). / B.]

171. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for Ind[illegible] visions of the Royal Warrant of [illegible] as an annexure to India Army [illegible] v be applied, *mutatis mutandis*, to all permanent regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments other than officers of the Indian Medical Department, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve may have the option of the abovementioned provisions for temporary officers on the one hand, and the rules* for permanent officers of the Indian Army on the other. When such officers have once made their choice between the sets of rules governing retired pay, they will be required to adhere to it. The choice would be made on final retirement or relinquishment of commission owing to medical unfitness due to service in the present war.

* Army Instruction (India) 363 of 1918.

Wherever an officer obtains benefits under the Warrant of 1917, their continuance will be subject to periodical medical re-examinations prescribed by the Ministry of Pensions for the benefits in question. But the continuance of the normal Indian invalid rates, is not, under rule, subject to periodical medical examination, and where the terms admissible to regular officers are chosen, the portion of the award consisting of the normal Indian invalid rate must be granted for life.

[63866 (A. G.-6). / B.]

172. Proficiency and service pay.

It has been decided that, in cases where soldiers have forfeited proficiency pay under paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, or service pay under paragraph 13 of Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, proficiency pay or service pay, as the case may be, may in these cases be resumed when the soldier is discharged from hospital, unless the officer commanding considers that he has not [illegible] physical efficiency, and [illegible] that effect. Divisional [illegible] to resume the credit of proficiency pay or service pay in the [illegible]

accounts in all such cases as from the day following discharge from hospitals unless a notification to the contrary is made in Part II Orders by the officer commanding.

2. Officers commanding are reminded that it is not intended by this Instruction to relax the condition of paragraph 492-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which the restoration of proficiency pay is to be withheld where the soldier is considered by them not to have regained his physical efficiency, and it is incumbent upon them to make a notification in Part II Orders in such cases immediately on the soldier's discharge from hospital if the soldier has not then regained his physical efficiency.

3. Except in the case of an automatic restoration of proficiency pay on discharge from hospital under paragraph 1 above, and of grants of Class II proficiency pay on the completion of six months' service, all grants or variations of proficiency pay will be shown by officers commanding in Part II Orders with particulars of the qualifications of the men concerned or the reason for the variation.

[016217 (A. G.-6). / B.]

173. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed in Appendix 24 to these Instructions to each of the following units for marking clothing and necessaries :—

Army Hospital Corps—detachment employed at each station hospital.

Army Bearer Corps—each company.

Labour, Porter and Syce Corps—each corps and depôt.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary [illegible] Army Estimates in the [illegible] Bearer Corps, and in the [illegible] Government through the [illegible]

[8180 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

174. Grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding gratuity paid to them, and of counting past attested service towards pension.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1443 of 1918, regarding the grant of option to clerks of organised mule units of refunding the gratuity paid to them, and of counting past service towards pension:—

(*i*) In the heading and first sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service" *substitute* "past continuous service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested."

(*ii*) In the second sentence of paragraph 1, *for* "past attested service has been continuous" *substitute* "past service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, has been continuous."

[12653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

175. Inspection of the accounts of regimental funds of British and Indian units.

It has come to the notice of the Government of India that, notwithstanding the safeguards provided in the pamphlet entitled "Regimental Accounts—Indian Infantry (Provisional)", cases occur in which regimental accounts are not maintained in accordance with the principles prescribed, and that this results in deficits having to be made good by the officers in charge of the funds.

2. With a view to further safeguard the interests of all commanding and other officers, it has been decided that, when Audit officers inspect the accounts of the *public* funds of units, such officers shall also inspect the accounts of all *regimental* funds, in order to ensure that these are being maintained in accordance with regulations.

For the purpose of this Instruction the term "regimental funds" is held to include *all* funds maintained, either wholly or partially by deductions from the pay of officers or men and also all funds held in trust by Commanding Officers.*

* *Vide* paragraph 174, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

3. The above instructions will apply in future in the case of both British and Indian units.

[52650 (A. G.-6). / E.]

176. Passages for families of officers who have returned to India from an expeditionary force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant, until further orders, of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of officers referred to in the heading of this Instruction, who would have been sent home at the public expense when the officers proceeded on field service, if restrictions had not been imposed on the grant of passage to women and children during the continuance of hostilities.

[18039 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

177. Admission of the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, during privilege leave, both to the absentee and *locum tenens*.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 27915-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 4th September 1916, it has been decided that the charge allowances of Indian subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps, whose leave allowances and pensions are regulated by the Civil Service Regulations, may be drawn by the *locum tenens* in cases where the absentee also draws it under the orders contained in paragraph 5 of Finance Department letter No. 394-E. B., dated 29th March 1915.

[35680 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

178. Issue of practice ammunition to Indian Defence Force cavalry units in possession of Hotchkiss guns.

[illegible]
scal [illegible]
sess [illegible]
to [illegible]
Mu[illegible] Regulations, Part I, [illegible] (Reprint [illegible]) :—

(a) Numbers per 2 guns to be fully trained	N. C. O.	. .	1
	Men.	. .	12
Number of rounds per man		. .	500
(b) Numbers per 2 guns to be partially trained	N. C. O.	. .	1
	Men.	. .	12
Number of rounds per man		. .	170

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,846 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9737 (D. G O.-5) / D.]

179. Issue and wearing of the riband of the "1914-15 Star."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 and Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 344, the riband of the "1914-15 Star" may now be worn by officers and soldiers who are entitled to the award of the Star under the conditions laid down in the above quoted Army Instruction (India).

2. The "1914-15 Star" is a war medal and is to be worn as such in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 47. The riband will be worn with the red edge to the right, *i.e.*, with the red edge farthest from the left shoulder.

3. A preliminary issue of three inches of the riband is sanctioned in the case of each serving individual who is entitled to the Star. Indents for the riband will be submitted to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, but not before a notification has been issued intimating that stocks are available.

[13859 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / Medals.]

180. Pay of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the British Army who are on military duty in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[016215 (A. G.-6). / B.]

181. Provision of "electric hand torches" for armoured motor batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to armoured motor batteries :—

—	Per armoured car as		Per armoured motor battery for reserve.
	equipment.	spare	
Torches, electric, hand (complete)	1	...	1
Batteries, dry torch	...	1	...

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 518 initial and Rs. 154 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9865 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

182. Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

The Royal Warrant dated the 12th October 1918, is reproduced in Appendix 25 to these Instructions.

[015984 (A. G.-6). / B.]

183. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment in India, when proceeding to have a personal interview with their prospective employers.

With a view to assisting British officers and other British ranks to obtain post-war employment in this country should they desire it, sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant by rail, road, river and sea within Indian limits, to each candidate when proceeding to have a personal interview with his prospective employer.

No expense will be admitted on account of families, servants, and baggage (other than the authorized free railway allowance), or on account of detention.

Warrants will be endorsed "War—Imperial" and the cost debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

2. In order to safeguard Government against an abuse of the above concession, the procedure to be adopted will be for an employer to secure a form of application from the Provincial organization, which, after completion, the employer will return for approval or otherwise. The form of application will then be sent by the Provincial organization to the candidate who will apply for passage in accordance with the instructions given in the form.

Provincial organizations will only recommend the application when they are satisfied that the man selected for interview is *primâ facie* a suitable candidate and that the employer is reliable. Where an employer desires to interview an unreasonable number of applicants, the application for leave will only be recommended provided the employer pays the travelling expenses of the men who are in excess of the number which the Provincial organization considers fair and reasonable.

3. A specimen form is published in Appendix 26 to these Instructions.

[Central Employment and Labour Board. / D.]

11th March.

---

184. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121 and 166, dated respectively 11th February and 4th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the extra remuneration referred to therein to British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and to all ranks of the India Unattached List. The extra remuneration will be given subject to conditions similar to those for the British Service.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

185. Grant of free passages to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

It has been decided that, when demobilised or released from Army service, an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who was recruited out of India, shall be allowed free passage for his family from India to the country from whence he was recruited, provided that the family is in India at the time of such demobilisation or release from Army service.

[18117 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

186. Discontinuance of the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 118, 434, 739 and 1090 of 1918.

With reference to the Army Instructions (India), cited in the margin, it has been decided to discontinue the employment of British non-commissioned officers as instructors with Indian units and depôts in India with effect from the 31st March 1919.

2. The non-commissioned officers at present employed as in- [illegible] British units under the orders [illegible] Divisions and Independent [illegible] beyond which date no extra [illegible] account.

3. [illegible] in the case of British non-com- [illegible] er the terms of Army Instruction [illegible] ıdian battalions serving overseas.

[021780 (A. G.-6). / E.]

187. Provision of screws, clamp, ring No. 2, for Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of gun, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mark I, "Screws, clamp, ring No. 2," to all units with Lewis guns on charge, on the scale of 2 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,054 initial and Rs. 980 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9945 (D. G O.-5). / D.]

188. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations and the messing allowance to Indian troops in hospital.

It has been decided that Indian troops while in hospital shall cease to receive rations at the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15, as well as the messing allowance of ten annas per man per mensem. The scales of diet for Indian troops in hospital are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

[36060 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

189. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided to extend the special allowance of 5s. a week, authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 20 of 1919, to the parents (including step-parents and foster-parents) of unmarried soldiers who have attained the age of 18 and who on the 4th August 1914 or on the date of joining the colours (if later), were under the age of 26. Payment of the allowance will commence as from 5th November 1918, but this will not affect the right of those who were eligible for the allowance under the age limits stated in paragraph 1 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) to payment of the allowance from 1st October 1918 in appropriate cases.

2. The forms referred to in paragraph 5 of the above mentioned Army Instruction (India) will require amendment in the conditions thereon printed by substitution of the ages 18 and 26 for 21 and 23 respectively, and by deletion of the words "from October 1918".

[014562 (A. G.-6). / B.]

190. Provision of heliographs for class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries.

With reference to Army Department letters No. 8148, dated the 28th April 1917, and No. 6992-1 (D. G. O.), dated the 16th October 1917, it has been decided that two 5" heliographs shall be allowed to class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries (except No. 13 and No. 15) as peace and war equipment.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,514 initial and Rs. 251 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[12765 (Q. M. G.-16). / D.]

191. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

[illegible] from the Treasury Chest Officer, of the dollar as assessed by him which had to be made in Hong during the month of February three pence three farthings

(3s. 3¾d.).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

192. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla.

The Army Department Secretariat will be closed at Delhi on the 21st March 1919. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received at Delhi up to 1 P.M. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 19th March should be sent to Simla.

[16426 (A. D.). / Est.]

193. Reward for the apprehension of deserters.

In view of the changed military situation the rates sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H.-5598, dated the 16th June 1916 [illegible] and illegal absentees are no [illegible] s therefore been decided to

2. The rate laid down in paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918, will be admissible in respect of apprehensions effected from the date of this Instruction.

[021237 (A. G.). / B.]

194. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 127 of 1918 shall be extended to civil officers, lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and Unattached List ranks returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

[014845 (A. G.-6). / B.]

195. Provision of bagpipes for Highland Battalions.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 118 of 191[illegible] [illegible] 27 to these Instructions, [illegible] ions of the British Army [illegible] pers which may be serving [illegible]

[12770 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

196. Grant of charge allowances to sub-assistant surgeons placed in sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, where the strength of the garrison is not less than 50.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the date of this

Instruction, of a charge allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem to sub-assistant surgeons holding sole charge of fifth class Indian station hospitals, at stations where the strength of the garrison is not less than fifty, troops and followers.

[(D. M. S.) / D.]

197. Increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps for the period of the war.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps, for the period of the war only, from 23,000 to 25,902 men, all on the effective list.

2. The distribution of the total strength of the Army Bearer Corps to Divisional Companies is shewn in Appendix 28 to these Instructions.

3. Of the extra cost involved, which is estimated at approximately Rs. 3,63,838 initial and Rs. 6,57,751 annual recurring, Rs. 2,19,288 initial and Rs. 3,85,631 annual recurring will be debitable to Indian revenues under "War, India—North-West Frontier—1916," and Rs. 1,44,550 initial and Rs. 2,72,060 annual recurring to His Majesty's Government.

[4981 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

198. Correction to paragraph 10 (*b*) of the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), relating to losses, wastage and damage to public property.

In the Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), in paragraph 10 (*b*) *after* the words "written off by him" *add* "within the pecuniary limit of his general financial powers as prescribed in paragraph 6".

[2316 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

199. Adoption in India of a revised "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol."

It has been decided that the "Instructional Course for the Webley or other Pistol" prescribed in Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914),* shall be adopted in India with effect from the 1st January 1919.

*Army Order No. 73 of 1917, amended by Army Order No. 230 of 1917.

2. The course will be fired by all officer and other ranks of the Army in India who are armed with a pistol, including those of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India in connection with the war.

3. The following scale of ammunition is sanctioned:—

(*a*) *Mounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—150 rounds each.

(*b*) *Dismounted Units*—

Officer and other ranks—100 rounds each.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9854 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

200. Exchange of gold bullion and gold coin in possession of enemy prisoners of war.

It has been decided that enemy prisoners of war may be permitted to exchange gold bullion and gold coin in their possession at the current rates of exchange.

2. Enemy currency notes and coin other than gold may not be exchanged.

3. Exchanges carried out in pursuance of these instructions will be effected by the Commandant of the place of internment, or other officer for the time being having the custody of the prisoner of war, in direct communication with the Accountant General, Bombay.

[012715 (A. G.-7). / C.]

201. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India (and Burma) as notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1395 and 1453 of 1918.

When a soldier is transferred in India to another unit or to a company or squadron of the same unit, India Army Form A-27, duly completed in accordance with paragraph 29, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit, company or squadron, as the case may be, to which the soldier has been transferred, and not to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer. In such cases, no last pay certificate will be issued. Paragraphs 29 and 30, "Instructions for the payment of British troops," are accordingly modified by this Instruction.*

* *Vide* paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918.

2. In the case of a soldier proceeding home or transferred to another unit or department not in the payment of the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, the above India Army Form, duly completed, should be forwarded to that officer.

[M. A. G. / E.]

202. Formation of classes for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery units in equitation and stable management.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of classes at each of the following stations, for the instruction of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery in equitation and stable management :—

Rawalpindi, Meerut, Kirkee.

[illegible] luration each [illegible] 1919, under [illegible]

2. The following staff will be employed at the rates of staff pay or extra duty pay stated :—

Three riding masters (one at each station) at Rs. 100 *per mensem* each staff pay.

Six rough riders (two at each station) at Rs. 20 *per mensem* each extra duty pay.

These rates of pay and allowances will be admissible for six and a half months to allow for the assembly of the instructional staffs before the commencement of the first class and to allow for a short interval between the two classes.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 2,730, and is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

NOTE.—This estimate does not include incidental travelling and detention allowances, which will be met from the funds for that purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

[2627 (G. S.). / E.]

203. Transfer of the Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport, and the Railway Transport establishment at Karachi from the staff of the Embarkation Commandant to the staff of the General Officer Commanding the Karachi Brigade.

Appendices 8 and 9 to these Instructions, showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade and the Embarkation staff at Karachi, are revised as shown in Appendices 29 and 30.

[12799-R. S. (Q. M. G.). / E.]

204. Modifications in the Regulations regarding the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

It has been decided that allotments made from the Training Grant under paragraph 214 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force" shall not in future be credited to the Capitation Fund, but shall be dealt with as a separate and distinct fund.

Paragraphs 191, 214 and 220 of those Rules and Regulations should accordingly be amended as shown in Appendix 31 to these Instructions

The Training Grant will in future be administered in accordance with the rules prescribed in the marginally cited memorandum* which is published as Appendix 33 to these Instructions.

*"Memorandum of Instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant."

[1099 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

18th March.

205. Incidence of cost of increased allowances sanctioned for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The cost of the increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts in the same way as other pay charges of troops serving in India or with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

[06616 (A. G.-6). / B.]

206. Special allowance of three annas per diem to armourer serjeants.

It is notified that an armourer serjeant employed with a British unit is entitled to the three annas per diem referred to in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1917.

[54819 (A. G.-6). / B.]

207. Designation of certain field companies of Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designation of "No. 58 Field Company," 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, is transferred to the Burma Sappers and Miners with a view to its allotment to a new Burma Sappers and Miners Company when raised, the personnel of the present No. 58 Company being absorbed into the remaining units of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

The numerical designations of Nos. 101 and 104 Field Com- [illegible] be changed to Nos. 17 and 22 [illegible] to effect the reformation of, the original Field Companies bearing these designations which were lost in Kut-el-Amara.

[021542 (A. G.-3). / C.]

208. Outfit allowance for members of the Posts and Telegraphs Department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officer.

The Director General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sanction the payment of an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 to members of his department who have been or may be given the relative military rank of commissioned officer by virtue of the appointment which they hold in the field. The allowance is only admissible to civilian employés granted relative rank as combatant or departmental commissioned officers * and may not be drawn in addition to free issues of field service clothing.

* Lieutenant-Colonel.
Major.
Captain.
Lieutenant.
Assistant Commissary.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1286 and 1368 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[013171 (A. G.-6). / B.]

209. Command pay of officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided by the War Office that officers commanding mechanical transport columns in Mesopotamia shall, when the strength of the column exceeds 550 men, be granted command pay at 3 shillings per diem, and that when the strength of the column is from 250 to 550 men command pay at 2 shillings per diem shall be admissible.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[014039 (A. G.-6). / B.]

210. Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training in formations for which not already provided.

It has been decided that a sum of Rs. 12 per annum as extra duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in physical training shall be granted to each formation not already provided for in paragraph 905 (*iii*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which carries out physical training and whose strength is not below 100 Indian ranks.

[015704 (A. G.-6). / B.]

211. Authority granted to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India, to obtain books in accordance with the revised procedure prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the undermentioned officer is added to the list of military officers authorised to indent direct on the Government Press for books, etc. :—

General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.

[25 (R. A. F.). / E.]

212. Supply of puggri fringes for Indian troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Appendix 191, Table III, it has been decided that, until further orders and pending arrangements for their supply by a Government Department, puggri fringes for Indian troops shall be supplied under regimental arrangements.

Stocks so obtained will be brought on ledger charge and issued in the usual manner and the cost, up to a limit of Rs. 0-8-0 per fringe, recovered from Government on contingent bills.

[3618 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

213. Abolition of the reserve of followers maintained by certain Indian units and depôts.

It has been decided that the reserve of followers maintained by Indian units and depôts located in the marginally cited areas,* under the authority of Army Department letter No. 14227, dated the 5th December 1916, as subsequently amplified by Army Department letter No. 2472, dated the 19th February 1917, shall be abolished and the personnel discharged forthwith.

* 1st (Peshawar) Division.
2nd (Rawalpindi) "
3rd (Lahore) "
4th (Quetta) "
Derajat Brigade.
Bannu "
Kohat "

[016757 (A. G.-2-L). / E.]

214. Reduction in the number of acting trumpeters on the establishment of Indian Cavalry depôts.

The sanction for an additional acting trumpeter to the establishment of depôts of Indian Cavalry regiments, accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 772 of 1918, is withdrawn with effect from the 31st March 1919, from which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

[021823 (A. G.-1). / E.]

215. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No. 229* of 1918 shall be applicable to India.

*Reproduced in Appendix 36 to these Instructions.

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B.]

216. Reduction in the number of artificers on the establishment of depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas.

It has been decided that the additional artificer establishment sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H. S.-379, dated the 24th January 1916,* for the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions serving overseas shall be dispensed with from the 31st March 1919, beyond which date no extra duty pay will be admissible on that account.

* Reproduced in Appendix 37 to these Instructions.

[021820 (A. G.-1). / E.]

217. Interpretation of existing orders regarding commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners.

With reference to Rule (IV) (*ii*) of Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917, delegating to Army Commanders the power to sanction

the commutation of pensions of civilian pensioners who were in military employ and whose pensions are debitable to the Army Estimates, it has been decided that—

(*i*) all applications for commutation of pensions, whether submitted with the application for pension, or after the grant of pension, shall be disposed of by Army Commanders;

(*ii*) applications for commutation of pension from civilians in military employ who, when effective, are not under the direct control of Army Commanders shall also be disposed of by Army Commanders;

(*iii*) applications for commutation of pension from pensioners of over 70 years of age shall be submitted to the Government of India for disposal as heretofore.

[7249 (Q. M. G.-5). / C.]

218. Supply of white clothing for cooks (British and Indian) employed in British war hospitals in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 620 of 1916, regarding the provision of white clothing for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps employed in station hospitals in India, shall be extended to cooks, British and Indian, employed in British war hospitals in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[12576 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

219. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (*i*) (*b*) :—

	Rs.
After "Indian Coast Artillery" *insert* "Depôt, Burma Sappers and Miners"	100

2. The allowance thus sanctioned will have retrospective effect from the date of the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1918.

[53670 (A. G.-5). / E.]

220. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army when appointed to command British Infantry units in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State, that when a British officer of the Indian Army is appointed [illegible] a British Infantry unit in India he shall be granted

[illegible]

ing a battalion of British Infantry.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[07800 (A. G.-6). / B.]

221. Circumstances in which the grant of compensation for dearness of food and "sweetmeat" money to certain classes of civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, deputed for temporary military duty, is admissible.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 3206-1 (Q. M. G.-5),* dated 20th February 1911, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service before the 1st January 1909, for the period they may have been in military employ between 4th August 1914 and 14th January 1919, the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919.

*Republished in Appendix 38 to these Instructions.

2. It has also been decided that the provisions of paragraph 1 of Appendix X to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be extended to civil sub-assistant surgeons of the Bombay establishment, who entered the service on or before the 6th February 1902, for so long as they may be in military employ.

[6697 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

222. Assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when meters register inaccurately or omit to register.

In order to regulate the assessment of charges for current consumed in military buildings when, during any period, a mete

ceases to register, or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise . . . . , he following . . . . . for military electrical installations" promulgated with Army Department letter No. 3478-S (M. W.-4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

"Should a meter be found during any period to cease or omit to register accurately, or otherwise to be unavailable for registering the supply, the consumer should pay in respect of the electric energy supplied during such a period, a reasonable proportion based on subsequent readings of a meter to be substituted for the meter which had ceased or had omitted to register accurately."

[10212 (M. W.-4). / C.]

223. Issue of instructional equipment to detached field troops of Sappers and Miners.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of instructional equipment to each detached field troop of Sappers and Miners on the same scale as that prescribed for detached companies of Sappers and Miners in Army Tables of Engineer Units, 1912, Table XIX.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,500 initial and Rs. 4,500 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9738 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

224. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

It has bee . . . . Council Instruction No . . . to these Instructions, s . . . . ulations, India, Volume . . . dingly in due course.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 140 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[18070 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

225. Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

It has been decided to reduce the scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' guns from one per gun to one per two guns, but to continue to issue one spare parts case "First aid" (with wallet) for each gun.

2. The contents of the spare parts box, case and wallet will be as shown in Appendix 40 to these Instructions.

[9765 (D. G. O.-5). / E.]

25th March.

---

226. Employment of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors in place of Indian officer instructors at the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow.

It has been decided that when Indian officer instructors are not available for the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer School, Mhow,* additional Indian non-commissioned officer instructors not exceeding two may be employed in lieu, at the discretion of the Commandant of the School. Indian non-commissioned officers thus employed will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.

* Sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 15566, dated 16th October 1917.

2. This decision shall have retrospective effect to cover the case of any non-commissioned officer instructors already so employed.

[17961 (C. G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

227. Method of securing relief due to officers under the Home Income Tax Acts.

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919, regarding the procedure necessary to secure relief under the Home Income Tax Acts, is reproduced in Appendix 41 to these Instructions for the information and guidance of officers concerned, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1463 of 1918.

[016743 (A. G.-6). / E.]

228. Abolition of the designation "Colour Havildar" in Sapper and Miner and Signal units.

[illegible] gnation "Colour Havildar" ir [illegible] shall be changed to "Comp[illegible]

2. A Company Havildar Major will receive the same pay and allowances hitherto admissible to a Colour Havildar.

3. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[021905 (A. G.-3). / C.]

229. Issue of free rations on the combatant scale to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps, as well as to detachments of labourers employed outside their depôts.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 to Indians serving in Railway Construction and Maintenance Companies and Training Camps and to detachments of enlisted labourers employed at stations other than that at which their depôt is situated.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 1452 of 1918 does not apply to enlisted labourers serving at depôts of Labour or Porter Corps.

[4843 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

230. Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve on being transferred to appointments on the Imperial establishment from Indian Labour Corps on the return of the latter to India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for I [illegible] the Indian Army Reserve o [illegible] mperial establishment fror.. [illegible] rn of the latter to India, shall be allowed the option between the rate of pay they were drawing in the Indian Labour Corps, or the British emoluments of the appointments to which transferred.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[016604 (A. G.-6). / R.]

231. Grant of travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale for certain journeys.

Travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale is admissible to—

(1) an officer commissioned in England, who is temporarily attached to a unit on arrival from the United Kingdom and is then admitted into an instructional school for training—for the journey from the school to the unit to which he is permanently posted on withdrawal from the school;

(2) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit on field service overseas and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1);

(3) an officer promoted from the ranks (for temporary employment with the Indian Army) while serving with a unit stationed in India or Ceylon and sent to a school in India for training—for the journey referred to at item (1);

(4) an officer (cadet) receiving instruction in a cadet college—for the journey from the college to the unit to which he is posted on withdrawal from the college;

(5) an officer promoted from the ranks in India and posted on promotion (without any preliminary training) to a unit at another station—for the journey from his old to the new permanent station.

[9342 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

232. Standard plan of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

With reference to *item* 17 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918, sanction is accorded *to* the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 50) of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10413 (M. W.-3-A). / C.]

233. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 37 (*a*), regarding the grant of conveyance expenses.

An officer who is not in receipt of deputation allowance but who is entitled to take with him a horse or bicycle or motor car at Government expense, when proceeding to an outstation on inspection duty, can, at his option, draw mileage for journeys performed at the outstation within a radius of 10 miles from the fixed travelling point, in *lieu of detention allowance.*

Any outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[13062 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

(5) an officer promoted from the ranks in India and posted on promotion (without any preliminary training) to a unit at another station—for the journey from his old to the new permanent station.

[9342 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

232. Standard plan of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

With reference to item 17 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 50) of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10413 (M. W.-3-A). / C.]

233. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 37 (a), regarding the grant of conveyance expenses.

An officer who is not in receipt of deputation allowance but who is entitled to take with him a horse or bicycle or motor car at Government expense, when proceeding to an outstation on inspection duty, can, at his option, draw mileage for journeys performed at the outstation within a radius of 10 miles from the fixed travelling point, in lieu of detention allowance.

Any outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[13062 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

234. Remission of stamp duty on receipts given for pensions and allowances granted to heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of military service.

Government of India, Finance Department, Gazette Notification No. 300-F., dated the 31st January 1919, is reproduced below for information :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 9, clause (a), of the Indian Stamp Act, 1899 (II of 1899), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to remit the duty chargeable under the said Act on receipts given for pensions and allowances paid by Government to the heirs of deceased non-commissioned officers or soldiers in respect of service in His Majesty's Army or in His Majesty's Indian Army.

[014680 (A. G. 6). / C.]

235. Grant of free passage to his place of residence in India to an officer of the British Service, when demobilized in this country.

An officer of the British Service, who is demobilized in India, is entitled to Form E and travelling allowance on the permanent duty scale in respect of the journey to his selected place of residence.

[14366 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

236. Withdrawal of the special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc., for troops necessitated on account of the war.

Army Department letter No. 9293, dated the 2nd September 1916.
Army Department letter No. 4152, dated the 20th March 1917, as amended by erratum No. 5428, dated the 17th April 1917.
Army Department letter No. 17395, dated the 22nd November 1917, as amended by erratum No. 18369, dated the 13th December 1917.
Army Instruction (India) No. 237 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 908 of 1918.
Army Instruction (India) No. 909 of 1918.

The special financial powers delegated to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in respect of temporary accommodation, etc., including Aden operations, necessitated on account of the war, which were promulgated in the orders cited on the margin, are hereby withdrawn.

(5) an officer promoted from the ranks in India and posted on promotion (without any preliminary training) to a unit at another station—for the journey from his old to the new permanent station.

[9342 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

232. Standard plan of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

With reference to item 17 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 50) of a stand, jardiniere (teapoy), for use in British officers' wards in hospitals.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10413 (M. W.-3-A). / C.]

233. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 37 (a), regarding the grant of conveyance expenses.

An officer who is not in receipt of deputation allowance but who is entitled to take with him a horse or bicycle or motor car at Government expense, when proceeding to an outstation on inspection duty, can, at his option, draw mileage for journeys performed at the outstation within a radius of 10 miles from the fixed travelling point, in lieu of detention allowance.

Any outstanding claims should be disposed of accordingly.

[13062 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

239. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that it has been decided to provide return passage to India at the public expense for the families of officers of the Indian Army, who have been on active service out of India during the war. This sanction will cover the cases of—

(1) Families sent to England at Government expense when the officers were ordered from India on field service.

(2) Families who were in England when war broke out, the officers being sent from India on field service.

(3) Wives married to officers while the officers were on field service.

The concession has effect from the date of the signing of the armistice.

2. Families granted passages or passage money under the above rules, will not be entitled to free passage Home at Government expense, except under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[14221 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

240. Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall receive passage to India at Government expense, and that passage shall also be given to their families when *these are in the United Kingdom at the time of demobilization,* irrespective of the locality in which the officer may be serving at the time, provided he was either commissioned in India or proceeded from India after the outbreak of war, and was then appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

In the case of families, this concession is limited to those who were in the United Kingdom on the 31st January 1919 and excludes daughters over 18 years of age.

[14222 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

2. In future the provision of temporary works will be regulated under the existing rules and powers of General Officers Commanding as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and will, in all cases, be subject to budget provision. No works, therefore, must be put in hand without sanction by competent authority and an allotment of funds. Excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates will also be dealt with under the existing rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and liabilities in respect of such must not be incurred without competent authority and allotment of funds.

The powers to sanction plinth area and detailed estimates under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 274 and 913 of 1918 will remain in force until further orders.

[11034 (M. W.-6). / C.]

237. Scale of clothing and necessaries for lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Air Force in India shall be allowed free issues of clothing and necessaries on the scale prescribed in Appendix 42 to these Instructions.

[3895 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

238. Gratuity admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve on transfer to the British service and *vice versa* and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British Army.

In *Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August* 1917, which was reproduced as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918, the following corrections should be made:—

In paragraph 1 *substitute* "a" for "an increased", and *delete* "who have completed more than one year's actual service at the time".

In paragraph 2, line 8, for the first "of" *read* "and".

[016944 (A. G.-6). / C.]

APPENDIX 24 (See A. I. I. 173).

Stores required for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

Article.	No. or quantity.	Remarks.
Irons, branding—		
¼-inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets	1	......
Letters, 1 letter (or 2 or 3 letters).	1	Initial } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
$\frac{3}{16}$-inch, letters, 1 letter	1	Terminal } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
Stamps—		
Copper, inlaid, ½-inch, figures, 0 to 8, sets.	3	.....
letters, 1 letter	2	"S".
Brass on wood, 2-inch	1	......
Steel, ½-inch	1	......
Typeholders	2	......
Blocks . . . doz.	0-6	......
Type, figures, ½-inch	2	Numeral } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
" letters, ½-inch	2	Initial } of each kind required for abbreviated title.
" letters, ½-inch	2	Terminal } of each kind required for abbreviated title.

APPENDIX 25 (See A. I. I. 182).

ARMY ORDER No. 300 OF 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Service pensions for disabled soldiers.

George R. I.

Whereas in Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, provision is made for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war in addition to service pensions;

Our Will and Pleasure is that—

1. A discharged soldier who has been granted a disablement pension on the lowest scale under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc., may, if he has 18 or more years' service, be granted a permanent pension for service as follows:—

(*a*) If he has 21 years' service or more the pension shall be assessed under Articles 1151 to 1156 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army.

(*b*) If he has 18 but less than 21 years' service, the pension shall depend on qualifying service, and be assessed under Article 1151 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, before mentioned.

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that a discharged soldier with 14 and less than 18 years' service who has been granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc., a permanent disablement pension (including a soldier entitled by the nature of his injuries to a permanent pension, the rate of which has not been finally assessed) on the lowest scale, may be granted a permanent pension for service assessed as in Article 1 (*b*) of this Our Warrant.

2. The pension granted for service under this Our Warrant shall be payable from the same date as the disablement pension granted under Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc.

3. This Our Warrant shall not apply to a re-enlisted pensioner or to a soldier who has elected to draw pension from the completion of 22 years' service, etc., under Our Warrant of the 3rd December, 1917.

4. The expression "Our Warrant of the 29th March, 1917, etc," shall include Our Warrant of the 17th April, 1918, and any

subsequent Warrant which We may approve for the grant of disablement pensions to soldiers disabled in the present war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of October, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

APPENDIX 26 (See A. I. I. 183).

Application for leave to interview a candidate for employment.

Form R. E. 19.

Dated____________________

The____________________1919.

Please see instructions below.

PART I.

Name of candidate______________________________

Rank________________ Unit____________________

Address (the last known address to be given)____________

____

Name of employer______________________________

Address ____________________________________

____

Reasons for desiring interview______________________

____

____

____

____

Signature____________________

PART II.

Vacancy No.____________ Dated____________

The application $\frac{\text{is}}{\text{is not}}$ recommended. To travel at $\frac{\text{Government}}{\text{the employer's}}$ expense.

Secretary.

To____________

____

____

PART III.

Leave for interview $\frac{\text{granted. Warrant to be issued.}}{\text{refused.}}$

Commanding____________

INSTRUCTIONS.

(*a*) It is to be clearly understood that permission to interview is only a privilege and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

(*b*) Part I is to be filled in by the employer who should give the last known address of the candidate at which he is presumably to be found in order that the form may reach him with as little delay as possible. The employer should return the form to the office from which he received it, unless specially advised otherwise.

(*c*) Part II is to be filled in by the Provincial Agency or Central Board, and the form then forwarded to the candidate who will, if not on leave, forward it with his application for the necessary

is serving out of India.

(*d*) Part III is to be filled in by the authority competent to grant the leave.

APPENDIX 27 (See A. I. I. 195).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 118 of 1918.

---

118. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Highland Battalions.

1. It has been decided that in the case of units having an authorized establishment of pipers, one set of pipes per piper (including serjeant-piper) will, in future, be supplied as regimental equipment.

2. Demands may be put forward to complete establishment of any unit not already in possession of the number of pipes now authorised, but any in possession of units which may have been provided privately or out of the £25 grant, will only be replaced when they have become unserviceable in ordinary course.

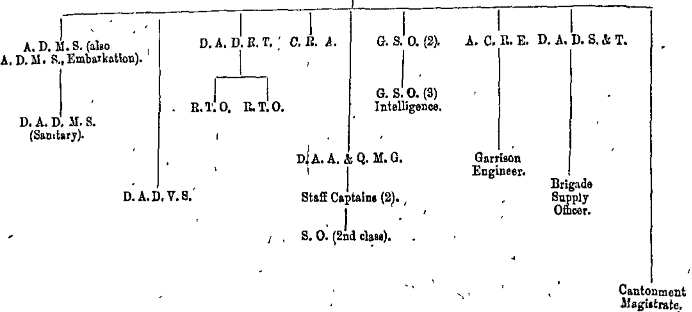
APPENDIX 28 (See A. I. I. 197).

Statement showing the distribution of the revised strength of the Army Bearer Corps.

Number of *Companies* and locality.	Present authorised establishment.						Establishment now sanctioned.					
	Havildars.	Lance Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Bearers.	Total Effective	Havildars.	Lance Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance Naicks.	Bearers.	Total Effective.
No. 1, 1st (Peshawar) Division . .	1	27	26	26	1,670	1,750	1	29	28	28	1,795	1,881
No. 2, 2nd (Rawalpindi) " . .	1	36	36	36	2,191	2,300	1	38	38	38	2,406	2,521
No. 3, 16th . .	1	43	43	43	2,570	2,700	1	54	54	54	3,429	3,602
No. 4, 4th (Quetta) " . .	1	29	29	29	1,921	2,000	1	34	34	34	2,152	2,255
No. 5, 5th (Mhow) " . .	1	37	37	37	2,288	2,400	1	45	44	44	2,797	2,931
No. 6, Poona " . .	1	29	28	28	1,914	2,000	1	48	49	48	3,012	3,157
No. 7, Meerut " . .	1	60	60	60	3,819	4,000	1	55	55	55	3,491	3,657
No. 8, 8th (Lucknow) " . .	1	60	60	60	3,819	4,000	1	62	62	62	3,951	4,138
No. 9, 9th (Secunderabad) " . .	1	26	26	26	1,671	1,750	1	25	25	25	1,594	1,670
No. 10, Burma " . .	...	...	1	1	48	50	...	...	1	1	48	50
No. 11, Aden Brigade . . .	...	...	1	1	48	50	...	...	1	1	48	50
Total .	9	347	347	347	21,950	23,000	9	390	390	390	24,723	25,902

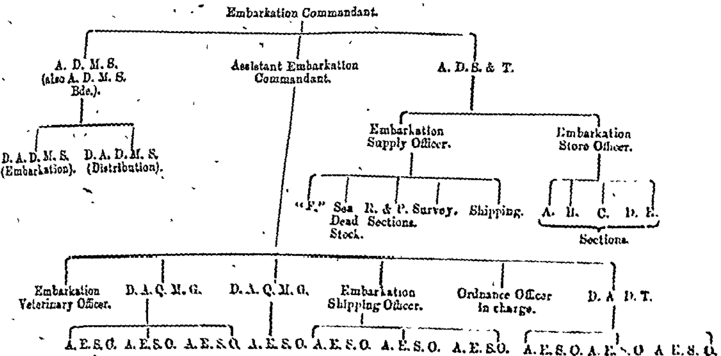
APPENDIX 29 (See A. I. I. 203).

Diagram showing the staff of the Karachi Brigade.



APPENDIX 30 (See A. I. I. 203).

Diagram shewing the Embarkation Staff at Karachi.



APPENDIX 31 (See A. I. I. 204).

Amendments to the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force."

Paragraph 191—

After "Capitation fund account" *insert* "Training Grant account."

Paragraph 214 is revised as follows :—

"214. Allotments under the preceding paragraph will be made by the Chief of the General Staff from a Central Training Grant made up of a sum of Rs. 10 per head, per annum, for each officer and soldier borne on the strength of Indian Defence Force Corps, and present in India on the 1st of April in each year. For this purpose, Officers Commanding Corps will furnish, not later than the 15th of April in each year, to Divisional Commanders for transmission to Controllers of Military Accounts, a certificate in the form prescribed in Form 3 of Appendix I to these Regulations.

Applications for allotments to Divisions and Independent Brigades from the Central Training Grant will at the same time be submitted (as indicated in Form 3-A*) to Divisional Commanders by whom the form will be checked and forwarded through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to Army Headquarters. Except in the case of Independent Divisions, a consolidated statement will, at the same time, be prepared and submitted by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders to the General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command for information.

* *Vide* Appendix 32.

Allotments based on the above returns will then be made by the Chief of the General Staff to the General Officers Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and Independent Divisions by whom the further re-distribution will be carried out."

Paragraph 220—

Expunge items "(*a*)" and "(8)."

Re-letter items "(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*)" to read "(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*)" respectively.

Re-number items "(9), (10), (11), (12) and (13)" to read "(8), (9), (10), (11) and (12)" respectively.

APPENDIX 32 (See A. I. I. 204).

Form 3-A.

____________ (Corps).

[To be submitted by Units to Divisional Headquarters when applying for an allotment from the Central Training Grant (*vide* paragraph 214).]

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	NUMBER ON ROLLS AND PRESENT IN INDIA ON 1ST APRIL 191 .		Grant admissible at Rs. 10 *per capita*.	Estimated cost of annual camp.	Estimated cost of other training.	Total of columns 4 and 5.
	Officers.	Non-commissioned officers and men.				
			Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Active						
Reserve						
Senior cadets						
Junior cadets						

Certified that (*i*) the above number of members were correctly borne on the rolls of the Unit and present in India on 1st April 19 , (*ii*) all entries on this application are, to the best of our knowledge, correct.

Station and date____________ Adjutant. ____________ Officer Commanding Unit

Approved.

Station and date ____________ Divisional Commander.

Forwarded.

Station and date ____________ Controller of Military Accounts.

To the Chief of the General Staff.

APPENDIX 33 (See A. I. I. 204).

Memorandum of instructions regarding the accounts of the Indian Defence Force annual Training Grant.

NOTE.—For the sake of clearness the stages of allotment of the grant are, where necessary, referred to throughout this memorandum as follows :—

To General Officers Commanding Commands—allotments.

To General Officers Commanding Divisions, etc.—sub allotments.

To Unit Commanders—allocations.

1. The "Indian Defence Force Training Grant" means the *total sum admissible at Rs. 10 per capita for each officer and soldier* borne on the strength of the Indian Defence Force, and present in India on the 1st April of each year, and must be expended solely on the *training and instruction* of that force.

2. The allotment of this grant, and any subsequent changes of allotment, will be made to the General Officer Commanding the Northern/Southern Command or the Independent Division concerned, or to an individual officer, by the Chief of the General Staff, and notified to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

Sub-allotments to Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders, other than Commanders of Independent Divisions, will be made by the General Officer Commanding the Northern/Southern *Command, and these in their turn will allocate amounts to officers* commanding units in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 5 of this memorandum. Sub-allotments will also be reported to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

3. Officers to whom an allotment has been made direct by the Chief of the General Staff are required to report to him on the 1st October, the 15th December and the 1st February in each financial year, whether they will be able to spend their allotments in full and the amount of possible lapses, if any.

They should also report as early as possible in April of the financial year following that for which the allotment has been made, the total balance which has lapsed to Government, giving reasons if any considerable amount has so lapsed.

4. The allotments made by the Chief of the General Staff are intended to meet expenses of training and instruction as prescribed in paragraph 213 of the Indian Defence Force Rules and Regulations.

5. Divisional are not restricted in their total of the *per capita* gra ıld a part, or all, of any allotment to a unit, where the work to be performed is not likely to, or does not in their opinion, justify such expenditure, and they may exceed the *per capita* grant of a unit when the training demands additional expenditure, provided always that the total sub-allotment of the division, or independent brigade, is not thereby exceeded. *Any sum or sums unexpended either by Divisional Commanders or by officers commanding units at the end of the financial year, will lapse to Government.*

6. All payments debitable to this training grant will be made by Divisional and other Commanders and will not appear in the disbursements of other officers, *e.g.*, supply and transport, civil officers, etc.

7. Divisional Commanders will be granted cash assignments on civil treasuries, for the Training Grant allotted to them and will draw against those assignments by cheques for the payment of charges, as required.

8. Divisional Commanders may authorise officers commanding Indian Defence Force units to draw cheques against their cash assignments to the extent of their several allocations. Should it be necessary however for officers commanding units to make payments at treasuries, other than that at which the Divisional Commander has his assignment, a transfer of the necessary funds would be arranged for by the Civil Accountant General, on the application of the Divisional Commander.

Any amounts not actually disbursed by the Divisional Commander and others, by whom advances have been drawn against allotments, should be refunded to the treasury on the 31st March.

9. Divisional Commanders are particularly enjoined to take steps which will ensure the prompt settlement of all claims and their inclusion in the accounts before the 31st March of each year. Charges incurred before the 31st March, and not brought to account by that date, must be reported for the information of the Chief of the General Staff, and will be paid to the debit of the next year's allotments.

10. All charges payable by Divisional Commanders out of their allotments will be accepted without question by the Military Accounts Department on the certificates prescribed in Annexure A* except charges for personal allowances as detailed at items 5 and 6 of that Annexure, and those for which valuat

* Reproduced in Appendix 84.

statements are necessary, which are subject to regular audit. Those charges which require to be audited should be sent by Divisional Commanders to their respective audit offices as soon as possible after expenditure is incurred and in advance of the general account, supported by the prescribed vouchers. The results of audit will be enfaced on the vouchers which will then be returned to Divisional Commanders for re-submission with the annual account.

When all payments on account of training have been finally made, an account will be prepared on the prescribed form (*vide* Annexure B*) by Divisional Commanders showing on the debtor side the advances received, and on the creditor side particulars of bills paid; it will be supported by the prescribed vouchers and will be submitted to the Controller concerned, who will then arrange to have the audit completed as early as possible.

* Reproduced in Appendix 35.

11. One account only will be submitted by each division or individual officer.

12. The following instructions in connection with the preparation and submission of vouchers must be complied with :—

(*a*) Bills and vouchers should not, as a rule, be prepared on paper less in size than a quarter sheet of foolscap, and the signature to the payment should be written immediately under the words "Received payment".

(*b*) If any of the payees are illiterate or unable to sign their names a receipt for the amount paid must be made out by a responsible officer attached to the camp, and the individual to whom the payment is made will affix his mark or seal, the disbursing officer noting that the payment has been made in his presence.

(*c*) A vernacular signature must be transliterated by the disbursing officer.

(*d*) When the use of a purely vernacular voucher is unavoidable, a brief abstract will be inscribed thereon in English under the signature of the officer preparing the charge, stating the amount, the name of the payee and the nature of the payment.

(*e*) All the vouchers referred to in Annexure A must be forwarded in original, and numbered consecutively. The number thus assigned to the vouchers must be quoted in the camp accounts against the particular entries to which they relate. Duplicates of documents must have the word "duplicate" written or

stamped across them in red ink in a conspicuous manner.

(*f*) Charges on a duplicate voucher, or a copy of a voucher, may be brought forward, if the original is lost, on the certificate (endorsed in red ink on the back of the duplicate or copy) of the officer preferring the claim, that no charge has been, or will be, brought forward on the original voucher if subsequently found.

(*g*) Amounts claimed by payees must be expressed in their bills or receipts, in words as well as in figures.

(*h*) The amount passed (in figures and words) and the number and date of the cheques, etc., by which payment is made, must be clearly entered in red ink on the face of all bills or receipts. If paid in cash, the word "cash" will be entered.

(*i*) Red ink corrections may be made when necessary, but they must invariably be initialled; knife erasures must on no account be made on accounts, documents or vouchers.

(*j*) Bills of contractors, tradesmen, agents, and others, exceeding Rs. 20 in value, must have a receipt stamp affixed to them. Receipts granted by Government officers in their official capacity, for money received on behalf of Government, do not require to be stamped.

(*k*) All documents must be signed in ink. The use of a stamped signature is forbidden.

(*l*) Vouchers and information required in support of charges are specified in Annexure A.

(*m*) All items of expenditure, *e.g.*, (*i*) hire of *transport*, (*ii*) pay of extra Supply and Transport establishments, (*iii*) postal and telegraph charges, and (*iv*) other contingent miscellaneous charges, when brought forward in the camp account, must be certified on the account, by the Divisional Commander as *bonâ fide disbursements made for the camp*, and properly chargeable to the camp allotment.

APPENDIX 34 (See A. I. I. 204).

ANNEXURE "A" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

List of vouchers required in support of charges paid by Officers Commanding Units out of the Indian Defence Force Training Grant.

Item No.	Nature of charges.	Vouchers to support charges.
1	Regimental equipment and camp contingencies, such as erecting latrines and cook-houses, supply of fuel to burn in trenches, making water troughs for cavalry regiments, cost on bamboos, chatties, screens, etc.	A certificate signed by the Officer Commanding that the charges are *bona fide* disbursements made for the camp, and are properly chargeable to the training grant.
2	Toll and ferry charges on stores.	
3	Hire of transport.	
4	Pay of extra Supply and Transport establishment.	
5	Railway freight on camp equipment, stores, etc.	A certificate signed by the despatching officer and countersigned by the Officer Commanding, showing in detail the quantity and description of stores conveyed. NOTE.—Stores should be consigned to their destination without the use of credit notes, the cost of freight being paid by Officer Commanding on delivery.
6	Regimental equipment and camp contingencies such as flags and maps.	As at item 1.
7	Hire of camping grounds.	
8	Cost of Engineer and Sanitary services in connection with camping grounds.	
9	Towage of targets (when Government vessels are not available).	
10	Compensation for damage to private property.	

APPENDIX 35 (See A. I. I. 204).

ANNEXURE "B" TO MEMORANDUM OF INSTRUCTIONS.

Statement of items of expenditure __________ debitable to the Indian Defence Force Annual Training Grant.

(DEBTOR.) Receipts.		Amount.			(CREDITOR.) Expenditure.		Amount.		
From whom.	On what account.	Rs.	A.	P.	To whom.	On what account.	Rs.	A.	P.
					Grand total of expenditure.				

Accounts disbursed before and after 31st March should be shown separately.

APPENDIX 36 (See A. I. I. 215).

ARMY ORDER No. 229 OF 1918.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

George R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of pay and allowances to soldiers released from military duty for civil employment;

Our Will and Pleasure is that a soldier who, after the date of this Our Warrant, is released from military duty with his own consent for the purpose of following a civil employment shall not, except in cases in which the issue of pay or allowances has been or may in future be authorised by Our Army Council, be entitled to Army pay or allowances for himself or his dependants while so released, notwithstanding that he has not been discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of July 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

APPENDIX 37 (See A. I. I. 216).

Army Department letter No. H. S.-379, dated the 24th January 1916.

With reference to letter No. 9896-32-A., dated the 13th October 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, to your address, I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India, as a temporary war measure, to the entertainment of the following artificer establishment at the depôts of Indian Infantry (Pioneer) battalions on active service overseas in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit :—

(1) *For depôts with an establishment of over 450*—two at Rs. 10 per mensem each extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 7 per mensem each extra artificer pay, four at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

(2) *For depôts with an establishment of less than 450*—one at Rs. 10 per mensem extra artificer pay, one at Rs. 7 per mensem extra artificer pay, two at Rs. 4-8-0 per mensem each extra artificer pay.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX 38 (See A. I. I. 221).

Army Department letter No. 3208-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 20th February 1911.

With reference to your letter No. 1790-S. F., dated the 29th October 1910, to the address of the Quartermaster-General in India, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the admission, with effect from the 1st November 1909, of compensation for dearness of food to all hospital assistants (now designated sub-assistant surgeons) of the Bombay establishment, who were entertained before the 1st January 1909, when the cost of the standard ration, excluding fire-wood, exceeds Rs. 3 per mensem instead of Rs. 3-8-0 as at present.

APPENDIX 39 (See A. I. I. 224).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1230 of 1918.

Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

1. Pending the publication of amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, the following revised list, showing the order in which orders, decorations and medals are to be worn, which has been approved by His Majesty the King, is published for information and guidance :—

(This in no way affects the precedence conferred by the Statutes of certain orders upon the members thereof.)

Victoria Cross.
* Order of the Garter.
* Order of the Thistle.
* Order of St. Patrick.
Order of the Bath.
† Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath).
Order of the Star of India.
Order of St. Michael and St. George.
Order of the Indian Empire.
Order of the Crown of India.
Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III).
Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire).
Distinguished Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class IV).
Order of the British Empire (Class IV).

---

* These orders are not worn in miniature, neither are ribands to represent them worn in undress and service dress.

† The Order of Merit is worn round the neck on all occasions when orders and decorations are worn. In service dress, the riband only is worn on the left breast.

Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
*Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815-1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
King Edward's Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
King George's Coronation Medal.
King George's Police Coronation Medal.

---

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1903.

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
*King George's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).*
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
Volunteer Long Service Medal.
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
[illegible] Conduct Medal.
[illegible] Medal.
[illegible]
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal.
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. [illegible]
grades. [illegible]
grade of [illegible]
senting the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter,

* King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
*Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815-1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).
King Edward's Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Police Coronation Medal.
King Edward's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
King Edward's Police Medal (Scotland).
King's Medal, 1903 (Ireland).
King George's Coronation Medal.
King George's Police Coronation Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1903.

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
*King George's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
Volunteer Long Service Medal.
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Royal Naval [illegible] Conduct Medal.
Royal Naval [illegible] Medal.
Union of Sou[illegible]
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal.
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The above order of decorations applies to those of similar grades. The miniature decoration or riband representing the higher grade of a junior order will, however, when worn with that representing the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the latter,

* King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in the United Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

Imperial Service Order.
Royal Victorian Order (Class V).
Order of the British Empire (Class V).
Royal Red Cross (Class I).
Distinguished Service Cross (Naval).
Military Cross.
Distinguished Flying Cross.
Air Force Cross.
Royal Red Cross (Class II).
Order of British India.
*Indian Order of Merit (Military).
Kaisar-i-Hind Medal.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Albert Medal.
Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field (Military).
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal (Naval).
Distinguished Service Medal (Naval).
Military Medal.
Distinguished Flying Medal.
Air Force Medal.
War Medals (in order of date).
Arctic Medal, 1815-1855.
Arctic Medal, 1876.
Antarctic Medal, 1901-1903.
Constabulary Medal (Ireland).
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea.
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil).
Edward Medal.
Indian Distinguished Service Medal.
King's Police Medal.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1887 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1887.
Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal, 1897 (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Queen Victoria's Police Jubilee Medal, 1897.
Queen Victoria's Commemoration Medal, 1900 (Ireland).

Medal.
ld, Silver and Bronze).
tland).

Medal.

* The Indian Order of Merit (Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1902.

King's Visit Police Commemoration Medal, 1911 (Ireland).
*King George's Durbar Medal (Gold, Silver and Bronze).
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Medal for Meritorious Service.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army).
Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal.
Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Native Army).*
Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Native Army).
Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
Volunteer Long Service Medal.
Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies).
Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies).
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal.
Medal for Good Shooting (Naval).
Militia Long Service Medal.
Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal.
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.
Territorial Decoration.
Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.
Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.
Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal.
Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal.
Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver).
Imperial Service Medal.
Medal of the Order of the British Empire.
Medal of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.
Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).
Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).
Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).
Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. [illegible]
grades. [illegible]
grade of [illegible]
senting the lower grade of a senior order, be placed before the lat[illegible]

* King George's Durbar Medal in Gold can be worn in t[illegible] Kingdom by Ruling Chiefs of India only.

e.g., the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire" when worn by a G.C.I.E. who is also a K.C.B. will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath."

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

4. To avoid unnecessary expense officers are advised not to alter the position of their medals for the present, nor to change the order of their ribands until such are renewed in due course.

5. A. C. I. 754 of 1918 is cancelled.

e.g., the miniature or riband of the "Indian Empire" when worn by a G.C.I.E. who is also a K.C.B. will come before the miniature or riband of the "Bath."

3. Dress Regulations, paragraph 60, will be amended in due course.

4. To avoid unnecessary expense officers are advised not to alter the position of their medals for the present, nor to change the order of their ribands until such are renewed in due course.

5. A. C. I. 754 of 1918 is cancelled.

APPENDIX 40 (See A. I. I. 225).

of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets and contents, will supersede those laid down in the "Handbook Vickers' ·303" gun":—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—2 per section, *i.e.*, 1 per 2 guns.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Contents of spare parts box.

iamming, with screw handle, tripod mounting, Mark IV	1*
	2
small parts	2
axis, side levers	2
roller	2
Corks, for plugs	3
Cups, muzzle attachment	2
Discs, " "	5
Eyelets, long	oz. ¼
Fuses, with chains	2
Gibs	1
Glands, packing	1
Hammers, M. G.	1
Levers, extractor, left	1
" " right	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	4
Pins, axis, trigger	1
" " tumbler	1
Pins, firing	4
" fixing crank handle	2
" split, fixing collar, roller	2
" " keeper, ⅛ in. by 2¼ in.	8
" " " bush, axis, side levers	2
" " " check nut, long	4
" "T" fixing rear cross piece	1
Plugs, belt	1†
" cork, complete	1
" front cover catch	2
" screwed	2
Plungers, front cover catch	2
Rollers	2
Screwdrivers, large	1
Sights, luminous, back and fore, sets, each in a box, tin	2†
Sights, fore	1
" tangent	1
Spanners, shifting	1

* In one box only, per section, *i.e.*, 4 guns.
† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued.

Contents of spare parts box—contd.

Springs, bottom pawl	1
" cover lock	2
" front cover catch	2
" fusee	2
" gib	2
" lock	4
" safety catch with piston	2
" sear	2
" sliding, shutter catch	2
" tangent sight	2
" tangent sight slide	2*
" top pawl	2
" trigger bar	2
Strips, long	25
" short	25
Tools, repairing belts	1
Gauze, wire, pieces	3

Contents of spare parts case.

Balances, spring	1
Cans, oil	1
Flannelette (for binding plasticine or luting pads)	yds. 8†
Funnels, filling, H. B.	1
Levels, spirit, M. G., Mark I.	1†
Locks	1
Plasticine (or luting)	ozs. 6†
Plugs, clearing	1
Springs, fusee	1
Tools, combination	1
Wallets, complete with contents as shown below	1‡

List of articles carried in wallet.

Cork, for plug	1
Caps, muzzle attachment	1
Discs, " "	1
Extractors	1
Fusees, with chains	1
Gibs	1
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yds. long	1
Pins, axis, trigger	1
" " tumbler	1
" firing	2
" split, keeper, ½ in. by 2½ in	3
Pliers, cutting	pairs 1
Protectors, muzzle	1†
Pullthroughs, double	1
Punches, No. 3	1
Punches, No. 5	1
Reflector, mirror, M. G.	1
Screwdrivers, small	1

* When the guns are fitted with Mark I slides only.

† Issued and indented for separately; not part of the contents of the spare parts box (case or wallet) as issued.

‡ Accounted for separately, but issued with the case.

List of articles carried in wallet—contd.

with spring	1
	2
lock	1
	1
	2
adjusting, No. 1, ·003 inch	3
" " 2, ·005 "	3

APPENDIX 41 (See A. I. I. 227).

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919.

Income Tax.—

1. With reference to A. C. I. 342 of 1918, officers are reminded of the necessity of furnishing a Return of their income on A. F. O. 1656 or 1656A at foreign stations) in order to secure all the relief that may be due to them under the Income Tax Acts. This is especially necessary for the year in which officers may receive a gratuity on demobilization or cessation of employment.

2. Forms of claim can be obtained from the Agents or Paymaster.

APPENDIX 42 (See A. I. I. 237).

of free issues of clothing and necessaries for lascar establishments of ...ls and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Force in India.

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING.			
... conduct	Set	1	As entitled.
...		1	Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.
... drill		2	
...	Pr.	1	
...	Set	1	
... rank (non-commissioned only)	"	1	Sirdars—3 bar. Tindals—2 bar.
...		1	
... drill	Prs.	2	
khaki, pag or cap (as ...		1	
...		1	
khaki		1	
...	Pr.	1	
NECESSARIES.			
...iversal		1	
...	Tin	1	
...		1	
...		1	
...		1	
... with cords		2	
...		1	
...		1	
...	Pr.	1	
...	Prs.	2	
...	Pr.	1	
...		1	

APPENDIX 41 (See A. I. I. 227).

Army Council Instruction No. 33 of 1919.

Income Tax.—

1. With reference to A. C. I. 342 of 1918, officers are reminded of the necessity of furnishing a Return of their income on A. F. O. 1656 or 1656A at foreign stations) in order to secure all the relief that may be due to them under the Income Tax Acts. This is especially necessary for the year in which officers may receive a gratuity on demobilization or cessation of employment.

2. Forms of claim can be obtained from the Agents or Paymaster.

APPENDIX 42 (See A. I. I. 237).

of free issues of clothing and necessaries for lascar establishments of and ordnance depôts and of the Royal Force in India.

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING.		
conduct . . . Set	1	As entitled.
. . . . . .	1	Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.
drill	2	
. . . . . Pr.	1	
. . . . . Set	1	
rank (non-commissioned only) . . . . . "	1	Sirdars—3 bar. Tindals—2 bar.
. . . .	1	
khaki drill . . Prs.	2	
khaki, pag or cap (as		
. . . . .	1	
. . . . .	1	
khaki	1	
. . . . . Pr.	1	
NECESSARIES.		
. . . . .	1	
. . . . . Tin	1	
. . . . .	1	
. . . . .	1	
. . . . .	1	
with cords . .	2	
. . . . .	1	
. . . . .	1	
. . . . . Pr.	1	
. . . . . Prs.	2	
der . . . . Pr.	1	
. . . . .	1	

APPENDIX 43 (See A. I. I. 241).

AIR MINISTRY WEEKLY ORDER NO. 1, DATED THE 2ND JANUA 1919.

Chevrons for active service.

1. All officers and airmen who on 31st March 1918, w qualified to wear one or more chevrons for service rendered in Naval or Military Forces may wear the corresponding number chevrons of the description hereby authorised upon their Royal Force uniform.

2. Officers and airmen who have been on active serv overseas, or who have been posted to and served with operat units in the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to wear a chev for service rendered since 1st April 1918.

3. The complete period of service for the award of each chev under this order is one year. A second chevron for officers a airmen under this order will not become due until after 1st A 1919.

4. The chevron for 1914 will be *green* worsted embroidery, for subsequent years of *black* worsted embroidery. No ot pattern chevron is to be worn by officers or airmen.

5. Two chevrons will not be worn for the same period, if an officer or airman has been awarded a chevron for naval military service rendered in 1918, he will not be entitled to

the nature of a decoration or reward.

7. Officers and airmen sent overseas, or to an operation on duty of a temporary nature, but who are not appointed for d on the establishment of a unit serving overseas or on operation this country, and who return on completion of the appointed d are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their t

ll be entitled to chevr
airmen.

9. Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issuing chevrons and the calculation of qualifying service.

are not to be made except in such circumstances.

(M. O.-729/18 is cancelled.)

APPENDIX 44 (See A. I. I. 242).

(a) Statement of the cost of ammunition for each machine gun company.

	Initial.			Recurring.		
	Rs	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Pistol, Ball, Webley, Mark II, 1,100 rounds at Rs. 31 per 1,000 .	34	1	7	34	1	7
Pistol, Blank, Webley, Mark II, 200 rounds at Rs 18 per 1,000 .	3	9	7	3	9	7
·303″ Blank S. A. A. 10,300 rounds at Rs. 34 per 1,000	350	3	2	350	3	2
·303″ Ball S. A. A. 190,800 rounds at Rs. 53 per 1,000	10,112	6	8	10,112	6	8
·22″ R.-F. Ammunition 4,818 rounds at Rs. 10 per 1,000	48	2	10	48	2	10
Total .	10,548	7	10	10,548	7	10

(b) Statement of the allowances authorised for each machine gun company.

	Rs.	A.	P.
An annual allowance under paragraph 246, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs. 4×12	48	0	0
An annual allowance under paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs. 146×4 annas×2	73	0	0
. Total .	121	0	0

(c) Statement of stores, with approximate cost, required by each machine gun company for making up targets.

	Rs.	A.	P.
6 Instructional targets for Part I at Rs. 7-8-0 each	45	0	0
6 ten feet screens for Part II at Rs. 2-8 each .	15	0	0
6 thirty feet screens for Part II at Rs. 7 each	42	0	0
64 falling plates for Part II at Rs. 5 each .	320	0	0
Total .	422	0	0

(d) Statement of the total initial cost.

	Rs.	A.	P.
(i) Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 10,669-7-10 per company [*vide* (*a*) and (*b*) above] . . .	85,355	14	8
(ii) Stores for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 422 per company [*vide* (*c*) above]	3,376	0	0
Total .	88,731	14	8

(e) Statement of the total recurring cost.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Ammunition and allowances for 8 machine gun companies at Rs. 10,669-7-10 per company [*vide* (*a*) and (*b*) above] .	85,355	14	8

APPENDIX 45 (See A. I. I. 243).

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1560 of 1918.

Extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force.

1. In order to provide the airmen for overseas garrisons, and the necessary reserves at home, it has been decided that, airmen may specially extend their Air Force service for periods of approximately two, three, and four years, respectively, from date of extension, the object being to obtain equal numbers in these three classes. The conditions, terms, etc., under which service may be extended, are now published for the information of all ranks but no action in the direction of accepting men, under the conditions laid down, is to be taken until further detailed instructions are issued.

With a view to simplicity, the term "special extension of service" is used throughout these instructions, but it must be understood that this term includes also re-engagement, etc., according to the procedure finally decided as necessary under the present terms of service of each individual airman.

2. *Men eligible to extend—*

(a) Men serving on "Duration of War" engagements.

(b) Men serving on normal engagements, whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire, before 1st April 1919.

3. *Periods of service—*

Men will be required to extend their service for one of the following periods:—

(a) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921.

(b) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922.

(c) From date of extension to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923.

The actual date of discharge in each individual case to be determined within the limits laid down above, by the Air Ministry, according to the requirements of the Royal Air Force from time to time.

4. *Qualifications—*

(a) Must be physically fit for service in his Air Force trade at home or abroad.

(b) On extension of service, must not be over the age of 38.

5. *Conditions*—

(*a*) Airmen who wish to extend their engagements, but for whom vacancies in the Peace Establishment, in their existing ranks, do not exist, may, subject to the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraphs, be allowed to extend their service in lower ranks. In such cases, a statement, signed by the airmen, to the effect that he is willing to accept the lower rank and pay, is to be attached to the application for extension (F. S. Form 82).

(*b*) It must be understood that acceptance for extension of service will be subject to the following limitations:—

(*i*) The number that can be accepted in the rank of serjeant must necessarily be limited, and it must be in proportion to the number of rank and file extending.

(*ii*) The number extending in any trade must be limited to the requirements of that trade.

(*iii*) The numbers extending for each of the three periods referred to in paragraph 3, must be approximately equal.

6. *Terms*—

(*a*) *Pay.*—The present ordinary rates of pay and allowances for the Royal Air Force will continue in force for the period of extension of service, and the rates of pay for any airman, voluntarily continuing to serve after the termination of this extension, will be the normal rates then in force.

Men originally transferred from the Navy and Army (including the Royal Naval Air Service and the Royal Flying Corps), who are in receipt of special emoluments as a vested right, will be granted the regulated pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force rank only. Similarly, men enlisted at special rates of pay, *e.g.*, drivers, clerks, etc., and *ex*-Royal Naval Air Service drivers in receipt of driving pay, will be offered the normal emoluments of their present rank only.

All men subsequently promoted will come on the then existing rate of pay appropriate to the rank.

(*b*) Service, after the termination of the war, will not count for increased "War Pay."

(*c*) The rates of separation allowance now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they are now issuable.

(*d*) *Bounties.*—In addition to any pension, reserve pay, or gratuities to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service, bounties at the following rates will be given to men

extending their service for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3, provided they so extend their service before—

In the case of units at home and with the British Expeditionary Force—1st January 1919;

In the case of units in the Middle East, Mediterranean, Canada, and America—1st February 1919; and

In the case of units in Mesopotamia and India—1st March 1919.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921, three sums each of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year, and
the third payment on completion of second year, or on discharge. Total £20.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922, four sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year,
the third payment on completion of second year, and
the fourth payment on completion of third year or on discharge. Total £40.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923, five sums each of £10—

the first payment on extension of service,
the second payment on completion of first year,
the third payment on completion of second year,
the fourth payment on completion of third year, and
the fifth payment on completion of fourth year or on discharge. Total £50.

(*c*) Special leave to the United Kingdom will be granted to men extending for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3, as follows:—

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1921 and 30th June 1921—two months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1922 and 30th June 1922—three months.

Men extending up to any date between 1st January 1923 and 30th June 1923—three months.

This leave will be given as soon after extension of service as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will, in any circumstances, be given [illegible] they proceed to such garrisons.

(*f*) Preference will be given to single men without dependents, or with dependents drawing low rates of allowance.

Consideration may be given to the applications of other men but passages to and from foreign garrisons will only be granted to a limited number of families.

In the case of married men, the present rates of separation allowance, when otherwise admissible, can only be guaranteed to the families of such men as are married at the date of this order.

The privilege for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

7. In the case of men extending for 12 years, a bounty of £50 will be paid, as laid down in paragraph 6 (*d*), and the terms of service will be as in this order for the period of four years. Subsequently, ordinary Royal Air Force Regulations will apply.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO MARCH 1919.

		Nos.
JANUARY	. . .	1—80
FEBRUARY	. . .	81—160
MARCH	. . .	161—243

(*f*) Preference will be given to single men without dependents, or with dependents drawing low rates of allowance.

Consideration may be given to the applications of other men but passages to and from foreign garrisons will only be granted to a limited number of families.

In the case of married men, the present rates of separation allowance, when otherwise admissible, can only be guaranteed to the families of such men as are married at the date of this order.

The privilege for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

7. In the case of men extending for 12 years, a bounty of £50 will be paid, as laid down in paragraph 6 (*d*), and the terms of service will be as in this order for the period of four years. Subsequently, ordinary Royal Air Force Regulations will apply.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO MARCH 1919.

		Nos.
JANUARY	. . .	1—80
FEBRUARY	. . .	81—160
MARCH	. . .	161—243

Allowance (s):

SGPI, Delhi—3 A I I,—28-4-19—6,325

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

APRIL 1919.

Nos. 244—340 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

1st April.

244. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918 *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items under "Military Works Equipment":—

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
30	Book-case, Library pattern (H. F. No. 15).	1 per hospital.	
31	Table, office (B. F. No. 34).	1 per hospital.	

[7739 (M.W. 3-A.)/C.]

245. Revised standard plan of a screen for use in British officers' wards in hospitals and in British station and section hospitals.

With reference to item 6 of Statement B of Appendix 176 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1918 and item 36 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (No. H. F. 65) of a screen, light, moveable, for use in British officers' wards in hospitals and in British station and section hospitals.

2. Copies of the revised plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plan (No. H. F. 52) should be destroyed.

[7291 (M. W. 3-A.)/C.]

246. Gr ... Lieutenant- ... appointed ... Assistant ... theatres ... vernment of India.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, the temporary ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major, with pay, ... s appointed Assistant ... *orks, respectively,* in ... nment of India.

[8963 (M. W. 1). / C.]

247. Queen ... ing of ... India ... Troops) in trades, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled followers of the Indian Army of the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1916.

[015956 (A. G. 5). / C.]

248. Provision of postage stamps for the use of Cantonment Magistrates.

It has been decided that all charges on account of postage stamps, used by Cantonment Magistrates on correspondence directly connected with their magisterial or judicial duties, shall be debited to the Army Estimates and not to cantonment funds.

2. Service stamps should be used for this correspondence and provision for their cost should be made in the Army Estimates under " Grant 18—Cantonments—Cantonment Magistrates ".

[8867 (Q. M. G. 4). / C.]

249. Exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 or India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, except those contained in Army Instruction (India)

No. 576 of 1918, which will remain in force, that officers (a) appointed in the United Kingdom to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 prior to the 15th March 1918, or (b) appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914 prior to the 26th March 1918, shall receive exchange compensation allowance at 6¼ per cent. up to, and while holding, the rank of captain—whether employed regimentally, departmentally or on the staff, so long as the rates of pay and staff pay now in force for the Indian Army remain unaltered.

2. On promotion to a rank higher than that of captain, whether such promotion be permanent, acting or temporary, and provided that an officer is in receipt of the pay and allowances of such higher rank, exchange compensation shall be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.

3. This Instruction is also applicable to officers transferred from the regular British Army to the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve.

[04103 (A. G.-6). / B.]

250. Separation allowance. Payment in full concurrently with pension.

received in respect of a deceased soldier.

2. Payments of separation allowance which are being made at a reduced rate should be increased to the full rate, with effect from the 17th September 1918, and the reason for the increase explained to payees in suitable terms.

[016830 (A. G.-6). / B.]

251. Grant of a road allowance to Baltis, when returning to their homes in Baltistan on demobilization.

On demobilization, Baltis will be granted an allowance of 2 annas per 15 miles in respect of the road journey from railhead to their homes in Baltistan. The amount payable in each cas

will be assessed by the Officer Commanding the unit in which the individual concerned is serving.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[13392 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

252. Remission of hospital stoppages in the case of British officers admitted for treatment into civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, it has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, no recovery on account of hospital stoppages will be made from an officer undergoing treatment in a civil hospital owing to sickness attributable to military service. The entire charge preferred by the civil hospital authorities will, in such cases, be borne by the State and debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

This decision will have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[18317 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

253. Terms of employment for pupils trained at the schools for Indian regimental clerks when posted to demobilization camps and military offices.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the employment in demobilization camps and military* offices in India of pupils who qualify at either of the two schools for Indian regimental clerks on consolidated rates of pay as follows:—

*i.e., non-regimental

	Rs. A. P. per mensem.
First class clerk (head clerk)	100 0 0
Second class clerk	80 0 0
Third class clerk	60 0 0

No allowances for clothing, rations or quarters will be admissible.

2. Pupils will be graded as first, second or third class clerks before leaving the school.

3. Pupils desirous of employment in demobilization camps or military offices and for whom vacancies exist, will be formally discharged and re-engaged on India Army Form Z.-2055 as revised by Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

4. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply in the case of pupils posted to Indian units, who will continue to be posted and employed in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1285 of 1918.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[03479 (A. G.-2). / E.]

254. Travelling allowance claims of officers for journeys outside Indian limits other than those to the United Kingdom.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure, the claims of officers journeying across Europe to Mesopotamia or India, shall [illegible] of the officers travelling without [illegible] Officers Commanding at the ports [illegible] *route*. Audit officers should obtain any information required to check claims from the military authorities at the ports.

2. Paragraphs 5 and 11 of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1093 and 1121 of 1918, respectively, are cancelled.

3. Audit officers should dispose of outstanding claims in accordance with this Instruction.

[015937 (A. G.-5). / B.]

255. Pay and allowances. Date on which prisoners of war in the hands of the Turks were released for purposes of —.

For the purposes of pay and of publication in Part II of regimental orders, the 1st November 1918 will be regarded as the date

on which all British officers and other ranks on the Indian establishment and all Indian officers and Indian other ranks and followers were released from captivity as prisoners of war under the terms of the armistice with Turkey which came into operation on the 31st October 1918.

[56032 (A. G. 7). / C.]

256. Release of pensioners re-employed with Royal Artillery units.

It has been decided that all pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers who have been re-employed with Royal Artillery units under the terms prescribed in Army Department letter No. 15129,* dated the 9th October 1917, shall be released from their military duties as early as possible, and that no more pensioners shall be re-employed under the terms of the letter cited above.

*Reproduced in Appendix 46 to these Instructions.

[021721 (A. G.). / E.]

257. Disposal of public and regimental funds of disbanded units.

The [illegible] in connection with the disposal [illegible] funds of units disbanded [illegible]

1. All assets of the funds should be realised and liabilities discharged to the fullest extent possible, including dues to, and claims against, the State.
2. Stores and other property remaining on hand should be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the funds concerned.
3. The accounts should be brought up to date and finally closed, a separate statement being prepared for each fund.
4. A consolidated abstract of the final accounts of both the public funds (*vide* [illegible] India, Volume III [illegible] be prepared and the [illegible] or charged against, the State.

5. As regards the half-mounting funds of disbanded units which will also be disposed of under these instructions attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 1437 of 1918.

6. The final statements and abstracts will be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, who will deal with the net balances of the funds as indicated above and bring to the notice of the Government of India any instance in which the figures in the statements indicate, in his opinion, that the interests of the State have not been sufficiently protected.

[015685 (A. G.-6). / E.]

258. Leave pay and allowances of civil Government servants in military employ (including employés of State Railways) when invalided on account of sickness on field service, or wounds received in action, who at the time of being struck off duty, were, under the terms of service with the Army, in receipt of civil furlough pay, in addition to military pay and allowances of rank and appointment.

It has been decided that the pay and allowances for individuals referred to above shall be as follows :—

I. *Sickness incurred on and due to field service or wounds received in action.*—

(1) *For the first three months.*—Full Army pay, *plus* civil leave pay.

(2) Thereafter, for such leave as may be granted, subject to a limit of six months—military leave pay in accordance with rank and branch of the service *plus* civil leave pay, subject to a maximum of the full pay of the military appointment or their civil pay whichever is greater.

II. *Sickness not due to field service whether contracted on field service or otherwise.*—The provisions of Army Department letter No. 12650, dated the 24th August 1918, Enclosure I, A-II (*a*) and B-II (*a*), which are reproduced in Appendix 47 to these Instructions, will apply.

— These orders have retrospective effect from the outbreak of war. They will not apply to cases of disability due to causes within an individual's control.

[016631 (A. G.-6). / B.]

259. Command of troops on ambulance transports.

It has been decided that Army Council Instruction No. 1158 of 1918, regarding the command of troops on ambulance transports, which is published in Appendix 48 to these Instructions, shall be made applicable to India.

[14781 (Q. M. G.-13). / D.]

260. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of expenditure connected therewith.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of charges in connection therewith, the following general instructions on the subject are published for information and guidance :—

(I) (a) . . . . Committee or to be a member of the Committee.

(b) Sites for aviation landing grounds outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer detailed by him in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.

(c) Sites for Royal Air Force buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or by an officer detailed by him, in company with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or his representative.

(d) The proposals in all cases will then be submitted through the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade concerned, who will forward them with his recommendations to the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads :—

(a) *State lands in military occupation.*

These will be made available under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade.

(b) *State lands in civil occupation.*

The General Officer Commanding, Command, Independent Division or Independent Brigade, will arrange with the Local Government or Administration for these to be placed at the disposal of the military authorities as a temporary measure. When it has been finally decided that the ground is required permanently, the formal sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India to the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(c) *Privately owned lands.*

(i) These will be rented under the orders of the General
Offi
or I
pen
and issue of the necessary formal sanction of the Government of India. Orders with regard to the lands thus rented will be issued hereafter.

(ii) where it is
acquire the
rred to the
Force, with
a plan and
schedule as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (in duplicate, to admit of one copy being retained at Army Headquarters for record), and the concurrence or otherwise of the Local Government or Administration. Should the proposal to

acquire the land be concurred in, the sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India.

After acquisition, the necessary boundary pillars will be erected in accordance with paragraph 53, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

(III) The incidence of expenditure will be as follows:—

(*a*) *Hiring or acquisition of land for landing grounds or as sites for Royal Air Force buildings.*

Incidence of cost will be notified hereafter.

(*b*) *Compensation for crops, etc.*

Debitable against Army Estimates under "Grant 14. Part II. Miscellaneous. Compensation for losses (other than Supply and Transport Corps)."

(*c*) *Preparation of landing grounds.*

Debitable against Military Works grant for ordinary demands, in the case of ordinary landing grounds, and against the Training grant in the case of landing grounds required for military training purposes, *e.g.*, Artillery Practice Camps, etc.

2. The incidence of cost indicated in clauses (III) (*b*) and (III) (*c*) above will be observed in the case of all landing grounds, the accounts of which have not yet been closed.

[28657-VI (Q. M. G. 4). / C.]

261. Compensation for loss of kit to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war, compensation for kit lost on active service shall be granted to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India and temporary nurses under the terms of Army Council Instructions No. 559 of 1916 and No. 1032 of 1917, which are reproduced in Appendices 49 and 50 to these Instructions.

2. The scale of compensation to be granted in each case will be the same as that prescribed for members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service in Army Council Instruction No. 559 of 1916.

[20959 (D. M. S.-1). / E.]

282. War gratuity.

Army Order XVII, dated the 19th September 1918, and its annexures governing the grant of war gratuity to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army is republished in Appendix 51 to these Instructions, but the provisions thereof do not at present apply to members of the India Unattached List regarding whom orders will issue subsequently.

2. The war gratuity due to the estates of British soldiers who were pai [illegible] l not be credited [illegible] of the War Offi [illegible] uted in India. [illegible] ibutable in India [illegible] try, the amount now due to the estate on account of the gratuity will be distributed by the War Office.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.]

8th April.

263. Rate at which pay and allowances, fixed in sterling, of lady nurses belonging to (1) the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve, (2) the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and (3) the Voluntary Aid Detachment, should be paid.

From Army Instruction (India) No. 60 of 1919 *delete* the words "with effect from the 1st October 1918" and *insert* the following paragraph :—

"2. This decision will apply to pay and allowances earned from the 1st October 1918."

[7833 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

264. Leave pay of Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, when invalided from expeditionary forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Royal Engineer officers who have reverted from civil employ to military duty in the field, and who were in receipt of Military Works Services rates of pay, when invalided from field service, shall receive the half staff pay of their substantive rank as laid down in paragraph 155 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for a further period of six months succeeding the three months' leave on full pay.

This decision, which has effect from the 17th February 1917, will not apply to officers invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

[41233 (A. G.-6). / B.]

265. Staff pay admissible to Royal Army Service Corps officers employed as instructors in the Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1206 of 1918, sanctioning the formation of a Mechanical Transport Training School at Meerut, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Service Corps appointed instructors shall receive staff pay while at the school at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem in addition to the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 163 of 1918.

2. This decision shall have effect from the 15th October 1918.

[12793 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

266. Grant of children's allowance to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction [illegible] the grant of children's [illegible] British service, will apply, [illegible] to temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and army dental surgeons of the rank of captain or lieutenant, serving under *contract in*

India or overseas with units and formations of the Indian establishment, subject to the proviso that the rate of the allowance admissible to these officers when drawing the contract rate of pay will be £1 per mensem in respect of each child, up to a maximum of £4 per mensem for each officer.

[4317 (D. M. S.-1). / B.]

267. Enemy prisoners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

It is notified that enemy medical personnel who are in receipt of pay should be placed under hospital stoppages at the rate of *7d.* per diem for any periods during which they are in hospital, or *4d.* per diem if in non-dieted hospitals. These orders will have retrospective effect in the case of prisoners of war not already repatriated.

[020708 (A. G. 7). / C.]

268. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 1108 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the *Right Hon'ble* the Secretary of State for India, that a proportionate amount of the bonus shall be admissible to individuals entitled to it, who are discharged from the service with any uncompleted portion of six months' service towards the bonus.

Similarly the estates of men killed in action or who die whilst serving overseas or in India shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months standing to their credit.

2. The gratuity referred to in sub-paragraph (*i*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 has effect from the 1st June 1918.

[06616 (A. G.-6). / B.]

269. Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India.

A provisional edition of Clothing Regulations for the Army and Royal Air Force in India has been approved. Copies will shortly be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[3315 (Q. M. G.-S-A.) / D.]

270. Alteration in the scale of camel ambulance kajawahs allotted to certain stations.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1—

Opposite "Quetta" *for* "100" *read* "150".
" "Karachi" *for* "100" *read* "50".

[13585 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.]

271. Issue of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals.

It [illegible] h troops' statio[illegible] 100 per cent. [illegible] only when considered necessary by the local medical authority. Where feasible, these curtains will be suspended from wires stretched along the length of the wards, in accordance with the instruction contained in the Director General of Military Works Circular No. 11-B., dated 1st May 1918. In cases where the use of wires is not feasible, one set of poles and frames will be allowed for each curtain.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 40,000* initial and Rs. 12,800* annual recurring, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Provision of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals in India." The Military Works expenditure will be met from the provision made in the Military Works budget estimate for 1919-20 under the head "47—Military Works—Special Demands" for improvements to British troops' hospitals. The source from which the Army expenditure will be met will be notified later.

	Initial.			Recurring.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
*Army	16,000	0	0	8,000	0	0
Military Works	24,000	0	0	4,800	0	0
Total	40,000	0	0	12,800	0	0

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

272. Supply of eye instruments for the use of the specialists in Ophthalmology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of ten sets of eye instruments, shewn in Appendix 52 to these Instructions, for the use of the Divisional specialists in [illegible] to those already authorised The se[illegible] British station hospitals at Peshawa., [illegible] onment, Quetta, Mhow, Poona, Meerut, Lucknow, Bangalore, and Maymyo.

2. *The expenditure involved, which is estimated at* Rs. 5,842-8 initial and Rs. 584-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[3569 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

273. Decision that in the case of mule or pony corps on field service during the present war, which are merged into field formations, the grant of the two charge allowances at Rs. 40 per mensem to the warrant and non-commissioned officers employed therewith, shall be determined by the General Officer Commanding in the field with reference to the nature of the duties performed by them.

It has been decided that mule or pony corps when on field service shall, for the purpose of granting the charge allowances authorised for the warrant and non-commissioned officers employed therewith, continue to be considered as "organised" transport units, irrespective of whether such units are merged into a field formation and given a new designation.

2. The grant of the two higher rates of charge allowance authorised for mule or pony corps, *viz.*, Rs. 40 per mensem, will however, be determined by the General Officer Commanding in the field and will be dependent on whether, in his opinion, the warrant or non-commissioned officers perform duties of the nature for which, in India, such higher rates are admissible.

3. This decision will have effect from the dates such mule or pony corps arrived in the field, and will hold good for the period of the present war only.

[14113 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

270. Alteration in the scale of camel ambulance kajawahs allotted to certain stations.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 1—

Opposite "Quetta" *for* "100" *read* "150".

" "Karachi" *for* "100" *read* "50".

[13585 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). / D.]

271. Issue of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals.

It has been decided that mosquito curtains for British troops' station hospitals in India shall be provided at the rate of 100 per cent. on the number of beds in such hospitals, to be used only when considered necessary by the local medical authority. Where feasible, these curtains will be suspended from wires stretched along the length of the wards, in accordance with the instruction contained in the Director General of Military Works Circular No. 11-B., dated 1st May 1918. In cases where the use of wires is not feasible, one set of poles and frames will be allowed for each curtain.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 40,000* initial and Rs. 12,800* annual recurring, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Provision of mosquito curtains to British troops' station hospitals in India." The Military Works expenditure will be met from *the provision made in the Military Works budget estimate for* 1919-20 under the head "47—Military Works—Special Demands" for improvements to British troops' hospitals. The source from which the Army expenditure will be met will be notified later.

	Initial.			Recurring.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
*Army	16,000	0	0	8,000	0	0
Military Works	24,000	0	0	4,800	0	0
Total	40,000	0	0	12,800	0	0

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

. . . rm the syllabus of instruction at . . . 53 to these Instructions for the information . . . oncerned.

8. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "School at Kasauli for training British soldiers in clerical duties" to be opened under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12.

[011118 (A. G.-5). / E.]

15th April.

275. Special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages.

It is notified for information that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Order 1395 of 1917, to the wives of officers detained in India owing to the restriction of passages to the United Kingdom or the Colonies, after their husbands have left India and ceased to draw Indian rates of pay, is only admissible to the wives of British Service officers.

2. The wife of a British Service officer drawing civil furlough pay in addition to British rates of pay is not eligible for the allowance referred to above.

[012013 (A. G.-6). / B.]

276. Introduction of a standard plan of a cupboard, food.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (H. F. No. 82) of a cupboard, food, for use in hospitals in accordance with items 2 and 14 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other authorised purpose for which it may be required.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[10457 (M. W. 3). / C.]

277. Dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

It has been decided that, for a period of six months and until further orders, the undermentioned dry rations will be issued to all Indian troops travelling by rail in India :—

(a) *For atta eaters.*

Sweet.		*Salt.*	
Atta	12 ozs.	Atta	12 ozs.
Ghi	2 „	Ghi	2 „
Gur	3 „	Salt	½ oz.

(b) *For rice eaters.*

Parched rice	24 ozs.
Sugar	3 „
Salt	½ oz.

2. The rations at (a) above will be prepared in the form of "Shakapara" paste.

3. For the preparation of both rations an issue of firewood at the scale of 1 lb. per ration is authorised. The rations should be prepared regimentally from ingredients drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

4. The issue to Indian troops travelling by train of the money allowance of four annas per man per diem will be discontinued, except in such cases where it is not possible to issue rations in kind.

5. The extra expenditure, if any, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[37517(Q.M.G.-6). / D.]

278. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports, shall receive sub-medical charge allowance on the following scale :—

	Rs. per mensem.
When the number of troops on board is 1,000 men and under	10
When the number of troops on board is 1,001 to 1,500 men	15
When the number of troops on board is 1,501 men and above	20

[7632 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

279. Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British soldiers of Territorial and Garrison battalions who are temporarily employed with the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following addition is made to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 978 of 1918:—

Should no officers of the Supply and Transport Corps be available, the Board may consist of officers of the Regular Army with not less than three years' service, one of whom must have passed the Higher Standard test.

[1936 (C. G. S.-M. T.-2). / A.]

280. Special allowance for parents of unmarried soldiers.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 189 of 1919 shall be applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[927 (G. O. C. R. A. F.). / B.]

281. Interpretation of the scope of the orders relating to the grant of consolidated rates of pay to Supply and Transport clerks serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia.

The orders* regarding the grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in Mesopotamia, East Africa and Persia, are applicable to all supply clerks, whether permanent or temporary, as well as to those transport clerks who have been brought on to the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps under the authority of Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 17th January 1917.

* Army Department No. 18526, dated 15th December 1917.
Army Instruction (India) No. 941 of 1918.

2. The above concession is also admissible to all clerks referred to in paragraph 1 above who are, or may be, employed with the East Persian Cordon and its line of communications west of Nushki.

[15693 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

277. Dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

It has been decided that, for a period of six months and until further orders, the undermentioned dry rations will be issued to all Indian troops travelling by rail in India :—

(a) For atta eaters.

Sweet.		*Salt.*	
Atta	12 ozs.	Atta	12 ozs.
Ghi	2 „	Ghi	2 „
Gur	3 „	Salt	½ oz.

(b) For rice eaters.

Parched rice	24 ozs.
Sugar	3 „
Salt	½ oz.

2. The rations at (a) above will be prepared in the form of "Shakapara" paste.

3. For the preparation of both rations an issue of firewood at the scale of 1 lb. per ration is authorised. The rations should be prepared regimentally from ingredients drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

4. The issue to Indian troops travelling by train of the money allowance of four annas per man per diem will be discontinued, except in such cases where it is not possible to issue rations in kind.

5. The extra expenditure, if any, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[37517(Q.M.G.-6). / D.]

278. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of troops on hired transports, shall receive sub-medical charge allowance on the following scale :—

	Rs. per mensem.
When the number of troops on board is 1,000 men and under	10
When the number of troops on board is 1,001 to 1,500 men	15
When the number of troops on board is 1,501 men and above	20

[7532 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

284. Grant of additional outfit allowances to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged in India shall be granted additional outfit allowances as indicated below :—

(i) Officers ordered to serve in the United Kingdom or in France—£30.

(ii) Officers ordered to serve in the Mediterranean Forces (including the Gallipoli Peninsula)—£10.

This sanction will have effect from the outbreak of the war.

2. These allowances will not be admissible in any case in which an officer has already received an outfit allowance in excess of £40, nor in the case of officers ordered to serve in Egypt, Mesopotamia or East Africa.

3. The expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[6753 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

285. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of "X-ray" apparatus installed in military hospitals with certain Indian Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military) who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with the Indian Expeditionary Forces in Egypt, East Africa and France, shall be granted a charge allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in the case of assistant surgeons, with effect from the 4th March 1916, and of Rs. 25 per mensem in the case of sub-assistant surgeons with effect from the 10th October 1916.

[7749 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

286. Free issues of clothing and equipment for compounders and men employed as dressers in medical units.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph (*vii*) of annexure No. 1 to Army Department letter No. 11444,* dated 13th October 1916, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, shall be applicable to compounders and others, who are engaged for employment as dressers in medical units. The revised scale of clothing for these men is shown in Appendix 54 to these Instructions.

* Copy forwarded to General Officers Commanding, with Medical Branch memorandum No. 13570-1 (D. M. S.-3), dated 30th October 1916.

2. Haversacks, which are now articles of equipment, will be supplied by the Ordnance Department, on the scale of one per compounder or dresser, and replaced by the Officer Commanding the unit, on condemnation.

[8848 (Q. M. G.-S-A) / D.]

287. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric-supply systems.

It has been decided that in future the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems may be sanctioned by Chief Engineers, under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Commands, on the conditions detailed in Appendix 55 to these Instructions.

2. The conditions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 14176-5 (M W. 4), dated the 27th October 1916, to the address of the Director-General of Military Works, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades, with his circular memorandum No. 3-E, dated the 22nd November 1916, are hereby cancelled.

3. The rules for the military electrical installations published with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4)†, dated the 7th February 1914, addressed to the Director-General of Military Works and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with his circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, should be amended accordingly.

† Copies communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[10444 (M. W. 4). / C.]

288. Courts of inquiry on returned prisoners of war.

With reference to paragraph 59-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Courts of Inquiry on returned prisoners of war subject to the Indian Army Act are dispensed with for the purposes of the present war, except

(a) in cases in which a provisional Court of Inquiry has been held, and, as a result of the inquiry, the remission of *forfeiture of pay and allowances made* by India Army Order No. 613 of 1918 has been rescinded ;

(b) in cases in which Officers Commanding the Forces in the Field on active service, or Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, consider it necessary for special reasons to assemble Courts of Inquiry ; and

(c) in cases in which the assembly of a Court of Inquiry is ordered by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[019990 (A. G. 10). / C.]

289. Grant of free rations to compounders in Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Indian General Hospitals.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1919 to qualified compounders employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 956 of 1918.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[016958 (A. G.-6). / D.]

290. Decision that Income Tax under Indian Income Tax Regulations shall not be charged on gratuities granted to officers or to the widows, children, or other relatives of officers and others, under certain conditions.

A notification has been issued exempting from income-tax :—

(1) Gratuities which are granted to officers and others in respect of wounds or injuries received either in action or in the performance of military duty otherwise than in action.

(2) Gratuities which are granted to the widows, children or other relatives of officers and others who are killed in action, or suffer violent death due directly or wholly to war service, or are killed or die of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or die within seven years from wounds or injuries so received.

2. These gratuities will also be left out of account in calculating their recipients' total income for income tax purposes.

[017534 (A. G. 6). / C.]

291. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to British subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps who are employed on Transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, but who were not in receipt of charge allowance when detailed for field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, and until further orders, a regimental non-commissioned officer or man attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in the field, who was not in receipt of a charge allowance at the time he was detailed for field service, shall be allowed charge allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem whilst employed on transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, provided that he holds an appointment within the sanctioned war establishment.

[12169 (Q. M. G. 5). / D.]

292. Promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service.

The Government of India have had under consideration the rules regarding the promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service, and the following revised rules are now sanctioned:—

(1) British ranks for training as instrument repairers for the Indian Signal Service will be selected *from* men of any arm of the services and must not be of higher rank than lance-corporal.

(2) Whilst undergoing instruction they will be included in the establishment of the unit in which instruction is being given.

(3) Any man who, during the course of instruction, shows no aptitude, will cease to be instructed as an instrument repairer.

(4) Promotion, and the grant of engineer pay, will be governed by the following conditions :—

(a) During instruction—pay of rank and engineer pay according to Signal Service qualifications.

(b) On qualifying as an instrument repairer a man will be eligible for promotion under the following rules :—

Rating.	Rank.	Engineer pay.	Regimental pay.
		s. d.	s. d.
Skilled	2nd Corporal	1 4	2 2
Superior	Serjeant	1 8	3 3
Very superior	Staff Serjeant	...	5 3

(c) An instrument repairer who has served six years in the rank of staff serjeant may be given the rank of quartermaster serjeant instrument repairer on 6s. a day.

(d) An instrument repairer may be selected to fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Signal Service in the appointments of regimental quartermaster serjeant or regimental serjeant-major.

(e) In the case of a Royal Engineer soldier, he will be given the appointment of lance-corporal in the Corps of Royal Engineers and will be borne on the Royal Engineer promotion rosters for promotion generally. He will however be given unattached list rank in the Indian signal service under the rules applicable to the Signal Service generally.

(5) The tests for "superior" and "very superior" ratings will be carried out at the Signal Service Depôt.

(2) Gratuities which are granted to the widows, children or other relatives of officers and others who are killed in action, or suffer violent death due directly or wholly to war service, or are killed or die of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or die within seven years from wounds or injuries so received.

2. These gratuities will also be left out of account in calculating their recipients' total income for income tax purposes.

[017534 (A. G. 6). / C.]

291. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to British subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps who are employed on Transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, but who were not in receipt of charge allowance when detailed for field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, and until further orders, a regimental non-commissioned officer or man attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in the field, who was not in receipt of a charge allowance at the time he was detailed for field service, shall be allowed charge allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem whilst employed on transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, provided that he holds an appointment within the sanctioned war establishment.

[12169 (Q. M. G. 5). / D.]

292. Promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service.

The Government of India have had under consideration the rules regarding the promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service, and the following revised rules are now sanctioned:—

(1) British ranks for training as instrument repairers for the Indian Signal Service will be selected from men of any arm of the services and must not be of higher rank than lance-corporal.

(2) Whilst undergoing instruction they will be included in the establishment of the unit in which instruction is being given.

(3) Any man who, during the course of instruction, shows no aptitude, will cease to be instructed as an instrument repairer.

(4) Promotion, and the grant of engineer pay, will be governed by the following conditions :—

(*a*) During instruction—pay of rank and engineer pay according to Signal Service qualifications.

(*b*) On qualifying as an instrument repairer a man will be eligible for promotion under the following rules :—

Rating.	Rank.	Engineer pay.	Regimental pay.
		s. d.	s. d.
Skilled	2nd Corporal	1 4	2 2
Superior	Serjeant	1 8	3 3
Very superior	Staff Serjeant	...	5 3

(*c*) An instrument repairer who has served six years in the rank of staff serjeant may be given the rank of quartermaster serjeant instrument repairer on 6*s.* a day.

(*d*) An instrument repairer may be selected to fill a vacancy in the establishment of the Signal Service in the appointments of regimental quartermaster serjeant or regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) In the case of a Royal Engineer soldier, he will be given the appointment of lance-corporal in the Corps of Royal Engineers and will be borne on the Royal Engineer promotion rosters for promotion generally. He will however be given unattached list rank in the Indian signal service under the rules applicable to the Signal Service generally.

(5) The tests for "superior" and "very superior" ratings will be carried out at the Signal Service Depôt.

(2) Gratuities which are granted to the widows, children or other relatives of officers and others who are killed in action, or suffer violent death due directly or wholly to war service, or are killed or die of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or die within seven years from wounds or injuries so received.

2. These gratuities will also be left out of account in calculating their recipients' total income for income tax purposes.

[017534 (A. G. 6). / C.]

291. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to British subordinates of the Supply and Transport Corps who are employed on Transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, but who were not in receipt of charge allowance when detailed for field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1918, and until further orders, a regimental non-commissioned officer or man attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in the field, who was not in receipt of a charge allowance at the time he was detailed for field service, shall be allowed charge allowance at Rs 20 per mensem whilst employed on transport duties in the field other than with organized transport units, provided that he holds an appointment within the sanctioned war establishment.

[12169 (Q. M. G. 5). / D.]

292. Promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service.

The Government of India have had under consideration the rules regarding the promotion of instrument repairers in the Indian Signal Service, and the following revised rules are now sanctioned :—

(1) British ranks for training as instrument repairers for the Indian Signal Service will be selected from men of any arm of the services and must not be of higher rank than lance-corporal

Infantry Units, shall, where the establishment of British officers has been increased to 30, be increased to Rs. 150, so long as the higher establishment of officers is authorised and provided the units are not in occupation of public buildings as mess houses.

[015681 (A. G.-5). / B.]

296. Enhanced financial powers conferred on Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded on demobilization.

It has been decided that, *solely* for the purpose of writing off irrecoverable debts of units disbanded in accordance with demobilization orders, the present financial powers of Army Commanders under paragraph 10 (*k*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), shall be increased to Rs. 10,000, and those of Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders under paragraph 10 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), to Rs. 5,000 and, Rs. 2,500 respectively.

[017202 (A. G.-6). / E.]

297. Rate at which refunds to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should be made on account of difference in exchange in respect of advances drawn in the field.

Owing to the rise in the exchange value of the rupee, advances of pay, etc., made in sterling (including francs, piastres, etc.) in the field to Indian personnel serving in Forces "A" and "E" should have been adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 17*d*. to the rupee in the case of advances made between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and on 18*d*. to the rupee in respect of advances made on and after the 1st June 1918.

In the case of Force "A" advances drawn in the field in October and November 1917, and in the case of Force "E" advances similarly drawn between the 1st October 1917 and July 1918, have been actually adjusted in the pay accounts at rates based on 16*d*. to the rupee.

2. In view of the fact that the majority of the Indian [illegible]" draw very small [illegible] their accounts at *this* [illegible] material benefit to individuals concerned, it has been decided that the readjustment of past transactions shall be dispensed with in the case of all Indian personnel *except* Indian officers, Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital [illegible] ents and Clerks, [illegible] large advances [illegible]

3. The difference on account of the exchange rate calculated in round figures at one anna per rupee on account of advances made between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and at two annas per rupee on account of advances made in June and July 1918, will be paid to these men by the Officer Commanding *Depôts* in the case of Indian officers and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of Indian units whose accounts are maintained under the depôt system of accounts, and by the Field Disbursing Officer concerned in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, Hospital Store-keepers, Writers, Supply and Transport Agents and Clerks attached to miscellaneous staff units in the field and whose accounts are kept under the running ledger system, when finally settling the field accounts on the return of the men to India, with reference to the entries in their pay books.

4. Amounts drawn as advances during the period for which the difference of exchange is due, *i.e.*, the 1st October 1917 to the 31st July 1918 in the case of Force "E" and the Salonica Force, and the 1st October 1917 to the 30th November 1917 in the case of Force "A," should be converted into Indian currency at the old rates of exchange, *i.e.*, 16*d.* to the rupee (Francs 5 = Rs. 2-12-0 Force "A," 6½ Piastres = 1 Rupee Force "E," and 5 Drachmé = Rs. 3-1-0 Salonica Force). A sixteenth of the total amount thus arrived at in Indian currency on account of advances paid between the 1st October 1917 and the 31st May 1918, and one-eighth of that on account of advances paid between the 1st June 1918 and the 31st July 1918, may be credited to individuals' accounts. The amount thus paid by the Officer Commanding Depôts should be recovered from the Field Disbursing Officer, Forces "A" and "E," and the Salonica Force, on a contingent bill duly supported by acquittance rolls in respect of the payments made to the men.

[(C. W. A.'s case.) / E.]

298. Extra remuneration for those retained in the Royal Air Force of Occupation.

FORCES OF OCCUPATION—FORMATION AND MAINTENANCE.

Royal Air Force of Occupation.

The reasoning and method which apply to the formation of the Armies of Occupation will also govern, with minor exceptions, the formation and maintenance of the Royal Air Force necessary to co-operate with the land and sea forces required during the transition period.

The rules governing retention are fully set out in the Army Instruction (India) which follows. The principles are the same as those which have been settled for the Army. Officers and airmen will be retained who were not enlisted and posted before January 1st, 1916, have not attained their thirty-seventh birthday, or are not entitled to three or more wound stripes. The remainder will be demobilized as rapidly as possible in the priority of the industrial groups now open.

Pending an announcement of the permanent establishment and terms of service for the "after war" Royal Air Force, which will be made with as little delay as possible, approval has been given to the grant of a bonus at the following rates :—

(a) *Other ranks*—

Rank.	Weekly addition. £	s.	d.
Aircraftman (2nd class)	0	10	6
Aircraftman (1st class)	0	11	1
Leading aircraftman	0	11	8
Corporal	0	12	3
Serjeant	0	14	0
Flight Serjeant	0	15	9
Warrant officer (2nd class)	0	17	6
Warrant officer (1st class)	1	1	0
Cadet—on appropriate rate of his rank		...	
Flight Cadets	1	1	0

(b) *Officers*—

	£	s.	d.
Second Lieutenant	1	4	6
Lieutenant	1	8	0
Captain	1	11	6
Major	1	15	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	18	6
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	2	2	0

These rates have been fixed in relation to those approved for the Army and the Navy.

Royal Air Force Co-operating with Forces of Occupation.

1. The strength of the Royal Air Force, which it is necessary to maintain to co-operate with the Sea and Land Forces of Occupation, has been decided upon

The Forces of Occupation comprise —

The Fleet.

The Home Army.

The Army of the Rhine.

The Army of the Middle East

The Detachment of the Far North,

The Garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India.

The Royal Air Force serving with the above will include—

(*a*) Men serving on ordinary engagements.

(*b*) Men who have extended their service under Air Ministry Weekly Order 1560/1918.

(*c*) Volunteers.

(*d*) Men held to serve on "Duration of War" engagements.

2. On and after 1st February 1919, airmen belonging to the ategories shown in the Schedule below will be demobilized at the arliest opportunity.

Men serving on pre-war conditions of service are necessarily etained for the duration of their engagements, except in so far as ndividuals may be released under paragraphs (2), (9) and (10) of he Schedule.

All other airmen are specially retained for general service so long as their services are required during the occupation period.

Schedule.

(1)—(*a*) All airmen now serving who entered the Naval Service prior to 1st January 1916, or who, having been entered in the "Class Y" Reserve of the Royal Navy, were called up for duty prior to that date.

(*b*) All airmen now serving who were attested and joined the Regular Army for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January 1916.

(c) All airmen now serving who, after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve of the Regular Army, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January 1916.

(d) All airmen now serving who enlisted in the Territorial Forces and who were attested prior to 1st January 1916.

(2) All airmen entered under pre-war engagements who have completed the active service or Colour portion of their current engagement.

(3) All airmen serving on "Hostilities Only" or "Duration of War" engagements who attained the age of 37 years by 1st February 1919. Those who subsequently attain the age of 37 years will become eligible from the date of attaining that age.

(4) All airmen who have been duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on A. F. Z.-32.

(5) All airmen whose special release has been recommended by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February 1919, and whose demobilization is ordered by the Air Ministry on Z.-556.

(6) All airmen who belong to Industrial Groups which have been opened for demobilization prior to 1st February 1919.

(7) All airmen who, prior to 1st February 1919, are registered in their units as "slip men" on A. F. Z.-16-A., or who have produced "contracts" for employment from their pre-war employers.

(8) All airmen whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or businesses outside the United Kingdom have been approved, or may be approved, by the Officer-in-charge, Repatriation Records, Winchester, on A. F. Z.-6.

(9) All airmen who are entitled to three or more wound stripes.

(10) All airmen whose releases on extreme compassionate grounds have been ordered by the Air Ministry, or whose releases on such grounds may be subsequently approved by the Air Ministry.

3. Additional emoluments in the form of weekly bonuses will be payable, under the Appendix to this Instruction, to men specially retained.

4. Any airman who is eligible for demobilization under paragraph 2 of this Instruction, or who, having already served during

13. Instructions will follow at once as to the action to be taken by Commanding Officers to enable the amounts of the full bonus to be drawn by those entitled to it.

14. The bonus will not be issuable to airmen employed on civil rates of pay.

15. The bonus authorised in this Instruction has no bearing on the scales of pay, separation allowance, etc., of the Air Force in the future, or on future terms of service. These will shortly be reconsidered in their entirety.

[899 (R. A. F.). / B.]

299. Supplementary instructions as to the issue of extra remuneration to the Air Forces of Occupation.

[This Instruction will be read in conjunction with Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1919.]

I—OFFICERS.

Officers holding permanent regular commissions.

1. All officers of the Royal Air Force holding permanent regular commissions on the active list of the Navy, Army, or Royal Air Force, will be entitled to the bonus until further orders.

2. Officers Commanding units will prepare lists of these officers at the earliest possible date.

3. The lists will be prepared in duplicate, and one copy forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, quoting this Army Instruction (India) as authority for the payment of the bonus Any alterations to this list will be notified by Officers Commanding to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The bonus will be claimed in the monthly pay bills of officers.

4. The lists should show in each case the rate of bonus due.

Other Officers.

5. As regards other officers, any who, on existing or future Air Ministry Orders, can be informed individually by their Officer Commanding that they are definitely retained, will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919. Commanding Officers will forward lists as in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.*

* *N. B.*—These lists of officers definitely retained are quite distinct from the lists, which are being called for, of officers recommended for retention.

6. Officers coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will be regarded as entitled to the bonus, and will be shown on these lists forthwith.

7. The final selection of officers to be retained cannot be completed for some time, but any full bonus issuable will be antedated to 1st February 1919 in the case of those finally selected.

8. In the case of officers who have not been definitely selected for retention, but who nevertheless have not been released from service by 1st May, the agents will, subject to the conditions attaching to the bonus, issue at the time of the officer's demobilization a bonus at half the ordinary rate, for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the date preceding that on which the officer ceases to draw pay.

9. Officers who are accepted for permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force will come under the terms of entitlement to bonus applicable to officers holding such commissions (see paragraph 1 above).

10 Nothing contained in this Instruction will be held to prevent the demobilization in ordinary course of any officer otherwise entitled to be demobilized, under orders in force from time to time.

II.—Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men, and boys.

Men on ordinary engagements.

11. All men on ordinary engagements are eligible for the full bonus if the period of active or colour service for which they engaged expires on or after 1st February 1919.

12. Men on ordinary engagements whose period of active or colour service has already expired by 1st February 1919, and men who had been called up from a reserve, will be dealt with on the same lines as men on duration of war engagements.

Men on "duration of war" or similar engagements.

13. Men on duration of war or similar engagements are entitled to the full bonus if they are now definitely retained, or if they volunteer and are accepted.

14 Men coming within the classes specified in paragraph 26 below will, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, be regarded as definitely retained.

15. No others on duration of war engagements are entitled, unless their release has not taken place by 1st May 1919, in which case they will be credited with half bonus, for issue on release.

16. Men who are definitely retained and at a later date are informed that they can then be demobilized, their services being no longer required, will continue to draw the full bonus until their release. If, however, any man definitely retained is at a later date specially released on compassionate grounds, he ceases to be entitled to the bonus from the date of the authority for the release.

Volunteers (including extension of service).

17. Any man who volunteers for continued service for a year (and is accepted) or who extends his service under Air Ministry

to these bonuses. Any man who volunteers or extends his service after that date (and is accepted) will be entitled to the bonus from the date of volunteering or extending.

Issue during 28 days' demobilization leave.

18. The continuance of the issue of the full bonus during this period is admissible only for those who were entitled to it on the day immediately preceding their furlough. The half-bonus is admissible for all other men for all or any portion of their demobilization leave which extends beyond 1st May 1919.

Procedure at the units.

19. Officers Commanding units will assume that all men definitely coming under the classes in the schedule to the original order

colour

para-

will

ed as

early as possible, and that if any of them for any reason have not been released by 1st May, they will be credited with half bonus from that date. Men on duration of war engagements who apply, now or later, for special release on compassionate grounds will be informed as in paragraph 16 above.

20. Those who wish to volunteer, or extend their service under A. M. W. O. 1560, now or later, will be informed as in paragraph 17 above.

21. All other men will be informed individually that they are retained, for purposes of entitlement to the full bonus, and that their bonus will become issuable forthwith. The pay book (A. B. 64) of every airman overseas who is thus retained will be marked

"Selected for retention. Bonus . . . . per week from 1st February 1919." Officers Commanding will as from that date take these amounts into account in making cash payments to the men, notwithstanding that the lists referred to below have not been completed and forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. Any men becoming eligible for the bonus from a later date (for example, volunteers) will be similarly dealt with.

22. Officers Commanding units will at the earliest possible moment compile lists of all men under their command who have been dealt with as in paragraph 21 and should forward these lists to the *Divisional Disbursing Officer. They should not wait until they are* in a position to send in one complete list, but should send batches of names at frequent intervals. Men who become entitled at a later date will similarly be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. The lists should show in each case the date from which the bonus is admissible and the rate.

23. Any men who cease to be entitled to the bonus before their release will have an entry to that effect made in their pay book and their names will be notified to the Divisional Disbursing Officer forthwith. The pay book should also be endorsed "Divisional Disbursing Officer notified."

24. In the case of men who have not been definitely selected for retention as shown on the lists sent to the Divisional Disbursing Officer but who nevertheless have not been released from service by the 1st May, the Divisional Disbursing Officer will include in the payments to be made after demobilization a bonus at half rates for the period beginning 1st May 1919 and ending on the expiration of the 28 days' leave on demobilization.

III.—General.

New entrants.

25. The regulations governing entitlement to the bonus will apply to all officers and men entering the service until further notice.

Personnel temporarily detained for the military machinery of demobilization, and for overseas garrisons pending relief.

26. Officers and men coming within the following categories will be regarded as specially retained, and will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February 1919—

(a) Officers and men temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization until they can be gradually replaced or dispensed with. They [illegible]

to draw the bonus until demobilized. This class will include personnel of record and pay offices, but a fuller definition will shortly be announced, and doubtful cases should meantime be held over.

(b) Officers and men detained in overseas garrisons pending relief by other personnel for garrison purposes. This will be applied as shown in the summary below :—

India :—

All officers and men will be entitled to the bonus.

Personnel in hospital.

27. Officers and men who are eligible for demobilization and are not retained, temporarily or otherwise, for public reasons, but are retained in hospital for their own benefit, will not thereby become entitled to the bonus or half bonus. Those already entitled to the bonus or half bonus before entering hospital will continue to be so entitled.

Indian Army.

28. Personnel belonging to the Indian Army (other than those holding temporary commissions in the Royal Air Force) are not covered by the orders relating to the bonus and will be dealt with in separate instructions, if necessary.

Forces of Overseas Dominions.

29. These orders relating to the bonus are not intended to apply to officers and men (including cadets) of Forces of Overseas Dominions serving with the Royal Air Force who are not in the pay of the Royal Air Force at Imperial rates of pay."

[899 (R. A. F.) / R]

22nd April.

300. Grant of a field allowance to temporary nurses serving in the Bushire Field Force and to those temporary nurses who served in East Africa.

It has been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses doing duty in Indian troops' hospitals in the Bushire Field Force with effect from the date of their arrival in that country.

2. It has also been decided to grant a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to temporary nurses who served in Indian troops' hospitals in East Africa, with effect from the date of their arrival in that country to the date prior to that on which they embarked for return to India.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[7814 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

301. Revised arrangements for the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men belonging to Labour and Porter Corps.

The following procedure will be observed in future in connection with the payment, audit and adjustment of the accounts of men of all Labour and Porter Corps :—

(1) The funds required for the preliminary expenses in connection with recruitment of non-combatants will, as hitherto, be arranged for, and expenditure audited, by the Civil Accounts Officers within whose audit area such expenses are incurred.

(2) An assignment will be placed at the disposal of Commandants of Labour and Porter Corps depôts by the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, to meet all expenses at the depôt and for the payment of advances, etc., to men proceeding on field service. The Commandants will draw the funds required by cheques and maintain a cash book, a copy of which, together with vouchers, should be sent monthly to the Chief Auditor, Dadar, in two batches, one for transactions from the 1st to the 10th of the month, and the second for transactions, from the 11th to the last day of the month.

(3) From the date of joining the depôt, all Indian officers and men, whether required for service at the depôt or for service overseas, will be brought on the payment of the Chief Auditor, who will retain them on his payment till the date of their discharge or transfer to another unit.

In the case of men on field service (except those under certain Directorates in Mesopotamia whose accounts are maintained by those Directorates) all acquittances for advances granted should be passed to the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, who will maintain the accounts of the men concerned.

(4) In addition to the above, the Chief Auditor will deal with all pension applications on behalf of the men and their families.

(5) The above procedure will not apply to Central Followers' Depôts where the existing procedure will continue.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

302. Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional).

The publication of "Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional), has been approved and copies can be obtained on application from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the terms of Army Department letter No. 4153-1 (A. D.), dated the 14th December 1917.

[07493 (A. G.-Mob.-2). / E.]

303. Commutation of pensions by Indian ranks of Hazara and other units whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall, with effect from the date of this Instruction, be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the following conditions:—

(i) The commutation value of any pension will be one hundred times the amount admissible under rule as a monthly pension, except as in paragraph 3 below.

(ii) Commutation will be optional, but once the applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, and has been paid any sum in respect thereof, the election cannot be revoked.

(iii) In the event of a family pension being commuted, the amount admissible will not be disbursed before the date on which the family pension should commence.

2. Before an applicant elects either to commute or to receive pension, the condition in clause (*ii*) of paragraph 1 above should be thoroughly explained to him. Cases may, however, arise where through some unusual and unforeseen circumstances a departure from this rule is desirable; such cases should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

3. Cases where commutation is desired in lieu of a family pension to a son who is over ten years of age and is the only eligible heir living, and those of pensioners who have been in receipt of their pensions prior to the issue of this Instruction, but who now wish to commute the remainder of their pension, will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

4. Commutation is admissible only in lieu of a permanent pension; temporary or provisional pensions cannot be commuted.

[42844 (A. G.-6). / C.]

304. Grant of wound gratuities to Indian officers under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918.

It has been decided that a gratuity granted to an Indian officer on account of a bodily disability under Rule I(*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, shall have effect from the date of the medical board which recommends the officer being invalided out of the service.

[016920 (A. G.-6). / C.]

305. Pay of subalterns holding the appointment as Adjutant with the acting rank of Captain.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, with reference to India Army Order No. 1352 of 1917, that, as a temporary war measure, a subaltern who is holding the appointment of Adjutant or Acting Adjutant in a regularly constituted appointment, with the acting rank of Captain, shall, in the event of his junior being appointed Company Commander with the acting rank of Captain, receive the pay of his acting rank.

2. This decision covers all outstanding cases. It does not apply to Labour Companies.

[011371 (A. G.-6). / B.]

.pl.

3. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration sanctioned* for those retained in military service, shall be admissible when on leave in or out of India to all Pritish officers and British other ranks of the British and Indian Services who are eligible for this concession.

*Army Instruction (India) o. 121 of 1919 and subse- uent orders.

[021218 (A.G.-6). / B.]

307. Pensionary rights of the Burma Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1919, shall be extended to cover the case of all sappers serving under the same conditions as sappers of No. 15 (Burma) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

[016938 (A.G.-6). / C.]

308. Detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services and lady nurses while detained at any place in India *en route* to the United Kingdom on demobilization.

It has been decided that detention allowance at the rate and under the conditions laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 57(and 1287 of 1917 shall be admissible to the officers and lad nurses referred to in those orders, when they are detained at an place in India other than their own station while proceeding the United Kingdom on demobilization.

[016622 (A.G.-6). / B.]

309. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service not to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating children's allowance.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the extra remuneration granted under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121 and 184 of 1919, to those retained in military service, shall not be taken into account for the purpose of determining eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919.

[017916 (A. G.-6). / B.]

310. Grant of acting rank of Captain to commandants of animal transport units.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, as a temporary war measure, officers of the rank of lieutenant or second-lieutenant, selected for appointment as commandants of animal transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps in India, Aden or Persia, may, if approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, be granted the acting rank of Captain, with the pay of that rank, with effect from the 1st October 1918, in the case of officers who held such appointments on that date, or from the date on which they assumed the duties of commandant if appointed after the 1st October 1918, provided they assumed their duties before the 15th March 1919.

[9279(Q. M. G.-6). / B.]

311. Leave pay of British officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, with effect from the 1st January 1919, the following revised rates of leave pay will be

of Indian Army Departments with effect from the 1st January 1919:—

Grades.	After a service of										
	24 years.	25 years.	26 years.	27 years.	28 years.	29 years.	30 years.	31 years.	32 years.	33 years.	34 years.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250
Deputy Commissary	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200
Assistant Commissary	125	127½	130	132½	135	137½	140	142½	145	147½	150

The pension in India to be the same number of rupees per mensem.

The revised scheme will be applicable to officers already holding departmental commissions as well as to those promoted hereafter but those now holding these commissions will be allowed the benefit of the old rules when they are more favourable. The periods of departmental service required under paragraph 828, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify for the rates of retiring pension will be maintained.

[07446 (A. G.-6). / O.]

315. Re-adjustment of artificial limbs provided for officers at the expense of the State.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1918, it has been decided that when re-adjustments of artificial limbs, provided at the expense of the State under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 756, are necessitated by changes in the condition of the stumps, the officers concerned may be granted such sums as are considered sufficient by the Government of India to defray expenses on account of such re-adjustments.

[9146 (D. M. S.-2).]

316. Introduction of a new pattern shoulder title for the Indian Medical Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1282 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the adoption by personnel of the Indian Medical Department of the *title, shoulder,* "I. M. D." in place of that prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraphs 220 and 223, and Appendix X.

2. The new 'title, shoulder,' a pattern of which has been sealed by the Quartermaster-General in India, will be taken into wear as

Clothing Department. A

shoulder,' will be admissible

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9401 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

317. Grant of wound, injury or disability pensions to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are resident in Nepal and are unable to travel to appear before a properly constituted medical board for examination.

It has been decided that in future when Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Gurkha units, who are residents in Nepal, have been invalided from the service with a wound, injury or disability pension requiring them to appear before subsequent medical boards for removal or confirmation of the pension, the finding of the Residency Surgeon, Nepal, provided that he is a commissioned officer of the Indian Medical Service, shall be accepted in lieu of a medical board's opinion. In order to assist him in forming an opinion, the Residency Surgeon should be furnished with a copy of the finding of any previous medical boards that may have been held, and before a pension is renewed or readjusted the finding of the Residency Surgeon should be approved by the Deputy Director of Medical Services or Assistant Director of Medical Services of the Division concerned.

[016632 (A. G.-6). / C.]

318. Temporary terms of service and rates of pay for cooks (Indian troops) and all bhistis and sweepers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following terms of service shall apply, until further orders, in the case of :—

(a) Cooks (Indian troops).

(b) Bhistis of *all* units, depôts and departments.

(c) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments.

(1) Enrolment for general service for a period of two years or less, as may be required, such enrolled service to be taken into account when permanent conditions are introduced.

(2) Pay in India—at Rs. 9 *per mensem.*

(3) Pay out of India—at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(4) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(5) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. All followers already enrolled at Followers' Central Depôts and who have agreed to serve under the conditions prescribed in paragraph 1 (1) above, will continue to receive their present rates of pay.

3. The above rates of pay are in substitution for those sanctioned for bhistis, sweepers and cooks in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918, Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, Army Department letter No. 9104, dated the 30th August 1916, and Army Department letter No. H.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

4. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 4,70,000 initial and Rs. 7,70,000 per annum recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[017086 (A. G.-2-L.) / E.]

319. Revised conditions of service for Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918, it has been decided that on and after 1st April 1919 all Indians

recruited as drivers for the Mechanical Transport Service shall serve under the following conditions :—

(i) They will be enrolled on India Army Form K.-1162 for four years, provided their services are so long required.

(ii) All ranks will receive pay and allowances and other concessions as prescribed for Indian infantry.

(iii) All ranks will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates :—

First rate	Re. 1 per diem.
Second rate	As. 10 „
Third rate	„ 6 „

2. The grading set forth in Appendix 56 to these Instructions will be adopted for the purposes of corps pay.

3. The third rate of corps pay will be paid when certified by the Officer Commanding, Mechanical Transport Training School, that the sepoy is passed fit to join a Mechanical Transport unit. The first and second rates of corps pay will be issuable after joining a Mechanical Transport unit according to the degree of proficiency attained.

4. The grant or restoration of corps pay will be left entirely to the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Mechanical Transport formation in which drivers are serving, subject to the rules set forth in Appendix 57 to these Instructions

[12820 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D.]

320. Special war leave.

On the recommendation of the Government of India, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of special war leave on the following terms :—

1.—Officers entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(a) All regular officers of the Indian Services who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave, and all permanent subordinates of the India Unattached List and Indian Departments subject to military rules, who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave.

Provisos.

(1). Officers of less than two years' service, who propose to resign their commissions, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers lent to the War Office, who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

(3) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to unemployed pay on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(*b*) All regular officers of the British Service who are ordinarily entitled to privilege leave and have had; or will have, a total of two years' service in India between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive.

Provisos.

(1) Officers of less than two years' service who intend to resign their commissions are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

(2) Officers holding appointments, on vacating which they would normally revert to half pay, on ceasing to be employed, are not entitled to special war leave under this Instruction.

II.—TOTAL AMOUNT OF SPECIAL WAR LEAVE ADMISSIBLE.

Sixty days.

III.—DATE BY WHICH AN ENTITLED OFFICER MUST COMPLETE SPECIAL WAR LEAVE.

(*a*) British Service officers, who have reserved Indian rights under the announcement made by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on the 16th September 1914 and who have been serving elsewhere than in India, Mesopotamia and Aden, will only be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to such date as may subsequently be fixed for the cessation of those rights.

rvice have reserved Indian

Forces A, B, C, D, E or F

(3) Individual regimental officers specially sent home from India for war service if they were employed on that service regimentally, or if they

the Indian establishment of their units.

(*b*) All other officers will be eligible for special war leave under this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922; thereafter all title to it will cease.

IV.—Leave allowances on special war leave.

Officers will draw leave allowances equivalent to the full pay and staff pay of the appointments held on the day on which they proceed on special war leave.

Proviso.

Where the appointment ceases to exist on the day on which the officer proceeds on special war leave, he will draw as leave allowances the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment. Where the appointment ceases to exist on a date subsequent to that on which an officer proceeds on special war leave but before his special war leave ends, he will draw—

(1) during the period that the appointment remains in existence, the full pay and staff pay of the appointment;

(2) during the remaining period, the full pay and staff pay of his substantive appointment.

Note.—An appointment ceases to exist for this purpose if it is not again filled after the departure of the officer on leave.

V.—Methods of taking special war leave.

Special war leave may be taken:—

(*a*) in India; or out of India;

(*b*) all at once; or in any number of instalments subject to such orders as may be issued as to the number of occasions on which leave may be granted to an off[illegible] prior to the 31st December 1922;

(*c*) alone; or combined with leave of any other des[illegible] subject to such orders as may be issued as [illegible] period of leave to be granted on one occasion [illegible] in, or out of, India. Where special war le[illegible]

ment.

VI.—Emoluments of the officiating incumbents of appointments held by officers who proceed on special-war leave.

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments.

(b) Officers officiating in other appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw such emoluments as would be admissible to them if the special war leave were privilege leave, or the full pay of their substantive appointments, whichever is greater.

VII.—Advances when proceeding on special war leave out of India.

... ar leave out of India will ... ll allowances admissible to ... during any privilege leave

Proviso.

... allowances ... privilege ... ilege leave allowances will be paid to them in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

Note.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—Miscellaneous.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my commission for two years after the expiry of the special war leave now applied for. Should I do so, I undertake to refund to Government any sums paid to me for the period of special war leave."

(b) Officers who have during the war been lent to the War Office, in applying for special war leave under this Instruction, must record the following declaration on their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office $\frac{\text{no}}{\text{months} \quad \text{days}}$ leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

[$\frac{\text{019334 (A. G.-5).}}{\text{B.}}$]

321. Revision of the rates of pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the following table is, with effect from the 1st December 1918, substituted for the table given in paragraph 1 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

2. Clause (e) of paragraph 2, and paragraph 5, of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 are cancelled with effect from the 1st December 1918.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments hereby made in that Instruction.

TABLE.	Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenant	550
Captain	700
Captain, after five years' total service	750
Captain, after seven years' total service	800
Captain, after ten years' total service	900

VI.—Emoluments of the officiating incumbents of appointments held by officers who proceed on special war leave.

(a) Officers officiating in regimental appointments vacated by officers proceeding on special war leave will, during the period of that leave, draw the full staff pay of those appointments.

[illegible] her appointments vacated by officers [illegible] will, during the period of that [illegible] would be admissible to them if the special war leave were privilege leave, or the full pay of their substantive appointments, whichever is greater.

VII.—Advances when proceeding on special war leave out of India.

Officers proceeding on special war leave out of India will receive in India an advance of the full allowances admissible to them during the special war leave and during any privilege leave taken in continuation of it.

Proviso.

[illegible] s leave allowances [illegible] war and privilege [illegible] e of privilege leave [illegible] Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time the payment is made. Officers' last pay certificates will show the exact periods of special war, privilege and general leave granted to them, the rate of allowances admissible during each description of leave, and the amount of advances taken; and special arrangements are being made to secure that last pay certificates reach the United Kingdom in good time.

Note.—When special war leave is combined with privilege leave, this rule supersedes paragraph 43 II (a) of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

VIII.—Miscellaneous.

(a) Officers of less than two years' service, in applying for special war leave, must record the following declaration on their applications:—

"I hereby declare that I have no intention of resigning my [illegible] war leave [illegible] refund to [illegible] special war leave."

been lent to the War
under this Instruction,
their applications :—

"I hereby declare that I have received from the War Office no ——— months ——— days leave corresponding to special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.]

321. Revision of the rates of pay of executive officers of the Indian Medical Service in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the following table is, with effect from the 1st December 1918, substituted for the table given in paragraph 1 of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

2. Clause (e) of paragraph 2, and paragraph 5, of Appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918 are cancelled with effect from the 1st December 1918.

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments hereby made in that Instruction.

TABLE.	Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenant	550
Captain	700
Captain, after five years' total service	750
Captain, after seven years' total service	800
Captain, after ten years' total service	[illegible]

	per mensem.
Major	1,000
Major, after three years' service as Major	1,150
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,550
Lieutenant-Colonel, after 25 years' service	1,600
Lieutenant-Colonel specially selected for increased pay	1,750

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[16237 (A. D). / D.]

22. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held by officers of that Service, be fixed at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

TABLE.	Rs. per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,650
Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,950
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250
Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief	1,100
Staff Surgeon, Poona	1,100
Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	900

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

2. The officer in medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar, will in future draw his pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

3. Officers holding charge of the appointments of Assistant Director-General (Stores), and Medical Store-keeper, will receive, with effect from the 1st December 1918, an addition to their present grade pay of one-third of that pay as a temporary measure and until further orders.

4. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service *after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates* of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned. Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918, will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

5. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[16237 (A. D.). / D.]

323. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service on field service.

In accordance with orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioning an increase in the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment, the pay of the temporary field appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when the appointments are held *by officers of the Indian Medical Service*, be *fixed* at the rates given in the second column with effect from the 1st December 1918.

TABLE.	Rs. per mensem.
Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Lines of Communication, if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, of rank below that of a Colonel; Officer Commanding a general hospital of 500 beds	1,950

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable addition to these rates.

2. The pay of all other officers of the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field appointments will, with effect from the same date, be increased by an amount equivalent to exactly one-third of the present grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments.''

3. The object of the revision is to attract to the service European candidates with the highest professional qualifications, and the question whether Indian candidates entering permanent service after 1st December 1918, shall be eligible for these increased rates of pay, and if so, to what extent and under what conditions, has been reserved for further consideration. *All Indian officers already in permanent service on 1st December 1918, will be eligible for the rates of pay now sanctioned.* Indian officers appointed to the service after the 1st December 1918 will, until further orders, draw pay and charge allowance in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, without the amendments made in that Instruction by Army Instruction (India) No. 321 of 1919.

4. The orders in this Instruction do not apply to officers temporarily employed in the Indian Medical Service.

[16237 (A. D.) / D.]

29th April.

324. Provision of aerial signalling stores for units of the Field Army, etc.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1919 :—

For " Panels, Mark III " *read* " Panels, T."

[8464 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

325. Delegation to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades *of the* power to sanction expenditure incurred by transport units in excess of the authorised office allowance drawn during the year 1918-19.

It has been decided that expenditure in excess of the aggregate office allowance drawn by transport units in 1918-19 under paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may be sanctioned

by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders provided they are satisfied that the strictest economy has been exercised by commandants and that unnecessary expenditure has not been incurred

[14691 (Q. M. G.-7). / B.]

326. Gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and to officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army prior to demobilization.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the gratuity admissible to an officer of the Indian Army Reserve under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated 29th August 1917, shall be based on the pay of the last appointment held by him either in the field or in India prior to demobilization. The gratuity shall not be affected by any duty which may be performed on board ship during the voyage to England or India.

It is necessary that the rate of pay drawn by an officer in the last appointment held by him, in accordance with this decision, shall be shown on the documents which accompany him Home on demobilization.

These orders will apply equally to officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army.

[021860 (A. G.-6). / B.]

327. Grant of passages on demobilization in India to Indian Service officers who joined the Army from overseas, and their families.

An Indian Service officer who joined the Army from overseas may, if he so desires, be granted at his option —

(a) free passage to the country from which he came to join the Army ; or

(b) free passage to any other country, provided that (1) the cost to be borne by the State will be limited to the cost of a passage to the country from which he came to join the Army, any balance being paid by the officer himself, and (2) where the cost of a passage to the country selected is less than the cost of a passage to the country of origin, the difference will not be paid to the officer.

2. The families of such officers, if residing with them at the time of demobilization, may also be given free passage on the same conditions and subject to the payment of messing charges for the standard period of the voyage at the rates laid down in paragraph 113, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

3. Passages will be arranged by the Embarkation Commandant.

[14334 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

328. Grant of advances of pensions to the families of civilians who have died on field service overseas.

It has been decided that the families of all civilians (including European and Anglo-Indian non-combatants) who have died on field service overseas may be granted an advance of pension as from the date of the casualty subject to any re-adjustment that may be necessary on the final settlement of the pension.

2. In cases where a continuance of family allotment to the families of such civilians has been made, the amount in excess of pension will not be recovered but any deficiency between the allotment and the family pension will be paid to the heir.

[016510 (A. G.-6). / C.]

329. Issue of jam and tinned fruits to British troops as substitutes for part of their peace ration.

In order to provide for the turn-over of stocks of jam and tinned fruits which have become surplus on account of demobilization, it has been decided that, until exhausted, they may be issued to British troops in lieu of the undermentioned items at the scales noted below :—

Articles short drawn.	*Articles substituted.*
1. 1 lb. rice or flour.	12 ozs. jam.
2. 1 lb. potatoes or 1½ lb. onions, or 2 lbs. fresh vegetables (other than potatoes or onions).	1 lb. tinned fruit.

[15231 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

330. Grant of extra duty pay to British regimental orderlies employed as masseurs in British or Indian Station Hospitals in India.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate of annas 6 per diem shall in future be admitted to British regimental orderlies who, after having undergone training in massage, are employed as masseurs in British or Indian Station Hospitals in India.

[7506 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

331. Exemption of children's allowance from income-tax.

In modification of the orders contained in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918 and in paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918 the Government of India have decided that up to the 3rd March 1920 the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918) shall not apply to the children's allowance granted under those Instructions.

2. Applications for refunds due on account of the grant of this concession should be made to the Collector of Income-tax in the area in which the applicant resides and not to any audit officer.

[F. A. U-O.-2687-P. / B.]

332. Concession in regard to the accumulation of privilege leave allowed to officers serving under the leave rules of the Civil Service Regulations who, owing to the war, have been precluded from earning privilege leave.

(Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 168-C, S. R., dated the 24th February 1919.)

It is notified for information that His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has been pleased to sanction the proposals of the Government of India for the accumulation of privilege leave

to a maximum of six months. The following are the conditions on which the concession will be granted :—

(*i*) The concession will be granted to those officers only who have, at any time during the period between the 4th August 1914 and either the 31st December 1921, or the first date on which they take leave after the 1st January 1919, whichever is earlier, been debarred by the operation of Article 246 of the Civil Service Regulations from earning privilege leave.

(*ii*) On the first occasion on which such an officer is allowed to take leave after the 1st January 1919, the period during which he was so debarred will be taken into account in calcula [illegible]
earned by him. [illegible]
leave due to him, [illegible]
admissible under the ordinary rules an additional period calculated on the period of service during which the officer was so debarred. This additional period will be limited to three months.

(*iii*) The full amount of privilege leave, as increased by this concession, may be combined with other kinds of leave under Article 233 of the Civil Service Regulations.

(*iv*) If the leave actually granted to an officer is less than the full amount of privilege leave at his credit as calculated under clause (*ii*) above, he will be entitled to take the balance of such privilege leave, together with any privilege leave which he would under the ordinary rules have earned by his subsequent service if there were no accumulation to his credit, when next he takes leave; provided that if, on the first occasion on which he takes leave after January 1st, 1919, he combines with other leave privilege leave to a less amount than stands to his credit, the balance of the privilege leave at his credit will lapse and he will not be entitled to enjoy it on a subsequent occasion. The total amount of privilege leave to be enjoyed under this clause on the second occasion of taking leave is limited to a maximum of six months; and no balance may be carried over to a third period of leave.

(*v*) The concession will be admissible to officers who take leave preliminary to retirement, provided that privilege leave is taken in combination with other leave, the total period of combined leave being not less than six months.

2. As in the case of privilege leave taken under the ordinary rules, acting arrangements only may be made in place of officers granted privilege leave under these orders for a longer period than three months.

[018004 (A. G.-5). / B.]

333. Gratuity admissible to officers of the British Service on probation for the Indian Army Reserve who, during their probation, have to relinquish their commissions on account of ill-health; and to British Service officers who have been attached for service continuously with Indian Troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, that the gratuity admissible to officers of the British Service on probation for the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who, during their probationary period, have to relinquish their commissions on account of ill-health, shall be assessed under the conditions applicable to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

For other British Service officers, who have been attached for service continuously with Indian Troops, the gratuity admissible shall be calculated at British rates of pay as provided for in paragraph 8 of Army Order 406 of 1915.

[33434 (A. G.-6). / B.]

334. Lodging, fuel and light allowances for the wives of Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, Commissaries, etc.

Approval is accorded as a temporary measure, for the duration
allow-
Army
Force.
rdinary
military rates of pay, when called out for other than local duty, and where the wives are dependent upon the officers.

2. These allowances are also admissible to the families of all Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, Commissaries, etc., during separation caused by war conditions.

3. These allowances will not be admissible when command, detention, deputation, local or other allowances are issued to the officers, under existing orders and regulations.

[016320 (A. G.-6). / B.]

335. Grant of special field allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in Persia during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following special field allowances, in addition to the ordinary field service batta now drawn, shall be granted to all Indian combatants and non-combatants, while serving in Russia or in territory that was formerly Russian, during the war :—

	Per mensem. Rs.	A.	P.
Risaldar-major and Subadar-major	20	0	0
Risaldar, Ressaidar and Subadar	15	0	0
Jemadar	7	8	0
Dafadar and Havildar	4	0	0
Lance-dafadar and Naik	3	0	0
Sepoy, Bugler, etc.	2	0	0
Menial followers	1	0	0

In the case of non-combatants (not being menials) of classes who are admitted to the special allowance in Europe under India Army Order No. 429, dated the 9th August 1915, for example clerks and [illegible] allowance will be [illegible] r. This rate will [illegible]

2. In the case of combatants and non-combatants who were already serving in the territories referred to in paragraph 1 on the 1st January 1917, the allowances will be admissible from that date. All others will be granted the concession from the date the frontier line is crossed. The allowances will not be admissible for any period spent at sea.

3. The allowances will not be admissible to followers who are entertained on special rates of pay higher than those sanctioned for departmental followers of similar classes laid down in Appendices VII and X, Supply and Transport Manual (War),

except to the extent that the total emoluments of such followers drawing special rates fall below the total emoluments of departmental followers of the same class.

4. The allowances will terminate when the troops and followers within the areas specified cease to be on field service, or on the day of departure therefrom, whichever is the earlier.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government as forming part of the charges connected with troops in Russia.

[015364 (A.G.-6). / B.]

336. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

The following amendments are made to Army Orders XIII and XIV, and the Explanatory memorandum dated 28th January 1919, which were republished with Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 :—

ARMY ORDER XIII.

Paragraph 3—for the comma after " Service " in the second line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 5—for the comma after " Army " in the fourth line, *insert* a full stop, and commence a fresh paragraph.

Paragraph 6—insert " 1919," after " January."

In the schedule attached to the Royal Warrant dated 29th January 1919, after " Schedule " *delete* " 1 " and *insert* " 1 " before " The bonus shall be issued at the following rates per week."

In paragraph 8 of the " Schedule " *insert* " situated " after " permanently."

In paragraph 9 of the " Schedule " *delete* the comma after " forfeiture " also the word " of " and *insert* a comma after " stoppage."

ARMY ORDER XIV.

Paragraph 2 (A) (2)—for " Z.-22," in the second line *substitute* " Z.-32."

Paragraph 3 (S)—insert " Form " after " Army " in the third line.

Delete the word "overseas" from the first line of paragraph 1 of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from "(a)" to "(g)" in paragraph 1 and in the margin *insert* "overseas."

Delete "in the United Kingdom" from paragraph (1), (g) of the "Schedule." *Insert* a bracket from "(h)" to "(n)" in paragraph (1) of the "Schedule" and in the margin *insert* "In the United Kingdom."

"Prisoner" should be "Prisoners" in paragragh 1 (m) of the "Schedule."

After "Personnel" *delete* "o" and *insert* "of" in paragraph 3 of the "Schedule."

Delete "construction" and *insert* "constructing" in paragraph 6 of the "Schedule."

Insert "and" after "Printing" and *delete* the comma in paragraph 19.

EXPLANATORY NOTE BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR.

The last sentence in paragraph 1 should *read* "The time has now come, however, when military needs must be considered as well as industrial needs."

Delete "and" between "contended" and "well-disciplined" in paragraph 2.

In the second line of paragraph 4 *delete* the query mark after "release" and *insert* it after "work." *Substitute* a capital "W" in "when" in the second line, and *substitute* a small "t" in "They" in the second line.

Delete "who" in line 14, paragraph 4.

Paragraph 4—after "those" in line 15 *insert* "who are not the oldest", and *delete* the words "other than" in lines 15 and 16, and *substitute* the word "not." For "or" in line 16 *read* "not."

Paragraph 5—*insert* a full stop after "Home;" in line 24, and *substitute* a capital "I" in "in;" *delete* the full stop after "particular" and *substitute* a small "t" in "The." For the entry "12*s*. 6*d*. per week" against "Paid Lance-Corporal; Corporal," *read* "12*s*. 3*d*."

Paragraph 11—*insert* "Army" after "British" in the first line.

337. Grant of free passage by rail, road, river and sea, to their place of residence in India of civilians temporarily employed in military offices during the war.

It has been decided that a civilian who has been temporarily engaged during the war for employment in a military office shall, on discharge on the reduction of the establishment of the office, be granted, if he or she so desires, free passage by rail, river, road and sea, to his or her intended place of residence within Indian limits. The head of the office should, if the chosen place of residence is not that from which the employé originally came to take up employment, satisfy himself that the journey proposed is a *boná fide* one for the purpose of reaching the employé's present home, or of taking up a definite offer of employment or business.

2. The journey will be performed on warrant and the class of accommodation provided will be according to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X. No expense will be admitted as a charge against the State on account of families, servants, and baggage.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army Estimates.

[13277 (Q. M. G-1). / D.]

338. Grant of certain concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service.

It has been decided to grant the following concessions to lady nurses of the Australian Army Nursing Service, serving under the Government of India :—

(*i*) Detention allowance as admissible to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, [illegible]) and 260 (*d*), [illegible] cipal Matron [illegible], and the latter to other members of that Service.

(*ii*) Field allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem with effect from the date of arrival in a theatre of operations.

(*iii*) Local allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem to nurses serving in Burma, with effect from the date of arrival.

(iv) Free first class railway warrants when proceeding on privilege leave. The amount of baggage to be conveyed free will be the allowance admitted by railways on warrants.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[6679 (D. M. S-1). / D.]

339. Free issue of clothing and necessaries to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, sanction is accorded to the extension, up to the 31st March 1920, of the free issue of clothing and necessaries, shown in that Table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14979 (Q.M. G.-S-A.) / D.]

340. Pensions of conductors and sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments and their families granted in respect of casualties arising out of the present war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the Royal Warrants of 29th* March 1917 and 17th† April 1918, shall be applied, subject to the modification stated in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments, and to their widows and dependants, when death or invaliding is the result of active service during the present war.

*Annexure to India Army Order 976 of 1917.

† Appendix 15d to Army Instruction (India) 925 of 1918.

2. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor invalided in the circumstances referred to will be granted a disability pension in addition to the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 827—834. If at the date of invaliding the warrant officer

has completed the period of service required to qualify for a retiring pension under paragraphs 828—9, this additional disability pension will vary from 5s. 6d. to 27s. 6d a week according to the percentage degree of disablement, as set out in the last column but one of the Schedule I of the two Warrants above referred to.

3. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has not completed sufficient service to qualify for the retiring pension laid down in paragraph 829 but who has qualified for a pension under paragraph 834 is in a different case. The rates of pension laid down in paragraph 834 have been held by the Ministry of Pensions to include a disability element as they are only admissible in cases of invaliding, and it has been therefore considered that the full rate of disability pension could not fairly be granted in addition to the rates laid down in paragraph 834. It has accordingly been decided that special rates of disability pensions, varying according to the percentage of disablement, shall be granted. These special rates are shown in the margin.

Percentage of disablement.	Additional disablement pension.
100	£ 50 a year
90	45 „
80	40 „
70	35 „
60	30 „
50	25 „
40	20 „
30	15 „
20	10 „

4. Cases may occasionally occur of Conductors and Sub-Conductors who have not had sufficient departmental service to qualify for pension under paragraph 834, but who are eligible under paragraph 832 for the pension of 65*l* a year admissible to any warrant officer who has completed 21 years' service. This pension is purely a service pension, and any additional disability pension would be at the rate laid down in the last column but one of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, the amount varying with the degree of disablement.

5. In any case in which a Conductor or Sub-Conductor of 21 years' service has sufficient departmental service to be pensioned under paragraph 834, he may be granted either the rate of pension therein laid down *plus* the special rate of disability pension mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Instruction or the pension of 65*l*. a year admissible under paragraph 832 *plus* the rate of disability pension mentioned in column 9 of the Schedule I to the Royal Warrants, whichever is the more advantageous to him.

6. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has served less than 14 years, and who is *therefore not qualified for the rates of pension* specified in paragraph 834, will be eligible for a disability pension, according to the degree of his disablement, at the rates laid down in paragraph 3 of this Instruction in addition to any pension awarded under the last sentence of paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India,

Volume I, provided that the total pension shall not be less than that laid down in column 4 of Schedule I of the Warrants.

7. Pensions to the widows of Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments dying in the circumstances detailed in Article 11 of the Warrants may be granted at the rates laid down in that Article.

8. Allowances to children of invalided Conductors and Sub-Conductors are regulated by Article 2 of the Warrants, the proportion of the maximum allowance being calculated according to the degree of disablement for which the warrant officer is assessed for pension. Allowances to the children of deceased Conductors and Sub-Conductors are granted at the rates shown in Article 12 of the Warrants. If the children are motherless, their pensions are determined by Article 18 of the Warrants.

9. The other benefits granted by these Warrants, including pensions and gratuities to parents and other dependants, alternative pensions when more advantageous than the rates specified above, grants and allowances in respect of medical treatment and training, special allowance when the constant attendance of a second person on a disabled soldier is required, etc., are equally admissible to Conductors and Sub-Conductors of Indian Army Departments. Any doubtful cases should be communicated to the Government of India for reference to the Ministry of Pensions.

10. A Conductor or Sub-Conductor who has been granted a wound pension or gratuity may receive in addition thereto either the pension laid down in Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 828—834, or the difference between the wound gratuity or pension and the pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, *plus* the disability pension admissible under paragraphs 2—5 of this Instruction.

11. The question of the application of the rules laid down in the Royal Warrant of 17th April 1918 to warrant officers of Indian Army Departments and soldiers of the late East India Company's Forces, and soldiers who were discharged from "Her Majesty's Indian Army" between 1858 and 1862, and whose discharge was due to disability contracted through active service in the field, is under consideration.

12. *Appended to this Instruction are examples* showing* in several test cases how the rates of pension now sanctioned are to be calculated.

* Reproduced in Appendix 58.

13. Increases of pensions and allowances under the Warrant of 29th March 1917, have effect from 1st April 1917; those under the Warrant of 17th April 1918 have effect from 1st May 1918.

[016695 (A. G.-6) / C.]

APPENDIX 46 (See A. I. I. 256).

Army Department letter No. 15129, dated the 9th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the re-employment of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery during the period of the present war on the following conditions :—

(i) Full pay of rank in addition to pension or other allowances of which they may be in receipt as pensioners *plus* free rations and good conduct or good service-pay.

(ii) A free issue of clothing as allowed for reservists called up for service.

APPENDIX 47 (See A. I. I. 258).

Extract from enclosure (1) to Government of India, Army Department letter No. 12650, dated the 24th August 1917.

A

RATES OF LEAVE PAY.

II.—*Sickness not due to active service whether contracted on active service or otherwise.*

(*a*) Officer of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer terms will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and their leave pay will be that admissible under the Civil Service Regulations without any addition.

B

PERIOD OF LEAVE.

II.—*Sickness not due to service.*

(*a*) Officers of the Indian services serving under the civil volunteer term will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employment, and leave will be granted under the Civil Service Regulations. The usual provisions of the Civil Service Regulations regarding (*a*) the debiting of leave taken against the amount of leave earned, and (*b*) the counting of periods of leave, subject to certain limits, as service qualifying for pension, will apply.

APPENDIX 48 (See A. I. I. 259).

Army Council Instruction No. 1169 of 1918.

Command of Troops on Ambulance Transports.

1. In cases in which drafts or other formed bodies of troops are being carried on board ambulance transports, the senior effective combatant officer available for duty will take command of such troops in accordance with para. 1576 (*ii*), King's Regulations.

2. The medical commanding officer will, however, continue to act as O. C. troops so far as relates to the medical personnel and patients on board, and also as regards passengers other than drafts or other formed bodies of troops.

The medical officer will also be responsible for administration, accommodation, etc., of all troops on board and will exercise such functions as regards drafts or other formed bodies of troops through *the medium of the O. C. such troops.*

3. These provisions do not affect the duty which may fall upon the senior combatant officer on the active list, to assume command of all troops on board in the event of a grave emergency under para. 1576 (*v*), King's Regulations. Should he take this step, the senior combatant officer will report the matter to the base commandant or other authority immediately on disembarkation, stating the reasons for his action.

APPENDIX 49 (See A. I. I. 261).

Army Council Instruction No. 559 of 1916.

Compensation for loss of kit to Members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

It has been decided that compensation for kit lost on active service may be granted to members of Q. A. I. M. N. S. (including its reserves), T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments employed in hospitals *under the control of the War Office*, as shown in the scale given below :—

1. *Uniform.*—(*a*) For members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., and T. F. N. S., only—

1 outdoor dress, 1 coat, 1 hat with regulation ribbon, 1 grey cape faced scarlet, 3 washing dresses, 12 aprons, 6 caps, 12 collars, 12 pairs of cuffs, 3 belts.

Maximum compensation admissible, £9.

(*b*) For members of V. A. Detachments only—

1 coat and skirt, 1 greatcoat, 1 hat, 1 white shirt, 1 blue shirt, 1 skirt, 1 black belt, 1 tie, 3 overalls, 6 aprons, 6 caps, 6 collars, 6 sleeves, 3 white belts, 6 pairs of cuffs.

Maximum compensation admissible, £8.

2. *Active Service Equipment.*—1 trunk, 1 hold-all, 1 rug, 1 cushion, 1 looking glass, 1 oil-stove and kettle, 1 candle-lantern (or 1 electric torch in lieu), 1 mackintosh, 1 pair gum-boots, 1 flat iron, 1 roll-up containing knife, fork, dessert spoon and tea spoon, 1 cup and saucer, 1 tea infuser, 1 tent pole strap, 2 pairs scissors, 2 pairs forceps, 2 clinical thermometers.

Maximum compensation admissible, £8 5*s.*

3. *Camp Kit.*—1 portable camp bedstead, 1 bag for ditto, 1 pillow, 1 waterproof sheet, 1 tripod washstand with proofed basin, bath and bag, 1 folding chair, 1 waterproof bucket, 1 valise or kit-bag.

Maximum compensation admissible, £7 10*s.*

4. *Personal Effects.*—Articles not included under 1, 2 and 3 which are necessary for the proper performance of nursing duties, *e g.*, boots, watch.

Maximum compensation admissible, £15.

5. Compensation is admissible only under the conditions laid down in section 19, Allowance Regulations.

6. The scale of compensation laid down under 2, 3 and 4 above applies to members of V. A. Detachments as well as to Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., and T. F. N. S.

7. The above scale is uniform for all ranks of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. N. S. and V. A. Detachments.

APPENDIX 50 (See A. I. I. 261).

Army Council Instruction No. 1032 of 1917.

Compensation for loss of kit to members of Q. A. I. M. N. S., &c., T. F. Nursing Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

1. With reference to A. C. I. 559 of 1916, it has been decided that additional compensation may be allowed in cases falling to be dealt with under that A. C. I. in which the claimants *necessarily* had with them additional clothing for service in both warm and cold climates, or in hospital ships.

2. The extra compensation will be admissible in respect of the following articles additional to those laid down in A. C. I. 559 of 1916, and subject to a maximum of £14 14*s.* :—

1 outdoor (thin) uniform dress, coat and hat, 2 thin underskirts, 4 sets thin underclothing, 1 thin dressing gown, 4 thin sleeping-suits, 6 pairs thin stockings, 6 thin overalls.

APPENDIX 51 (See A. I. 1. 282)

Army Order dated 19th December 1918.

ROYAL WARRANT.

XVII.—War Gratuity.

George R.I.

WHEREAS WE desire to recognise the war service of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in the appended schedule, and subject to Articles 8 and 22 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, shall be issued in respect of war service to all soldiers who fulfil the prescribed conditions; such gratuities, except in the case of soldiers enlisted in Our Regular Army for a normal period of service, as defined by Our Army Council, to include any gratuities admissible in respect of the period of war service under Articles 1117 and 1118 of the above-mentioned Warrant or under any similar regulation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service with the colours within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at dates to be prescribed by the Army Council.

2. Such service shall include any previous service in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force, which would qualify for a war gratuity under the appropriate regulations.

3. When his total war service does not amount to more than 6 months a soldier will not be eligible for the gratuity unless a portion of the service has been rendered overseas.

4. The gratuity will be issuable to soldiers belonging to units the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, subject to such exceptions or additions as may be authorized by the Army Council.

5. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier, other than a boy, in respect of war service will, subject to paragraph 9, be as follows:—

	£
Private, Lance-Corporal, Lance-Bombardier (or equivalent rank	5
2nd Corporal, Bombardier, Corporal or Lance-Serjeant	6
Corporal of Horse (Household Cavalry) or Serjeant	8
Squadron Quartermaster-Corporal (Household Cavalry) [illegible] r- [illegible]), [illegible]	10
Warrant Officer, Class II	12
Warrant Officer, Class I	15

The ranks mentioned above include in each case all appointments in the rank.

Rank, for the purposes of this paragraph, will be subject to such definition as may be prescribed by the Army Council.

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service:—

(a) If with any war service overseas, 10*s*.

(b) If with no such service, 5*s*.

the rates under both (a) and (b) being subject to reduction in the cases shown in the next paragraph, and the rates under (b) not applying to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

7. If a soldier has been entitled to draw service pension during any portion of his war service, or if he has been entitled under Article 6 of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 1 of *1918, to elect to draw it, in respect of* any portion of that service, irrespective of whether he has actually drawn it or not, the monthly addition for any month during the whole of which pension has been, or would have been issuable, will be 5*s*. or 2*s*. 6*d*., instead of 10*s*. and 5*s*. respectively.

[illegible] a soldier who is a boy [illegible] month's war service after [illegible] ragraph 6, except that if no service has been rendered overseas the sum shall be 2*s*. 6*d*.

instead of 5s. For the purpose of this warrant the term boy will include trumpeters, drummers, buglers, pipers, fifers and bandsmen enlisted as boys, and under the age 18.

9. The soldier who has served both as boy and man will be eligible for the minimum as a man if he has given any war service overseas, or has over 6 months' war service as a man. Otherwise the boy's minimum will apply.

The monthly additions will be 10s. if any overseas war service has been rendered; if not, they will be 2s. 6d. for each month (beyond the first twelve) served wholly as a boy, and 5s. for each subsequent month.

10. Certain specially enlisted soldiers are entitled under existing regulations to receive, in lieu of the gratuity provided in Articles 1117 and 1118 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc., of 1st [illegible]

[illegible] gratuity normally payable under the above-mentioned articles of the Pay Warrant.

11. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a soldier :—

(a) Discharged under paragrap [illegible]
King's Regulations, or [illegible]
circumstances in which [illegible]
Article 1117 (i) (ii) of the Pay Warrant.

(b) Sentenced to death either by court-martial or by the civil power, where the sentence has been carried into effect; or who died in a state of mutiny or desertion.

(c) Who has been sentenced by court-martial to penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, for an offence which the accused has alleged arose out of conscientious objection to military service.

(d) Promoted, or discharged for the purpose of being appointed to a commission in the Army, or granted a commission subsequently to discharge for any other cause.

(e) Discharged for the purpose of joining, or of being appointed to a commission, in the Royal Navy, the Royal Air Force, or the Colonial or Dominion Forces; or who subsequently to his discharge for any other cause joined or was appointed to a commission in any of those forces.

(f) Who during his military service was in receipt of his full civil emoluments from the General Post Office in addition to his military emoluments.

12. The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity :—

(a) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction, or of the order dispensing with a trial, for desertion, unless such service is restored under the King's Regulations on or before the 3rd August, 1919.

(b) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the soldier and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days.

(c) Any [illegible] the soldier has been [illegible] ...il wages, except as [illegible] Army Council.

(d) Any period of service as a soldier of the Non-Combatant Corps.

13. Soldiers who are excluded from gratuity under the present Warrant will not thereby be debarred from the receipt of any gratuity for which they would otherwise be eligible.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The expression "normal period of service" in the Warrant refers to the terms under which soldiers are accepted for service in the Regular Army or in Sections A, B or D of the Army Reserve, Class I, under Regulations other than those specially relating to the war. These terms are laid down in the Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, the Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, and the King's Regulations.

2. The soldiers entitled to war gratuity in addition to service gratuity are :—

(i) Soldiers whose whole war service has been on a regular normal engagement (including Section D reservists), as defined in 1 above.

(ii) Soldiers serving on a regular normal engagement as defined in 1 above, who have been retained or have voluntarily continued beyond the term of their engagement during their war service.

3. For the following soldiers war gratuity will include any gratuity payable under the regulations mentioned at 29 below :—

(*i*) Soldiers serving on Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or duration of the war attestations, or deemed to have been enlisted for the duration of the war.

(*ii*) Soldiers of the Regular Army re-enlisted or deemed to have been re-enlisted for the duration of the war.

4. Soldiers, part of whose service falls under 2 and part under 3, are entitled to draw the gratuities mentioned in 29 below in addition to war gratuity for the first mentioned portion of their service, but not for the last mentioned portion.

5. In the case of a soldier who re-enlists under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, and is not counting service for both gratuities under 2 above, the gratuity mentioned in 29 below will be included in war gratuity up to the date of his re-enlistment under that Army Order, but from that date he will begin to earn the gratuity payable on discharge, etc., under the regulations mentioned in 29 below, in addition to any war gratuity for which he may be eligible.

6. The appropriate regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of the Schedule are the regulations of the Admiralty and Air Ministry authorizing war gratuity for the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force, respectively—*see* also under 37 below.

7. For soldiers who are entitled to count service for war gratuity as well as for gratuity under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, *i.e.*, those coming under 2 and all those re-enlisted under Army Order IV of 10th December, 1918, the period for war service will terminate at the end of the war as defined hereafter by statutory authority. For those coming under 3, whose war gratuity includes gratuity under the regulation mentioned at 29, the period for war service will terminate on 3rd August, 1919.

8. Soldiers referred to in 3 who serve beyond 3rd August, 1919, will be entitled to draw the gratuity under the regulations mentioned in 29 below as from the next anniversary of their enlistment, re-enlistment or recall, subsequent to that date.

9. The gratuity issuable under this Warrant to soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent, referred to in 12 (*a*), will include the gratuity admissible under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, but not the extra gratuity payable from Union of South Africa funds under A. C. I. 1309 of 1918.

10. A soldier who has rendered war service on more than one engagement will not be entitled to a minimum in

(f) Who during his military service was in receipt of his full civil emoluments from the General Post Office in addition to his military emoluments.

12. The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity :—

(a) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction, or of the order dispensing with a trial, for desertion, unless such service is restored under the King's Regulations on or before the 3rd August, 1919.

(b) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the soldier and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days.

(c) Any period of service during which the soldier has been continuously in receipt of full civil wages, except as may be otherwise provided by the Army Council.

(d) Any period of service as a soldier of the Non-Combatant Corps.

13. Soldiers who are excluded from gratuity under the present Warrant will not thereby be debarred from the receipt of any gratuity for which they would otherwise be eligible.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The expression "normal period of service" in the Warrant refers to the terms under which soldiers are accepted for service in the Regular Army or in Sections A, B or D of the Army Reserve, Class I, under Regulations other than those specially relating to the war. These terms are laid down in the Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, the Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, and the King's Regulations.

2. The soldiers entitled to war gratuity in addition to service gratuity are :—

(i) Soldiers whose whole war service has been on a regular normal engagement (including Section D reservists), as defined in 1 above.

(ii) Soldiers serving on a regular normal engagement as defined in 1 above, who have been retained or have voluntarily continued beyond the term of their engagement during their war service.

The British West Indies Regiment.

The Cape Corps (Infantry).

The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies.

The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.

The South African Native Labour Corps.

The Chinese Labour Corps.

13. Maltese enlisted at the full British rates of pay in the Army Service Corps and coloured personnel enlisted into units referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule at the full rates of pay (including the increases authorized in Army Order 1 of 1918) drawn by the European personnel of those units, are entitled, if otherwise qualified, to the gratuity under this Warrant.

14. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the soldier on the termination of his war service, or in the case of those *serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date, if higher.*

15. A non-commissioned officer who at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer to the reserve, or death was holding a rank or appointment (temporary, substantive, or acting) which, subsequently, under the Warrants published in Army Orders 70 of 1915 and 194 of 1918, entitled its holder to the temporary, substantive or acting rank of warrant officer, Class II, will be eligible for the gratuity under this Warrant as though he were a warrant officer, Class II, at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer or death, as the case may be.

16. A soldier who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas, subject to 25 below.

17. A soldier who was enlisted and discharged overseas without having embarked for service away from the place of his enlistment will not be regarded as having served overseas unless he served with troops under a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field.

18. A soldier who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

19. The assessment of the qualifying service for the war gratuity in a case where part of the soldier's total service during the war period does not reckon as qualifying service, will be made as in the case of war pay, *e g.*, if a soldier who enlisted on the 1st January, 1917, was awarded 42 days' detention on the 1st May, 1917, the minimum grant under paragraph 5 of the Schedule will cover the period 1st January, 1917, to 11th February, 1918.

20. The mode of assessing the additional gratuity in respect of the period beyond the 12 calendar months' war service, mentioned in paragraph 6 of the schedule, for the soldier referred to in paragraph 7 of the Schedule will be as follows:—5*s.* (or 2*s.* 6*d.*) for each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month in the whole of the additional period, *plus* 5*s.* (or 2*s.* 6*d.*) similarly reckoned on such portion of that additional period as may have elapsed before the date from which pension was issuable or would have been issuable had an election to draw pension under Army Order I of 1918 been made.

21. The special gratuity referred to in paragraph 10 of the Schedule is that provided in paragraph 12 of Army Order 283 of 1914.

22. As regards paragraph 11 (*a*) of the Schedule the gratuity will not be issuable to any soldier who on or before the date on which the gratuity is issuable is discharged under paragraphs 392 (*x*), (*xi*) or (*xii*) King's Regulations, or who on that date is undergoing a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, at the expiration of which he is discharged under either of those paragraphs.

23. Paymasters will be furnished by the War Office with nominal rolls of the soldiers who are excluded under paragraph 11 (*c*) of the Schedule from eligibility for the war gratuity. No soldier will be excluded under this paragraph except on the authority of these lists.

24. Paragraph 11 (*f*) of the Schedule refers to the classes mentioned in A. C. I.s 808 and 1040 of 1917, as ineligible for gratuities under the regulations referred to at 29 below.

25. As regards paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule, where the whole of the soldier's war service is performed at home, or in the place of enlistment abroad (*see* 17 above) he will be eligible only for gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule, for a soldier with no overseas service notwithstanding that he may during a portion of the period of his service which does not reckon as war service have served overseas or embarked for service overseas.

Thus a soldier who after the date of his conviction or of the order dispensing with his trial for desertion has not subsequently served or embarked for service overseas will be assessed as though he had not served overseas, notwithstanding any previous overseas service.

Similarly any soldiers referred to in 27 (*iii*) below, who have war service at home only, will not be entitled to the overseas scale shown in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule.

Other similar cases will be dealt with in like manner.

26. Paragraph 12 (*a*) of the Schedule will not apply to cases in which, where trial for desertion has been dispensed with, the soldier has not at that time, or subsequently, been ordered to forfeit pay for the period of absence. In such cases previous war service will reckon.

27. Paragraph 12 (*c*) of the Schedule refers to service spent in the following categories:—

(*i*) Soldiers enlisted for Forage Department, Royal Army Service Corps.

(*ii*) Civilian staffs of war hospitals enlisted at civil rates of pay for home and local service.

(*iii*) Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing civil rates of pay. (Any period during which the soldier was attached to the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing Army rates of pay will reckon as war service.)

(*iv*) Soldiers released for civil employment as munition workers.

(*v*) In the case of a soldier in agricultural employment, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he may have been so employed and in receipt of civil pay under the conditions of A. C. I. 1165 of 1917.

(*vi*) In the case of a soldier released from military duty under Army Order 229 of 1918, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he was not entitled to Army pay and allowances.

Soldiers of the Transport Workers' Battalions and of the Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will be eligible for the gratuity.

28. No period of service in any portion of the Army Reserve will reckon as war service.

29. The gratuity referred to in paragraph 13 of the Schedule is that laid down in Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 427 and 502 of 1914; 24 and 168 of 1915; and 181 of 1916.

Any gratuity for which the soldier may be eligible under the regulations mentioned above may, if more advantageous, be issued in lieu of the gratuity admissible under this Warrant.

30. The gratuity or balance of gratuity admissible under this Warrant in the case of a soldier not already discharged or deceased will be issuable at the end of the period of war service on which his gratuity is assessed, or on the date on which the soldier's colour service terminates on demobilization if later.

31. For soldiers discharged, other than as insane, on or after the 9th December, 1918, the Paymaster will take the necessary action for issue of any sum payable under this Warrant.

32. In the case of a soldier deceased or discharged as insane for whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has not yet been rendered to the War Office, the Paymaster will credit the soldier with any gratuity or balance of gratuity before reporting the balance. Particulars will be given on Army Form O 1815 showing how the gratuity or balance of gratuity is arrived at.

33. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers in respect of whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has already been rendered, and of men who have died or become insane since discharge, Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded by the War Office to the Paymaster for insertion of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. A recapitulation of the credits notified each day on Army Form W-5070 will be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7, with the relative forms. *The charge against Army Votes in these cases will be made by the War Office direct.*

34. Soldiers discharged before the 9th December are being instructed by public notices to render claims on Army Form W-5063 (to be obtained at any post office) for the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. Where the soldier, if not discharged as insane, renders the claim himself, the Paymaster will verify the particulars of service and assess the amount for issue. If a claim is received from a soldier who was discharged insane, it will be transmitted to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S. W.-7.

35. Where the discharged soldier is unable to make a claim himself, his next-of-kin or legatee will render Army Form W-5063 to the War Office and the Paymaster will be instructed as may be necessary.

36. Subject to any special instructions that may be issued, and to the exceptions specified below, the amount available for payment will be deposited for the soldier in the Post Office Savings Bank.

Deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank will not be made in the case of—

(a) Soldiers deceased or discharged insane, or who have died or become insane since discharge.

(b) Discharged soldiers who are resident overseas when the gratuity or balance of gratuity is ready for issue.

(c) Soldiers whose claims to repatriation abroad on demobilization have been established, and who have elected to embark at the first opportunity, remaining in the service until passages are available.

37. The Paymaster will obtain from the Officer i/c Records any particulars of service required for the assessment of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due.

Where a soldier claims former service, qualifying for war gratuity, in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force, the Paymaster will obtain a statement of the qualifying service allowed to reckon from the officers specified below :—

Naval ratings (including Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, other than those of the Royal Naval Division and Royal Fleet Reserve).	Accountant-General, Admiralty (A. G.-9).
Royal Marines	The Commandant of the Division concerned.
Royal Naval Division . . .	Officer i/c Royal Naval Division Records, 47, Victoria Street, London, S. W.-1.
Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Reserve T.	Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Tower Hill, E. C.-3.
Royal Air Force	Officer i/c Records, Royal Air Force, Blandford.

38. Except in the case of the Royal Air Force, the respective officers specified in 37 will state the amount of any gratuity already paid which has to be reckoned in the assessment of the balance for issue.

In the case of the Royal Air Force, particulars of any gratuity already issued will be obtained from the Central Pay Office, Royal Air Force, Woking.

39. Special instructions will be issued in regard to the assessment and mode of issue of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due to soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian contingents.

40. All issues of the gratuity or balance of gratuity, or notifications to the War Office on Army Form O-1815 or Army Form W-5070 will be recorded in the soldier's ledger sheet or in the pay sheet in which the last charge for his pay is made, as the case may be.

NOTE.—Army Forms W-5063 and W-5070 referred to above are in preparation and will be available as soon as supplies are received from the printers.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

APPENDIX 52 (See A. I. I. 272).

Additional eye instruments authorised for the specialists in Ophthalmology.

A set consisting of—
1 canaliculus dilator, Lang's.
1 sharp spoon and dissector for lachrymal sac, Lang's.
1 Muller's speculum.
3 small scalpels (metal handles).
Desmarre's eyelid retractors, small and medium (1 of each).
1 corneal spud.
1 Axenfield's lachrymal sac retractor.
1 Graddy's expression forceps for granulations.
1 Elliot's sclerectomy trephine, with forceps, guide and blades.
1 distant vision test type (with letters mixed up for malingerers).
1 distant vision test type for illiterates.
1 distant vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
1 near vision test type in Urdu and Hindi.
1 retinoscope, Lister's.
1 lens measure (Geneva).
1 Maddox rod.
1 Maddox tangent scales.
1 tape rule, Maddox's.
1 perimeter, Brudnell Carter's.
1 set of beads for colour test, Eldridge Green.
1 Maddox revolving prism
1 axis finder, Maddox's.
1 scotometer, Ridley's.
1 amblyoscope, Worth's.
1 spatula for entropium, MacCallan's.
1 double trial frame, Landolt's.
1 electric lamp bracket.

APPENDIX 53 (See A. I. I. 274).

Subjects forming the syllabus of instruction at the British Soldier Clerks' School, Kasauli.

1. Registration and the Card Index system.
2. Précis writing.
3. Drafting of official letters.
4. Military Regulations.
5. Typewriting and the care of typewriters.
6. Accounts and the preparation of balance sheets.
7. Accurate knowledge of the location of all military stations in India and of the various Divisional and Brigade areas in which they are situated.
8. Accurate knowledge of the various channels of official correspondence.

APPENDIX 54 (See A. I. I. 286).

Scale of free issues of clothing for compounders and men employed as dressers in medical units.

Articles.		Scale.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Frocks, khaki drill	No.	2
Greatcoat *	"	1
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs.	2
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)	No.	1
Pagri, khaki	"	1
Putties	Pr.	1
Socks	Prs.	2

* Issued to men proceeding on field service only.

APPENDIX 55 (See A. I. I. 287).

Conditions for connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems.

Rights and duties of the owner of the building (the Local Government).

(a) To lay and maintain the supply lines, which will be the property of the Local Government, who will bear the cost of maintenance.

(b) To erect and maintain the internal installation in the house and house service lines.

(c) Before any work for the use of energy in or to the building is commenced, the Public Works Department to give notice to the local Military Works authorities and to obtain their concurrence.

(d) To give notice to the local Military Works authorities of an intention to discontinue the use of energy.

(e) Any point of dispute locally between the Public Works Department and the Military Works Services to be referred to the Director-General of Military Works for decision.

Right and liabilities of the tenants.

(a) To be supplied monthly by the Military Works Services with the meter readings.

(b) To pay according to such readings, within one month after receipt of the readings, at five annas per Board of Trade unit for electrical energy supplied.

(c) If the meter ceases or omits to register accurately, or is otherwise unavailable for registering the supply, payment for energy supplied during such period to be a proportionate one based on subsequent readings of a substituted meter.

(d) If a consumer doubts the accuracy of his meter he may, on deposit of the sum of Rs. 5 for each occasion, require the local officer of the Military Works Services to test the meter. If by this test the meter is found to be inaccurate the deposit will be returned to the consumer, and the bill for the current month adjusted, if necessary. If, on the other hand, the meter is found to be accurate, the deposit of Rs. 5 shall be forfeited. A meter shall be deemed to be accurate when it is found to register within 3 per cent. of the actual energy supplied.

APPENDIX 56 (See A. I. I. 319).

Grading adopted for the purposes of the grant of corps pay to Indian Mechanical Transport drivers.

	Third class driver before posting to M. T unit.	Second class.	First class.
Engine.			In addition to having very good qualifications necessary for second class drivers he must have a thorough knowledge of, and be thoroughly competent to take entire charge of, a mechanical transport vehicle without supervision and be able to give instructions in driving and adjustments.
General construction and working .	Fair	Very good.	
Carburettor, ignition and cooling system.	...	Good.	
Location of simple defects and adjustment of working parts.	...	"	
Method of lubricating every part .	Fair	Very good.	
Construction of vehicles.			
Transmission of power to road wheels	Fair	Good.	
Care and adjustment of brakes, clutches, etc.	...	"	
Road work.			
Control of vehicles as driver in charge, in all conditions.	...	Good.	
Care and replacement of rubber tyres.	Fair	"	
Routine and orders for drivers .	"	Very good.	
General details.			
Rules of the road	Fair	Good.	
Transport duties	"	"	
Interior economy and discipline .	"	"	

APPENDIX 57 (See A. I. I. 319).

Rules for the restriction of corps pay drawn by Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

Corps pay shall not be issued to any non-commissioned officer or sepoy for any day on which pay is forfeited, or on which he is :—

(a) incapacitated for duty by reason of being sick in hospital or in quarters as a result of alcoholism or of venereal disease or of any cause which, in the opinion of a medical officer, is due to circumstances within the individual's control ;

(b) confined to barracks or camp, even though employed on corps duty or at his trade while so confined ;

(c) under close arrest, charged with an offence of which he is afterwards found guilty ;

(d) awarded an entry in his regimental or company conduct book.

2. A non-commissioned officer or sepoy shall, whenever he is convicted by Court-Martial, or an entry is made in his regimental conduct sheet in consequence of his conviction by a civil court, revert to such rate of corps pay as may be laid down by the Government of India.

3. [illegible] self, or [illegible] y stop [illegible] which he misconducts himself, or is idle, negligent, or inefficient, or may order the forfeiture of the whole of his corps pay or its reduction to any rate lower than that which the owner was in receipt of at the time.

APPENDIX 58 (See A. I. I. 340).

(I)

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 after 30 years' service (15 of which were spent in Indian Departments) as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war. It is assumed that he has a wife and three children aged respectively 13, 11 and 7 at the date of invaliding, and that his degree of disablement is 70 per cent.—

			£	s.	d.	
Service pension (Army Regulations, India, Vol. I., paragraph 828)			100	0	0	a year.
Disability pension (penultimate column of Schedule I of Royal Warrant—70 per cent.) 19s. 3d. a week			=50	1	0	"
Children's Allowances :—						
	Per week.					
	s.	d.				
First child, 70 per cent. of 6s. 8d.	=4	8				
Second child, 70 per cent. of 5s.	=3	6				
Third child, 70 per cent. of 4s. 2d.	=2	11				
	11	1	=28	16	4	"
Total pension			178	17	4	"

(II)

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who had not qualified by length of service for a pension under paragraph 828 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, but had served for a sufficient time to be eligible for a pension under paragraph 834 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. It is assumed that his degree of disablement is 70 per cent., but children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

	£	s.	d.	
Pension (Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 834)	80	0	0	a year.
Disability pension, 70 per cent. of 50*l*. (paragraph 3 of this Instruction)	35	0	0	"
Total pension	115	0	0	"

(III)

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who has not served departmentally for a sufficient period to qualify for pension under paragraphs 828 and 834 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, but has served in all for more than 21 years and is therefore eligible for a service pension [illegible] ions, India, Vol. I. It is [illegible] 70 per cent, but children's [illegible] nplicity :—

	£	s.	d.	
[illegible]	65	0	0	a year.
[illegible]	50	1	0	„
Total pension	115	1	0	„

(IV)

Percentage degree of Disablement.	Annual Pension of a Conductor or Sub-Conductor eligible for pension under paragraph 832 of A.R.I., Vol. I. Service pension *plus* rate in penultimate column of Schedule I of Royal Warrant.	Annual Pension of a Conductor eligible for pension under para. 834 of A. R. I., Vol. I, after a total service of more than 14 years. A. R. I. rate of pension *plus* special disability pension (maximum 50*l*. a year).	Annual Pension of a Sub-Conductor eligible for pension under para. 834 of A. R. I., Vol. I, after a total service of more than 14 years. A. R. I. rate of pension *plus* special disability pension (maximum 50*l*. a year).
Per cent.	£ £ s. d. £ s. d.	£ £ £	£ £ £
100	65 + 71 10 0 = 136 10 0	80 + 50 = 130	70 + 50 = 120
90	65 + 64 7 0 = 129 7 0	80 + 45 = 125	70 + 45 = 115
80	65 + 57 4 0 = 122 4 0	80 + 40 = 120	70 + 40 = 110
70	65 + 50 1 0 = 115 1 0	80 + 35 = 115	70 + 35 = 105
60	65 + 42 18 0 = 107 18 0	80 + 30 = 110	70 + 30 = 100
50	65 + 35 15 0 = 100 15 0	80 + 25 = 105	70 + 25 = 95
40	65 + 28 12 0 = 93 12 0	80 + 20 = 100	70 + 20 = 90
30	65 + 21 9 0 = 86 9 0	80 + 15 = 95	70 + 15 = 85
20	65 + 14 6 0 = 79 6 0	80 + 10 = 90	70 + 10 = 80

(V)

Example showing the rate of pension issuable to a Conductor invalided on 1st June 1918 as the result of disability arising out of active service in the war, who has served in all for more than 21 years, yet has only served in an Indian Department for a sufficient time to qualify for a pension under paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I. Children's allowances are omitted for the sake of simplicity :—

(a) Degree of Disablement, 70 per cent.

	In accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction.	In accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Service pension .	65 0 0 a year	80 0 0 a year
Disability pension .	50 1 0 ,,	35 0 0 ,,
Total .	115 1 0 ,,	115 0 0 ,,

A pension of 115*l.* 1*s.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Instruction.

(b) Degree of Disablement, 50 per cent.

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Service pension .	65 0 0 a year	80 0 0 a year
Disability pension .	35 15 0 ,,	25 0 0 ,,
Total .	100 15 0 ,,	105 0 0 ,,

A pension of 105*l.* a year is therefore issuable in accordance with paragraph 3 of this Instruction.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO APRIL 1919.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—80
FEBRUARY	81—160
MARCH	161—243
APRIL	244—340

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

SGPI, Delhi—8 A.I.I.—30 5-19—6,225.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

MAY 1919.

los. 341—433 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

6th May.

341. *Provision of kunkur floors in the stables of station veterinary hospitals.*

With reference to the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3),* dated the 24th October 1913, it has been *decided that kunkur floors*, where such material is available in the station, may be provided in place of the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables and outstandings of all station veterinary hospitals, as, and when, renewals are required, provided funds for the purpose can be made available from the grant placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding, *Divisions and Independent Brigades concerned.*

*Reproduced in Appendix 63 to these Instructions.

2. The kunkur should be renewed once in five years only, the renewals and annual repairs to the floors being carried out by the syces.

3. The expenditure involved in providing the kunkur is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[3524 (Q.M.G. 3 B). / C.]

342. Grant of free rations to Indian officers employed in Followers' Central Depots.

It has been decided that the issue of free rations at the Indian troops' scale shall be admissible to Indian officers employed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918.

[016703 (A. G.-6).]

345. Children's allowance to Indian Departmental officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1840 of 1918, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1917, Indian Departmental officers shall be granted children's allowance at the full rates up to a maximum of four children, irrespective of emoluments drawn, and notwithstanding the grant of allowances, such as lodging, fuel and light to their families in England.

[017624 (A. G.-6). / B.]

346. Abolition of the designation Kot Dafadar in Indian cavalry regiments.

It has been decided to abolish the designation Kot Dafadar.

2. In every Indian cavalry regiment, four of the existing Kot Dafadars will in future be designated "Squadron Dafadar Majors, and the remaining four, Squadron Quartermaster Dafadars.

3. They will all receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

4. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[018449 (A. G.-1). / E.]

347. Pay of officers on Indian rates of pay when officiating in appointments in the field, carrying Indian or British rates of pay and *vice versa*.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that :—

(a) When officers on Indian rates of pay [illegible] in [illegible] the Indian [illegible] Regulations.

(*b*) When officers on Indian rates of pay officiate in [illegible] pay, any [illegible] be subject [illegible] nt. When, however, the Indian emoluments already exceed the British staff pay and field allowances sanctioned for the post, extra pay should not be allowed unless the officer is performing his own duties in addition to those of his officiating appointment.

(*c*) When officers on British rates of pay officiate in appointments carrying Indian rates of pay, any difference of pay or extra pay issuable will be subject to the provisions of Article 149, Pay Warrant.

2. This order covers all outstanding cases.

[010636 (A. G.-6). / B.]

348. Provision of reduced charges for 18-pr. Q. F. and 2·75 inch B. L. Ammunition Columns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following reduced charges in the proportion of 10 per cent. of the H. E. ammunition carried in 18-pr. Q. F. and 2·75 inch Ammunition Columns :—

Cartridges Q. F. 18-pr. with reduced charge and No. 106 fuze.

Cartridges B. L. 2·75" 3 ozs. 14 drs. cordite M. D. size 2½.

The latter is to be used with the No. 101E, non-delay, percussion fuze.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 13,140, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9475 (D. G. O-4). / D.]

349. Provision of D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, of three D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,140 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Home Estimates.

[9377 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

350. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depots for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 1174 of 1918, paragraph (i) (d) :—

After "Field Companies, Sappers and Miners" *insert* "Field Squadrons, Nos. 1 and 2, Sappers and Miners . . . Rs. 50."

[58670 (A. G.-5). / E.]

351. Provision of bicycles for the Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Wellington.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the charge, *viz*, Rs. 5-8-0 per mensem, for the hire of the bicycles shall be debited against the contingent accounts of Cadets.

[53229 (A. G.-5). / E.]

352. Pay of British Officers of Railway Construction Companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1918, it has been decided that the British officers of a Railway Construction Company shall be paid at the rates applicable to officers of the Military Works Services.

[554 M. R. (A. G.-2-T). / E.]

353. Withdrawal of special concessions granted in connection with war recruiting.

In consequence of the cessation of war recruiting, the following special concessions were withdrawn with effect from the date of the receipt by all concerned of the orders contained in telegram No. 014743-1 (A. G.-2), dated the 19th November 1918, from the Adjutant General in India :—

(*i*) All initial bonuses for recruits, combatant and non-combatant.

(*ii*) All conveyance allowances for recruits and conducting parties referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1918.

(*iii*) All bringing-in money for recruits except as specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 863 of 1918.

[014743 (A. G.-2). / E.]

354. Rates of pay to be admitted to British officers of the Indian Army when attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that when a British officer of the Indian Army is attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners he shall receive Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[014579 (A. G.-6). / B.]

355. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 100* of 1919 shall be applicable to India. Army Order 229 of 1918 *referred to therein was made applicable* to India, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919.

*Reproduced in Appendix 61 to these Instructions.

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B.]

356. Grant of free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation is admissible to :—

(*a*) all widows and families of officers, who have been killed or die in the service under any conditions, on the homeward journey ;

(*b*) families mentioned in categories (*i*) and (*v*) of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, on both the homeward and outward journeys ;

(*c*) subalterns mentioned in category (*vi*) of India Army Order No. 613 of 1917 on the outward journey.

2. The provisions of India Army Order No. 81 of 1919 do not apply to the above classes.

[13359 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

357. Pay admissible to officers holding temporary or acting rank on transfer to an appointment in the field carrying equivalent rank.

It has been decided that an officer holding temporary or acting rank, who is transferred from an appointment in India to an appointment in the field carrying equivalent rank, and is allowed to retain such temporary or acting rank, shall be granted during the period of transfer the pay of such rank, provided that the temporary appointment the officer has been holding does not cease to exist before he joins his new appointment.

[014031 (A. G.-6). / B.]

358. Presentation of insignia of orders, decorations or medals to officers and soldiers or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding commands or independent divisions may hold parades periodically for the purpose of presenting insignia of orders, decorations or medals, awarded for distinguished or meritorious service during the war 1914-18, to officers and soldiers, British and Indian, or their next-of-kin.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917, republished in Appendix 62 to these Instructions, are extended to these parades.

[021740 (A. G.-10). / B.]

359. Provision of pawlins for Mountain Batteries armed with 2·75″ B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of pawlins, 6¼′×6¼′ for each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75″ B. L. guns on the following scale in lieu of that authorised at present :—

1 per pony.

1 per pack-saddle.

1 per pair of ammunition boxes.

2 for signalling equipment.

2. This sanction is subject to the condition that the revised scale of pawlins will not be given effect to until funds are available to meet the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,298 initial and Rs. 2,514 annual recurring, and which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[*9439 (D. G. O.-4). / D.*]

360. Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops.

It has been decided that the terms of India Army Order No. 803 of 1917 shall continue to be in force for the period of the war and six months thereafter. If the necessity then exists for the provision of extra conservancy arrangements on account of the services indicated in paragraph 1 of the India Army Order the question of extending the period will be further considered.

[34627-III (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

301. Establishment and conditions of service of a Tent Repair Unit.

It has been decided that the War Establishment of a Tent Repair Unit shall consist of a Headquarters and six Sections, with conditions of service as follows:—

(i) *Headquarter Establishment.*

Commandant	A British Officer with the rank of Lieutenant or 2nd Lieutenant and the rate of pay prescribed for officers of the Military Works Services.
2 Indian non-commissioned officers	On the rates of pay prescribed for similar ranks of Sapper and Miner Units
1 Supervising Sailmaker . .	At Rs. 100 to Rs 120 *per mensem* in accordance with his qualifications, *plus* 50 *per cent.* when serving overseas
1 Clerk	At Rs 60 *per mensem plus* 50 *per cent.* when serving overseas.

(ii) *Section Establishment.*

1 Assistant Supervisor . .	At Rs 80 to Rs. 100 *per mensem* in accordance with his qualifications
1 Clerk	At Rs 54 *per mensem.*
2 Sailmaker Mistris . . .	At Rs. 50 each *per mensem.*
40 Sailmakers . . .	At Rs 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
15 Chucklers	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
1 Tindal	At Rs. 16 *per mensem.*
25 Labourers or Tent Khalassis .	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem.*
2 Cooks	At Rs. 10 each *per mensem.*
3 Bhistis	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem.*
1 Sweeper	At Rs. 12 *per mensem.*

The above section establishment will receive 50 *per cent.* batta in addition to pay *when serving overseas.*

2. All enrolments will be on Form III-D for the duration of the war.

3. *Clothing.*—Free, in accordance with the instructions prescribed from time to time in India Army Orders for the equipment of reinforcements proceeding overseas.

4. *Rations.*—Free, in accordance with authorised scales.

Supervisors, Assistant Supervisors and Clerks are not entitled to free rations while serving in India.

5. *Cooking Pots.*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.

6. The necessary tools, etc., will be supplied by the Ordnance Department on the scale shown in Appendix 63 to these Instructions.

7. *Wound, injury and family pensions.*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062, 1073 and 1074.

[313-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2-T.) / E.]

13th May.

362. Pay of Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1259 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 (*b*), *delete* the words "at Rs. 3 per diem" and *insert* "and allowance of rank."

[2403 G. S. (M. T.-1). / B.]

363. Counting of previous service towards good conduct pay of lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units on their status being raised to that of combatants.

It has been decided that paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 940 of 1918 shall be cancelled.

2. Lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units who have had their status raised to that of combatants under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, will count all former service towards good conduct pay under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 983, and for this purpose the provisions of Note 4 to paragraph 984, *ibid*, will be waived.

3. This decision will have retrospective effect from the 21st March 1917.

[016863 (A. G.-6). / D.]

364. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments appointed for service overseas.

As there appears to be a misunderstanding regarding the emoluments to which officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other civil departments appointed for service overseas, and given relative military rank, are entitled while in India, the following instructions on the subject are published for information :—

(*a*) On first
for th
is adn
such service.

(*b*) On relinquishing an appointment overseas this deputation allowance will cease from the date of disembarkation in India.

(*c*) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay or military pay and allowances of rank, whichever is more advantageous.

(*d*) On returning to India from service overseas owing to ill-

up to a maximum of 3 months, after which they will be reverted to civil employ.

[1149 G. (A. G.-2-T.). / B.]

365. Dental treatment for British officers who were prisoners of war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers (including departmental officers with honorary rank and civilians holding relative rank), who were prisoners of war, shall receive, free of cost, dental treatment which has been rendered necessary by conditions of captivity. Such dental treatment includes the provision of dentures, when the latter are certified to be necessary by a qualified dentist.

2. In the case of dentures or dental treatment provided by civilian dentists, the charges should be supported by a certificate furnished by the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services,}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services,}}$ of the $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Division or Brigade}}$ to the effect that an army dental surgeon was not available to carry out the work and that the charges were reasonable.

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 8 under 46 "Army."

[9008 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

366. Increase in the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of Indian Infantry Battalions.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of *all* Indian Infantry battalions being increased to 16 per battalion.

2. The appointments held by these officers in each battalion will be as follows :—

A Commandant.

A 2nd-in-Command.

An Adjutant.

A Quartermaster.

4 Company Commanders.

8 Company Officers.

Four of the Company Officers will be specialists and understudies to the Adjutant and Quartermaster.

3. Army Tables, Indian Infantry, will be amended accordingly, when the number of Indian Infantry battalions to be maintained in the *post-bellum* organisation of the Indian Army has been definitely fixed.

[021743 (A. G.). / E.]

367. Extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, the provisions of Army Order, dated 15th March 1919 (Royal Warrant No. IV, dated 14th March 1919), are applicable to India.

2. The effect of this is to substitute the full rates of bonus for the half rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for British officers and soldiers of the British Service on the Indian establishment, British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and for all ranks of the India Unattached List; who, although not selected to form part of the garrison of India, have not actually been demobilized by the 1st May 1919.

3. This Instruction does not apply to those officers and other ranks detained at Deolali, Bombay, Poona, Karachi and elsewhere referred to in Army Department letters No. 5574 of 24th April 1919 and No. 6175 of 6th May 1919, who will receive the full bonus from 1st February 1919.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

368. Supply of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains authorised to be worn by non-silladar cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains, authorised for non-silladar cavalry, at the rate of ten hooks per kurta, khaki drill. The hooks will be sewn on to these garments under regimental arrangements.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table III will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13503 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

369. Pay of Government officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty, or when attending an authorised course of instruction.

It has been decided that the decision announced in India Army Order No. 877 of 1916 shall apply to officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force, and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, or ordered to attend an authorised course of instruction.

For the purposes of determining pay under the "next below" rule, local and duty allowances should be included in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1192 of 1918.

[022512 (A. G.-6). / B.]

370. Pay of Government officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force, and hold temporary Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty, or ordered to attend an authorised course of instruction.

It has been decided that for the purpose of calculating pay under Army Department telegram No. 15325,* dated the 11th October 1917, the pay admissible will be that drawn by the individual at the date of departure for military duty. Local and duty allowances will be admitted in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1192 of 1918.

* Reproduced in Appendix 64 to these Instructions.

[022512 (A. G.-6). / B.]

371. Provision of saddle tool bags for Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one pair of "Bags, tool, saddle" to each Mountain Battery, including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries, to enable the battery fitter to carry the most commonly required tools when mounted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 233 initial and Rs. 42 annual recurring, will be met from the existing provision under the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9372 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

372. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, ordered to attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1054, dated 17th December 1918, in which it was notified that attendance at camp for the remainder of the training year 1918-19 would be voluntary, the Government of India have decided that the pay which would otherwise have been admissible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918, may be drawn by those members of the Indian Defence Force who attended camp during the period in that year when parades were voluntary.

[017935 (A. G.-6). / B.]

373. Staff pay of medical officers commanding combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia.

In modification of Army Department letter No. H.-636,* dated the 26th January 1916, sanction is accorded to the grant to officers commanding the newly-organised combined field ambulances with the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, of staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem for a combined field ambulance consisting of three sections of 50 beds each. *This staff pay will be in addition* to the Indian Medical Service rate of grade pay and be drawn by the officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service, who is in command of the ambulance, no allowance being admissible for the charge of a detached section.

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, etc., with endorsement No. 10599-1 (D. M. S.), dated the 7th February 1916, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the date of the reorganisation of the combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia.

[7209 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

374. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, *vide* note 1 at the head of Table IV, Section II, "Army Tables of a Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, 1917," from Rs. 88,195 to Rs. 1,02,200 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G.S.M.T.-1). / D.]

375. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who refuse the offer of a passage.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, to officers' wives and widows detained in India in consequence of the prohibition of passages to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st May 1919, to ladies who have been offered but have refused passages, unless their refusal was duly supported on medical grounds.

[018628 (A. G.-6). / B.]

376. Invalid pensions to Indian Army officers on the temporary half pay list.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the new scale of invalid pensions for Indian Army officers notified in Army Instruction (India) 363 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) 687 of 1918, shall apply to officers on the temporary half pay list and in this connection the following rules are promulgated for guidance:—

(1) Officers of the Indian Army who were on the temporary half pay list before the 1st January 1918 will be placed

on the temporary non-effective list and be granted the new temporary invalid pensions (*i*) from 1st January 1918 if they were not invalided from field service in the present War, or (*ii*) from the 1st April 1917 or from any later date of being transferred to temporary half pay, if they were invalided from field service in the present War.

(2) With effect from the 1st October 1917, for so long as the Royal Warrant of the 15th March 1918 is in force, the Indian rates of temporary invalid pension (but not those of permanent invalid pension) will be subject to a minimum of 5*s*. a day, and temporary half pay or temporary invalid pensions issued at a lower rate will be adjusted as from the 1st October 1917.

(3) If the removal of an officer to the temporary non-effective list is due to medical unfitness caused by duty, time spent on that list up to a maximum of one year is reckoned as service for pension, and, after restoration to the active list, as service for promotion. An officer cannot be promoted while on the temporary non-effective list, but if he completes the length of service which, without promotion, qualifies for a higher rate of invalid pension, he will receive that rate from the date on which he completed such length of service.

[016701 (A. G.-6). / C.]

377. Revenue on account of sale of grass and other usufruct from Government brick-fields and military rest camps.

It has been decided that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from Military Works brickfields should be credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works", sub-head "5—Sales of Produce," whether the brickfields are within or without cantonment limits.

2. Similar sale proceeds from military rest camps, whether situated outside or within cantonment limits, should be credited to the Army Estimates under "Grant XIV-Misc. Receipts."

3. No re-adjustments should, however, be made in consequence of these orders for past credits.

[9231 (M. W.-6). / C.]

374. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, *vide* note 1 at the head of Table IV, Section II, "Army Tables of a Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, 1917," from Rs. 88,195 to Rs. 1,02,200 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G.S.M.T.-1). / D.]

375. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who refuse the offer of a passage.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, to officers' wives and widows detained in India in consequence of the prohibition of passages to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st May 1919, to ladies who have been offered but have refused passages, unless their refusal was duly supported on medical grounds.

[018628 (A. G.-6). / B.]

376. Invalid pensions to Indian Army officers on the temporary half pay list.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the new scale of invalid pensions for Indian Army officers notified in Army Instruction (India) 363 of 1918, as amended by Army-Instruction (India) 637 of 1918, shall apply to officers on the temporary half pay list and in this connection the following rules are promulgated for guidance:—

(1) Officers of the Indian Army who were on the temporary half pay list before the 1st January 1918 will be placed

on the temporary non-effective list and be granted the new temporary invalid pensions (*i*) from 1st January 1918 if they were not invalided from field service in the present War, or (*ii*) from the 1st April 1917 or from any later date of being transferred to temporary half pay, if they were invalided from field service in the present War.

(2) With effect from the 1st October 1917, for so long as the Royal Warrant of the 15th March 1918 is in force, the Indian rates of temporary invalid pension (but not those of permanent invalid pension) will be subject to a minimum of 5*s*. a day, and temporary half pay or temporary invalid pensions issued at a lower rate will be adjusted as from the 1st October 1917.

(3) If the removal of an officer to the temporary non-effective list is due to medical unfitness caused by duty, time spent on that list up to a maximum of one year is reckoned as service for pension, and, after restoration to the active list, as service for promotion. An officer cannot be promoted while on the temporary non-effective list, but if he completes the length of service which, without promotion, qualifies for a higher rate of invalid pension, he will receive that rate from the date on which he completed such length of service.

[016701 (A. G.-6). / C.]

377. Revenue on account of sale of grass and other usufruct from Government brickfields and military rest camps.

It has been decided that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from Military Works brickfields should be credited to the head "XXXIV—*Military Works*", sub-head "*5—Sales of Produce*," whether the brickfields are within or without cantonment limits.

2. Similar sale proceeds from military rest camps, whether situated outside or within cantonment limits, should be credited to the Army Estimates under "Grant XIV-Misc. Receipts."

3. No re-adjustments should, however, be made in consequence of these orders for past credits.

[9231 (M. W.-5). / C.]

378. Detention allowance to officers of the British Army and Indian Army while employed in Siberia, Japan and America.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that it has been decided to grant a detention allowance at the rate of 60 roubles a night to officers of the British Army, and at the rate of 50 roubles a night to officers of the Indian Army, while serving in Siberia, Japan and America.

These rates are subject to the condition that officers have necessarily to provide themselves with food and accommodation at their own expense and are inclusive, and in lieu, of all other allowances.

No deductions will be made in the rate of allowance granted to officers of the Indian Army for the periods of their journey across America and in Japan.

[018338 (A. G.-6). / B.]

379. Increased pay for subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war.

It has been decided to apply the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918 to subalterns of the British Service serving in Mesopotamia, provided that these officers are in receipt of British Indian rates of pay.

[018248 (A. G.-6). / B.]

380. Staff pay admissible to Majors commanding artillery depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1918,

[016535 (A. G.-6). / B.]

381. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force, *vide* paragraph 222 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)," from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 43,700 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

382. Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and of the Pay Serjeant at the Meerut School.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1438 of 1918 shall have effect from the 5th March 1918 at the Rawalpindi School, and from the 15th October 1918, at the Meerut School.

[15444 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / E.]

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published in Appendix 65 to these Instructions.

[634 (R. A. F.). / E.]

2. Further instructions will be issued regarding the disposal of the funds now administered by the Presidents of the two Indian Cavalry Committees. The necessary amendments to paragraph 1008, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraphs 427 to 429, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be made in due course.

[6282 (M. W. 2-A.) / C.]

388. Pay of medical officers who are fully employed while prisoners of war.

In fulfilment of orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to make the following amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 1044, dated the 10th September 1918 :—

For " 60" in clause (I) (*i*), *read* " 61." *Insert* the following after " Indian pay of rank" in clause (I) (*ii*) :—

" or British rate of pay and field, lodging and fuel allowances, whichever is greater".

[7388 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

389. Provision of " Shovels, R. P." for R. H. and R. F. A. Batteries and Ammunition columns in lieu of " Shovels, G. S."

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6836-2 (O.-4), dated the 27th July 1916, sanction is accorded to the issue of " Shovels, R. P." in lieu of " Shovels, G. S.", to the following units :—

13-pr. R. H. A. Batteries.

18-pr. R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer Ammunition Column.

2. On receipt of the shovels, R. P. the shovels, G. S. should be returned to store.

3. The shovels, R. P. required can be issued from stock without special replacement.

[6836 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

90. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

In Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 134 of 1919, *substitute* the following for the entries shown against the corresponding items under "Military Works Equipment"

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
13	Chairs, barrack	5 per table.	
16	Tables, I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	1 per 10 beds or less.	

[7739 (M. W. 3-A.). / C.]

91. Footgear for men of the Army Bearer Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 1261 of 1918, authorising the issue of shoes, followers, to all Indians not ranking as combatants, is not applicable to men of the Army Bearer Corps, who should be issued with boots, ankle, I. T., on the scale laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table X.

[15603 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

92. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919 :—

Under "stamps" *delete* "letters, 1 letter" and connected entries.

[8180 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

393. Modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, regarding ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that claims for the meal money at Rs. 2-8-0 per diem, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), shall be supported by a certificate signed by the officer commanding station or unit, that the soldier will travel by a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

394. Amendment to scale of equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, Supply and Transport equipment:—

Delete the present item 16 and *insert*—

16	Jacket, sleeping, cotton	2 per bed	R. P. 20.
16-A.	Pyjamas, cotton, B. T.	2 per bed	R. P. 20.

[9886 (Q. M.G.-8-B.). / D.]

395. Allowances to be admitted to composite units overseas.

It has been decided that composite units formed at the discretion of General Officers Commanding forces overseas shall be admitted to all the allowances, including mess allowance, that would be admissible to similar units regularly constituted.

[017208 (A. G.-6). / B.]

396. Introduction of a standard plan of a hot case, large.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (B. F. No. 44—H. F. No. 81) of a hot case, large, for use in

British station hospitals, with reference to item 15 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other purpose for which it may be authorised.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

[11584 (M. W. 3-A.). / C.]

397. Issue of frocks, khaki drill, in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

It has been decided that frocks, khaki drill, shall be issued to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, at present authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. Blouses at present in possession of the men will be continued in wear until worn out.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14742 (Q. M. G.-3-A.). / D.]

398. Emoluments of Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery.

Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery who, before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, were in receipt of armament pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and a special allowance of Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the rate* of pay laid down in paragraph 155 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may continue to be paid accordingly, instead of at the rate of pay laid down in the Army Instruction (India) referred to.

*Rs. 275 per mensem.

[016866 (A. G.-6). / B.]

393. Modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, regarding ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that claims for the meal money at Rs. 2-8-0 per diem, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), shall be supported by a certificate signed by the officer commanding station or unit, that the soldier will travel by a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[0216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

394. Amendment to scale of equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, Supply and Transport equipment:—

Delete the present item 16 and *insert*—

16	Jacket, sleeping, cotton . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.
16-A.	Pyjamas, cotton, B. T. . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.

[9886 (Q. M.G.-8-B.). / D.]

395. Allowances to be admitted to composite units overseas.

It has been decided that composite units formed at the discretion of General Officers Commanding forces overseas shall be admitted to all the allowances, including mess allowance, that would be admissible to similar units regularly constituted.

[017208 (A. G.-6). / B.]

396. Introduction of a standard plan of a hot case, large.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (B F No. 44—H. F. No. 81) of a hot case, large, for use in

402. Special War Leave.

Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

Add the following as proviso (2) to paragraph I (*b*), renumbering proviso (2) as (3).

Officers lent to the War Office who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.]

403. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all senior assistant surgeons and assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. For this purpose assistant surgeons will rank as Warrant Officers, Class I.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

404. Temporary suspension of the operation in certain cases of the rule which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the grant of the pension of that rank.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary war measure, to suspend the operation of the rule in paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the pension of that rank being granted.

2. In consequence, General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades in the case of Indian officers, and General Officers Commanding Brigades in the case of non-commissioned officers, are hereby empowered to waive at their discretion the provisions of that rule.

3. These instructions affect only Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving under pre-war conditions who have been promoted to their ranks prior to the 16th December 1918, provided that those discharged under this concession agree to being recalled if remobilization is ordered prior to the date on which they would ordinarily complete three years in the rank for which pension has been granted.

[015396 (A. G.-6). / C.]

405. Continuance for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, for British non-commissioned officers of the Military Farms Department.

It has been decided that the concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2, (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, shall remain in force for a further period of 6 months from the date which may be fixed as the date of termination of the war.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head affected.

[14864 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

406. *Temporary rates of pay and terms of service* for enrolled syces.

It has been decided that the *ad interim* rates of pay and terms of service authorised for certain classes of followers, in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919, shall also apply in the case of all syces who may be enrolled subsequent to the date of this Instruction.

[017387 (A. G.-2-L.). / E.]

407. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that civil officers called to military service in connection with the present war, shall travel under military rules when rejoining their civil appointments.

[14984 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

408. Passage concessions for the families of civil officers who have been on active service out of India during the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1373 of 1918, shall be applicable to the cases of—

(1) Families sent to England at Government expense when the officers were ordered from India on field service.

(2) Families who were in England when war broke out, the officers being sent from India on field service.

(3) Wives married to officers while the officers were on field service.

The decision has effect from the 11th November 1918.

[15451 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

409. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army Estimates.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional issue)," a sum of Rs. 3,52,500 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" for the following purposes :—

(i) Rs. 50,000 to be placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

(ii) Rs. 3,02,500 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may be incurred during the current financial year by

the General Officers Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades (including for the present the Ambala, Bombay and Karachi Brigades), in accordance with the terms and within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, is appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs. 50,000 referred to in clause (i) of the preceding paragraph is not exceeded, and copies of all sanctions for expenditure accorded by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should be furnished to him, as well as to the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division (in which Division the "Reserve" is provided) and to all others concerned.

[$\frac{\text{16639 (A. D.).}}{\text{E.}}$]

410. Badges of rank for British departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 25634—1 (Q. M. G.-8),* dated 18th May 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 25634—3 (Q. M. G.-8),† dated 24th January 1917, sanction is accorded to the adoption by warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, of the revised badges of rank, enumerated in Appendix 68 to these Instructions, introduced under Army Order No. 309 of 1918 for corresponding ranks in the Home Service. The annexure to Army Department letter No. 25634—1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 18th May 1916, is hereby cancelled.

* India Army Order No. 377 of 1916.

† India Army Order No. 157 of 1917.

2. Issues, where necessary, of the new badges of rank to regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, will, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, be made free at the expense of the State.

3. Sanction is also accorded to a first free issue of the new badges, where necessary, to departmental and non-departmental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India.

4. The date on which the badge "Royal Arms and Wreath," is available for supply will be notified in India Army Orders.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

6. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13939 (Q. M. G.-8-A.) / D.]

411. Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian officers, prisoners of war in the hands of Turks.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1046, dated the 10th September 1918, shall apply to the case of Indian officers taken prisoners by the Turks. The standard recoveries mentioned in the case of prisoners of war in the hands of Germans will therefore be used for recoveries from the prisoners of war in the hands of Turks and the monthly rate of conversion into Indian currency will be notified from time to time. For instance, for the period 11th August 1918 to the end of that month and for subsequent months the recoveries will be at the monthly rates shown below with reference to the marginally* noted correspondence from the India Office which is reproduced in Appendix 69 to these Instructions :—

* (1) A. G., India Office letters Nos. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 25th September 1918, and A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 22nd January 1919.

—	11th to 31st August 1918.			September 1918.			October 1918.			November 1918.			December 1918.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Subadars	19	6	4	18	11	5	17	7	9	17	1	1	15	11	0
Jemadars	7	4	4	7	0	3	6	8	11	6	6	5	5	14	1

The rates of exchange referred to in the India Office correspondence quoted above will also apply to the cases of officers referred to in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1046 and 1273 of 1918.

[016650 (A. G.-6).]

412. Formation of Disembarkation and Segregation Camp Units in connection with the demobilisation of Indian Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops for the period from the 8th January 1919 to the 31st March 1920 :—

(i) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi.
(ii) 1 Segregation Camp Unit at Karachi.
(iii) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Deolali.
(iv) 2 Segregation Camp Units at Arangaon.

2. The following staff and establishment is authorised for each Camp Unit at Deolali and Arangaon :—

	Staff pay per mensem. Rs.	Extra duty pay per mensem. Rs.
1 Commandant of the rank of Major	250	...
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	...
1 Senior Indian Officer	...	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	...	10 0 0
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	...	5 0 0
*1 1st class Indian clerk	...	55 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	...	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	...	25 0 0

* *Vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
30 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

3. The following staff and establishment is authorised for each Camp Unit at Karachi :—

	Staff pay per mensem. Rs.	Extra duty pay per mensem. Rs.
1 Assistant Commandant of the rank of Major.	250	...
1 Adjutant	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	...
1 Senior Indian Officer	...	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	...	10 0 0
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	...	5 0 0
†1 1st class Indian clerk	...	55 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	...	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	...	25 0 0

† *Vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 505 of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
20 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

4. The three Camp Units at Karachi will, for administrative purposes, be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station and be placed under one Commandant with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, who will receive staff pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem*. He will be assisted by :—

	Staff pay per mensem.
	Rs.
1 Concentration Officer	150
1 Quartermaster	150
1 Accounts Officer	150
2 Special Service Officers	*Nil*

Each separate Camp Unit will be administered by an Assistant Commandant.

5. In addition to the staff and establishment detailed in paragraph 3 above, four telephone operators, each with extra duty pay at Rs. 7-8-0 *per mensem* are authorised for each of the two Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi

6. The menial establishments for the camps will be engaged as required within the limits prescribed in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

7. The following allowances will be admissible for each Camp Unit :—

	Rs.	
Contingent allowance	15	per mensem.
Stationery allowance	20	" "

8. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

27th May.

413. Delegation of enhanced financial powers to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 14841-I (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917, regarding the delegation of enhanced financial powers to the General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, and to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall remain in force for a period of six months from the date the war terminates.

2. A report on the working of these financial powers should be submitted to the Government of India at an early date through the Controllers of Military Accounts and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[$\frac{\text{16624 (A. D.)}}{\text{E.}}$]

414. Electric lighting of offices of British units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric energy is available, and where *electric fans or punkhas are authorised*, electric lights may also be provided in the offices of British units, when such offices are located in Government buildings.

2. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in Appendix 70 to these Instructions.

[$\frac{\text{8528 (Q. M. G. 3-B.)}}{\text{C.}}$]

415. Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that with effect from the 1st January 1919, officers of the Indian Army Reserve granted leave out of India, shall be given the option of the *rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction* (India) No. 311 of 1919, or those laid down in the annexure to India Army Order No. 1086 of 1917, whichever are the more favourable.

[$\frac{\text{50591 (A. G.-6)}}{\text{B.}}$]

416. Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric energy is available, and where fans or punkhas are necessary in the hot weather, electric lights and fans may be provided in the offices of Indian units, when such offices are located in Government buildings, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) The cost of an installation in the offices of any unit shall not exceed Rs. 2,500.

(ii) The units concerned will pay rental on the installation as laid down in rule 13 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

(iii) The units will pay for all current consumed by the lights and fans in their offices at the usual rate of four annas per B. O. T. unit.

2. The scales on which lights and fans are to be provided will be as follows:—

Lights—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Fans—1 fan for each office room.

(*N. B.*—Lights will not be provided at stations where fans are unnecessary.)

3. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations referred to above are hereby amended to the extent indicated in Appendix 71 to these Instructions.

[8523 (Q. M. G. 3-B.). / C.]

417. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pensions fixed in sterling, when paid in India, shall be converted at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee, provided claims for such pensions are supported by a certificate of residence in India similar to the certificate prescribed in Article 946, Civil Service Regulations. Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions will be converted at 1*s*. 6*d*. to the rupee.

[Military Finance Branch. / E.]

418. Issue of pay books to British personnel of the Royal Air Force proceeding home.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918, shall be applicable to British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

[R. A. F. 791 (Part). / E.]

419. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

It has been decided to provide the following improvements in the lines of followers :—

Married men	A verandah 8 feet wide in the plains, or 5 feet wide in the hills, on one side of the quarter.
Single men	Separate cooking sheds allowing a floor space of 9 sq ft. per man.

Married followers should be allowed to make cooking places in verandahs themselves at their own expense.

2. The project should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines."

3. The above improvements should be provided in all quarters now under construction or to be constructed in future. In the case of existing quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, the improvements should be gradually adopted as funds become available from the Military Works grant for special demands.

4. The above improvements should also be carried out as funds permit in the quarters provided for servants of British officers and subordinates.

5. The type plan of followers' quarters approved in Army Department letter No. 9182-1 (M. W. 2), dated the 15th March 1916, should be amended accordingly.

[5237 (M. W. 2-A.). / C.]

420. Scales of diet for Indian troops' war hospitals.

It has been decided that the scales of diet authorised for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1919, shall, in future, be applicable to all Indian troops' war hospitals in India.

[9336 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

421. Payment of allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes to British soldiers discharged in India.

The orders contained in Special India Army Order No. 40-S., dated the 24th April 1919, are hereby confirmed.

[13630 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

422. Eligibility of Indian regimental ranks permanently transferred to silladar camel corps for free rations and increased pay sanctioned for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that regimental Indian ranks, who have been permanently transferred to silladar camel corps, shall be given the concession of free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of the Indian Army.

2. It has also been decided that the increased pay sanctioned for combatants of the Indian Army in Army Department Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, is not admissible to the regimental ranks referred to in paragraph 1 above. No retrenchment should, however, be made from the pay of those who have been erroneously permitted to draw the increased pay prior to the date of this Instruction.

[017062 (A. G.-6). / B.]

423. Provision of bicycles to replace horses employed on mounted orderly duties.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1394 of 1918 and to Appendix No. 260.

In paragraph 3 *for* "Rs. 24,200", and "Rs. 2,420" *read* "Rs. 25,800" and "Rs. 2,580", respectively.

Against 5th (Mhow) Division in columns 2 and 3 *insert* "Mhow" and "8", respectively.

[9457 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

424. Salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service, who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations shall be as follows:—

(1) The officers concerned are divided into three categories, *viz.*:—

(*a*) Successful candidates in the open competitive examination of 1914, who were allowed early in the War to join Territorial battalions and were thus precluded from appearing for the final examination.

(*b*) Probationers who passed the final examination of 1914 and were posted to Territorial battalions in India shortly after joining their civil appointments.

(*c*) Other members of the Indian Civil Service who came out in the usual course to India in 1914 and subsequent years and undertook military duty before passing their departmental examinations.

Officers in category (*a*) will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (Rs. 475 in Burma) from the 15th November 1916, and at Rs. 500 per mensem from the 15th November 1917. Thereafter they will be given the benefit of the "next below" rule and be considered eligible for any officiating promotion which they would have received but for their absence on military duty.

This concession is subject to the condition that they pass their departmental examinations by both standards within two years from the date of their taking up their civil duties.

(2) Officers in the second and third categories will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (Rs. 475 in Burma) and Rs. 500 per mensem from the date on which they completed one and two years' service after arrival in India, or from the date on which they were allowed pay at the above rates, whichever is earlier. In other respects they will be accorded the same treatment as officers in the first category, except that those who have already passed by the lower standard will be allowed only one year from the date on which they resume their civil duties to complete their departmental examinations.

[015143 (A. G.-6). / B.]

425. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix No. 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 is amended as follows:—

Under "B" Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply. I—Oils, *delete* Item No. 15 and substitute:—

Item No. 15 (*a*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B.—for aeroplanes.

Item No. 15 (*b*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B.—for lorries.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

426. Inclusion of Indian Officers in the establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (*Indian Formations*).

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of one Indian officer of the rank of Jamadar, in each Mechanical Transport Company (Indian formation). The conditions of service will be identical with those of corresponding ranks in Indian Infantry with exception that Indian officers serving in Mechanical Trans

units will in addition draw corps pay at the highest rate authorised for Indian mechanical transport drivers, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919.

2. The Mechanical Transport units immediately affected are:—

No. 1 Mechanical Transport Company, Peshawar.

No. 2 Mechanical Transport Company, Rawalpindi.

No. 3 Mechanical Transport Company, Bombay.

No. 4 Mechanical Transport Company, Karachi.

No 5 Mechanical Transport Company, East Persian Cordon.

No 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore.

No. 7 Mechanical Transport Company, Bushire.

3. This sanction will also be applicable to any Mechanical Transport Company (Indian formation) formed hereafter, or R. A. S. C. Mechanical Transport Company converted to Indian formation by the inclusion of Indians in its authorised establishment.

4. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 60, initial, and Rs 1,182, recurring *per annum*, per company, will so far as permanent Mechanical Transport Companies on the Indian establishment are concerned, be debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected and will be met from savings anticipated in that grant and, in the case of temporary war formations, will be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the units concerned.

[14748 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

427. Issue of warrants to officers granted sick leave to the United Kingdom from field service, on their return to India to rejoin their units.

It has been decided that officers of the British and Indian services who have been granted leave on medical certificate from field service to the United Kingdom shall, on return to India to rejoin their units or appointments, be given warrants for the journey from the port of disembarkation to the station to which they are required to proceed.

[15485 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

428. Leave, pay, etc., admissible to dressers on being invalided to India from field service overseas.

It has been decided that dressers, when invalided from field service, will draw their *full rates* of pay, *viz.*, *Rs. 40* per mensem *plus* Rs. 5 per mensem, if qualified in English, until discharged from hospital. They may be granted two months' leave on full pay from the date of their discharge from hospital. On the expiry of two months' leave, they will be discharged, in accordance with Demobilization Orders (India), (Supplementary instructions for medical units) Chapter 2, paragraph 1 (*d*).

2. While in hospital on return from field service, dressers will not draw compensation in lieu of quarters or free rations.

3. While on leave on full pay, dressers will draw compensation for quarters, unless they retain Government quarters, but will not draw free rations.

[2299 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

429. Withdrawal of Government liability to replace, free of cost, casualties occurring among horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments.

With reference to the communications noted in the margin, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, casualties occurring among the horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments, will not be replaced at Government expense. The deductions on account of the replacement of horses referred to in paragraph 10 (*a*), Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, 1913, will, therefore, no longer be credited to Government.

Army Department letter No. 22217-1 (A. G.-5), dated 15th August 1914, Army Instruction (India) No. 949 of 1918.

[15342 (Q. M. G.-10). / D.]

430. Revised scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that the scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries for men of the Army Hospital Corps shall be as

shown in Appendix 72 to these Instructions, and not as at presen laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional) Table XIV.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14957(Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

431. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations or compensation for dearness of food to followers while in hospital.

It has been decided that followers while in hospital shall cease to draw the ordinary scale of rations to which they are entitled or compensation for dearness of food. The scales of diet for followers in hospital are laid down in *Army Instruction (India)* No. 1277 of 1918.

[9163 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

432. Rates of compensation for kit admissible in the case of heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war.

It has been decided that the heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war are entitled to the rates of compensation for kit prescribed in Army Department letter No H.-8251,* dated the 6th October 1915.

* Reproduced in Appendix 73 to these Instructions.

[018418 (A. G.). / E.]

433. Pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to *Army Instruction (India)* No. 512 of 1918 and Appendix 84 of that Instruction; Appendix IIa of *Air Force Memorandum* No. 1 is republished in Appendix 74 to these Instructions.

The rates of pay for all ranks other than commissioned officers of the Royal Air Force as shown therein will take effect from the 1st April 1918.

If the rate of pay of any man on the 31st March 1918 (exclusive of any Indian allowances) was higher than the rate now sanctioned he may continue to draw that higher rate until absorbed by increased pay on promotion or otherwise unless disrated for other reasons.

Those transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force after the 1st April 1918 may retain the rates of pay they were then in receipt of, if higher than the new Royal Air Force rates of pay up to the 30th June 1919. From the 1st July 1919 they will receive the new rates of pay.

From the date of this Instruction the special allowances sanctioned in paragraphs 6 and 8 of Government of India (Army Department) letter No. 34644-1 A. G., dated 2nd August 1916, will be *discontinued.*

Groups and trade classifications of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1483 of 1918 is republished in Appendix 75 to these Instructions.

Rank and pay of master clerks

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1517 of 1918 is republished in Appendix 76 to these Instructions.

[66-R. A. F. / B.]

APPENDIX 59 (See A. I. I. 341).

Army Department letter No. 297-2 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 24th October 1913.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of substituting kunkur floors for the earthen floors at present authorised in the stables of British and non-silladar units and stables and outstandings of veterinary hospitals. As a tentative measure for 5 years, sanction is now accorded to the provision of kunkur floors in the stables and outstandings of the following Class I station veterinary hospitals :—

Sialkot.

Lahore Cantonment.

Mhow.

Meerut, Nos. 1 and 2.

Ambala.

Neemuch.

Jhansi.

2. A saving of Rs 1,396 in recurring expenditure is anticipated during the period in question.

APPENDIX 60 (See A. I. I. 344).

Air Ministry Order No. 1365, dated 31st October 1918.—Distinguishing Badge—Rhodesian Personnel.

(5715—18.)

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in Rhodesia prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "Rhodesia" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 725, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

Air Ministry Order No. 1668, dated 19th December 1918.—Distinguishing Badge for New Zealand Personnel.

1. A badge has been approved for wear with R. A. F. uniform by all ranks now serving in the R. A. F. who were ordinarily resident in New Zealand prior to joining the R. A. F.

2. This badge will consist of the word "New Zealand" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

3. Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 724, Air Ministry.

4. No demands will be put forward on A. O. D. for this badge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

APPENDIX 61 (See A. I. I. 355).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 100 OF 1919.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

With reference to A. O. 229 of 1918 it is notified that when a soldier released under its conditions for the purpose of following a civil employment is incapacitated through sickness or injury and is consequently unable to earn civilian wages his disability should be reported immediately either by himself or his employer to the Officer-in-charge Records, who will recall him from leave, and if necessary arrange for him to be admitted to the nearest military hospital. If the soldier does not require indoor hospital treatment he will rejoin his Reserve Unit on recall. Army pay and allowances will be reissued from the date of recall to the colours.

In this connection it should be noted that soldiers released from military duty under the terms of Army Order 229 of 1918 should continue to be insured as soldiers under the National Insurance Act and be debited with the usual contribution of 1½*d.* per week.

APPENDIX 62 (See A. I. I. 358).

Extract from India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917.

*   *   *   *   *

2. The insignia of an order, decoration or medal conferred for distinguished or meritorious service in the field since 4th August 1914, upon an officer or soldier, British or Indian, who has not survived to receive it, may be publicly presented at these investitures to the next-of-kin resident in India if the latter so desires. In cases where the next-of-kin are not desirous of attending an investiture the insignia of the order, decoration or medal will be forwarded to them by post.

3. Free passage from residence to place of presentation and return will be granted to next-of-kin, but to only one relative in each case. In exceptional cases, such as those of age or infirmity of the recipient, or in the case of a female heir or relative of an Indian officer or soldier being desirous of attending the presentation free passage for a second relative or attendant may be granted. First class warrants for the railway journey will be issued to the relatives of British officers, second class to those of British ranks and Indian officers, and 3rd class to those of other Indian ranks.

4. British officers ordered to attend investitures with a view to receiving decorations will be entitled to travelling allowance at the temporary duty scale for the journeys involved, under the provisions of paragraphs 29 and 55, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and the Government of India have decided that they shall also be granted detention allowance for a period not exceeding three days in any one case. Other British ranks will be entitled to the ration allowance admissible under paragraph 643, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following special allowances for subsistence on the journey to and from the place of presentation have been sanctioned for Indian ranks.

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Indian officers	2	0	0	per diem.
Other Indian ranks, including men of the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Bearer Corps.	1	0	0	" "
Followers, cooks and langris accompanying the Indian officers and men.	0	8	0	" "

APPENDIX 63 (See A. I. I. 381).

Scale of tools, etc., authorised for a Tent Repair Unit.

Tools, etc.	Initial Issue.	Requirements for six months.
Scissors, tailors, pair	6	2
Thimbles, tailors	1 per sailmaker	120
Palms, sailmakers	10	10
Needles, woman, No. 1	3 per sailmaker	960
Needles, darning, 3"	2 per chuckler	100
Awls, country	1 " "	30
Knives, chuckler, country	1 " "	6
Punches 1", 1½", 1¼", sets	3	3
Tools for fixing eyelets, sets	3	3
Hammers, rivetting	4	2
Hooks, bill	5	2
Spikes, wood	1 per chuckler	30
Hand saw	1	1
Machines, sewing	1	...
Grindstones	1	...
Knives, large	6	6

APPENDIX 64 (See A. I. I. 370).

Army Department telegram No. 15325, dated the 11th October 1917.

Pay of temporary Government servants called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty or attending an authorised course of instruction is covered by regulations contained in annexure to India Army Order 831 of 1917, provided that they received a guarantee of re-employment on release from such duty.

Addressed all Local Governments and Administrations.

APPENDIX 65 (See A. I. I. 383).

Amendments to the "Reviso of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

Paragraph 6 (*iii*)—

After "D. A. C." *insert* "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 10 (*c*) and (*d*)—

Add to footnote the following :—

"Royal Air Force" . . . . "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 12—

Under "Officers" after M. S. C.-in-C. *insert* "G. O. C. R. A. F. in India," and connect it with bracket against C. of G.S. to M. S. C.-in-C. for "Powers."

Paragraph 13-L (*iv*)—

After "D. A. C." *insert* "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

APPENDIX 60 (See A. I. I. 384).

Statement showing the personnel, together with their pay and allowances, sanctioned for the inspection of horse shoes manufactured by machinery in India.

A.—Ajmere.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 10 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 12 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

B.—Jamalpur.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 2 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 4 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

C.—Cawnpore.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem.

(*ii*) 4 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 5 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

D.—Bombay and Madras.

(i) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and detention allowance at Rs. 3 per diem for nine days in each month at Bombay.

(ii) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed.

E.—Gorakhpur.

(i) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed.

NOTE.—The number of horse shoes to be supplied from Gorakhpur being small, arrangements will, if possible, be made as soon as manufacture is established at that station for the shoes to be delivered at Cawnpore or at Jamalpur for inspection.

APPENDIX 67 (See A. I. I. 385).

New weekly rates of separation allowance payable from the 4th November 1918.

(A) Where there are no children over 14. For families not in public quarters.

No. of children under 14	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18		Class 19		Class 20.	
	s	d	s.	d.	s	d	s.	d.	s	d.
0	23	0	22	0	16	6	15	0	12	6
1	31	6	30	0	25	6	25	6	23	0
2	38	0	37	0	33	6	33	6	31	0
3	42	0	41	0	39	0	39	0	36	6
4	45	0	44	0	43	0	43	0	40	6
5	48	0	47	0	47	0	47	0	44	6
6	51	0	51	0	51	0	51	0	48	6
7	55	0	55	0	55	0	55	0	52	6

and so on with 4s for each additional child under 14.

(B) Where there are no children over 14. For families remaining in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18		Class 19		Class 20.	
	s.	d.	s	d	s	d.	s.	d.	s.	d
0	9	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	8	6
1	19	6	19	6	19	6	19	6	17	0
2	27	6	27	6	27	6	27	6	25	0
3	33	0	33	0	33	0	33	0	30	6
4	37	0	37	0	37	0	37	0	34	6
5	41	0	41	0	41	0	41	0	38	6
6	45	0	45	0	45	0	45	0	42	6
7	49	0	49	0	49	0	49	0	46	6

and so on with 4s. for each additional child under 14.

(C) For motherless children under 14 years of age.

No. of children.	Class 15.	Class 16.	Classes 17 and 18.	Class 19.	Class 20.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Each child living singly.	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Children living together.					
First child	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Each other child	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

NOTE :—The typical ranks are classified as follows :—

	Class.
Warrant Officer, Class I (Regimental Serjeant-Major)	15
Warrant Officer, Class II (Company Serjeant-Major, etc.)	16
Company Quartermaster-Serjeant	17
Serjeant	19
Corporals and privates	20

APPENDIX 68 (See A. I. I. 410).

Gilding metal badges of rank to be worn by departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, with service dress, khaki and white drill clothing and greatcoats.

Warrant officers, class I.

Conductor Schoolmaster, 1st class Assistant Surgeons, I. M. D., 1st and 2nd class, ranking as Conductors	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Master Gunner, 1st class	Royal Arms and Wreath and Gun.
Master Gunner, 2nd class	Royal Arms and Gun.
Armourer Serjeant-Major Fitter Serjeant-Major Armament Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Saddler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Bit.
Farrier Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Horse Shoe.
Wheeler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Wheel.
Serjeant-Major, R. A. M. C.	Royal Arms and Geneva Cross.
Serjeant-Major, School of Musketry	Royal Arms and Crossed Rifles.
Bandmaster	Lyre and Crown.
All other Warrant Officers, class I	Royal Arms.

Warrant officers, class II.

Master Gunner, 3rd class	Crown and Wreath and Gun.
Armourer Quartermaster-Serjeant Smith Quartermaster-Serjeant Fitter Quartermaster-Serjeant Armament Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Horse Shoe.
Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Guns.
Saddler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Bit.
Wheeler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Wheel.
Quartermaster-Serjeant, R. A. M. C.	Crown and Wreath and Geneva Cross.
Schoolmaster All other Quartermaster-Serjeants	Crown and Wreath.

Warrant officers, class II—contd.

Battery or Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Crossed Guns.
Company Serjeant-major Instructor in Gymnastics. Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor in	Crown and Crossed Swords.
ketry. Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor in Musketry.	Crown and Crossed Rifles.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Signalling.	Crown and Crossed Flags.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Rough Rider	Crown and Spur.
Squadron, Battery Troop, or Company Serjeant-Major.	Crown.

2. Warrant Officer Instructors of the Royal Engineers will wear the "Grenade" below the badge of rank, except those of the Signal Service, who will wear "Crossed Flags," instead of the "Grenade."

3. All the above badges are worn on the forearm.

APPENDIX 69 (See A. I. I. 411).

List No. 23.

Diary No. 2025.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 25th September 1918.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall, London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, India.

In continuation of the letter from this office D.-31-X.* of the 6th August, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to forward copies of the War Office letters showing the rate of exchange applicable to the conversion of the local currencies for the months—August and September 1918.

* Diary No. 1383, list 18.

Memorandum No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (F.-2-C.), dated the 24th August 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, London, S. W.,

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above, dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for September 1918 will be as follows:—

Germany	28 50 Marks=£1 sterling.
Austria	48 80 Kroner=£1 "
Bulgaria	36·00 Leva=£1 "
Turkey	1·33£ Turkish=£1 "
	or 1£ Turkish=180 pence.

Memorandum No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (F.-2), dated the 25th July 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, S. W.-1,

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in

enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for August will be as follows :—

Germany	27·50 Marks=£1 sterling.
Austria	46·50 Kroner=£1 „
Bulgaria	34·50 Leva=£1 „
Turkey	1·305 Turkish=£1 „

or 1£ Turkish=185 pence.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 22nd January 1919.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall, London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, Simla.

In continuation of the letter from this office D.-31-X. of the 25th September, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to acquaint you that the rates of exchange applicable to the conversion of the deductions from the pay of prisoners of war in enemy territories for the months of October, November and December 1918, are as follows :—

——	October.	November.	December.
Germany . . .	Mark 30 50=£1	Mark 31·25=£1	Mark 34·00=£1
Austria	Kroner 53 5=£1	Kroner 48 50=£1	Kroner 63 50=£1
Bulgaria . . .	Leva 37 33=£1	Leva 40 33=£1	Leva 43 50=£1
Turkey . . .	Turkish £ 1 5=£1	Turkish £ 1·55=£1	Turkish £ 1 60=£1

APPENDIX 70 (See A. I. I. 414).

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against items 13 (a), 13 (b), 13 (c) and 14 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, and all columns succeeding Column 3 shall be completed as follows:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

Column 8—Offices in receipt of office contract allowance will receive no free allowance.

2. The following shall be inserted as a new item 17 (a) in appendix I to the above rules:—

Column 2—Quartermaster's office.

Column 3—Authorised.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

APPENDIX 71 (See A. I. I. 416).

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (*a*)" in appendices I and II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914.

*Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

APPENDIX I.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units.

Column 3—Authorised only where fans are also authorised.

Column 4—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil*.

Column 7—Necessary.

APPENDIX II.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units.

Column 3—Authorised at stations where necessary in the hot weather.

Column 4 (*b*)—One for each office room.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil*.

Column 7—Necessary.

5. These orders do not apply in the case of deceased men of Silladar Cavalry regiments who provide their own kits and whose case is being separately considered.

6. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment with reference to the instructions in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX 74 (See A. I. I. 433).

Air Force Memorandum No. 1.

TRANSFER OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

This pamphlet is issued by the Air Council in order to give officers and men now serving in or attached to the Flying Services a general view of the conditions of service in the Air Force, together with a statement of the rates of pay, etc., which will be in force.

APPENDIX IIA—PAY OF MEN.

1. *The rates of pay* of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the various branches of the Air Force are as shown in the attached table. *Appendices IIB and IIC show the Air Force rank into which the various ranks and ratings of the existing Flying Services will come.

2. *Rates of Flying Pay* remain as at present :—

First-class	4*s*.
Second-class	2*s*.
Under instruction	1*s*.

with special rates for men employed in airships, and kite balloons, on acceptance and observation duties, etc. These special rates will be liable to certain modifications.

3. *Increases for War Service*—The increase of 1*d*. a day for each year of service, given to the Army as "War Pay," is not applicable to the Air Force, as the rates were specially fixed so as to render such a grant unnecessary. The following classes, however, will be entitled to War Pay, under the conditions already announced for the Army :—

(*a*) Boys at 1*s*. privates, 2nd Class, and clerks, 3rd Class.

(*b*) Men who come over from the R. F. C. at their existing Army rates of pay and who would have been entitled to War Pay under Army regulations. Such men will retain it during the war until it is absorbed by increases for length of service or on promotion. Those coming over on a higher rate of pay may draw their Army pay and War pay if these together would be more beneficial.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918.

Table of rates of pay (and Classification for Allowances) of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Air Force.

(Referred to in paragraph 1 above)

Technical.		Non-Technical.		Clerks, Storekeepers, etc.		Classification for Allowances (see Appendix III).
Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	
		Serjeant-major, Class I	7s. 6d.	Master clerk	9s. 0d.	16
[illegible] master mechanic, 9s + 3s	12s.	Serjeant-major, Class II	6s. 0d.			16
Master mechanic, 9s + 2s	11s.					
				Flight clerk	5s. 0d.	10
Chief mechanic—		Flight serjeant—				
Commencing rate of pay	7s.	Commencing rate of pay	3s. 10d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	8s.	After 3 years' service in the rank	4s. 1d.			
After 6 years' service in the rank	9s.	After 6 years' service in the rank	4s. 4d.			
				Serjeant clerk	4s. 0d.	10
Serjeant mechanic—		Serjeant—				
Commencing rate of pay	6s.	Commencing rate of pay	3s. 3d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	6s. 6d.	After 3 years' service in the rank	3s. 5d.			
After 6 years' service in the rank	7s.	After 6 years' service in the rank	3s. 7d.			

D. Corporal mechanic—		Corporal—		Corporal clerk	4s	20
Commencing rate of pay	5s.	Commencing rate of pay	2s. 4d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	5s. 6d.	After 3 years' service in the rank	2s. 6d.			
After 6 years' service in the rank	6s.	.....				
E. Air mechanic, 1st Class—		Private, 1st Class—		Clerk, 1st Class	3s	
Commencing rate of pay	4s.	Commencing rate of pay	1s 8d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	4s. 6d.	After 3 years' service as a private over 18 years of age	2s 0d			
After 6 years' service in the rank	5s.					
Air mechanic, 2nd Class—		Private, 2nd Class—		Clerk, 2nd Class	2s.	20
Commencing rate of pay	3s.	Commencing rate of pay	1s. 6d.			
After 3 years' service	3s. 6d.			Clerk, 3rd Class	1s 8d.	
Air mechanic, 3rd class—						
Commencing rate of pay	2s.					
F. Boy—		Boy—		Boy clerk	1s.	20
Commencing rate of pay	1s.	Commencing rank of pay	1s			

NOTE.—"Service in the rank" includes service given in the corresponding rank in the Navy and Army in the case of men now to be transferred or attached.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918.

APPENDIX 75 (See A. I. I. 433).

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1483 of 1918.

AIR MINISTRY,
21st November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,
W. A. ROBINSON.

1483.—GROUPS AND TRADE CLASSIFICATIONS.

(*C. 12169-18.*)

1. The existing division of other ranks into three groups (technical, non-technical, clerks and storekeepers) will be abolished on 1st January next and thereafter the "other ranks" in the R. A. F. will be as follows:—

Rank.	*Status.*
Serjeant-major, 1st Class	Warrant officer, Class I.
" " 2nd Class	" " Class II.
Flight serjeant Serjeant Corporal	Non-commissioned officers.
Leading aircraftman Aircraftman, 1st Class " 2nd Class	Men in the ranks.

2. The trade is invariably to be shown after the rank in all documents or papers relating to airmen, thus:—

Serjeant (Fitter Aero-engine).
Aircraftman, 1st Class (Rigger).
" 2nd Class (Batman).

3. From the above date, the Warrant and N. C. O.'s are to be remustered accordingly, in their relative ranks, and the "men in the ranks" as follows:—

Technical.	Non-Technical.	Clerks.	To be remustered as
Air mechanic, 1st Class.	—	Clerk, 1st Class	Leading aircraftman.
Air mechanic, 2nd Class.	Private, 1st Class.	" 2nd "	Aircraftman, 1st Class.
Air mechanic, 3rd Class.	Private, 2nd Class.	" 3rd "	" 2nd "

4. The distinction between the "technical," "non-technical" and "clerk and storeman" classifications will thereupon *cease to exist, and each trade will have a rate of pay appropriate* to it.

For the present, this change will not affect existing rates of pay, but new rates will be brought into force for new trades (including those indicated by an asterisk in the subjoined list of trades). Further instructions as to this will be issued in due course.

5. The trade classification of "Labour" is hereby abolished and is to be at once replaced by "Aircraft hand."

6. The trades of "Packer" and "Packer's mate" are abolished and steps are to be taken from the date of this Order to trade-test and remuster airmen of these trades according to their qualifications, preferably into one of the following trades :—

Carpenter,

Aircraft hand,

but men able to pass the trade test of any other trade may, after the passing of such test, be remustered accordingly.

7. The division of carpenters into—

Carpenter	= Employed on ordinary station work,
Carpenter (aero)	= Employed on aeroplane or seaplane repairs or construction,
Carpenter (airship)	= Employed on airship repairs or construction,

is to be carried out from the date of this Order and all carpenters not employed on ordinary station work are to be remustered into the two latter classifications.

8. The trades of the R. A. F. will be as follows :—

Acetylene welder.
Aerial gunner.
Aircraft hand.
Armourer.
(A) „ assistant.
(S) Batman.
Blacksmith.
(A) Blacksmith's striker.
*Blaster.
Boat builder.
Butcher.
Camera repairer.
Carpenter.
„ (aero)
„ (airship).
*Chemist
*Cinema operator.
Clerk (general).
„ (pay).
„ ("Q").
„ (shorthand typist)
„ (stores).
(S) Cook.
Coppersmith.
(A) Coppersmith's mate.
(A) Deckhand.
*Dental mechanic.
Draughtsman.
Drill Instructor.
Driver (motor boat).
„ (petrol)
„ (steam).
Electrician.
„ (cinema).
Fabric worker.
Fitter (aero engine).
„ (general).
„ (instrument).
Fitter (jig and tool maker).
„ (mechanical transport).
*Hospital orderly.
Hydrogen worker.
Instructor.
Instrument repairer.
*K. B. telephonist.
Machinist.
Magneto repairer.
*Meteorologist.
Millwright.
Motor-boat coxswain.
Motor-body builder.
Motor cyclist.
Moulder.
Musician.
Observer.
(S) Painter.
(A) Painter's mate.
Patternmaker.
Photographer.
„ (cinema).
Physical training and drill instructor.
Pigeon hand.
Pilot.
*Plasterer.
Plumber.
Police (R. A. F.).
Propeller maker.
Rigger (aeroplane).
„ (airship).
*Scaffolder.
*Schoolmaster.
*Sheeter.
*(S) Shoemaker.
Signaller.
*Sticker.

*Storeman ("Q").
*(S) Tailor.
(S) Telephone operator.
Tinsmith and sheet metal worker.
*Torpedo mechanic.
Turner.
Upholsterer.
Vulcaniser.
Winch driver and fitter.
Wireless mechanic.
„ observer.
„ operator.

The trades marked (S) are not to be held by any airman above the rank of serjeant; and those marked (A) are not to be held by anyone above the rank of leading aircraftman.

APPENDIX 76 (See A. I. I. 433).

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1517 of 1918.

AIR MINISTRY,

28th November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,

W. A. ROBINSON.

1517.—MASTER CLERKS—RANK AND PAY.

(C. 52526-18.)

1. From the date of this Order the rank of master clerk will be equivalent to serjeant-major class II, with pay at the rate of 6*s.* a day and allowances in Class 16.

2. The master clerks serving at this date will become chief master clerks (serjeant-major class I), with pay and allowances as at present.

3 In future, the establishment of the R. A. F. will allow for 30 per cent. of chief master clerks and 70 per cent. of master clerks. After the 1st January 1919 these ranks will be known as serjeant-major I (clerk) and sergeant-major II (clerk) respectively.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO MAY 1919.

		Nos.
JANUARY	. . .	1—80
FEBRUARY	. . .	81—160
MARCH	. . . .	161—243
APRIL	. . . . .	244—340
MAY	. . . . .	341—433

Officers: A.I.I.

Ordnance Department:

Organization:

Passages:

Khewbara

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

JUNE 1919.

Nos. 434—522 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

3rd June.

434. Increase in the scales of tents and paulins authorised for advanced depôts of medical stores.

Consequent on the revision of the scales of medical equipment

Tents, I. P., G. S., 160 lbs. . .	from 1 to 3 per depôt.
Paulins, 10 ft. × 6 ft. . . .	from 8 to 12 per depôt.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,657, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure sanctioned in the above quoted Army Instruction (India), and debited to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates.

3. The tents and paulins required during the current financial year will be issued from stock without special replacement.

4. Field Service Manual, Medical Services, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[3819 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

435. Identification rings for carrier pigeons.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following stores for use in connection with the Carrier Pigeon Service :—

	No.
Rings, split	500
Rings, closed	2,000

for metal, issue of

3. The rings will be held in Ordnance charge for issue as required.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 227 initial and Rs. 16 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[Q. M. G. 16103 (Q -16-A-) / D.]

436. Grant of free passage in India to British soldiers granted leave to India from overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant from the port of disembarkation *viâ* depôts, to their selected place of leave to British soldiers arriving in India on leave from overseas during the present leave season after the termination of the war, also for the return journey to the port of embarkation if necessary.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[16003 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

437. Increase in the pay at present admissible to matrons of station family hospitals and the grant to them of uniform allowance.

The pay of matrons of station family hospitals is raised from Rs. 40—5—80 to Rs. 60—5—100 per mensem. Those now serving will be brought on the new rates of pay in the manner applicable to incremental salaries under Civil Service Regulations, Article 157-A.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant to each matron* of a sum of Rs. 100 for the initial supply of uniform clothing, and Rs. 60 annually for the upkeep of such clothing.

* Present incumbents as well as new entrants.

3. Substitutes may be engaged at the minimum rate of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 60, in place of matrons absent on privilege leave.

[2698 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

438. Intention of the orders in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, regarding the grant of outfit allowance to military assistant surgeons in civil employ who reverted to military duty during the war.

The outfit allowance of Rs. 300 sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, is admissible to all assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in permanent civil employ (including those who officiated for 3 years in civil employ) who reverted to military duty up to the 11th October 1915, whether they submitted their claims to the allowance before or after that date. Claims submitted after the 23rd August 1916 should be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, para. 59.

[10072 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

439. Continuance of the grant of clothing allowance to civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty outside Bengal, Madras, Bombay and Assam.

It has been decided that the grant of the clothing allowance sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H. S.-116, dated 27th November 1914, shall be continued to each civil sub-assistant surgeon who may be retained on temporary military duty outside Bengal, Assam, Bombay and Madras after peace is declared and until he is reverted to civil employment.

[10040 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

440. Revised scale of annual allowance of signal pistol cartridges for certain units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the increase of the annual allowance for practice of signal pistol cartridges for the units noted below from 50 per cent. to 100 per cent. of equipment :—

Cavalry Units in Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Brigades in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Battalions in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.
Machine Gun Companies.
Infantry Units not in the Field Army.
Infantry Depôts.
Corps Headquarters, Sappers and Miners.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 7,323-0-0* annual recurring will be treated as pertaining to the Schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cartridges to units and formations in India."

	Rs.
*Home . .	7,160
India . .	163
(Grant 17) .	7,323

3. Of the Home expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 7,160, a sum of Rs. 6,320 is required during 1919-20 to meet the cost of the stores to be obtained from England; the balance represents the value of the stores which will be issued from stock without replacement. The sum of Rs. 6,320 is accordingly hereby transferred from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 3—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges (including Indian Defence Force) British Army—Artillery" in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of the schedule measure "Alterations to peace establishment of mountain artillery units armed with B. L. 2·75" equipment" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous." The Indian expenditure on account of inland transit charges will be met from existing budget provision under "Grant 17."

Item 10 of schedule for 1919-20.

[7758 (D. G.O.-5). / D.]

441. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.—

Corrigendum.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 893, dated 13th August 1918, paragraph 1 (*iii*) for the contraction "*e.g.*" substitute "*i.e.*"

In cases where payments have been incorrectly made prior to the issue of this corrigendum, recovery of the amounts disbursed may be waived.

[06816-(A. G.-6). / B.]

442. Bounty in lieu of furlough for British other ranks of the Royal Air Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919, it has been decided that a bounty of Rs. 250 in lieu of passage, shall be granted to British other ranks of the Royal Air Force in India who extend their service under the provisions of Air Ministry Weekly Order* No. 1560 of 1918 and who desire to forego their furlough.

*Reproduced in Appendix 45 to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919.

[784 (R. A. F.) / E.]

443. Exemption of children's allowance from income tax.

Erratum.

In line 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1919, *for* "3rd March 1920" *read* "31st March 1920."

[(F. A. U.-O.) 3016-P. / E.]

444. Retention by Indian ranks of transport units of condemned khaki suits as working suits.

It has been decided that a proportion of condemned khaki suits of Indian ranks of transport units may be retained for wear as working suits, the suits being held on ledger charge and struck off when finally condemned as unfit for further use.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[15461 (Q. M. G. 8-A.). / D.]

445. Decision that Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps shall be allowed to count certain previous service towards pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that 2nd, 3rd and 4th grade Veterinary

Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps, who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be allowed to count their previous service in the former Corps, which was pensionable under Civil Service Regulations, towards pension under military rules.

[013742 (A. G.-6) / D.]

446. Expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay,* to enable that office to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

* Located in the New Custom House.

2. To cope with the extra work the following additional staff and establishment are authorised :—

(a) *Staff*—

1 Record Officer with the temporary rank and pay of Captain *plus* Rs. 250 *per mensem*.

1 Superintendent, Warrant Officer, Class I (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem*.

(b) *Military Clerks*—

1 per 500 records. 2 for Post and Transit Section. 1 for training as an understudy to the Superintendent.	All will receive Rs. 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records will be appointed paid acting Serjeants, others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

These non-commisioned officers will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in their units.

(c) *Lady Clerks*—

1 Lady clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 150 *per mensem*.

3 Lady clerks on consolidated salaries of Rs. 80 *per mensem* which may, at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General, be increased to a maximum of Rs. 100 *per mensem*.

(*d*) *Menial establishment*—

An additional menial establishment will be entertained in proportion to the establishment now maintained under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1919.

4. An initial issue of 4 Remington Typewriters is authorised.

5. A serjeant's mess grant on the scale prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919 will be admissible.

6. The expenditure involved in the formation of the original Record Section [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919] and in the expansion now sanctioned is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[016324 (A. G.-5). / E.]

447. Writers for field ambulances, casualty clearing stations or casualty clearing stations (staging sections).

It has been decided that the allowances at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 575 (*f*) (*iii*), for writers in field ambulances, etc., shall be abolished and that a whole-time writer shall form part of the establishment of a field ambulance, casualty clearing station or casualty clearing station (staging section), his pay being governed by the rule in Accounts Manual, War, paragraph 90.

2. In future, the allowance for an individual who performs, in addition to his own duties, those of writer, either (*a*) in a field ambulance, etc., pending the arrival of a whole-time writer, or (*b*) in a detached section, will be Rs. 10 per mensem for each section. When the duties of writer are performed by an individual whose pay exceeds Rs. 35 per mensem, and who is relieved of his own duties, no allowance will be admissible.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[891 (D. M. S.-1).]

448. Grant of authority to Independent Divisional Commanders to dispose of questions regarding the grant of disability pensions to men of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, may dispose of questions which arise in their respective Divisions, regarding the grant of pensions to men of the Indian Army who are invalided from the service on account of disabilities, aggravated by field service but who have spent less than three months on such service.

2. Similar cases arising in the Karachi Brigade should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, for disposal.

[018266 (A. G.-6). / E.]

449. Concessions to certain passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils who volunteered for military duty.

It has been decided that passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils, who volunteered for military duty under the terms of Army Department letters Nos. 11358 and 2479, dated 12th October 1916, and 19th February 1917, respectively, shall be gazetted into the Indian Medical Department as permanent 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons, subject to their passing the qualifying examination on their return to school, and that they shall be allowed to count their service for promotion, as well as for pension, with effect from the date on which they applied for orders to the local military authorities.

[10392 (D. M. S.-1).]

10th June.

450. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

No exchange compensation allowance is admissible during the quarter commencing the 1st April 1919. The rate of exchange at

which contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund should be recovered during that period is 1*s.* $6\frac{3}{4}$*d.* per rupee. This rate will also apply to the contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[57735 (A. G.-6). / B.]

451. Scale of visual signalling equipment for Headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918—

In line 2 of paragraph 2 *for* "Royal" *read* "Mountain".

In the margin of paragraph 3 *delete* "R. A."

[9211 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

452. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army on demobilisation or on return to India for duty from a late theatre of War.

It has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army relinquishing their appointments in the field and returning to India shall retain the staff pay of their field appointments until the date preceding embarkation, and thereafter they will revert to the pay and staff pay of their substantive rank and appointment. This decision also applies to officers of the Indian Army holding temporary commissions and to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

The above decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

Staff pay is admissible to officers succeeding to appointments in the field with effect from the date of assuming duties of appointment.

[017646 (A. G.-6). / B.]

453. Service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to count towards the Volunteer Long Service medal in the case of officers of the late Volunteer Force.

It has been decided that Volunteer officers who resigned their commissions in the late Indian Volunteer Force in order to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, during the War, shall be allowed to reckon their service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers as qualifying service towards the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

[017561 (A. G.-10). / B.]

454. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered in a temporary administrative appointment in the field.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered during the War in a temporary administrative appointment in the field, shall count towards additional pension,* either in combination with subsequent service in a permanent administrative appointment, or alone if the officer concerned is compelled to retire on account of age before promotion to permanent administrative rank.

* A. R. I, Vol. I, para. 728.

2. This concession will be restricted to holders of administrative appointments in the field, specified in the first and third clauses of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1918.

[16375 (A. D.). / D]

455. Accounts of officers and men proceeding Home on demobilization.

In view of the uncertainty that exists in regard to the departure of officers and men for Home, it has been decided that the probable date of embarkation referred to in Army Instructions

(India) No. 1459 of 1918, and No. 76 of 1919, shall be reckoned as twenty days from, and including, the date of leaving the station of duty.

[021113 (A. G.-Mob.-II) / E.]

456. Method of calculating the extra remuneration of quartermasters, riding masters, etc., retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively the 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided that the rate of bonus admissible to quartermasters, riding-masters and other officers, of British units, whose rate of pay is dependent on length of commissioned service and not upon rank, will be assessed on the rank which in the ordinary course accompanies the particular rate of pay. Thus a quartermaster of infantry in receipt of pay at the rate of Rs. 350 or Rs. 385 per mensem will be regarded as a lieutenant for purposes of the bonus, one in receipt of Rs. 475 or 495 will be regarded as a captain, and one in receipt of Rs. 545 as a major.

The Rs. 565 rate will be regarded as a Major's or Lieutenant Colonel's according to rank actually held.

[021318 (A. G.-6). / B.]

457. Relaxation of the rules regarding the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores in the case of foodstuffs.

Attention is invited to the rules relating to the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores which were issued in A. D. letter No. 7745—1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914, and confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1268 of 1918.

2. It has now been decided that, in the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India shall be the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks even when the sum involved exceeds Rs. 2,500. The power thus vested in him is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary market a previous reference will be made to the Government of India.

3. The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable.

[Q. M. G. (Contracts Branch) case. / D.]

458. Non-recovery of overpayments made on account of exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 249, dated the 1st April 1919, it has been decided that recovery may be waived of any overpayments on account of exchange compensation allowance which may have been made to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B.]

459. Rules regarding officers of the Indian Army who, while permitted to reside out of India, are employed by the Army Council.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, £400 shall be substituted for £200 in paragraph 1 (*a*) of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 244 of 1917, and, in modification of the general suspension of retirement, on ceasing to be employed by the Army Council, unemployed Lieutenant-Colonels of 55 years of age and unemployed Colonels and General Officers of 57 years of age may be permitted to retire provided there is no prospect of their employment under Government on work carrying pay of £400 a year or more.

[016366 (A. G.-6). / B.]

460. Conditions under which officers admitted into the Indian Medical Service by examination, are allowed to count their previous service under Government towards pension and promotion.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(a) that officers who have entered the Indian Medical Service by examination shall be permitted to count towards pension any previous service rendered during the present war in the capacity of an officer or in a position usually filled by an officer, and

(b) that any service of the description referred to above will count both towards pension and promotion in the case of those who enter the Indian Medical Service by examination in future.

[16513 (A. D.). / D.]

461. Temporary increase in the daily rate of ration allowance authorised for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that, until further orders, the ration allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (d), as amended by October Appendix India Army Order 1916, for troops travelling by mail train, shall be raised to Rs. 5 per diem.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

462. Delegation of powers to consult Government Law Officers to the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies.

It has been decided that the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies shall be vested with powers to consult the Law Officers of Local Governments and Administrations direct on matters relating to supply depôt and contract questions, and that the Deputy Director of Stocks shall be

empowered to order the institution of legal proceedings whenever necessary, except where a question of discipline is involved. Subject to the above modifications the general provisions of paragraphs 74 to 80, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, should be observed.

2. Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies may consult only the Law Officers of the Local Government or Administration within whose jurisdiction the depôts are situated.

[8598 (Q. M. G.-6) / C.]

463. Grading and pay of the Instructional Staff, Staff College, Quetta.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the date on which the officers take up their appointments the Instructional Staff, Staff College, Quetta, shall be graded and paid as under:—

	Per mensem. Rs.	A.	P.
1 Commandant with rank and pay of Major-General, consolidated	2,350	0	0
1 Assistant Commandant with rank and pay of Brigadier-General, General Staff, consolidated	2,000	0	0
5 General Staff Officers, 1st Grade. each .	1,527	14	0
1 Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	1,527	14	0

[017876 (A. G.-6) / B.]

464. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force.

Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1919 is amended as follows:—

Clause (1) (a):—*Delete* from "an officer" to the end, and *substitute*:—

"which must for this purpose include an officer of the Royal Air Force and an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade as members."

Clause (I) (b) and (c) :—In line 4 between the words "with" and "the," *insert* "an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade and"

[26657-vi (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

465. Naiks of armoured motor batteries employed as drivers pending replacement by British ranks. Extra duty pay for.

[illegible] No. 463 of 1918 it h[illegible] with armoured mot[illegible] replacement by British ranks, shall receive extra duty pay at the rates laid down in clause (*g*) of Army Department letter No. H.-8162, dated the 2nd October 1915.

[022544 (A. G.-6). / B.]

466. Issue of toothsticks to Indian troops and followers on field service.

The orders in Special India Army Order No. 56-S., dated 20th May 1919, authorising the issue of *toothsticks to* Indian troops and followers on field service, are hereby confirmed.

[476 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

17th June.

---

467. Revision of the grading for the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department.

Sanction is accorded to a revision of the grading of the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department, as shown below, with effect from 1st June 1919 :—

5	appointments on	Rs.	100	per mensem each.
8	"	" "	80	" " "
17	"	" "	60	" " "
23	"	" "	45	" " "
39	"	" "	30	" " "

2. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14890 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

468. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, regarding the reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps, it has been decided that the leave reserve of 8 per cent. sanctioned therein shall be held to be distributed over the last 3 grades, and that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, officiating promotions will be admissible in leave vacancies in the grades noted in the margin, in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, article 155.

Head Assistants—
1st grade clerks.
2nd grade clerks.
3rd grade clerks.

[16664 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

469. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

. . . .

and ordnance depôts section of the Indian Ordnance Department. These rates will apply to those on field service as well as those serving in India :—

Rs. 45 per mensem, on promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 60 per mensem, after three years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 75 per mensem, after six years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 90 per mensem, after ten years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

2. Ordnance pay will be admissible for all periods when pay and allowances and staff pay are admissible.

3. In order to avoid loss to those warrant officers who by seniority were entitled to Rs. 120 charge allowance on 1st April 1919, an additional Rs. 30 ordnance pay per mensem will be given up to the 31st March 1920 inclusive. This concession in India is restricted to five warrant officers and on field service to those actually drawing that rate. Similarly those who on 1st April 1919 were entitled to Rs. 90 charge allowance, will draw the Rs. 90 rate of ordnance pay up to the 31st March 1920 even though they have not the necessary ten years service from date of promotion to sub-conductor to qualify for that rate. From the 1st April 1920 all warrant officers will be restricted to the rates and conditions of Ordnance pay mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction.

4. Ordnance pay of Rs. 45 per mensem will be admissible to a non-commissioned officer for such period as he is appointed to officiate as, or act for, a sub-conductor.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

470. Provision of Bagpipes for Scottish Battalions.

It has been decided, in view of Army Council Instruction No. 1150 of 1918 (published in Appendix 77 to these Instructions), to amend Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1919.

2. The word "Highland" in the heading and in the third line of the text should be amended to read "Scottish."

[12770 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

471. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that on and after the dates specified below no further grants of acting rank will be made to officers of the British Service, Indian Army and Indian Medical Service serving in India or with Expeditionary Forces :—

India and Persia	15th March 1919.
France	1st March 1919.
Egypt	1st March 1919.
East Africa	1st March 1919.
Constantinople	12th March 1919.
Mesopotamia and Aden	1st April 1919.

2. Acting rank granted previous to the dates specified above will not be relinquished, but will be retained by the holders thereof until such time as they vacate the appointment for which it was granted.

3. Vacancies which occurred previous to and existed on the dates in question may be filled by the grant of acting rank, provided the 15 days rule is adhered to.

[022061 (A. G.-10). / B.]

472. Withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries, authorised in Army Department letter No. 8074-5 (O.-4), dated the 12th October 1917.

2. Instructions regarding the removal and disposal of the fittings for carrying the skids on ammunition wagons will be published in India List of Changes.

[8074 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

473. Trial of prisoners of war for civil offences.

Certain cases have occurred in which prisoners of war have committed serious crimes, and the question has arisen as to whether such prisoners should be tried by a Military Court, or handed over to the civil authorities for trial under the provision of Regulation 6 of the Royal Warrant for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War.

2. It has been decided that the following classes of cases should be tried by a civil court :—

(1) Murder, manslaughter, rape, offences against the coinage and Government of India currency notes.

(2) Serious civil offences committed whilst outside an internment camp such as arson, assault on civilians, burglary, house-breaking, gross indecency, etc.

(3) Any offence which also involves a charge in a civil court against a British or Indian soldier or civilian or uninterned alien.

3. Offences which are merely incidental to an escape should continue to be dealt with as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919.

4. Every assistance should be afforded the civil police in carrying out their investigations in cases which fall within the category of offences referred to above.

[020389 (A. G.-7). / C.]

474. Provision of securing straps for pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch, cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of pack-saddlery, Lewis M. G., ·303 inch, "Straps, securing load", to units in possession of pack-saddlery, M. G., ·303 inch, Cavalry, on the scale of 2 per *ammunition pannier.*

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 328 initial and Rs. 87 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9563 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

475. Eligibility of certain temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after 6 months' commissioned service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been employed on full time attendance on troops, or in a military hospital for a period of 12 months prior to receiving their commissions, shall be considered eligible for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after having held their commissions for a period of six months.

[10634 (D.M.S.-1). / *D.*]

476. Provision of receptacles, cookhouse, large, for Indian Station Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the following new item in the list of Military Works equipment authorized in Appendix

47 to Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918 for Indian troops' hospitals and temporary additions thereto, subsequently transformed into Indian station hospitals, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1231 and 1343 of 1918 :—

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
31	Receptacles, cook-house, large.	1 per kitchen, including the kitchen in the infectious block.	For wet and dry refuse.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[11981 (M. W. 3-A.). / C.]

477. Issue of bicycles to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of bicycles on the following scale to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India :—

Headquarters, Royal Air Force	3
Each Wing Headquarters	3
Each Squadron	2
Each Depôt, School, Repair Park, Experimental Establishment and other miscellaneous unit.	1 per 100 or fraction of 100 personnel on strength.

2. The bicycles will be issued by the Ordnance Department, to whom indents should be submitted.

3. The cost of components and repairs will be recovered on contingent bills up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each machine per annum in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1918. When service pattern bicycles are on charge, components for repair can be obtained on payment from an Arsenal.

[911 (R. A. F.). / E.]

478. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary measure until further

orders, to increase the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India from 63 to 95.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,01,600 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Further orders will be issued as regards the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met as soon as the date, or dates, on which the several officers join their post-war appointments, are known.

[9271 (Q. M. G.-11). / D.]

479. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1919 was three shillings and two pence three farthings (3*s.* 2¾*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

480. Grant of batta to Imperial Service Transport units on field service at the rates admissible for combatants of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1218 of 1918, on the above subject, shall have effect from the 21st March 1917.

[023374 (A. G.-6). / B.]

481. Pensions, Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 404 of 1919 is cancelled. The terms on which Indian troops are to be mustered out on demobilization are being promulgated in Demobilization Orders.

[015896 (A. G. 6). / C.]

482. Rate of pay admissible to a British Service officer on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1235 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No. 543 of 1918, British Service officers holding Staff appointments are in the same position as British Service officers holding regimental rank in regard to the date from which they receive British rates of pay on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia.

[023278 (A. G.-6). / 8.]

483. Type plan of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a type plan showing the detail of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

2. Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[11995 (M. W. 3-B.) / C.]

484. Publication of Appendix "D" to Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) Vickers and Lewis Gun Stores.

The publication of "Appendix "D" to Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) Vickers and Lewis Gun Stores" has been approved Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[72-R. A. F. / E.]

485. Extension of the grant of free conveyance for officers' chargers to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor.

Sanction is accorded to the free conveyance to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor, of chargers, as stated below, in addition

to those at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 :—

(i) British Officers of the Staff of the School and British Officer Students, 2 additional chargers each.

(ii) Indian Officers of the Staff of the School and Indian Officer Students, 1 additional charger each.

NOTE.—It is optional for the officers concerned whether these additional chargers be taken to the School.

2. The additional expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary head of account affected under Grant 46-Army.

[3406 (C. G. S.). / E.]

486. Continuance of the grant of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps after the war.

It has been decided that, pending further orders, the concession of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 395 of 1918, shall be continued after the war.

[10201 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

487. Grant of staff pay to the Indian officer appointed for the purpose of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to Indian personnel of Sapper and Miner Corps depôts.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917, *published in Appendix 78 to these Instructions*, sanction is accorded to the following rate of staff pay to the *Indian officer appointed as Quartermaster Jemadar for the purpose* of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to *Indian ranks* of each of the Depôts of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners :—

One Quartermaster Jemadar per Corps on staff pay as laid down in India Army Order No. 535 of 1917 for a Jemadar Adjutant.

The Indian officer appointed to perform these duties will be found from the existing establishment of the Corps concerned.

[023570 (A. G.-3). / B.]

488. War establishment and conditions of service of a Mechanical Transport Company equipped with Ford vans.

It has been decided that the war establishment and conditions of service of a Mechanical Transport Company, equipped with Ford vans, shall be as indicated in Appendix 79 to these Instructions.

[3859 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.). / D.]

24th June.

---

489. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

Of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service, the following will continue to be admissible until 6 months after the conclusion of the war :—

(i) the free issue to British and Indian troops and followers, of tobacco or cigarettes whilst in hospital ;

(ii) the ration allowance of 4 annas per man per diem for convalescent British troops ;

(iii) the money allowance of annas 8 per man per diem for Indian troops and followers travelling by other than ambulance train and not in receipt of free rations ;

(iv) the issue of free rations to Indian sick, wounded, or convalescents at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War) India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, whilst detained at ports or whilst residing in convalescent sections.

2. In hospitals, Indian troops and followers will be dieted at the scales laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

3. The above concessions are also admissible to all troops and followers returning sick or wounded or as convalescents, from the North-West Frontier, so long as operations on the latter continue.

[34197 Vol. III (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

490. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

In view of the procedure adopted by the German Government whereby British prisoners of war were not allowed to bring to the United Kingdom the balances of their accounts, the following action will be taken in future when German military prisoners, whether medical personnel or otherwise, are repatriated to Germany.

2. Balances up to £3 each for officers and 15s. for other ranks, but not exceeding the amount due, may be issued on repatriation. Sums in excess of that amount, including any working pay due, should be transmitted by British postal order to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, together with the prisoners' cards or vouchers showing the balances retained The poundage on these postal orders will be paid by Government and no deduction will be made from the balances of the prisoners of war on this account.

3. Certified particulars of the full balances due will be forwarded by commandants to the camps from which the prisoners will be repatriated. The reduced cash issues will be made at the latter camp, and the balances will be charged in the usual manner and disposed of as laid down in paragraph 2 above.

4. The prisoners should be given receipts in the following terms:—

Certified that the balance due to——————
on repatriation is—————£. s. d. (and words).

Date————

Camp————

————————
Signature of Commandant or his representative.

When issuing these certificates it should be explained to the prisoners of war why the action has been taken, and they should be informed that, as the British Government has cashed the "receipts" issued to British prisoners of war in Germany, the German prisoners of war should look to their Government to honour the receipts issued to them. Any necessary financial adjustment will be made between the two Governments.

"tary prisoners of isoners of other

6. The cost of the poundage will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

[020829 (A. G.-7). / C.]

491. Procedure to be adopted for the adjustment of expenditure in connection with the present military operations on and beyond the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that all extra expenditure/receipts in connection with the military operations in progress on and beyond the North-West Frontier shall be adjusted in the books of the Controller of War Accounts under a sub-head "North-West Frontier 1919" which will be opened under the head "War—India" under Grant 14/XIV of the Army Estimates. All extra expenditure/receipts in the Military, Civil, Railway, Post and Telegraph, and Marine Departments and in the Military Works Services should accordingly be passed after audit to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

2. All expenditure in connection with measures which were sanctioned for the protection of the North-West Frontier, before the commencement of hostilities with Afghanistan will continue to be adjusted under the existing sub-head, *i.e.*, "North-West Frontier 1916."

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

492. Travelling allowance of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service on reversion to the Civil Department as civil assistant surgeons.

It has been decided that civil assistant surgeons granted temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service shall, on reversion from military to civil duty, be granted travelling allowance on scale II in paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to the station to which they are posted, unless they revert to the Civil Department direct from field service. In the latter circumstances, they will travel on warrant under paragraphs 2 and 103, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[10162 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

493. Leave pay of British officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the word "service" mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919, means service for pension, and not only commissioned service.

[50591 (A. G.-6). / B.]

494. Provision of spare components of axletree for Mountain Batteries armed with 10-pr. B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded, to the issue of the following stores, as spare equipment, to Mountain Batteries (including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries) armed with 10-pr. B. L. guns :—

Axletree, special, No. 71—

Bars, securing, axletree, plain (with rivet) No. 2.

Bars, securing, axletree, shouldered (with rivet) No. 2.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 375 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9440 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

495. Application to Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry of the rules prescribed for the disposal of the saddlery, equipment and clothing of non-effective Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry who have served with Overseas Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918 shall apply to men of Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry, including the Bikanir Camel Corps and Bahawalpur Mounted Camel Escort, who are returned to India for transfer to the pension establishment, and as instructors for the Depôt, irrespective of whether they are invalided or not.

2. These orders shall also apply to those who return to India on leave and are subsequently retained for duty at the Depôt, or who die whilst on leave in India.

[36686 (A. G.-8). / E.]

496. Grant of free passage to their homes in India to the families of civilian subordinates ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon.

Families of all classes of civilian subordinates (including those employed in the Military Accounts Department) ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon, are entitled to free passage to their homes in India under the provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1400 of 1918.

[(Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

497. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

It has been decided that potatoes may be issued to Turkish and Arab prisoners of war in lieu of the dhall ration authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-5996, dated 5th July 1916. The scale of equivalents will be :—

3 ozs dhall = 3 ozs potatoes.

2. In the case of the prisoners at the Pyinmana camps, this sanction will have effect from the date on which the change may have been introduced under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Burma Division.

[16197(Q.M.G.-6). / D.]

498. Grant of a daily money allowance to Indian soldiers employed as guards on mail trains.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an enhanced ration allowance of 8 annas per man per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers and men *employed as guards on mail trains in lieu* of the 4 annas per man per diem authorised in paragraph 47 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919. This money allowance is in addition to any rations in kind that they may have drawn prior to the commencement of their journey.

2. The men will also be entitled to draw 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral waters under the authority of paragraph 75 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

[16844 (Q. M. G.-14) / D.]

499. Pay admissible to the officer commanding, a British war hospital, after the date on which the hospital ceases to treat patients, or the number of beds is reduced to less than 500.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter* No. 8544, dated the 9th June 1917, that with effect from the date on which a British war hospital ceases to treat patients, the officer commanding shall be entitled to his grade pay (Royal Army Medical Corps) only. When the number of beds in a war hospital is reduced from 500, or more, to less than 500, the officer in charge shall be entitled to staff pay at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix to India Army Order 1915, from the date on which the reduction is carried out on the authority of official orders.

*Communicated to Divisions and Brigades with memorandum No. 16472-3 (D.M.S. 2), dated the 18th June 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[6124 (D. M. S. 1). / D.]

500. Provision of deflection scales for use with No. 1 Dial Sights.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "scales, deflection, No. 1 dial sight" for use with No. 1 dial sights of B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 5·4-inch and 6-inch 25-cwt. howitzers in defences, in the proportion of 1 per dial sight.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,340 initial and Rs. 268 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10151 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

501. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 75 of 1919, and in order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations are required to submit separate certificates for extra duty pay, claims, etc., for men of each unit.

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.]

502. Decision that haversacks for Indian troops and public followers shall be classed as articles of equipment.

It has been decided that haversacks for Indian troops and public followers, included in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Tables III, IV, VI, VIII, IX, X and XIII, shall be classed as articles of equipment, and not clothing.

2. Steps are being taken to enter the item "haversacks" in the various Army and Mobilisation Store Tables for units possessing such tables. Until such time as they appear in the tables, units concerned, and all other units or individuals entitled to haversacks for whom Army and Mobilisation Store Tables do not exist, will demand them on the authority of this instruction under the ordinary rules for the initial supply and replacement of ordnance equipment, as laid down in A. R. I., Vol. II.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[15597(Q.M.G. 8-A.). / D.]

503. Grant of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons.

The provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction No. 131* of 1919, regarding the grant of gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons, are applicable to officers of this class serving in India.

*Reproduced in Appendix 80 to these Instructions.

disbursement of will be followed

[10323 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

504. Method of accounting for machine gun components.

It has been decided that component parts of machine guns shall be accounted for in the same way as small arm components and that headings for them shall be opened in equipment ledgers.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9204 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

505. Inadmissibility of specialist pay, in addition to staff pay, for charge of a medical or surgical division of a general or war hospital.

It has been decided that the specialist pay, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*d*) (*iv*), will not be admissible in addition to the staff pay of Rs 300 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 753 of 1918, for charge of divisions of general and war hospitals of 1,000 beds and over.

[7794 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

506. Corrigendum to Appendix 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

Insert "Attock" after "Cherat" in the column headed "5th class."

[10160 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

507. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments, appointed for service overseas.

For clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 364 of 1919, on the above subject, substitute the following :—

(c) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay without the addition of any deputation allowance.

[1149-G. (A. G. 2-T.). / B.]

508. Provision of No. 3 tinted spectacles for units, etc., of the field army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1919, it has been decided to issue "spectacles, tinted, No. 3, with cases" (W. O. L. C. 21423) to units, etc., of the field army, as shewn in Appendix 81 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 275 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8792 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

509. Supply of special equipment for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of eight sets of equipment, as shewn in Appendix 82 to these Instructions, for the use of the

Divisional specialists in Dermatology, except those at Poona and Meerut. The sets will normally be maintained at the British Station Hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Lucknow, Bangalore and Maymyo.

2. Sanction is also accorded to two sets of the equipment being held in reserve by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 11,000 initial and Rs. 1,100 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8864 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

510. Rate of exchange for the conversion of children's allowances.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 510 and 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that children's allowances will be converted at the current rate of exchange for Government remittances where the children are in England, and at 1*s.* 4*d.* the rupee where the children are in India.

[016817 (A. G.-6). / B.]

511. Supply of certain instruments to Divisions and Independent Brigades for Dermatological purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of the following instruments to each Division and Independent Brigade for use for Dermatological purposes :—

1 Urethroscope.

1 Cystoscope, with lamps and catheters, complete.

1 set metal bougies.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,172-8 initial and Rs. 517-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[143 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

512. Arrangements for attaching officers and men with Indian experience to British units arriving in India in relief of the present British garrison.

It has been decided to attach parties composed of an officer together with a few non-commissioned officers and men with Indian experience, to each brigade of Artillery, each regiment of Cavalry and each battalion of Infantry arriving in India, in relief of the present British garrison, and to grant extra duty pay to the officer, non-commissioned officers and men detailed for this duty from the date they leave their own units up to the date they rejoin their own units.

2. The strength of the parties detailed for this duty will be as follows :—

(*i*) For a Brigade of Artillery—

1 Officer.
1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
9 other ranks.

(*ii*) For a Cavalry or Infantry unit—

1 Officer.
1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
3 Corporals or Lance Corporals.
11 Privates.

3. The following rates of extra duty pay are sanctioned :—

Each officer	Rs. 100 *per mensem or pro rata per diem*
Each Staff Serjeant or Serjeant	Re. 1 *per diem.*
Each Corporal or Lance Corporal	12 annas *per diem.*
Each private soldier	8 annas *per diem.*

4. Each party will remain with the unit to which it is attached for one month, or a shorter period at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, from the date of arrival of the unit at its permanent station.

5. 1 Officer and 7 rank and file from each party in the case of cavalry and infantry, and 5 other ranks in the case of Brigades of Artillery, will be despatched to the port of disembarkation to meet each unit on its arrival in the country.

6. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected.

[017123 (A. G.-6). / E.]

513. Grant of field service concessions to personnel of certain Indian station hospitals which are not field medical units.

It has been decided that full field service concessions shall be admissible to the personnel of Indian station hospitals at Thal, Hangu, Kohat, Fort Lockhart and Fort Cavagnari.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[024365 (A. G. 6). / C.]

514. Enemy prisoners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

Enemy medical personnel, other ranks, who are in receipt of pay should be placed under hospital stoppages under the conditions of paragraph 73, Allowance Regulations, irrespective of any modifications in that paragraph that have been promulgated by Army Order or Army Council Instruction, during the war.

2. This Army Instruction (India) has retrospective effect in the case of prisoners not already repatriated.

3 Army Instruction (India) No. 267 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[020708 (A G. 7). / C.]

515. Incorporation of Mechanical Transport in the Supply and Transport Corps and the conditions of enrolment of personnel subject to the Indian Army Act.

It has been decided that all Mechanical Transport Companies and all Mechanical Transport personnel who are subject to the Indian Army Act, shall, with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1917, be incorporated in the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. All Mechanical Transport personnel (except Mechanical Transport drivers, who are combatants) will in future be enrolled

June

3. Personnel previously enrolled on forms other than Form III, l serve in accordance with the conditions of enrolment until charged, and persons other than drivers already enrolled as mbatants may retain that status.

[6935 (Q. M. G.-7 M. T.). / E.]

516. Travelling allowances on the temporary duty scale to officers attending special courses of instruction.

The grant of travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale to officers attending special courses of instruction, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2950, dated the 27th February 1917, shall continue in force for a period of four months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[14426 (G. S.). / E.]

517. Corrigenda.

In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1919, regarding grant of special field allowances, for " Persia " read " Russia".

[024195 (A. G. 6). / B.]

518. Applicability of Income Tax Act of 1918 to extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

It is notified for information that the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918), applies to the extra remuneration granted under Army Order XIII of 1919, republished as an annexure to Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[017665 (A. G.-8). / B.]

519. Adjustment of the expenditure debitable to Army estimates on account of the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals.

With reference to the concluding sentence of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1919, the Army portion of the expenditure to be incurred this year on the issue of mosquito curtains to British station hospitals, which is debitable to Grant 6 of the Army Estimates, will be adjusted under rule 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915.

[7343 (Q. M. G.-8A.). / D.]

520. Training of semi-skilled Indian artizans as artificers for employment with Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment for general service, of 126* semi-skilled Indians of the artizan class as Mechanical Transport Artificers. They will be enrolled on Form No. III for six years in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1919.

* Includes a 10 *per cent.* reserve.

2. The recruits will be allotted for training to Mechanical Transport Companies under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3. *Conditions of Service*—

(*a*) While under instruction and up to the date on which the artificers are posted to a mechanical transport unit, they will receive pay at the following rates:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
	per mensem.		
Fitters, Turners, Vulcanizers	30	0	0
Electricians	40	0	0
Wheelers (carpenters), Black-smiths	25	0	0
Hammermen	15	0	0
Bellowsboys	12	0	0

together with free clothing and free quarters

(b) If and when these artificers proceed on field service, they will be entitled to field service allowances together with the wound, injury, and family pensions authorised for non-combatants of the same class.

(c) With the exception of hammermen and bellowsboys, they will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates :—

	Annas per diem.
First grade (superior)	12
Second grade (skilled)	8
Third grade (fair)	4

Corps pay will be granted, withdrawn, or restored, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the mechanical transport formation to which the artificers are posted, subject to the rules prescribed in Appendix No. 152 to Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918.

(d) Artificers appointed as charge hands will receive an addition to their pay of Rs. 5 per mensem, and a further Rs. 5 per mensem on appointment as assistant foremen.

(e) Clothing wi[illegible] authorise[illegible] (India), [illegible] ree cloth[illegible]

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and should be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the mechanical transport units to which these artificers are attached for training.

[6955 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / E.]

521. Pensions, Indian Army. Permission to count temporary service in a rank towards pension of that rank.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th August 1914, temporary non-commissioned officers at depôts of Indian units shall be allowed to count service in their temporary rank as qualifying for the pension of that rank, provided that the

temporary rank is held by them for at least six months, and is followed, without interruption, by permanent promotion to the same or higher rank.

[09339 (A. G. 6). / C.]

522. Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan.

It has been decided that the undermentioned concessions and privileges shall be granted to all officers, troops, followers and establishments serving with the Forces on the North-West Frontier in connection with the campaign against Afghanistan :—

(A).—British officers.

I. Free passages to their families to their selected place of residence in India.

II. Free-postage from the field to India, the United Kingdom and British Possessions and to other Expeditionary Forces.

III. Pay of sick and wounded officers as for officers of an Expeditionary Force.

IV. Free rations for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale.

(B).—British other ranks.

Items I and II above will apply.

III. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale.

IV. Free issues of clothing on the field service scale.

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 440-A, Army Regulations India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid.*

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations India, Volume I.

(C)—Indian troops, followers and establishments.

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1060, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and mules at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government *grass mules* and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladar horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 328-333, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay for the appointments referred to in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows:—

(*a*) For units located *Cis*-Indus, from the date of detrainment *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(*b*) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 will be continued for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses and mules.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / C.]

APPENDIX 77 (See A. I. I. 470).

Army Council Instruction No. 1150 of 1918.

Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers.

It has now been decided that A. C. I. 118 of 1918 shall apply to all Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers and the heading of the A. C. I. referred to should therefore be amended as shown above.

APPENDIX 78 (See A. I. I. 487).

Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917.

I am directed to state that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the following establishments in connection with the inspection and distribution of free rations to the Army in India.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry.

One Quartermaster Jemadar per regiment or battalion, to be extra to the present establishment of Jemadars but to be within the authorised establishment of the unit. Staff pay as admissible to a Woordie Major and Jemadar Adjutant respectively.

One Kot-Daffadar in each squadron of cavalry and 1 Colour-Havildar in each company of infantry will be utilised as and designated Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar and Company Quartermaster Havildar respectively. The Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem in addition to his present allowances. The Company Quartermaster Havildar will continue to draw the present allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem as Colour-Havildar.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns, Heavy and British Mountain Batteries each a Quartermaster Havildar extra to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem. Indian Mountain Batteries and Frontier Garrison Artillery each an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar extra to present establishment with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Indian Coast Artillery.

For Aden, Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi and Hoogli each a Quartermaster Havildar additional to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem.

Royal Artillery Depôts.

A Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for each Royal Artillery Depôt with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem each and a Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for the Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Abbottabad, with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem each.

Sappers and Miners.

An addition of one Quartermaster Havildar extra to the establishment, of each Company of Sappers and Miners, including Depôt and Railway Companies and each Signal Squadron and Company with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Mule Transport Units.

To each Mule Transport Unit one Quartermaster Daffadar per unit and one Naick per Troop extra to the present establishment.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure.

APPENDIX 79 (See A. I. I. 488)

War establishment of a Mechanical Transport Company (Ford vans).

Detail.	British.				Indian.					Public Followers.	Private Followers.	Motor cars	Motor cycles.	Remarks
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Sjts and Sjts.	Total.	Havildar Major.	Havildars	Rank and File.	Artificers.	Total.					
Major	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Captain	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Subalterns	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	
Mechanist Sjt. Major	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Coy. Sjt. Major	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Coy. Q. M. Sjt.	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Havildar Major	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Qr. Mr. Havildar	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Havildar-Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Drivers-Lorries	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	* Includes Naiks
„ Ford vans	...	...	...	...	...	...	135*	...	135	...	...	...	...	
„ Cars	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
„ spare, at 25%	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	...	37	...	...	...	...	† 2 cooks, bhisties an sweepers.
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6†	...	...	...	
Workshop														
Mechanist Staff Sgt.	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	‡ Include Assistant men an charge b
Fitters and Turners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6					
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2					
Wheelers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2‡	2					
Electrician	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1					
Vulcanisers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4					
Hammermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Bellowsboys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total	6	2	6	14	1	5	188	19	213	6	6	2	7	

Transport.

Detail.	Motor Cars.	Motor Cycles	Ford Motor Vans.	Store Lorries.	Workshop Lorries.	First aid vehicles.
First aid . . .	...	...	...	...	...	5
For baggage and stores.	...	...	120	...	...	...
Spare	...	...	10	...	...	...
For workshop and stores.	...	...	...	4	2	...
For personnel . .	3	7	...	...	...	...
TOTAL .	2	7	130	4	2	5

Conditions of service.

Officers will receive pay according to the arm of the service to which they belong or at the rates which may be laid down hereafter for officers serving with Mechanical Transport in India.

2. British ranks will be obtained from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British units until such time as the former become available. Men of the Royal Army Service Corps will receive pay at the rates authorised for men of that arm of the service serving in India, and those selected from other British units at the rates laid down in paragraph 1(*a*) (*ii*) of Army Department letter No. 14332, dated the 24th September 1917.

3. Indian driver personnel will be enlisted on the terms promulgated in A. I. (I.) No. 319 of 1919. Indian artificers will be engaged on the conditions which will be promulgated in due course.

locally by Officers Com-
terms, their pay being met
of contingencies.

Followers will be engaged on the conditions laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 318 of 1919.

4. The personnel will be equipped and clothed to the scale authorised for British and Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport units.

APPENDIX 80 (See A. I. I. 503).

Grant of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons.

Army Council Instruction No. 131 of 1919.

1. Approval has been given for the issue of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons on termination of service. The gratuity will be at the rate of £50 for each complete year or part of a year, and will be subject generally to the conditions laid down in respect to the gratuity for contract doctors.

2. Issue will be made by Messrs. Holt and Company on War Office authority, or on receipt of protection certificate and clearance certificate in the case of those who pass through a dispersal station

3. Dental surgeons will not now come under the provisions of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919.

APPENDIX 81 (See A. I. I. 508).

Scale of spectacles, tinted, No. 3, authorised for units, etc., of the Field Army.

Units.	No.
Corps headquarters	1
Area headquarters	1
Cavalry Division headquarters (when formed)	1
Divisional Signal Company	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1
Independent and Mobile Brigade Signal Section	1
Artillery Brigade headquarters	1
Cavalry Regiment	3
Artillery Battery	1
Infantry Battalion	1
Motor Machine Gun Battery	1
Armoured Motor Brigade headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Battery	1
Machine Gun Squadron	1
Machine Gun Company	1
Royal Air Force Squadron	4
Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron	1
Signal Depôt, Poona	2
Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each)	1

NOTE.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the equipment to the relieving unit.

APPENDIX 82 (See A. I. I. 509).

List of equipment authorised for specialists in Dermatology.

A set consisting of—

Bougies, acorn-headed, gum elastic, 2-14 E (6-24 F)	One set.
Bougies, olivary-tipped, gum elastic, 2-14 E (6-24 F)	One set
Kollmann's flushing dilators, one straight, one curved	One set.
Microscope, bact., with objectives, 1-12" oil immersion, 1-6", and 2-3", triple nose piece, mechanical stage, Abbe condenser, etc, complete	One.
Stop for 1-12" oil immersion lens above	One
Condenser for dark ground illumination	One.
Nernst type arc lamp *or* sub-stage electric lamp (Hearnson)—whichever is suitable for a Spencer microscope	One.
Specially thin slides and cover glasses for dark ground work	1 gross slides and ½ oz. cover glasses.
Gloves, India rubber, thick	10 pairs
Schimmelbusch pattern sterilizer	One
Needles, triangular, with wooden handles	Six.
Etna blowpipe lamp for glass blowing	One.
Needles, large bore—similar to mercurial hypoderm needles, for blood extraction from vein	Twelve.
Burettes, Mohr's, graduated in tenths, 50 c. c., with jet, pinchcock, and I. R. tubing	Two
Burette-stand for two burettes	One.
Test tubes, 6"×¾"	One gross.
Glass tubing, ⅜"	Ten lbs
Catheters, soft rubber, 2-4, 16 F (2-8 English sizes)—	
Harrison's whip, assorted sizes	Six.
Catheter jar or metal case for catheter	One.
Catheter troughs (glass)	Two.
Urine glasses, conical, with foot	Twenty
Microscopic stains, etc—	
Methyl violet	Twenty grams.
Neutral red	Ten grams.
Formaline	One lb.
Drop bottles	Six.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JUNE 1919.

		Nos.
JANUARY	. . . .	1—80
FEBRUARY	. . . .	81—160
MARCH	. . . . .	161—243
APRIL	. . . . .	244—340
MAY	. . . .	341—433
JUNE	. . . . .	434—522

Allowance (s)—*contd.*

Hospital (s): A.I.I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

JULY 1919.

Nos. 523—644 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

525. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 117, dated the 27th May 1919 :—

For the last sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions earned up to the month of April 1919 (inclusive), will be converted at 1*s*. 6*d*. to the rupee, and those earned from 1st May 1919, will be converted at 1*s*. 8*d*. to the rupee."

[Military Finance Branch. / E.]

526. Presentation of Insignia of Orders, Decorations or medals to Officers and other ranks, Royal Air Force, or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided to make Army Instruction (India) No. 358 of 1919 applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[2057-R. A. F. / B.]

527. Advance payment on account of gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army, prior to demobilization.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1919, it has been decided that an advance of a portion of the gratuity referred to in paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, which is admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve or to officers temporarily commissioned in the Indian Army, shall be payable to an officer prior to his embarkation for the United Kingdom, to enable him to meet any public claims outstanding against him.

... :ceed one-half of the gratuity ... the purpose specified above, ... ng in each case as to the amount of the officer's public liabilities. Vouchers in support of such liabilities should be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, at the time the advance is asked for.

[024157 (A. G.-6). / E.]

528. Concessions admissible to officers, other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or territory that was formerly Russian.

It has been decided that officers, other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or in territory that was formerly Russian, shall receive the concessions that are admissible to similar categories serving in Persia, with the exception of the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No. 379 of 1918, and the grant of special field allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

529. Grant of field service concessions to the forces in East Persia.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, that the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No. 379 of 1918 and the special field allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1918, shall be admissible in the case of the Forces in East Persia from the third day after departure from Quetta, or the fifth day after departure from their station in the case of those who do not pass through Quetta, and discontinued on return two days before the date of arrival in Quetta, and four days before the date of arrival at their depôt in the case of those who do not return *via* Quetta.

[023060 (A. G. 6).]

530. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to sub-assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(*a*) that the rank of jemadar shall be conferred on military sub-assistant surgeons on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers;

(*b*) that second class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as jemadars shall be classed as subadars;

(*c*) that first class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as subadars shall be eligible for the rank of subadar-major, to be granted in special cases of exceptional merit with pay at Rs 150 per mensem; and

(*d*) that senior sub-assistant surgeons with the rank of subadar-major or subadar, who are members of the 1st class Order of British India, shall be eligible for the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant on retirement under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 361.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Indian commissioned rank, as indicated at (*a*) and (*b*) above, to civil sub-assistant surgeons while in military employment. Those who volunteer for general service will, if recommended, be allowed to retain the honorary rank of jemadar and subadar, when they are released from military duty.

3. The above measures will have effect from the 22nd May 1919.

[15953 (A. D.). / D.]

531. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Military Works Services employed with the Forces operating on the Frontier of India.

Acting rank may be granted to officers of the Military Works Services, employed with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan

and Waziristan Forces, under the rules contained in Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1919 and subject to the following conditions :—

(*a*) The acting rank to be granted to an officer officiating in the appointment of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer will be assessed with regard to the nature of the work which he will be called on to perform. In cases where the grant of higher acting rank to an officer officiating as above is considered necessary, application for the grant of such rank should be addressed to Army Headquarters by the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned.

(*b*) Officers of the Military Works Services who, on the 5th May 1919, held acting rank under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 28 and 1118 of 1918 will, if employed as Works Officers with any of the Forces referred to above, retain such acting rank, unless transferred to an appointment in the field carrying higher acting or temporary rank.

An officer employed as a Works Officer with the above mentioned Forces may, in special cases (if, in the opinion of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the nature of his duties necessitates it) be granted the acting rank of lieutenant or captain. Applications for the grant of such rank should be addressed to Army Headquarters by the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned.

(*c*) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer below that rank appointed to command an Engineer Field Park and to the following officers employed with an Engineer Base Park :—

Workshops Officer,
Provision Officer,
Accounts Officer,
Stores Officer,
Personal Assistant to the D. A. D. Works.

[024297 (A. G.-10). / B.]

532. Administration of clothing depôts.

18,
in
... regula-
tions, as arsenals and ordnance depôts.

2. The special forms of accounts prescribed for clothing depôts and the present system of audit will remain unaltered.

[16148(Q.M.G.-15). / D.]

533. Provision of horses for the training of junior officers of the Indian Cavalry.

The sanction accorded in paragraph 1 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1918, to the supply of four untrained horses to each Indian Cavalry Depôt for the use of junior officers, is extended for a further period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[590 (G. S.-M. T.-2). / D.]

534. Concessions to be admitted to Indian troops and followers taking part in the Kuki Operations.

The Government of India have decided to grant full field service concessions to all Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, non-commissioned officers, troops and followers taking part in the Kuki Operations within the areas mentioned below. The concessions will be admissible for the operations in Assam from the 1st September 1918 and for the operations in Burma from the 1st October 1918.

Eastern boundary—Left bank of Chindwin river. Southern boundary—Bargelai, 23 degrees 45 minutes west to longitude 93 degrees. Western boundary—Longitude 93 degrees to Lakhipur, thence line joining Lakhipur to Manipur Road Station. Northern boundary A line joining Manipur Road Station East to Tuzu river at point of junction 42 miles East by North from Kohima, thence follow river to junction with Chindwin. The concessions will also be admissible at Kindat, Mawlaik and Monywa.

2. During the period that full field service concessions are in force, all other concessions ordinarily admissible in Burma and Assam will be in abeyance.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted under "War—India—Other measures of internal defence."

[016080 (A. G. 6). / C.]

535. Issue of one-magazine pouches and additional magazines to units in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed below to all units mobilized in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, in possession of Lewis guns.

Web equipment, pattern 1908, pouches, magazine, Lewis gun . Left		One pair per Nos. 1 and 2 of each gun detachment.
" . . . . Right		
Additional magazines		2 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated "at Rs. 37,408 initial, is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 14—War India—N.-W. F.—1919."

[10123 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

536. Provision of intrenching tool bags and worsted steadying girths for mountain batteries.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 3292, dated the 5th March 1917, authorising the provision of additional mules, etc., for mountain batteries, for the purpose of carrying additional intrenching tools, sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to each mountain battery, in lieu of "Kajawahs, mule, R. P. mamooties":—

Bags, intrenching tools	pairs 6
Girths, steadying, worsted	No. 6

2. The stores required will be issued from stock without special replacement.

3. On receipt of the stores now authorised the "Kajawahs, mule, R. P. mamooties" should be returned to store.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,551 initial and Rs. 232 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[3945 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

537. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India, for Army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 828 of 1918, it is notified that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government, has been raised to 1s. 8d. the rupee with effect from 13th May 1919. This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom :—

(i) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 13th May 1919, the date of signature being taken as the date of leaving India.

(ii) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.

(iii) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 13th May 1919.

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom and debitable to pay earned from the 1st May 1919, and occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay reported to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st June 1919, will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

538. Pay admissible to a soldier while in debt.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 783 of 1918 :—

Paragraph 203 (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, is hereby cancelled. Deductions from the pay of soldiers who are in debt will be regulated by paragraph 58 (i) of that Volume, under which they will receive two-thirds of their pay and allowances after deducting the usual regimental charges.

[015327 (A. G.-6). / B.]

539. Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

The scale of clothing and bedding to be maintained in Indian troops' hospitals in China is published in Appendix 83 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,082 initial and Rs. 668 annual recurring, is debitable to "46 Army" and will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the instructions issued with Finance Department letter No. 430-Accts., dated 3rd May 1915.

[15716 (Q. M. G.-3-A.). / D.]

540. Approval of a Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2·75 inch B. L. Guns).

A Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2·75 inch B. L Guns), India, 1919, has been approved and will shortly be available for issue.

2. Indents for this Manual should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the provisions of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

The Manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source (price Rs. 0-4-0).

[12603 (G S.-S. D -2). / E]

541. Issue of canvas shoes for the use of Royal Air Force personnel employed as riggers, fabric workers, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of shoes, canvas, for the use of riggers, fabric workers, etc., of the Royal Air Force when working on aeroplanes.

2. The scale of shoes, canvas, to be maintained will be as follows :—

Per Squadron	50 pairs.
Per Aircraft Depôt or Park	50 "

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

4. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended in due course.

[16647 (Q. M. G. S-A.). / D.]

542. Detention allowance to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

An officer may be granted detention allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 400 of 1919 on a certificate from the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade that in spite of free accommodation he was put to material extra expense.

[024183 (A. G.-6). / B.]

543. Gratuity for Indian Army Reserve Officers who, after release from army service, may be recalled for further service.

With reference to paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter* No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917), officers of the Indian Army Reserve who, having been released from army service, may be recalled for further service between the date of this Instruction and the 31st December 1919, both dates inclusive, will have their gratuity calculated on the total of their paid army service, *plus* a period not exceeding four months of their non-employment. They will not be entitled to gratuity on two separate occasions under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and no outfit allowance will be issuable in respect of their further service.

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[024376 (A. G.-6). / B.]

544. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Sanction is accorded to the following alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for a sanitary section in the "Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army":—

(a) The number of rods, iron, will be increased from 40 to 160.

(b) Sixteen nests of latrine pans (with 6 pans in each nest) will be added to the equipment.

(c) The number of Lelean incinerators will be decreased from 20 to 8.

2. These changes will not be carried out until funds become available.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,342, is debitable as follows :—

	Rs.
Military Works Estimates—Ordinary Demands .	6,750
Army Estimates—Grant 10	2,592
Total .	9,342

4. Such of the Lelean incinerators in sanitary sections as are surplus to requirements should, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the State.

[6674 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

545. Artificer establishment to be entertained at the depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the *North-West Frontier.*

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1919, and up to a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, to the entertainment of the following establishment of artificers at the depôts of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the North-West Frontier, in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit :—

(*a*) For depôts with an establishment of over 450 :—

Two at Rs. 10 each per mensem, two at Rs. 7 each per mensem, and four at Rs. 4-8-0 each per mensem extra artificer pay.

(*b*) For depôts with an establishment of less than 450 :—

One at Rs. 10 per mensem, one at Rs. 7 per mensem, and two at Rs. 4-8 each per mensem extra artificer pay.

2. The expenditure involved is for adjustment in the same manner as the other charges of depôts of units on service.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[024574 (A. G.-1). / E.]

546. Rate for conversion of the extra remuneration granted to those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, it has been decided that the bonus sanctioned therein shall be converted, *provisionally*, at the following rates —

(a) *British Officers*—

(i) 18*d* to the rupee, for bonus earned up to the 30th April 1919, and

(ii) 20*d* to the rupee, for bonus earned after that date

(b) *Other British ranks*—16*d* to the rupee.

[034435 (A. G.-6). / E.]

. Appointment of Inspectors of Messing, British Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of two officers of the British Service, to be selected by the Army Council, to supervise generally the messing and cooking arrangements of British troops in India

The officers employed in these appointments will be designated Inspectors of Messing, British Troops, Northern or Southern Command and will be on the staff of the General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, respectively.

They will be granted consolidated pay of Rs 1,000 monthly which will be compiled under grant 1—Administration, General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands.

Their travelling and detention allowances in India will be governed by existing regulations.

Separate orders will be issued as to the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met.

[13847 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

548. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against colonial administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1918, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against colonial administrations, the rate of exchange at 1*s.* 8*d.* will be applicable—

(*a*) in respect of funds supplied with effect from the 13th May 1919, and

(*b*) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in the Indian schedules from June 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

549. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that acting rank with pay may be granted to officers of the British Service and Indian Army employed with units mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces, as follows :—

(*a*) The acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The Officer Commanding a British or Indian Cavalry Regiment.

The Officer [illegible] Royal Artillery [illegible] command of whic[illegible] in War Establishments.

The Officer Commanding a British or Indian Infantry Battalion.

The Commanding Royal Engineer of a Division in the field.

(*b*) The acting rank of major may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The 2nd-in-Command of a British or Indian Cavalry Regiment.

The 2nd-in-Command of a British or Indian Infantry Battalion.

The Officer Commanding a Battery of Royal Artillery or Indian Mountain Artillery.

2. Acting rank granted under these rules, with a view to filling vacancies in the War Establishments of units mobilising for field service will have effect from the date upon which the officer concerned took over the duties in respect of which acting rank is granted, but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter, acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days; *i.e.*, the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during the preceding 15 days, by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

3. The General Officer Commanding the Force has the power to dispense with the interval of fifteen days only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command; *i.e.*, if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should be noted that a junior officer can exercise command over his senior in the same rank by virtue of his appointment.)

4. Acting rank granted under these rules shall be retained by an officer only for the period during which he is actually performing the duties of the position for which it is given.

5. Subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers succeeding to appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and 2nd-Lieutenants succeeding to the appointment of 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery may be granted acting rank on the day following the occurrence of the vacancy without waiting for 15 days as laid down in paragraph 2.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B.]

550. (1) Provision of permanent headstones over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services dying in India and Aden during the war.

(2) Supply of photographs of such graves to the next-of-kin of the deceased.

Sanction is accorded to the erection, at a cost not exceeding Rs. 80 in each case, of permanent headstones over the graves of British officers and other ranks and members of the nursing services who have died or who may die in India and Aden during the present European war, when no specific request for the permanent marking of such graves at private expense is made by the relatives or friends of the deceased.

2 The design and dimensions of the headstones to be erected are shown in the drawings which will be issued to all concerned as soon as possible. The headstones will be of marble or stone, and the name, full particulars of the regiment, department or service, and date of death of the deceased will be cut on the headstones, care being taken to ensure that these details are absolutely correct Any one of the four authorised designs may be chosen.

3 In cases where a regiment has already erected a particular type of headstone over the graves of officers and men of the regiment in any one place the same type of headstone may, if desired, be erected in lieu of the authorised designs, provided that the regiment is willing to bear the excess cost (if any) over the sum of Rs. 50 per headstone admissible under this Instruction.

4 Sanction is also accorded to the supply to the next-of-kin of each British officer, soldier and member of the nursing services who has died, or who may die in India or Aden during the present European war, of a photograph of the grave of the deceased at a cost not exceeding Rs 2 in each case, whether the grave is provided with a headstone under this Instruction or under private arrangements

5 General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will be responsible that the headstones authorised by this Instruction are erected over all graves mentioned in paragraph 1 above which are situated within their respective commands, and also that the photographs mentioned in the preceding paragraph are taken and sent to the next-of-kin

6 A report that this has been done will be made in each case to the Adjutant General in India for record.

7 Orders will be issued subsequently as to the head to which the expenditure will be debited

[03341 (A. G.-8). / C.]

8th July.

---

551. Provision of loading machines for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "Machine, loading, Q. F., 13 and 18-pr" and six "Cartridges, dummy, with drill fuzes" to each battery of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q. F guns, for training purposes.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,807 initial and Rs. 1,247 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, and will be adjusted under paragraph 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated 3rd May 1915.

[8768 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

552. Terms of service for Indian drivers of mechanical transport vehicles placed at the disposal of the Government of India by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others.

It has been decided that motor drivers, whose services are placed at the disposal of the Government of India, together with motor vehicles for military purposes, by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others, shall be employed on the following terms :—

(*a*) Pay at Rs. 40 per mensem consolidated.

(*b*) Free rations.

(*c*) Free clothing.

(*d*) Free accommodation.

[16845 (D. G. T.-7-M. T) / D.]

553. Revised conditions of service for cleaners employed with mechanical transport units.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, as a temporary arrangement until further orders, all Indians recruited on and after the date of this Instruction, as cleaners for the mechanical transport service, shall serve under the following conditions :—

(*i*) Enrolment for two years, or less.

(*ii*) Pay in India, at Rs. 9 *per mensem*.

(*iii*) Pay out of India, at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(*iv*) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(*v*) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,660 initial and Rs. 23,770 annual recurring, will follow that of the formations to which the men belong.

[13546 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

554. Provision of engine draught connectors and horse draught harness for Fort Armaments.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of (*a*) two double sets of "lead", and two double sets of "wheel" harness, without saddles, for use with the B. L. 15-pr. guns of the fort armament, Rawalpindi, and (*b*) "Connectors engine draught" for use with the B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 5-inch 25-cwt. howitzers of the fort armaments, enumerated in Appendix 34 to these Instructions, on the scale shown therein.

2. This sanction has effect from 1917 in which year the stores were issued.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,224 initial and Rs. 522 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7893 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

555. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 375 of 1919, it has been decided that the payment to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds, of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919.

[O18628 (A. G.-6) / B.]

556. Revised rate of pay for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged for general service in India and abroad.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1918, all temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have undertaken liability for general service, whether engaged in India or by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, shall be paid at Rs. 550 per mensem (consolidated) whether serving in India or abroad.

[4629 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

557. Children's allowance to officers of the India Unattached List.

The expression "Indian departmental officers" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919 refers to departmental officers (Commissaries, etc.) of the India Unattached List only.

[024177 (A. G.-6). / B.]

558. Grant of wound, injury and family pensions to temporary Indian chaplains employed with Expeditionary Forces overseas.

The Government of India have decided that temporary Indian chaplains employed with Expeditionary Forces overseas shall be eligible for the grant of wound, injury or family pensions under the following conditions. This decision will have effect from the 4th August 1914:—

(1) The pensions will be awarded at the rates prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations, Article 730 (III), subject to the fulfilment of the usual conditions in each case.

(2) In the case of those in receipt of consolidated salaries, *i.e.*, including batta or field allowance, pensions should be assessed on pay proper which will be calculated as follows:—

If drawing over Rs. 300 per mensem, ⅘ths will be taken as pay proper.

If drawing Rs. 300 per mensem or less, ⅔rds will taken as pay proper.

(3) A wound or injury pension will not be admissible for an injury of the 3rd degree, as defined in paragraph 1058, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[010682 (A. G.-6). / A.]

559. Grant of field service concessions to officers troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan.

It has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible]22 of 1919 shall be admissible to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan during the present operations against Afghanistan.

[022576 (A. G.-6). / C.]

560. Grant of free passage to families of officers and others, ordered to vacate their quarters in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan.

Families of all ranks of the British and Indian services, civilians in military employ and civilians in other Government departments who have been required by the military authorities to leave their place of residence for reasons connected with operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan, shall receive free passage to their selected temporary place of residence in India, and return passage on the cessation of hostilities.

2. In the case of the head of the family being on field service, free passage from the selected place of residence of the family to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from field service will be admissible in lieu of return passage to the original station, if this is desired.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to " War India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[16642 (Q. M. G. 1). / D.]

561. Pay of Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants holding commissions in the Territorial Force, special force and new armies.

Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants of the Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry who, on the 19th November 1918, were entitled to the special allowance of Re. 1 and Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the Indian pay of their rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(c), may continue to be paid accordingly, with effect from the 1st October 1917, instead of at the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918.

[023918 (A. G.-6). / B.]

562. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 985 of 1918, which is reproduced in Appendix 85 to these Instructions, shall be applicable to India. It should be noted that receptacles painted black and stencilled " Buckets, sand " are unfit for holding liquids.

[9730 (Q. M. G.-16 A). / D.]

563. Scale of clothing for recruits of transport units other than mule units.

It has been decided that the full scale of clothing shall be issued to recruits of transport units (other than mule units) who are only enrolled and not attested, when they are considered fit to receive it at the discretion of the officer commanding.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[16679 (Q. M. G. 8-A). / D.]

564. Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government camel corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 982 of 1918, it has been decided that sarwans of Government camel corps, who have been trained as palanmakers and are employed as such in camel corps, shall receive pay at Rs. 18 per mensem fro

566. Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 3, last line, *for* "1 hanging lamp" *substitute* "1 lamp, recreation room."

[32115 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C.]

567. Prisoners of War—Rates of Exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 411, dated the 20th May 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroners to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling.	Turkey.
From 1st January 1919	38·00	72 33	49 50	£ T. 1·92=£ 1 sterling
From 1st February 1919	38·70	76 00	50 00	...
1st to 14th February 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres=3*s.*
15th to 28th February 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres=2*s.* 7*d.*
From 1st March 1919	5 marks=1*s.* 11*d.*	91·50	53 00	...
From 1st to 14th March 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres=2*s.* 8*d.*
From 15th to 31st March 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres=2*s.* 5*d.*

[015650 (A. G.-6).]

568. Pay of lieutenant-colonels of the Indian Army, who were prisoners of war, and whose tenure of regimental command expired subsequent to date of capture.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'bl the Secretary of State for India, that a lieutenant-colonel of t

Indian Army, whose tenure of regimental command expired while he was a prisoner of war, shall, whether he was serving regimentally or not at the time of his capture, receive half the staff pay of his regimental appointment during the period of his captivity after the first 61 days on full pay, in addition to the Indian Army pay of his rank. He will be treated as supernumerary to the establishment from the date on which his original or extended tenure expired so as to admit of an officer being permanently appointed to the command.

2. This decision has effect from the outbreak of war.

[46283 (A. G.-6). / B]

569. All amounts tendered in cash at a Civil Treasury by military officers on account of departments of the Army to be accompanied by a receivable order in duplicate.

With reference to Article 4[illegible], Civil Account Code, Volume I, it has been decided, with a view to facilitate audit and adjustment in the Military Accounts Department that all amounts tendered in cash at a Civil Treasury by military officers on account of departments of the Army shall, with effect from the 15th July 1919, be accompanied by a receivable order (India Army Form A.-507) *in duplicate.*

2. The attention of all departmental officers mentioned in Article 470, Civil Account Code, Volume I, is directed to this Instruction.

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.]

570. Issue of boots, ankle, to recruits of the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, authorising the issue of one pair of shoes (or Rs. 2-8-0 in lieu) instead of a second pair of boots, is hereby cancelled. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

2. In the case of a man already provided with shoes, the second pair of boots will be issued on completion of six months' service, provided that he is likely to be retained. Future recruits will receive two pairs of boots on enlistment.

[2377-II (Q. M. G.-S-A.). / D.]

571. Gratuities to officers who prior to demobilization were holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or temporary commissions in the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army (including probationers who relinquish their commissions), may have their gratuities which are issuable under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,* dated the 29th August 1917, assessed on the substantive or temporary rank or appointment held by them on the 11th November 1918, if such is more advantageous than the rank or appointment actually held on release from army service; or on any acting rank which has been held for 6 months, not necessarily consecutive, and which has been relinquished before release for causes other than the officer's misconduct or within his own control.

*Published as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India) 1015 of 1918.

It is necessary that the rate of pay drawn by an officer in the last appointment held by him or that on which he elects to draw his gratuity, in accordance with this decision, shall be shown on the documents which accompany him Home on demobilization. The gratuity shall not be affected by any duty which may be performed on board ship during the voyage Home.

This Army Instruction is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1919, and shall be applied to all cases arising out of the present war.

[021860 (A. G.-6). / B.]

572. Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 306 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, officers who held substantive appointments in India prior to proceeding on field service overseas, and who on promotion while on field service vacated such substantive appointments under th terms of Note 4 to Appendix XXII, Army Regulations, Ind

Volume II, shall, for the period of transit from field service overseas to an appointment in India, receive the pay of their last appointment or that of the appointment to which proceeding, whichever is less.

[016376 (A. G.-8). / B.]

573. Issue of ice to a squadron and wing headquarters, Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of ice on an "as required" scale for the use of photographic sections of a squadron and a wing headquarters of the Royal Air Force in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[72 R. A. F. / D.]

574. Grant of certain passage concessions, on demobilisation, to officers called to military service from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

An officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who, on being called to military service gave up his appointment with a private firm in India, Burma or Ceylon, and thereby forfeited his right to free passage to the United Kingdom for himself and his family, may be granted free passage to the United Kingdom on demobilisation, should he desire it.

2. Such officers will not be entitled to return passage to India, nor will they be kept on pay for the period of the voyage home.

3. Claim for passage under this Instruction, supported by a certificate from the officer's former employer that a passage to the United Kingdom was forfeited, should be submitted through the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

[14452 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

575. Procedure to be adopted in regard to the issue of kit to re-enrolled men of silladar cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that all men of silladar cavalry regiments re-enrolled under the provisions of telegram No. 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1), dated the 7th May 1919, from the Adjutant General in India, * whose assamis were in debt on their discharge or demobilization, and who were dealt with in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919, shall, on re-enrolment, resume their former indebtedness Such men will be re-equipped, as far as possible, with the kit and equipment originally issued to them, if still on charge with units. The procedure prescribed in the Army Instruction cited above will again be followed when they are subsequently discharged or demobilized.

* Reproduced in Appendix 86 to these Instructions.

2. A similar procedure shall be adopted in respect of any men re-enlisting in silladar cavalry units other than those from which they were discharged or demobilized. In such cases the Officer Commanding the man's new unit will ascertain from his original unit the extent of his former indebtedness.

[022418 (A. G.-2). / E.]

576. Recruitment of temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, during the present emergency on the frontier of India, of private medical practitioners who may volunteer for military service, on the terms laid down in the attached form of agreement. (Appendix 87 to these Instructions.) All expenditure connected with the measure is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. Candidates so engaged must sign this form of agreement and furnish the following documents when submitting the agreement:—

(i) Medical certificate of fitness for service, signed by a commissioned medical officer.

(ii) Statement of age.

(iii) Certificate of character or recommendation, in original, from the Principal of the Medical School or College in which educated.

(iv) The names and addresses of next-of-kin in India or elsewhere.

3. Applications, which should be submitted to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, will not be considered unless accompanied by all the documents referred to in paragraph 2.

4. Employment on the above terms will not constitute any claim to a permanent commission.

[10592 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

577. Grant of temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service to assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided that senior assistant surgeons, supernumerary or substantive, holding the honorary rank of major captain, or lieutenant, and 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, who possess (*a*) medical qualifications registrable in the United Kingdom, or (*b*) the diploma of the Licentiate of Medicine and Surgery of the Madras University, the Membership of the State Medical Faculty of Bengal, or the Membership of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay, may be granted temporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medical Service

2. The following conditions will govern the grant of these temporary commissions :—

(*i*) Those selected must be fit for field service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad.

(*ii*) Those not holding the medical qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1(*a*) will be eligible for employment east of Suez only

(*iii*) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay at the consolidated rate of Rs. 550 per mensem.

(*iv*) *Leave, ordinary and sick.*—Under the rules applicable to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service. For the purpose of leave pay, under Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919, only service as a temporary officer of the Indian Medical Service shall be taken into account.

(*v*) *Wound, injury and family pensions and gratuities.*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(*vi*) *Rank.*—Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service, without any claim to permanent appointment, any higher honorary rank, previously held, being relinquished during the period of such employment in the Indian Medical Service.

3. Senior assistant surgeons will, on relinquishing their temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service, revert to their substantive positions in the Indian Medical Department. Prior to being granted temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service, eligible and selected 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons will be promoted to the senior grade with the honorary rank of lieutenant in the Indian Medical Department, supernumerary to establishment, and will revert to that rank on relinquishing their temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service.

4. It has also been decided that assistant surgeons below the 2nd class, who possess any one of the medical qualifications mentioned under (*a*) or (*b*) in paragraph 1 above, will be eligible for temporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medical Service under the following conditions :—

(*i*) they will be permitted to resign the Indian Medical Department in order to enable them to undertake the conditions of service laid down in Appendix 588 to these Instructions by signing the form of agreement shown therein ;

(*ii*) they must be fit for general service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad. Those not holding the qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1 (*a*) above, will be eligible for service east of Suez only ;

(*iii*) pay and allowances will be admissible to them at the rates laid down in Appendix 588 from the date they actually join for duty.

5. Recommendations for the grant of commissions under this Instruction should be submitted to the Director, Medical Services in India, by whom selections will be made in communication with the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

[10611 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

578. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 440 of 1917 a subsequent orders making amendments thereto, the followi

(2) During the time that a widow is on a visit to relatives or friends, on condition that such visits are limited to one a year in the case of each widow and for a period not exceeding one month.

(*iii*) The capitation allowance for children will be paid until the attainment of 16 years of age (extensible in the case of girls only up to 18 years of age in special cases). The admission of children to recognised institutions is to be strictly reserved for suitable and eligible cases which do not come within the application of paragraph 885, *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *e g.*, children of soldiers (whose wives are borne on the married roll of the regiment) who were born after the fathers have become non-effective, will not be debarred from the benefits of these rules if otherwise eligible.

NOTE.—These rules are intended to apply only to children who are not of a school-going age. Children of school-going age should be sent to one of the Lawrence Military Asylums or to an orphanage or boarding school of suitable denomination which receives poor European children. A capitation fee not exceeding Rs. 15 a month will be granted to each child of school-going age admitted to an orphanage or boarding school but will not be admissible if the child is sent to a Lawrence Military Asylum.

(*iv*) The cost of conveyance of widows or orphans to a recognised institution under the foregoing rules will, when necessary, be borne by the State.

(*v*) A widow or orphan may be transferred, with their respective capitation allowances, from one recognised institution to another when such a course is certified by the local doctor to be necessary for medical reasons.

(*vi*) Free railway passages on warrant at tariff rates will be granted to a widow or orphan when proceeding to another station for medical treatment due to illness certified by the local doctor, or when being transferred to another recognised institution as laid down in rule (*v*) above.

(*vii*) These rules will be applicable to deserted and destitute families of British soldiers.

British soldiers, who are pensioners and who enlisted after the 26th October 1900, will be required to assist in the maintenance of their families under the provisions of Article 1211 of the Royal Warrant, 1914. The merits of each case will be fully investigated and reported on by the local military authorities and submitted to the Adjutant General in India for the orders of the Government of India.

2. The utmost publicity should be given to this Instruction.

[07528 (A. G. 5). / C.]

15th July.

579. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918 :—

(i) In paragraph 10, line 1, after the word "payment" *insert* "from clothing factories and clothing depôts."

(ii) *Add* at the end of paragraph 10, the following sub-paragraph :—

"Where clothing is issued on payment from regimental stocks, the Officer Commanding the unit will pay the amount into the nearest Treasury on a receivable order obtained from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and will send the Treasury receipt, with a copy of the voucher on which the clothing is issued, to the Disbursing Officer of the Division in which the unit is stationed."

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.]

580. Ordnance pay for departmental commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that Ordnance pay at a uniform rate of Rs. 120 per mensem shall, as a temporary measure, be admissible in addition to the pay, allowances and staff pay authorised for Assistant Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Commissaries of the Indian Ordnance Department.

Ordnance pay will be admissible to these departmental commissioned officers, including acting ranks, on all occasions when pay, allowances and staff pay are admissible under paragraphs 397 (i) and (ii), 408 and 409, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. These rates of Ordnance pay are granted without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of the members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

3. This order does not apply to officers drawing special rates of pay.

[16398 (Q. M. G.-15-A.) / B.]

581. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

It has been decided that claims to the 1914-15 Star from the personnel of the British Service and of British units now serving in India, in respect of service in any of the Indian theatres of war specified in paragraphs 5 (*f*) and (*g*) (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*) and (*v*) of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, shall be verified in this country before transmission to the authorities in England by whom the claims will be finally dealt with. Such claims should accordingly, after verification, be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for onward transmission.

2. This decision modifies the orders in Instruction 1 on the reverse of the form prescribed for the submission of claims to the 1914-15 Star, only in so far as claims in respect of service in the Indian theatres of war alluded to above are concerned. The remaining orders in that Instruction hold good

[Regr. No. 2870 (Medals).]

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[5015 (D. M. S.-3). / D.]

583. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The rates of Ordnance pay granted to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919 are without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / R.]

587. Pay of British Officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force, shall be allowed a continuance of the pay of their field appointment as follows :—

Officers returning to East Africa.—For 91 days if they have served in East Africa for more than two years and for 61 days if they have served for two years or less in that country.

Officers not returning to that country.—Until the day preceding disembarkation at home.

In both cases, for any subsequent period and until they arrive in East Africa or India or take up other employment, they shall receive the full pay of their substantive appointment in the Indian Army.

The above rules are also applicable to British Service officers in receipt of Indian Army rates of pay, such as officers of Indian Mountain batteries and officers of the Royal Engineers.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[015343 (A. G.-6). / B.]

588. Signalling allowance to be taken into account in calculating the gratuity admissible to an officer on release from Army service.

The signalling allowance referred to in paragraph 12 (*e*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, should be taken into account in assessing the gratuity admissible to an officer on being released from Army service.

[33424 (A. G.-6). / B.]

3. On proceeding on field service, scales of clothing will be brought up to those current in the force in question for Indian troops and public followers, any articles required to complete to scale being issued free.

[16694 (Q. M.G.-8-A.). / D.]

592. Issue of flags, union, 12' × 6', to General Officers Commanding Divisions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one flag, union, 12' × 6', to each Divisional Headquarters in India and Burma for marking Divisional Headquarters and for use at ceremonial parades.

2. The flag, union, 6' × 3', at present authorised for this purpose, will be retained as a 'storm flag' for use in bad weather.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[12663 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

593. Scale of clothing and necessaries for regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

It has been decided that free issues in kind, and renewals as required, of clothing and necessaries, on the scale shown in Appendix 90 to these Instructions, shall be made to regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[16765 (Q. M. G.-S-A.). / D.]

594. Rank of the second-in-command of Divisional Signal Companies.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure during the present operations on the Frontier of India, the appointment of second-in-command of those Divisional Signal Companies which

saddlery of *Government pattern*, which is surplus to six months' anticipated requirements within the unit, may, if desired by the Officer Commanding the unit, be returned to the nearest arsenal. The regimental value of the stores, as repaid to the individual, will be credited to the unit.

2. Lists of equipment which it is desired to return to Ordnance charge will be forwarded to the Chief Ordnance Officer on I. A. F. Z.-2098 for disposal orders. The pattern and mark of the stores must be clearly shown.

3. Claims for the repayment of the value of the equipment made over to Government will be preferred by each unit on a contingent bill supported by the receipt vouchers granted by the Chief Ordnance Officer, and a certificate from the Officer Commanding that the amount claimed represents the actual value of stores as assessed by the regimental board when they were taken over from the individual.

[14720 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

598. Free issue of post cards to the relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to the relatives of Indian troops and followers on field service, of the concession of sending *post free* the post cards issued to them by officers commanding depôts and units concerned, under the conditions prescribed in Army Department letters Nos. H.-2744 and H.-3966, dated the 5th January and the 1st April 1915, respectively, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

2. Copies of the Instructions for (*a*) the supply and despatch to relatives of the post cards, and (*b*) the guidance of relatives in addressing the post cards, which were issued with the letters referred to in the preceding paragraph, are contained in appendices Nos. 243 and 244 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918.

Such further subsidiary instructions as may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[024705 (A. G. / E.

601. Leave pay of officers invalided from Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918, are applicable from the date mentioned therein to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when invalided from field service.

The rates of leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are republished in Appendix 92 to these Instructions.

[012656 (A. G.-6). / B.]

602. Administration of land in cantonments in occupation by the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the Ordnance Department shall have complete control of any land lying within cantonment limits, which is in occupation by that Department, and that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from such land shall be credited in full to the Ordnance Estate Fund concerned.

This Instruction supersedes all previous orders on the subject.

[12337 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

603. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding, Northern / Southern Commands.

It has been decided, in amplification of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No. 14541-2 (A. D.),* dated the 8th February 1918, and in Army Instruction (India) No. 413 of 1919, that the next higher competent financial authority in the case of the 8th (Lucknow) Division shall be the General Officer Commanding the Northern Command, and in the case of the 4th (Quetta) and Burma Divisions, the General Officer Commanding the Southern Command.

* Reproduced in Appendix 93 to these Instructions.

[7677 (Q. M. G.-5). / L.].

604. Resumption of former acting rank by certain non-commissioned officers, temporarily retained in India, when eventually they proceed home for demobilization.

It has been represented that certain British ranks, holding acting rank within an authorised establishment or under paragraph 294-A, King's Regulations, who were being sent home for the specific purpose of being demobilized and were therefore permitted to retain their acting rank under the rulings contained in the memoranda from the Adjutant General in India, No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10) and No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 3rd January, 4th February and 21st February 1919, respectively, have had, in some cases, to revert to their substantive rank on their being absorbed in existing units and new formations, on the temporary cessation of demobilization.

Reproduced in Appendix 94 to these Instructions

2. It has been decided that these non-commissioned officers will, in such cases, and if not promoted meanwhile to higher rank within an authorised establishment, be permitted to resume their former paid or unpaid acting rank, as the case may be, when they eventually proceed home for the purpose of being demobilized, the principle being that they are not to be in a worse position than they would have been, had demobilization not been suspended.

3. Where non-commissioned officers have been reverted from acting rank in the circumstances described in paragraph 1 above, a note will be made in Part II Orders to the effect that such reversion is temporary and that the former acting rank will be resumed with effect from the date of embarkation.

[024120 (A. G.-11). / 6.]

22nd July.

605. Grant of acting rank in the field to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment.

With the approval of [illegible] the Secretary of State for India, it has be[illegible] commencement of the war, [illegible] Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, officers of the Army [illegible] Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units

nd formations of the Indian establishment in the field, shall be given acting rank to the extent shown below :—

(a) Directors of Medical Services of armies or lines of communication in the field, if Colonels, to be given the acting rank of Surgeon-General or Major-General.

(b) Assistant Directors of Medical Services of armies, if of lower rank than Lieutenant-Colonel, to be given that acting rank, but not before the 15th June 1917.

(c) Deputy Directors of Medical Services of corps, and Assistant Directors of Medical Services of divisions, lines of communication and bases, to be given the acting rank of Colonel.

(d) Officers Commanding the following units to be given the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank, but not before the 22nd August 1916 :—

(i) Field ambulance.

(ii) Clearing hospital.

(iii) Stationary hospital, if of 400 beds or upwards.

(iv) General hospital.

2. It has also been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to, acting rank will be granted to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on the Indian establishment, officiating in the above appointments in the field, under the rules governing the grant of such rank in the Indian Army, where applicable.

[2496 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

606. Grant of acting ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when filling appointments definitely assigned to a Lieutenant-Colonel or Major in War Establishments, India.

Rules regarding calculation and issue of gratuity to temporary officers granted acting rank as above.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919,

604. Resumption of former acting rank by certain non-commissioned officers, temporarily retained in India, when eventually they proceed home for demobilization.

It has been represented that certain British ranks, holding acting rank within an authorised establishment or under paragraph 294-A, King's Regulations, who were being sent home for the specific purpose of being demobilized and were therefore permitted to retain their acting rank under the rulings contained in the memoranda from the Adjutant General in India, No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10) and No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 3rd January, 4th February and 21st February 1919, respectively, have had, in some cases, to revert to their substantive rank on their being absorbed in existing units and new formations, on the temporary cessation of demobilization.

Reproduced in Appendix 94 to these Instructions.

2. It has been decided that these non-commissioned officers will, in such cases, and if not promoted meanwhile to higher rank within an authorised establishment, be permitted to resume their former paid or unpaid acting rank, as the case may be, when they eventually proceed home for the purpose of being demobilized, the principle being that they are not to be in a worse position than they would have been, had demobilization not been suspended.

3. Where non-commissioned officers have been reverted from acting rank in the circumstances described in paragraph 1 above, a note will be made in Part II Orders to the effect that such reversion is temporary and that the former acting rank will be resumed with effect from the date of embarkation.

[024120 (A. G.-11). / B.]

22nd July.

605. Grant of acting rank in the field to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units

while he was holding the higher acting rank, will have his gratuity calculated on the pay of that rank, if more advantageous. The amount of gratuity due will be issued *less* any amounts already received or earned under the terms of the contract. On the officer ceasing to hold acting rank, the contract conditions will again apply and any gratuity that may have fallen due under those conditions will then be issued

[4159 (D. M .S.-1). / D.]

607. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, serving with the forces on the frontier of India.

It has been decided that acting rank, with pay, shall be granted to all classes of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, as well as regular and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding administrative appointments with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan and Waziristan forces, and also to those with units mobilized for service with the above forces, to the extent laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 62 and 308 of 1918, and Nos. 605 and 606 of 1919.

2. This sanction will take effect from the 6th May 1919, and no acting rank will be granted prior to that date.

[10770 (D. M. S-1). / D.]

608. Permanent addition of one syce to each Headquarters of British Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent addition of one syce to each headquarter establishment of British Mountain Artillery.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and the necessary addition to the "normal cost" of the units should be made by the Controller of War Accounts.

[024171 (A. G.-1) / E.]

609. Retention, as a temporary measure, of the existing staff and establishments at the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands in India.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the staff and establishments authorised for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands for a period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[024978 (A. G.-5). / E.].

610. Continuance to the Indian Army of six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India)* No. 893 of 1918 shall be continued to the Indian Army for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order† XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

* As amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1108 of 1918 and 268 and 441 of 1919.

† See Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[022576 (A. G.-6). / B.]

611. Money allowances in lieu of rations for officers and others taking part in the Afghanistan operations.

It has ...tions
against Af
for themsel
money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[022576 (A. G.-6). / B.]

612. Grant of free rations during the present operations on the North-West Frontier of India to Railway Mail Service officials (including menials).

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be granted to officials (including menials) of the Railway Mail Service working on trains arriving *trans*-Indus, or in stationary sorting or record offices situated *trans*-Indus, excluding that portion of Sind which lies *trans*-Indus.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War 1914. Debitable to Indian Government. North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[$\frac{\text{024149 (A. G.-6).}}{\text{C}}$]

613. Delegation of the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections to Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders.

It has been decided to delegate the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections, hitherto* vested in the Director General of Military Works, to the General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, on the following conditions :—

*Army Department letter No. 19576-1 (M. W.-4), dated 25th May 1917. (Reproduced in Appendix 95 to these Instructions.)

(*i*) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades may sanction :—

(*a*) New telephone connections up to a limit of Rs. 1,500 and 500 respectively, in any one year.

(*b*) Additions and alterations to existing telephone systems within the original sanctioned cost or within the Military Works Grant at their disposal.

(*ii*) The General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command may sanction all new telephone connections when the limits specified in (*i*) above are exceeded, and also connections, additions or alterations required for the use of his own staff, provided that funds are available or can be made available by reappropriation.

[$\frac{\text{10411 (M. W.-4).}}{\text{E.}}$]

614. Change of procedure in dealing with wastage on crushing grain.

It has been decided to treat wastage on crushing grain in Government stock under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 11.

2. Wastage up to 1 per cent. will in future be supported by an expense voucher and will not require sanction by competent financial authority. Audit officers should however check and bring to notice any tendency to treat the maximum loss of one per cent as a normal one to be worked up to in all cases

3 Wastage in excess of 1 per cent will continue to be dealt with under Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 10.

[10636 (Q. M. G.-6 / D.]

615. Provision of electric fans in Indian troops' hospitals.

It has been decided that, at stations where a supply of electric energy is available and where fans or punkahs are necessary in the hot weather, electric fans may be provided in the Indian troops' hospitals as funds become available.

2 The scale on which fans are to be provided will be as follows :—

"One ceiling fan to 4 beds with the addition of one table fan per ward of 20 beds or less and 2 table fans per ward of over 20 beds."

3. Item 40 of Appendix II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations is accordingly hereby amended as shewn in Appendix 96 to these Instructions

[13139 (M. W.-4. / C]

616. Ration allowance to members of the Indian Defence Force when called out for military duty in aid of the civil power.

General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, are permitted to sanction under their financial powers a

daily allowance up to Re. 1 per head in emergent cases where Indian Defence Force units are called out for military duty in aid of the civil power when,

(i) rations are not procurable in sufficient quantities, or,

(ii) when dry rations are available, and it is found necessary to supplement them.

The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

These orders may be applied to cases, at the discretion of the General Officer Comanding, which may have arisen during the recent disturbances.

[022993 A. G.-6). / B.]

617. Travelling allowance for journeys performed by lady nurses outside Indian limits.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 254 of 1919, regarding the rates and conditions of issue of travelling allowances for journeys outside Indian limits performed by officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay, are extended to all lady nurses of the Military Medical Services serving in India

All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this Instruction.

[010631 (A. G.-6). / B.]

618. Pay of British Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

In substitution of paragraph 1 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919, it has been decided that British Service officers [illegible] staff appointments remunerated at Indian rates of pay [illegible] on demobilisation, be restricted to British rates of staff pay corresponding to the grading of the last Indian staff appointment held, from the date of embarkation till arrival at home.

Pay for the period of the voyage will be issued by Messrs. Cox [illegible] Company. No recovery will be effected on pay and allowances [illegible]eady drawn in this connection.

619. Mess allowance for officers of the Anti-Aircraft Sections.

Claims to mess allowance for officers of Anti-Aircraft Sections prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 1267 of 1918, may be disposed of under that Instruction.

[015547 (A. G.-5). / B]

620. [illegible] ointment of Assistant [illegible] ervices, Southern Bri- [illegible] after the termination [illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 575 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the retention of the appointment, and the office establishment, of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade, for a period of six months from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European War.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11191 (D. M. S.) / D.]

621. [illegible] in the [illegible] rs who [illegible] failure [illegible] nal ex- aminations.

It is notified that under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1918, an officer may receive either an antedate in the rank which he holds, or promotion to the next higher rank, as if he had not forfeited service for promotion. It is not, however, intended to restore forfeited service for the purpose of antedating promotion to a lower rank than that held at the time the concession is earned.

[024659 (A. G.-10). / B.]

622. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it is notified that the Army Council have decided that the award of the 1914-15 Star is inadmissible to the personnel of the Indian General Hospitals which were mobilised and despatched from India in December 1914, for service with Indian Expeditionary Force "A," and which were located at Brighton or elsewhere in England between January 1915 and January 1916.

[Medals. / Regr. No. 3257.]

623. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

It has been decided, in supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 745 of 1918 and the orders attached to Army Department endorsement* No. 9101, dated the 9th July 1918, that the following medical officers shall in future be authorised to examine recruits (both combatant and non-combatant) for the Indian Army:—

* Communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, and to Controllers of Military Accounts.

(i) Royal Army Medical Corps officers—regular and temporary.

(ii) Indian Medical Service officers—regular, temporary, and honorary temporary

(iii) Civil Surgeons.

(iv) Assistant Surgeons appointed to act as Civil Surgeons.

2 The necessary steps will be taken in due course to amend paragraph 57, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

[017416 (A. G.-[illegible]) / E.]

624. War gratuity to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Order XVII, † dated the 11th December 1918, republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible]

† As amended by Army Order 85 of 1919.

626. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in Appendix 90 to these Instructions shall be substituted for those published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1270 of 1918.

[Q. M. G.'s Case / C]

29th July.

627. Provision of hand-pulled punkhas and entertainment of necessary establishment in the cookhouses of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of hand-pulled punkhas in all British troops' cookhouses which are not provided with electric fans and in which British cooks are employed.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, and will be met by General Officers Commanding from their grants for minor works and barrack department.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the entertainment of such additional hot weather establishments as may be necessitated by these orders.

4. The necessary amendments to *Army Regulations, India*, Volume II, paragraph 452, and Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, Table 45, will be made in due course

[*17295 (Q. M. G. 3-A.).* / C]

628. Mobilization store table for a Divisional Signal Company.

The publication of a provisional Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Signal Company has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9597 (Q. M. G. 16-B.). / D.]

629. Pay of probationers for the Indian Army whilst prisoners of war, and on special leave in England after repatriation.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that probationers for the Indian Army, who were taken prisoners of war, shall receive while prisoners of war full pay of rank and staff pay of appointment held on the date of capture for a period of 61 days, and thereafter pay and half staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army for the remaining period of their captivity.

During special leave in England after repatriation, they will receive full pay and staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[017210 (A. G.-6) / B.]

630. Grant of extra duty pay to revised establishments of Indian regimental signallers.

It has been decided that regimental signallers of Indian units, as under, shall be given extra duty pay at Re. 1 each per mensem, in lieu of the numbers for whom such extra duty pay is authorised at present in paragraph 968, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

Indian Mountain Batteries	8
Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters	8
Indian Cavalry including Guides Cavalry	20
Aden Troop	4
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Indian Infantry	24

2. It has also been decided that assistant instructors in the following units shall be given extra duty pay at Rs. 4 each per mensem:—

Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

[05173 (A. G.-6) / B.]

631. Provision of modelling clay for classes in sanitation.

Sanction is accorded
Medical Services (Sanita
Disease of modelling clay ...
demonstrations, and classes in sanitation, held by these officers.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9077 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

632. Deflection gear for use with 3-inch trench howitzers.

It has been decided to make W. O. L. C. 21281, *introducing* "Gears, deflection" for "Mountings, M. L, 3-inch Stokes trench howitzer," applicable to India.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,774 *initial and* Rs. 555 *annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary* grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[9804 (D. G O.-5). / D]

633. Civilian Government officials who are taken prisoners of war while in military employ.—Periods of captivity counting towards pension.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials, who while in military employ are taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for pension, provided that no proof is forthcoming that the official was taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[018700 (A. G.-6). / C.]

634. Employment in Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the Indian Defence Force Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of instruction.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 344 of 1918, for the word "pay," read "salary."

[012277 (A. G.-5). / B.]

635. Pay of Assistant Director-General, Indian Medical Service (Stores).

The words "Assistant Director-General (Stores), and" in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1919, are hereby expunged This amendment will have effect from the 1st December 1918.

[16327 (A. D.). / D]

636. Pay and allowances of officers serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock.

It has been decided that officers of the *Indian* Army serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock shall receive their substantive Indian Army emoluments, unless they prefer to draw the British emoluments of the appointments they are holding.

2. Officers who elect to receive Indian Army emoluments will be paid by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, and those who elect to be paid at British rates will receive their pay through Army Agents and their *allowances* from the Paymaster, "Knox Mission," Vladivostock.

Note.—All *British* Service officers serving with the Mission are paid by the Army Agents.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

637. Grant of free passage to British soldiers, when proceeding on, and returning from, leave in India.

The orders contained in India Army Order No. 286, dated the 22nd April 1919, are hereby confirmed They are applicable to all departmental and non-departmental Unattached List ranks and to all non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed.

[022112 (A. G.-5). / D.]

638. Allowance admissible to depôts of units while the unit is on field service on the North-West Frontier.

The Government of India have decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 65 of 1918 to all depôts of units which have proceeded on field service on the North-West Frontier in connection with the operations against Afghanistan

[025172 (A. G.-6). / B.]

639. Scale of clothing for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and enrolled syces.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 318 and 406 of 1919, it has been decided that the scales of clothing which shall be issued to :—

(a) Cooks (Indian troops),

(b) Bhistis of *all* units, depôts and departments,

(c) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments,

(d) Enrolled syces,

shall be as follows :—

In peace.—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV.

On field service.—Annexure III to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17613 (Q. M. G. 8-A.). / D.]

640. Increase in the strength of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India.

Sanction is accorded to the increase in the number of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India from 5 to 8 in order to provide one Inspector of Ordnance Machinery for each area, *viz.*, Rawalpindi, Quetta, Ferozepore, Allahabad, Madras and Rangoon, and two for the Kirkee area. These appointments will be graded as shown below :—

First class	1
Second ,, ...	3
Third ,, ...	4

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[15788 (Q. M. G.-15-A).
D.]

642. Revision of the rates of unemployed pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the unemployed* pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (1).

Service, will be fixed at the rates given below with effect from the 1st December 1918 :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs
Director, Medical Services in India, and Major-General, Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,800
Colonel, Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,350

NOTE —Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[16327 (A. D.). / D.]

643. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will, when they are held by officers of the Army Medical Service or Royal Army Medical Corps, be fixed at the rates given in the second column, with effect from the 1st December 1918 :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,650
Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,950
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	1,100

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

[16327 (A. D). / D.]

644. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the tem

APPENDIX 83 (See A. I. I. 539).

Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

Articles.		Scale per bed.	R. P.
Blankets		4	10
Cases, pillow, barrack and hospital		2	25
" mattress, hospital		1	20
Gowns, long, woollen		1	...
Kurtas, cotton		2	25
" flannelette		2	20
Pyjamas, cotton	prs.	2	25
" flannelette	"	2	20
Sheets, hospital		4	30
Slippers	pr.	1	...
Socks, worsted	prs.	2	25
Towels, hand		2	30
Vests, flannel		2	20

APPENDIX 85 (See A. I. I. 502).

Army Council Instruction No. 995 of 1918.

Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

Demands for buckets to hold sand for use in case of fire, will where authorised, be met whenever possible by the issue of old buckets, drums, etc., which are no longer fit to contain liquids, and which are awaiting disposal in store.

Such buckets, etc., will be painted black and stencilled in white "Buckets, sand" before issue and will be held on charge as such. Serviceable buckets will not be issued for this purpose so long as others are available, and any in use should be exchanged accordingly.

APPENDIX 86 (See A. I. I. 575).

Telegram No. 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1) from the Adjutant General in India, dated the 7th May 1919.

Government sanction is accorded to all Infantry battalions and to all Cavalry regiments which have been mobilised for the North-West Frontier, including units mobilised for numbers sixty, sixty-one, sixty-two and sixty-three mobile brigades and for the Dinapore Moveable columns, re-enlisting two hundred, and one hundred men, respectively, from these lately discharged or demobilised. Such re-enlisted men will be in addition to the authorised peace establishment of the unit They must be physically fit and should be trained soldiers if possible but men who have fired a recruits' course can be accepted if otherwise suitable. Men re-enlisted will be entitled to a bonus of Rs. 25 on rejoining the unit. Divisional Disbursing Officers have been directed to ensure speedy payment of bonus which is essential. You can issue advances on Station Orders if any delay occurs in obtaining [illegible] Divisional Recruiting [illegible] [illegible]lfare Board should be [illegible]ssistance. If necessary, [illegible] parties should be sent from the unit or depôt concerned. Similar orders will apply to all units that may be mobilised hereafter in connection with operations

APPENDIX 87 (See A. I. I. 576).

Form of agreement to be signed by temporary lieutenants, Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this __________ day of __________ *one thousand nine hundred and* __________ *between* __________ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part.

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted * general service / duty in India including Burma under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a *lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions* hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say:—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions:—

——	Terms for those employed for general service	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Date of commencement of engagement.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty
Period of engagement.	For the period of the present emergency in India or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.
Rank . .	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment

* The condition not applicable should be erased and initialled by the applicant

	Terms for those employed for general service	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form F being used. Free passage for families (including relatives who are residing with and entirely dependent upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom or any British dominion beyond the seas or intended place of residence in India, is also admissible	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, for the officer himself and his family, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form E being used for the officer himself.
Gratuity . .	At the rate of Rs. 75 for each completed month of service (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below), payable on the conclusion of 12 months' service, or of the period of engagement, whichever is earlier	*Nil.*
Outfit allowance	Rs 600 if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service and the party of the first part has not received the allowance authorised for duty in India	Rs. 300.
ay and allowances	Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs 550 per mensem. Free rations, or money allowance in lieu, in the circumstances in which they are admissible to permanent officers	Consolidated pay at *Rs. 450* per mensem.
eave, sick . .	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 350, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty. No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in 3 months, unless the disability is the result of military service	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 350 subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty. No leave will be admissible if the officer is not likely to be fit for duty in 3 months, unless the disability is the result of military service.

—	Terms for those employed for general service.	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Wound pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service
Family pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior military or naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the* ______________________________, Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, on behalf of the said Secretary of State, hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part____________________
in the presence of*______________________________

Signed by*______________ ______________ *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In the presence of*______________________________

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

APPENDIX 88 (See A. I. I. 577).

Form of agreement to be signed by warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, who are granted temporary commissions as lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this__________day of________ one thousand nine hundred and__________between__________ __________of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part:

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written resigned his appointment in the Indian Medical Department, and has accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say:—

1 That
continue in
ry lieutenai
ing provisions:—

—	Terms of employment.
Date of commencement of engagement.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty.
Period of engagement	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter. Notice of discharge is not necessary.
Rank . . .	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.

—	Terms of employment.
	... y Regu- ...m place of em- ... [illegible] dence in India is also admissible.
Gratuity	A ... the period of engagement, whichever is earlier.
Outfit allowance	Rs. 600, if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service
Pay and allowances	Pay at the consolidated rate of Rs. 550 per mensem.
Leave, sick	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty.
Wound and injury pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. ... the first part ... his service hereu ... r military or naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That the party of the first part shall have no claim to pension or other privileges on the said Secretary of State in consideration of his service in the Indian Medical Department.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the——— ——————on behalf of the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part———————————— in the presence of——————————————.

Signed by————————————

Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department

in the presence of——————————————.

APPENDIX 89 (See A. I. I. 578).

List of Institutions recognised as suitable for the reception of widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme.

Name of Institution.	Denomination.
St. Mary's Home, Calcutta . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational
St Vincent's Home, Calcutta . .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational
European Orphanage Asylum, Calcutta	Protestant.
Boys' and Girls' Free School, Calcutta.	Protestant.
Alms House, Chunar . . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational
St. Michael's High School, Bankipore .	Roman Catholic
Loretto Convent Orphanage, Calcutta .	Undenominational.
Church of England Orphanage, Mussoorie.	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Fidelis' Orphanage, Mussoorie .	Roman Catholic.
St. Paul's School, Agra . . .	Roman Catholic
St. Patrick's School, Agra . .	Roman Catholic.
European Pensioners' and Widows' Home, Bombay.	Undenominational.
Roman Catholic Poor Home, Molikhana, Poona.	Roman Catholic.
Home for Widows, Poona . .	Protestant.
Home for Widows, Karachi . .	Undenominational.
Friend-in-Need Society's Home, Madras.	Undenominational.
Cathedral Alms House, Madras . .	Protestant.
Widows' Home, attached to Convent, Kamptee.	Roman Catholic.

Name of Institution.	Denomination.
Convent of Sacred Heart, Dalhousie .	Roman Catholic but not strictly denominational.
St. Andrew's Colonial Home and Orphanage, Kalimpong.	Undenominational.
St. Patrick's High School, Civil and Military Orphanage, Adyar, Madras.	Undenominational.

APPENDIX 91 (See A I I. 599).

Scale of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C. 15-pr., No. 1 B., for certain Artillery units.

Unit.	Scale.
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery	2 per company.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6
Indian Defence Force Artillery, Lucknow	2
" " " " Calcutta	2
" " " " Bangalore	2
" " " " Bombay	2
" " " " Rangoon	2
" " " " Mobile Battery, Kirkee	4
" " " " " " Karachi	4

APPENDIX 92 (See A. I. I. 601).

Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, when invalided on account of field service.

I.—SICKNESS INCURRED ON AND DUE TO ACTIVE SERVICE.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months	Full military pay and allowances, *plus* civil leave pay
Next six months (United Kingdom)	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
(India)	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years. (United Kingdom)	(*a*) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:— Per annum: Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant £200; Captain £250; Major £300. Civil leave pay is admissible in addition to these rates.
(India)	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months	Full military pay and allowances.
Next six months (United Kingdom)	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
(India)	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years (United Kingdom).	(*a*) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:— Per annum: Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant £200; Captain £250; Major £300
(India)	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.

* Subject to a maximum of full pay of military appointment or civil pay, whichever is greater.

(*a*) NOTE.—Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers granted leave out of India have the option of electing the rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 311 of 1919 for officers of the Indian Army or those detailed above, whichever are the more favourable.

II—Sickness not due to field service.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Officers of the Indian Services serving under the civil volunteer [illegible] their normal civil employ- [illegible] Civil Service Regulations. [illegible] Regulations regarding, (i) the debiting of leave taken against the amount of leave earned and (ii) the counting of periods of leave, subject to certain limits as service qualifying for pension will apply.

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Leave pay under the Indian Army Leave rules

APPENDIX 94 (See A. I. I. 604).

I

Copy of a telegram No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), dated the 3rd January 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

War Office telegram *Begins.* All promotions to substantive or temporary rank warrant and non-commissioned officers under *existing Army Council* [illegible]
January 1st, 1919, until [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] harge of Home Records for regular
[illegible] With foregoing *exceptions only*
[illegible] e to fill vacancies in authorised
[illegible] no account will be retained after
[illegible] ot in case of those sent home for
[illegible] ilized who will retain their acting
rank. *Ends.* For immediate communication to British units

II

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated the 4th February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

It has been decided that British non-commissioned officers and
men who have been granted the [illegible]
while *employed as clerks* in Com [illegible]
Offices may, on relinquishing such [illegible]
being demobilized be permitted to [illegible]
arrival in the United Kingdom, in [illegible]
Commanding considers the *grant of such a concession merited.*

2. A copy of a memorandum which should accompany each man's documents or be given to the man is attached as a guide.

Memorandum.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.

Simla
Delhi ______________ 1919.

On release from employment as a clerk at Army Headquarters
No.__________Acting Serjeant______________________
(Regiment) ____________________________________
is permitted to retain his acting rank of Serjeant until arrival in the United Kingdom.

(Signature of Head of Branch or Department.)

III

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 21st February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

Reference your No. 46184-2-A., dated 10th February 1919.

The decision contained in Adjutant General's *No. 019887-1* (A. G.-10), dated 4th February 1919, regarding the retention of local or acting rank may be held to apply to any acting non-commissioned rank granted under similar conditions.

APPENDIX 95 (See A. I. I. 613).

Army Department letter No. 19575-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th May 1917, to the Director General of Military Works.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have decided to delegate to you the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connection. When the question of incidence of cost in any particular instance is in doubt, the matter should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

2. *Copies of letters sanctioning telephone connections should be* communicated to the head of the department concerned and to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Service; in case where the expenditure is debitable otherwise than to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, copies of such sanctions should also be communicated to the Military Accountant General and the Controller of War Accounts.

APPENDIX 96 (See A. I. I. 615).

Amendment to the rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against items 40 (a) and 40 (c) in Appendix II to the rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3475-S (M.W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E of the 3rd March 1914, and all columns succeeding column 3 shall be completed as follows :—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Item 40 (a)—

Column 4 (a)	As required.
Column 4 (b)	One fan for 4 beds.
Column 5	At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Hospital.
Column 6	All.
Column 8	One portable fan may be provided per ward of 20 beds or less and 2 per ward of over 20 beds.

Item 40 (c)—

Column 4 (a)	As required.
Column 4 (b)	1 fan.
Column 5	At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Hospital.
Column 6	All.
Column 8	...

APPENDIX 97 (See A. I. I. 625).

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be commissioned service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the War as defined by Statutory Authority, or the 3rd August 1919, whichever comes first.

2. Officers of the British Service serving in India will count such service as Overseas service even if they were in India at the declaration of the War. The service in India of British officers of the Indian Service and Departmental officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services will be considered Home service and all their service out of India as Overseas service.

3. The minimum gratuity payable to an officer will be as follows :—

	£
Second Lieutenant	35
Lieutenant Staff Lieutenant Assistant Commissary Senior Assistant Surgeon (Lieutenant)	40
Captain Brigade Major General Staff Officer, 3rd grade Staff Captain Chaplain, 4th Class Deputy Commissary Senior Assistant Surgeon (Captain)	45
Major General Staff Officer, 2nd grade Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies Deputy Assistant Director of Transport Chaplain, 3rd Class Commissary Senior Assistant Surgeon (Major)	60
Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible]	75
Colonel Chaplain, 1st Class	100
Brigadier-General	140
Major-General	200
Lieutenant-General	370

eligible, be granted gratuity under Article 497 (*a*), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., (or under Army Department letter* No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, in the case of Indian Service officers), for the period of his re-employment, or gratuity under this Instruction for the whole of his war service, whichever is the more advantageous.

*Reproduced in Appendix 98 to these Instructions.

6. An officer who has rendered previous war service in the ranks will be eligible to receive a gratuity for such service under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 17th December 1918, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, in addition to any gratuity admissible under this Instruction, or, in the case of an officer holding a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission, in addition to that admissible under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1919.

7. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to an officer :—

(*a*) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns his commission for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify him from the grant of the gratuity.

(*b*) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health due to his own misconduct.

(*c*) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned his commission after less than 2 years' commissioned service.

(*d*) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health not caused by military service after less than 6 months' commissioned service.

(*e*) Who is granted a commission subsequent to 10th February 1919, with no previous temporary commissioned service.

8. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the Preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information:—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity able will be the actual substantive or temporary rank for

is drawn by the officer on the termination of his war service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November 1918 on that date if higher.

Officers will be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service subject to the following conditions:—

(a) that such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the officer's own control; or

(b) that such acting rank, or the pay thereof was relinquished owing to a wound received in and by military service; or

(c) that the officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by military service while holding such acting rank.

If the acting rank held by an officer has varied during the consecutive period or intermittent periods which render him eligible for the gratuity under 1 (a), any period less than 182 days in a higher rank shall count towards the 182 days' qualifying period in the next or any lower rank. Where the officer has been gazetted out with perm [illegible] than the temporary or substantive [illegible] e of termination of his service, the [illegible] on the basis of such higher rank. It should be noted that unpaid acting rank does not entitle an officer to a higher rate of gratuity. Where t[illegible] has not yet been notified in the Lond[illegible] India when the gratuity is claimed, [illegible] will be issued provisionally on the basis of the temporary or substantive rank.

An officer who is entitled to gratuity at a higher rate under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 (a) above, must submit a claim to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned supported by a certificate showing the periods during which he held the acting rank in respect of which he claims the higher rate. The Divisional Disbursing Officer before issuing the gratuity on the acting rank under paragraph 1 (a) above, will verify that pay of the acting rank was actually issued for a period of 182 days in aggregate.

An officer who wishes to claim gratuity at a higher rate under paragraph 1 (b) or 1 (c) above, will apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer and will support his claim by full particulars as to the dates between which he held the acting rank and the date on which he was wounded.

2. For the purpose of paragraph 4 of Appendix 97 all commissioned war service on full pay in the Imperial Forces, shall be reckoned, including any such service in the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, the New Armies, Indian Army Reserve or temporary commission in the Indian Army. Any periods for which retired pay or half pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below an officer who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas.

4. An officer employed at Army Headquarters or elsewhere in India, who, while retaining his appointment, has paid visits on special duties to an expeditionary force or a station out of India, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas The term "special duties" is not applicable to officers such as Draft Conducting officers whose normal duties take them regularly overseas.

5. An officer who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside India will be considered, for the purpose of this Instruction, to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit in India.

tuity under Article 572A of the ill not disqualify an officer otherwise Appendix 97

7. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the officer is at the date of termination of his war service.

8. Every officer who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081, as modified for India, which the usual channels. The Army be forwarded to the Divisional officer's pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the earlier of the two dates mentioned in paragraph 1 of Appendix 97.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the officer's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the officer he will make the necessary re-adjustment.

9. In the case of officers who have relinquished their commissions prior to the dates prescribed under paragraph 1 of Appendix 97 the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in the case of a British Service officer, or of the Government of India in the case of an Indian Service officer.

10 The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased British Service officers direct by the War Office and of deceased Indian Service officers direct by the Government of India.

11. The gratuity is admissible only to regular officers on the active list. It is not admissible to retired officers re-employed except as indicated in paragraph 5 of Appendix 97.

[illegible] in the ranks referred to in [illegible] be claimed on Army *Form* [illegible] Paymaster, or the Divisional [illegible] be, of the unit in which the service was rendered, in accordance with paragraph 34 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919 published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

13. The gratuity will be converted into rupees, *provisionally*, at 20*d*. to the rupee, except that admissible under paragraph 6 of Appendix 97 which should be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

Note.—The expression "Divisional Disbursing Officer" as used in these subsidiary instructions includes all officers who disburse the pay and allowances of military officers, *e.g.*, the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

APPENDIX 98 (See A. I. I. 625).

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(*I*) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).*

(*a*) Pay of appointment *plus* pension.

(*b*) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable; and

(*c*) An outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(*II*) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules*

(*III*) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive .—*

(*a*) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired

(*b*) Period of employment terminable by either party at 3 months' notice.

(*c*) Free medical attendance for themselves and families.

(*d*) Free passages for themselves to place of employment; and

(*e*) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14. War 1914. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—" Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single waids to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In colds tations wards can be sub-divided by a cross-wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—One in conjunction with main ward offices, on all modern type main ward block floors.

C and D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor aiea 252 sq ft.

Other wards.—Width 24'. Wall space between centre of each bed 8½' but increased to 10' where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross-wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs—10 ft. in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards—With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V.—Additional rooms for all modern type main wards.

(a) Pantry.—112 sq ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressings room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c). Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

(e) For enteric ward.—Combined pantry and scullery, duty room.

(f) For venereal ward.—Combined pantry and scullery.

(None of these rooms to be provided in the convalesc[illegible] type of ward. Boot and paggree lockers will be [illegible]vided in end walls in this class of ward.)

VI.—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards only).

Bathroom annexe to contain—

(a) Bathrooms.—One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For Enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing 1 bath, 2 hand basins, and 1 latrine. With soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For Venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle; also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards.

(a) Latrines.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent.).

(b) Urinaries.—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 2 for each ward 15 beds and over.

(c) Bedpan cubicle, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks.—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Sweepers' room.—55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on). One for each ward block located under stairs in doubled-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items VI and VII (i) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

(a) Bathing cubicles.—At 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) Latrines (night).—2 seats per block.

(d) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.

(e) Sweepers' room.—As per item VII (i) (d).

VIII.—Kitchen and dining hall block.

Minimum height 12 ft.

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only.

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others. Two sets for 4th and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans respectively).

Each set will consist of—

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing.

A kitchen and scullery.

Provision for ration storage.

The total dining patients is estimated at 60 per cent. of main ward block beds.

Each dining hall will, therefore, provide accommodation for one-third of this total.

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft. for each dining patient with a minimum of 150 sq ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined.—

20—50 bedded hospital 150 sq. ft.

51—100 bedded hospital 250 sq. ft.

101—150 bedded hospital 325 sq. ft.

151 and over 400 sq. ft.

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for baking chupattis and fires for boiling and stewing.

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds to consist of a built-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft. to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq. ft.

Cook's clothing room.—Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah.

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all kitchens, one-tenth of the total area of all kitchens served.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals 50 beds and over.
With north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918 amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft. and situated on main internal ways of the hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(*a*) Theatre (24½' × 17') 416 sq ft fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq. ft

Sterilizing room (16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room (16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale. Anæsthetic room (16' × 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale. Preparation room (16' × 11') 176 sq. ft fixed scale.	Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(*b*) Operating room—16' × 14' with one sterilizing room 14' × 10' with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(*c*) X-ray room (24½' × 17') 416 sq ft. fixed scale. Developing room (12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale. Store room (12' × 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale. With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides. Engine and Battery room (25' × 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.	This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

XIII—

With 8 ft. verandah

Hospital bed strength	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150.	Beds 151—200.
Storekeepers' office	.	120 sq ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	1½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq ft per bed.	3 sq ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq ft	2½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.
Extra store	150 sq ft fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale	250 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale
Pack store	...	...	...	1½ sq. ft. per bed.
Soiled linen	1½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft per bed	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Oil and lamp store	80 sq ft fixed scale.	80 sq ft. fixed scale.	100 sq ft. fixed scale	100 sq ft. fixed scale
Meat and vegetable store.	...	140 sq ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale
Main fuel stores	...	...	...	1 sq. ft. per bed.

Stores.

on one side only.

Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300.	Beds 301—350.	351 beds and over.	Remarks.
256 sq ft.	256 sq ft.	256 sq ft.	256 sq ft	
3½ sq ft. per bed, minimum 800 sq ft.	3½ sq ft per bed.	3½ sq ft. per bed.	3½ sq. ft per bed.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding, etc. and restuffing mattresses, minimum 20 × 20'.
2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 450 sq ft.	2 sq. ft. per bed	2 sq. ft. per bed.	2 sq. ft. per bed.	
300 sq ft. fixed scale	300 sq ft. fixed scale.	350 sq ft. fixed scale.	400 sq. ft. fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles, packing cases, chicks, mosquito poles, etc
Minimum 100 sq. ft.	...	...	...	
200 sq. ft fixed scale.	200 sq ft fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq ft fixed scale.	
120 sq. ft. fixed scale.	150 sq ft. fixed scale.	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	
240 sq ft. fixed scale	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	240 sq. ft fixed scale.	240 sq. ft. fixed scale.	For receipt, inspection and distribution of all fresh food. To be arranged so that beef, *mutton and vegetables* are kept separate to avoid caste susceptibility.
Minimum 100 sq. ft.	...	...	...	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main store.

XV.—Mortuary.

150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post mortem room with verandah 8 ft. on one side—Fixed scale 237 sq. ft.

All hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious Block.

This block should be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital. The maximum for any one ward should be six beds. The scale [illegible]

[illegible] or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards. } As per items I to IV in scales.
Single wards. }

Ward offices.—Orderlies' or nurses' duty room 150 sq. ft. fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines.

Combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.

Annexe.——Each ward from 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing bath, latrine seat, and wash basin 80 sq. ft.

A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom also in this annexe fitted as above, 50 sq. ft.

Each single bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq. ft.

Two combined kitchens and sculleries (one for Hindus and [o]ne for Mussalmans) with 5' verandah on one side, each 144 sq. [f]t., fitted with wall cupboards for stores.

Common fuel store, 20 sq. ft.

Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank, 50 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious case, nursing orderlies and menial [p]ersonnel.

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of case should [s]leep and have their meals in the duty rooms. Special bath-rooms [a]re provided in the annexe for them and their food is to be suppl[ied]

from the attached kitchen. In Infectious Blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in Infectious Blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital.	Single bedded ward.	2-bedded ward.	4-bedded ward.	6-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 Beds . .	4	...	3	2	4
24 " . .	4	...	2	2	4
20 " . .	4	...	4	...	3
16 " . .	4	...	3	...	3
12 " . .	4	...	2	...	2
8 " . .	4	...	1	...	2
6 " . .	2	2	...	...	1
4 " .	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Indian officers' Block.

Main wards.—See items I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq. ft, for all hospitals of 4 beds and over.

Single wards.—Orderlies' duty room 180 sq. ft., combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.

Bath room, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe see item VI. In an officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided. Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweepers' room.—In annexe see item VII (i). Number of latrines to correspond to number of bathrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 5 ft. one side.—Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Dining room.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with verandah 7′ wide and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq ft. fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store.—21 sq. ft fixed scale in verandah.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Issuing room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.
} With disinfector placed between.

Fuel store 60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed, two (24′ × 14′).—Required to shelter motor lorries. One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine.

Latrine.—5 per cent. of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments.—3 per cent. of total in main wards.

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc, are necessary they should be—

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

Eye specialist's room.—22′ × 16′ containing a dark room, 8′ × 10′, for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Minor surgery.—16′ × 16′ with small sterilizing room 10′ × 12′ attached. This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room —One each for British and Indian, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff, 64 sq. ft.

NOTE —Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and Minor surgery with special windows for north lighting, and provided with wall cupboards.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JULY 1919.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—80
FEBRUARY . . .	81—160
MARCH	161—243
APRIL	244—340
MAY	341—433
JUNE	434—522
JULY	523—644

Allowance (s)—*concld.*

Indian Medical Department *(See also "Medical Department")*:

A11

Pay—*contd.* A.I.I.

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
DELHI.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

AUGUST 1919.

Nos. 645—742 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

5th August.

645. Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 240 of 1919, will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st September 1919.

[14222 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

646. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with all forces based on India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1919, it has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military), who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with Expeditionary Forces based on India, whether overseas or on the Frontier, or with the British Expeditionary Force, Salonika, shall be granted a charge allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in the *case of assistant surgeons, with effect from the 4th March 1916*, and of Rs 25 per mensem in the case of sub-assistant surgeons, with effect from the 10th October 1916.

[11331 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

647. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It has been decided to withdraw the concession authorised in clause (*i*) (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of Army Instruction (India)

No. 921 of 1918, regarding the despatch at Government expense to the United Kingdom, etc., of the baggage of individuals sent on field service overseas.

2. The concessions authorised in clause (iv) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918 apply only to such baggage as is publicly stored and forwarded under Government arrangements.

3. These orders have effect from the 16th November 1918. Further orders will be issued separately in regard to the charges already incurred on the despatch of baggage between the 16th November 1918 and the date of this Instruction.

[4300 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

648. Allowances applicable to officers when travelling on duty across France and Italy *en route* to or from other countries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1918, it is notified for information that claims for cab fares from railway stations to hotels at places where detained on the Continent, should be disposed of in accordance with paragraphs 380 and 384 of the Allowance Regulations. In cases where officers claim a refund of charges incurred for sleeping berths in trains whilst travelling across France and Italy, the general rule that officers travelling on duty are entitled to a refund of actual and necessary locomotive expenses (including the cost of sleepers where admissible under paragraph 384, Allowance Regulations) should be followed.

In the case of officers travelling by mail or passenger train across Europe, travelling allowances at regulated rates should be granted for necessary periods of detention at places *en route* such as Paris, Rome and Naples, where the officers have to make their own arrangements for board and lodging, subject, in the case of officers drawing consolidated or Indian rates of pay and temporary Royal Army Medical Corps officers in receipt of an inclusive rate of pay of Rs. 24 per diem, to the conditions of paragraph 3 (a) and (b) of Appendix I of Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1918.

[013038 (A. G.-6). / B.]

649. Initial grants for officers' messes of military base depôts, other depôts and units specially formed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations.

Sanction is accorded to the payment of initial grants for the provision of mess equipment and furniture to the extent admissible in accordance with the sliding scale prescribed in Appendix 26 to Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918, to officers' messes of military base depôts, other depôts and units specially formed in connection with the operations now in progress on the North-West Frontier.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War—India. North-West Frontier, 1919".

[024019 (A. G.-5). / C.]

650. Revised scale of barrels per ·303-inch Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units.

It has been decided to issue barrels for ·303-inch Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units on a revised scale as follows:—

Lewis and Vickers guns.	Hotchkiss guns.
1 in gun.	1 in gun.
2 in unit charge, spare.	3 in unit charge, spare.
2 in Ordnance charge.	2 in Ordnance charge.

	Rs.
*Home	3,94,020
India	8,955
	4,02,975

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 4,02,975* initial and will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure "Revised scale of barrels for Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns".

3. To meet the Home expenditure a sum of Rs. 3,94,000 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous". The Indian expenditure on account of railway charges will be met from existing provision under "Grant 17" in the Indian Army Estimates.

[9291 (D. G. O.-3). / D.]

(*ii*) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39.

(*iii*) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, except in the case of men who receive wounds in action on the North-West Frontier and for whom the expenditure should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[10103 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

651. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

Soldiers and public followers who are about to be, or who have been, invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, will be supplied with such at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

2. If a discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(*a*) A discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops and will report to the Officer Commanding who will take the orders of the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade, on his case, and make the necessary arrangements (*i*) for the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital, Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (*ii*) for surgical treatment, if this is required.

(*b*) A discharged Indian soldier or public follower will proceed [illegible] for Indian troops and [illegible] Commanding who will [illegible] of a British soldier, except that in case (*i*) the individual will be despatched

(ii) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39.

(iii) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, except in the case of men who receive wounds in action on the North-West Frontier and for whom the expenditure should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919.'

[10103 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

651. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

Soldiers and public followers who are about to be, or who have been, invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, will be supplied with such at the public expense. The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control.

2. If a discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted :—

(a) A discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops and will report to the Officer Commanding who will take the orders of the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade, on his case, and make the necessary arrangements (i) for the despatch of the man to the Colaba War Hospital, Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (ii) for surgical treatment, if this is required.

(b) A discharged Indian soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops and report himself to the Officer Commanding who will take similar action as in the case of a British soldier, except that in case (i) the individual will be despatched to the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay.

(c) Double amputation cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital or Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be. In all other cases accommodation will be provided in proximity to the hospital for the period during which the artificial limb is being refitted or repaired.

(d) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to British and Indian soldiers and public followers from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report and thence to the station to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority ; also for the return journey Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys.

3. The procedure referred to in paragraph 2, clauses (a), (b) and (c), will also apply to a soldier or public follower requiring an artificial limb, who has been discharged from hospital or returned to his home before being fitted, and he will be granted free passage the extent indicated in clause (d).

4. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a soldier or llower will be that to which the soldier or follower was entitled ior to his discharge Passage by road for both Indian soldiers d public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paraaph 70 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

5. Pending further orders, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted into hospital under the terms of this Instruction will be given free diet.

[9177 (D. M. S.-2) / D.]

655. Provision of hospital accommodation on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying troops.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the arrangements for the provision of accommodation for hospital purposes on trains, other than troop extra trains, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1918.

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be issued in due course.

[17367 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

656. Continuance of the special allowance of three annas a day for men of Territorial Force, New Armies, etc.

It has been decided that the allowance of three annas per diem granted to soldiers of the Territorial Force, New Armies (including garrison battalions) and Regular Units serving in India, shall continue to be issued to soldiers of the New Army (including garrison battalions) and Territorial Force (who have not re-engaged) while they remain in India. The allowance will also be continued to such of these soldiers as have re-engaged or re-enlisted, and also to regular soldiers for so long as it continues to be drawn by the New Army and Territorial Force soldiers who have not re-engaged.

[015105 (A. G.-6). / B.]

657. Delegation of authority to Officers Commanding units to cash drafts on English banks, or drafts negotiable in India, in the possession of British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization but are detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

In order to avoid a loss to British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization, etc., but who have been detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier and who are liable to suffer loss due [illegible] ged [illegible] been [illegible] unds [illegible] s at [illegible]

2. Officers Commanding Units should submit bills to their Divisional Disbursing Officers for the amount so paid, *supported by the drafts.* The Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned will then arrange for the realisation of the drafts and pay the amounts received into Treasuries charging to Government the difference between the amount paid and the amount realised.

(c) Double amputation cases will be admitted as in-patients to the ... Lines War Hospital, ... In all other cases acco ... proximity to the hospital for the period ... the artificial limb is being refitted or repaired.

(d) Free passage on warrant by rail, *river* and road will be granted to British and Indian soldiers and public followers from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report and thence to the *station* to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent *medical* authority; also for the return journey. Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys.

3. ... 2, clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c* ... llower requiring an artifici ... ospital or returned to his home before being fitted, and he will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (*d*).

4. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a soldier or follower will be that to which the soldier or follower was entitled prior to his discharge Passage by road for both Indian soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in *note* 2, paragraph 70 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

5. Pending further orders, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted into hospital under the *terms* of this Instruction will be given free diet.

[9177 (D. M. S.-2) / D.]

655. Provision of hospital accommodation on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying troops.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the arrangements for the provision of accommodation for hospital purposes on trains, other than troop extra trains, authorised in *Army* Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1918.

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be issued in due course.

[17387 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

656. Continuance of the special allowance of three annas a day for men of Territorial Force, New Armies, etc.

It has been decided that the allowance of three annas per diem granted to soldiers of the Territorial Force, New Armies (including garrison battalions) and Regular
continue to be issued to soldiers
garrison battalions) and Territorial
while they remain in India. The allowance will also be continued to such of these soldiers as have re-engaged or re-enlisted, and also to regular soldiers for so long as it continues to be drawn by the New Army and Territorial Force soldiers who have not re-engaged.

[015106 (A. G.-6). / B.]

657. Delegation of authority to Officers Commanding units to cash drafts on English banks, or drafts negotiable in India, in the possession of British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization but are detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

In order to avoid a loss to British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization, etc., but who have been detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier and who are liable to suffer loss due to the fluctuation in exchange through their having exchanged cash in their possession into drafts negotiable in India, it has been decided to authorise Officers Commanding Units to draw funds from their Divisional Disbursing Officers and to cash the drafts at the rates of exchange prevailing at the time they were obtained.

mit bills to their
so paid, *supported*
cer concerned will
pay the amounts received into Treasuries charging to Government the difference between the amount paid and the amount realised.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.]

efficient, may be allowed to continue in service on the same terms for a period of one year after the conclusion of the war, or for so long as their services may be required, whichever is the shorter period.

2. Dressers volunteering to continue in the service will be required to sign a fresh declaration on the form given in Appendix 101 to these Instructions.

[10742 (D. M S-1). / D.]

661. Supply of disinfectants for the destruction of vermin in military barracks and hospitals.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 915 of 1918 shall now be cancelled and that, in future, only the undermentioned disinfectants shall be supplied "as required" by the departments concerned for the extermination of vermin in the barracks and hospitals of British and Indian troops :—

Articles.	*Departments of supply.*
(a) Saponified cresol	Medical Store Department.
*(b) Kerosene oil	Supply and Transport Corps.
*(c) Soap, yellow	Ordnance Department.
(d) Sulphur	Ordnance Department.

* Kerosene oil and soap, yellow, in the proportion of a gallon of oil to one pound of soap heated over a charcoal fire and thoroughly mixed, will make an excellent insecticide.

[27763 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

662. Concessions of free postage to British and Indian combatants and to followers invalided from the North-West Frontier and detained in hospitals, etc.

It has been decided that British and Indian combatants and followers invalided on account of wounds or sickness from the areas on and beyond the North-West Frontier within which field

postage on letters or postcards while in war, civil, station or regimental hospitals, convalescent camps, or Indian troops' depôts.

2. Postage stamps and postcards will be purchased from the Post Office and kept in the personal custody of the officer in charge of the hospital, camp or depôt, and will be issued by him as required. The stamps will be affixed to letters handed in by the patients.

3. The cost of the stan. contingent bills which will effect that the stamps and the correspondence of soldie... ed from field service.

4. Imprests in accordance with the requirements of hospitals, camps, etc, will be granted under the provisions of paragraph 41, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

5. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[024651 (A. G.-6) / E.]

12th August.

663. Staff pay to Assistant Adjutants of British Reserve Battalions.

... staff pay at Rs. 90 per mer ... tants of British Reserve Bat. ... a) No. 1458 of 1918, shall have retrospective effect from the 2nd November 1917.

[024543 (A. G.-6) / B.]

664. Free rations for Red Cross personnel.

It has been decided that Red Cross personnel employed in connection with the present operations against Afghanistan shall be given free field service rations when serving within the ar as referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919.

[026030 (A. G.-6) / C.]

665. Losses due to damage to military buildings by storm, earthquake or other cause beyond human control.

The following correction to paragraph 11 of the Revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, is approved:—

In the third line after the word "stock" *insert* "nor to damage done to military buildings by storm, earthquake or other cause beyond human control."

[13377 (M. W.-5). / C.]

666. Grant-in-aid to each of the Special Service Battalions formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to a grant-in-aid of Rs. 1,000 to each of the Special Service Battalions, formed in connection with the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier from demobilizable British personnel, for the provision of cook-house clothing and utensils, scrubbing brushes, dusters, *etc., for the purchase of* which no regimental funds exist.

2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted as for other charges of the units concerned.

[16092 (Q. M. G.-3-A). / E.]

667. Reserve transport equipment for medical units.

It has been decided that camel ambulance kajawahs, ambulance saddles and ambulance tongas, required by field medical units on mobilization, shall in peace be stored by the Supply and Transport Corps and issued to field medical units on mobilization complete with animals and drivers.

2. During peace the equipment will be inspected periodically by the Assistant Director of Ordnance Services of the Command, or Chief Ordnance Officer of the area, where no Assistant Director of Ordnance Services exists.

[1948 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

671. Provision of white suits for followers employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, etc., and ambulance trains.

It has been decided that the two suits of white clothing authorised to be maintained by followers employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, frontier war hospitals and specially-equipped depôt hospitals, and on ambulance trains in India, shall in future be supplied free annually by the Army Clothing Department, and that the allowance of Rs 13 per man per annum, authorised for the provision of this clothing, shall cease to be drawn.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[360 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

672. Sale to the public of Army Instructions (India).

It has been decided to place Army Instructions (India) on sale to the public with effect from the 15th August 1919 at the following rates:—

(a) *Single copies.*

(i) Weekly issues	As. 3 per copy. Postage 6 pies extra.
(ii) Monthly issues (with appendices and index).	As. 6 per copy. Postage 1 anna extra.

(b) *Annual subscription.*

52 weekly issues and 12 monthly issues . .	Rs. 16 as. 10 *including postage.*

Application for copies should be made to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, No. 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[16945 (A. D.). / E.]

673. Regularisation of expenditure incurred by grass farm managers on ordinary contingencies, etc.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of regularising expenditure incurred by grass farm managers under paragraph 4 of the "General rules for the administration of military grass farms", it is not necessary for the Assistant Director of Grass Farms to authorise each item of expenditure up to Rs. 200. The Assistant Director's countersignature on the monthly returns, which is a token of his approval to the expenditure of cash and stores and of sanction to the temporary labour employed, should be accepted as sufficient authority.

Army Department No 9427-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 26th April 1912.
Paragraph 12 of "General rules for the administration of military grass farms."

[13900 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

674. Designs and dimensions of permanent headstones to be erected over the graves of British soldiers and members of the Nursing Services dying in India and Aden during the war.

[illegible] Instruction (India) [illegible] the headstones to [illegible] and members of the Nursing Services dying in India and Aden during the war, referred to therein, are shown in Appendices 102 to 106 to these Instructions.

[03341 (A. G.-3). / C.]

675. Abolition of the designation of Kot Dafadar in Indian cavalry regiments.

This Instruction is issued in substitution for Army Instruction (India) No. 346 of 1919, which is hereby cancelled.

2. It has been decided to abolish altogether the designation Kot Dafadar.

3. In every Indian cavalry regiment the four existing Kot Dafadars will in future be designated "Squadron Dafadar Majors." They will receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

The designation of four of the original eight Kot Dafadars was altered to "Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar" by Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917. Extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem in addition to their former allowances was, at the same time, sanctioned for these non-commissioned officers.

4. All regulations affected by these changes in designation should be amended accordingly.

[025440 (A. G.-1). / E.]

676. Rent for offices.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 645 of 1918:—

In the third line *for* the word "such" *substitute* "orderly rooms or offices".

[11009 (M. W.-5). / C.]

677. Corrigendum.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 561 of 1919 *for* "Special Force" *read* "Special Reserve".

[023918 (A. G.-6). / B.]

678. Grant of the honorary rank of Colonel to officers of the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been commissioned in the Indian Defence Force in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that an officer who held the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in the late Indian Volunteer Force, and who [illegible] in [illegible] orce [illegible] the terms of paragraph [illegible] IX, provided that he wa [illegible] con- cession, under these [illegible] at all the circumstances o [illegible]

[08810 (A. G.-10). / B.]

679. Pay of Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers while on field service within Indian limits.

The Government of India have decided that Government servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are entitled to the 1914-15 Star on account of the operations in India and Aden detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, shall be entitled, as regards their pay, to the benefits of Army Instruction (India) No. 13 of 1919 for the period covered by the operations in which they took part.

This decision has effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[021593 (A. G.-6) / B.]

680. Provision of tin discs for signalling to aeroplanes.

For the purpose of signalling to aeroplanes, it has been decided to provide a tin disc for each *Class II* warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man of British Cavalry and Infantry units, and equivalent ranks of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units, belonging to the Field Army and Frontier Brigades

2. The disc, which is four inches in diameter, is provided with a cord about six inches in length secured at one end to the disc and provided at the other with a loop. The disc will be carried in one of the pockets of the coat, the looped end of the cord being secured to one of the coat buttons.

3 When in use the disc is held in the hand and moved about so as to catch the sunlight.

4. The discs will be demanded as soon as Chief Ordnance Officers intimate that they are available, and will be accounted for in Section 8-C of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores under the nomenclature " Discs, signalling, hand, 4-inch."

5 They will be classed as war equipment to be held in unit charge, and may be used in peace under the orders of General Officers Commanding for special occasions, such as manœuvres, or when aeroplanes are available to practise contact patrol work with the troops.

6. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 13,450 initial, is debitable to the Army estimates under " Grant 14—War 1914—Debitable to Indian Government—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[14643 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / D.]

681. Repatriated prisoners of war. Pay in the case of Unattached List ranks and Assistant Surgeons, Indian Medical Department.

The term full pay and allowances used in Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1919 means the pay and allowances attaching to the individual's substantive appointment in India. It does not include field service allowances or batta.

[024831 (A. G.-6). / B.]

682. War gratuity to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 262 and 624 of 1919, it has been decided that the gratuity referred to therein is payable to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men immediately after the 3rd August 1919.

[015782 (A. G.-6). / B.]

683. Delegation to the Director of Farms of authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections in Government military dairy farms.

It has been decided to delegate to the Director of Farms authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections in Government military dairy farms, with the proviso that he has satisfied himself in every case that their cost can be met from the budget provision for the farm concerned.

2. Telephone connections required for military grass farms may be sanctioned by Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 613, dated the 22nd July 1919, subject to the condition that the cost of such telephone connections can be met from the budget provision in the Army estimates for the farm concerned.

[16302 (Q. M. G.). / E.]

684. Accounting for mobilization clothing stores, the property of Government, in charge of silladar units.

Silladar units holding mobilization clothing stores, the property of Government, should account for them in ledgers in India Army Form War-C. 863 B, which are obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

2. The instructions for maintaining these ledgers are contained in paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional). These ledgers should be closed annually on 31st March, the date fixed for other Indian units, and submitted for audit to Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts by the 21st April.

[026216 (A. G.-1). / D.]

685. Submission of the Financial Review of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the submission of the Financial Review of the Supply and Transport Corps shall be resumed twelve months after the date fixed as the date of conclusion of the war.

[13311 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

686. Conveyance of additional baggage of British officers serving out of India, or forming part of an Army of Occupation.

It has been decided that the baggage allowance for British officers serving out of India, *i.e.*, in Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia, or forming part of an Army of Occupation, shall be increased by one-and-a-half hundredweights.

Free conveyance in respect of this additional allowance of baggage to and from the ports of despatch and arrival, and free transport by sea, is authorised for officers who are already serving overseas.

2. Officers proceeding out of India to join the Army of Occupation in any of the countries mentioned above, will be allowed to take with them three hundredweights of baggage.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[15040 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

687. Free issue of saddlery, or compensation in lieu, to Quartermasters of British Infantry units which are mobilized for field service.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1401 of 1917, which authorised the free issue to officers who are required to be mounted, of staff or universal saddlery and line gear or in lieu the grant of compensation to the extent of Rs. 100 in cases where officers have provided themselves with saddlery, shall apply to Quartermasters of British Infantry units when such units are mobilized for field service.

2. The expenditure will be debited to His Majesty's Government or to "War India, North-West Frontier, 1919", through the Controller of War Accounts, according as to whether the unit is mobilized for field service overseas or for field service on the North-West Frontier.

[023602 (A. G.-6). / E.]

688. Income-tax. Liability of house-rent allowances and value of rent-free quarters to taxation.

The following Finance Department ruling under section 3 (2) (vi) and (ix) of the Income-tax Act, 1918, is substituted for that under section 3 (2) (vi) of the Act published in Finance Department letter No. 2159-F.,* dated the 2nd August 1918 :—

* Reproduced in Appendix 107 to these Instructions.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No. 1019-F., DATED THE 17TH APRIL 1919.

Section 3 (2) (vi) and (ix).

The liability to income-tax of house-rent allowances and rent-free quarters is governed by the provisions of these clauses. In the case of rent-free quarters the Government of India have been advised that, except in cases in which it is permissible to sub-let, the perquisite which they represent is not reasonably capable of

being converted into money. The following criterion should therefore be adopted in determining whether the perquisite is liable to income-tax :—

Where a person occupies a house rent free by virtue of his office and has the right to let the house, its annual value should be taken into account in computing his income. Where, however, he has not the right to let the house, its annual value should not be regarded as part of his income.

In the case of house-rent allowances, since these take the form of money, the provisions of section 3 (2) (ix) do not apply, and these will ordinarily be chargeable to income-tax. The conditions which are necessary in order to justify exemption are two. The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duty as an employé, and the allowance must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé and that extra expense only. The following example indicates the exceptional class of case in which house-rent allowances may be entitled to exemption :—

A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house-rent allowances in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees, unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowances will be exempt from income-tax.

[01852 (A. G.-6) / B.]

689. War gratuity for Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and subject to the provision in the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it has been decided that a war gratuity for field service (including the operations referred to in paragraph 5 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919) shall be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers as laid down in the appended schedule.

Schedule.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Instruction shall be service within periods

beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the war as defined by Statutory authority or 3rd August 1919, whichever comes first.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in respect of war service will be as follows :—

	Rs.
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks	60
Jemadars, sub-assistant surgeons ranking as jemadars and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class	50
Sub-assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, non-commissioned officers, sepoys and equivalent ranks including non-commissioned officers and drivers of mule transport units and sirdars, tindals and lascars of the Ordnance Department	12
Public followers	8

The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the individual on the termination of his last period of war service, or, if still on service, on the date referred to in paragraph 1 of the schedule.

3. Those who have completed more than twelve calendar months overseas or on active service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the twelve months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering five years' war service :—

	Rs.
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks	5
Jemadars, sub-assistant surgeons ranking as Jemadars and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class . .	4
Sub-assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, non-commissioned officers, sepoys and equivalent ranks including non-commissioned officers and drivers of mule transport units and sirdars, tindals and lascars of the Ordnance Department	1
Public followers	8 as.

4. The maximum total amount that shall be admissible to any individual under this instruction shall be :—

	Rs.
Risaldars, ressaidars, subadars, senior sub-assistant surgeons, 1st and 2nd class, senior veterinary assistants, 1st class, and higher ranks . . .	300
Jemadars, sub-assistant surgeons ranking as jemadars, and senior veterinary assistants, 2nd class	242
Sub-assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers, veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class, non-commissioned officers, sepoys and equivalent ranks including non-commissioned officers and drivers of mule transport units and sirdars, tindals and lascars to the Ordnance Department . . .	60
Public followers	32

5. The gratuity will not be admissible to any class of follower the rate of whose emoluments ordinarily admissible in India was increased when overseas or on field service by fifty per cent. or over. It shall, however, be admissible for any period during which the increase did not amount to fifty per cent.

6. Boy's service will not be reckoned towards the gratuity or increases in it.

7. The gratuity will not be issued under this instruction in the case of men who have been :—

(a) Discharged under items (*vi*), (*xi*) and (*xviii*) of the table annexed to rule 13, India Army Act Rules.

(b) Sentenced to death either by court-martial or by the civil power where the sentence has been carried into effect; or who died in a state of mutiny or desertion.

(c) Promoted or discharged for the purpose of being appointed to a commission in the Army, or granted a commission subsequent to discharge for any other cause. The commissions here referred to are ranks other than those indicated in paragraph 283, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(d) Discharged for the purpose of joining, or of being appointed to [illegible] Navy, the Royal Air Force, [illegible] Forces; or who, subsequent to discharge for [illegible] cause, joined or were appointed to a commission in any of those forces.

8. Released prisoners of war are eligible for the gratuity except those guilty of desertion or of misconduct while in captivity,

including those charged with such offences whose conduct is still under investigation. The gratuity in such or any other doubtful cases will be withheld pending the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

9. The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity :—

(a) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction or of the order dispensing with trial for desertion, unless such service is restored on or before the 3rd August 1919.

(b) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the individual and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days.

10. No reduction shall be made in the additional war gratuity payable to an officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, man or follower by reason of his having been eligible to draw service pension or entitled to elect to draw it, during his war service.

11. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the earlier of the two dates mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Schedule and will be paid through regimental and salary pay bills.

[014409 (A. G.-6). / B.]

690. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the daily scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops, as shown in Appendix 108 to these Instructions.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[3741 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

19th August.

691. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121 and 184 of 1919, it has been decided that soldiers who are officiating in

696. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

Francis Convent, published as an of 1919, subject

[07526 (A. G. 5). / C.]

697. Purchase of shoes by Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps.

With reference to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Tables X and XIV, it has been decided that the shoes authorised for men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps shall, until further orders, be obtained under corps arrangements, and the cost there[illegible] Government in the usual manner on a certi[illegible] have been obtained.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17611 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

698. Grant of passage to the United Kingdom and out for officers and men with families who were prisoners of war in Turkey.

It has been decided that married officers of the British and Indian Services and other British ranks, who on release by the Turks proceeded to India, instead of returning direct to the United Kingdom, are entitled to one free passage Home and out for themselves and their families when taking their first leave to England subsequent to their release. The concession is limited to officers and other ranks whose families were in India at the time of such release.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[9533 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

699. Arrangements for the provision of accommodation for officers coming to India from Mesopotamia and other overseas expeditionary forces on leave (other than leave on medical certificate) during the hot weather of 1919.

It has been decided that the measures sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 244 of 1918 and the Appendix thereto shall hold good for the leave season of 1919, with the modification that the local committees to be formed, and the arrangements to be made by them for the accommodation of officers and nursing sisters, will be confined to Kashmir, Ceylon, Mussoorie and Darjeeling.

[37528 (Q. M. G.-1). / C.]

700. Family allowance and separation allowance.

As a false impression appears to exist in India in regard to the eligibility for the above allowances of families (residing in the [illegible] Unattached List, it [illegible] nce and separation [illegible] allowances. Family allowance is only paid to the families of British soldiers when such soldiers are residing in their homes in the United Kingdom. It is never paid to the families of India Unattached List ranks even when such ranks are on leave in the United Kingdom and residing with their families there.

[026509 (A. G.-6). / B.]

701. Initial grant for officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided to authorise initial grants in accordance with the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 in order to provide equipment, etc., for the officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier on the understanding that a mess is actually maintained.

2. In the case of a mess consisting of only three or four officers, the amount of the grant shall be calculated at three-fifths or four-fifths, respectively, of the lowest figure allowed by the chart attached to Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918.

3. A monthly allowance at the rate of Rs. 10 per officer is also authorised for the officers' messes of Gurkha Scouts, subject to the conditions prescribed for temporary depôts in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 284.

[024019 (A. G.-5). / C.]

702. Type plan for 30 yards' range for machine gun units.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a type plan for a 30 yards' range for machine gun units.

2. Copies of the type plan will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[12630 (M. W.-3-B). / C.]

703. Interruption of duty not to affect the privilege leave concession promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919, it has been decided that long leave taken between the 4th August 1914 and the 1st January 1919 will not entail forfeiture of any privilege leave certified to be due under the provisions of that Instruction.

Example.—An officer who had earned three months' privilege leave on the 4th August 1914 and who was granted six months' combined leave (three months' privilege leave and three months' leave on medical certificate) on the 4th October 1916, will not lose privilege leave in respect of the period from 4th August 1914 to 3rd October 1916 during which he was debarred from earning such leave.

[018004 (A. G.-5). / B.]

704. Admissibility of accumulated privilege leave to incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments.

The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 332 of 1919 shall apply to officers and others employed in temporary establishments created for war purposes.

[013004 (A. G.-5). / B.]

705. Delegation of authority to the Controllers of Military Accounts to admit claims to arrears of pay and allowances which have become time-barred under the provisions of paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, owing to unavoidable circumstances connected with the war.

It has been decided, for the purpose of accelerating the final adjustment of accounts and reducing references to the Government of India, that, as a temporary measure until the 31st December 1919, claims to arrears of pay and allowances which are admissible under regulations, but the submission of which has become time-barred owing to circumstances connected with the war, may be admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned without reference to the Government of India.

[024274 (A. G.-6). / E.]

706. Detention allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of departments and services proceeding on field service on the North-West Frontier and the Baluchistan and Waziristan Frontiers.

It has been decided to grant detention allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of departments and services at the rates* noted in the margin, for periods during which they were, or may be, unavoidably detained at any place in India, other than at their own stations, in the interests of the public service, while *en route* for

	Rs. a day
* Departmental officers with honorary rank .	5
Warrant officers .	3
Non-commissioned officers . . .	2

2. In order to give effect to the above measure the following procedure will be followed :—

(i) Bridles, snaffle, and reins, at present allowed as station stores, will be withdrawn.

(ii) Snaffle bits and bit straps, at present allowed as station stores, will be transferred to regimental peace equipment.

(iii) Sufficient additional "snaffle bits" and "bit straps" will be issued to bring the scale up to 1 snaffle bit and 2 bit straps per set of saddlery.

3. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 4,051 initial and Rs 532 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9859 (D.G.O.-4). / D.]

711. Grant of free rations on the field service scale to British and Indian troops in military base depôts formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, and to all British leave details from the North-West Frontier Force, the Baluchistan Force and the Waziristan Force.

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be admissible to British troops and Indian officers, warrant officers and troops in military base depôts formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, and to all British leave details from the North-West Frontier Force, the Baluchistan Force and the Waziristan Force.

2. Where issues in kind cannot be made, the provisions of Note 3, Table III, War Establishments, India, as inserted by January 1919 Appendix to India Army Orders, will be held to apply

[026151 (A. O. 6) / C.]

712. Issue of condemned khaki drill suits for use by Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction India) No. 343 of 1919, regarding the issue of condemned khaki

drill suits, shall also apply to Machine Gun Squadrons and Companies.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[16056 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

713. Date from which British Service officers on Indian pay but without Indian reserved rights, who return to England *viâ* Baku and Constantinople, should cease to draw Indian pay.

It has been decided by the War Office that British Service officers on Indian pay but without Indian reserved rights, who return to England *viâ* Baku and Constantinople, shall cease to draw Indian pay from date of leaving Baku.

[545-E A. (M. A. G.). / B.]

714. Charges for the provision and maintenance of gardens for station hospitals.

It has been decided that the expenditure on the provision and maintenance of gardens attached to British and Indian station hospitals shall, with effect from the 1st September 1919, be debited to the *Army Estimates* under "Grant 8—*Medical Services*—$\frac{\text{Executive Medical Staff, Establishments and Allowances—Contingencies}}{\text{Indian station hospitals—Contingencies}}$" according as the gardens are attached to $\frac{\text{British}}{\text{Indian}}$ station hospitals, and not to the cantonment funds concerned as heretofore.

[15922 (Q. M.G.-4). / C.]

715. Grant of compensation to regimental bands which are at present serving as station bands with the forces on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that regimental bands, which are at present serving as station bands with the forces on the North-West Frontier, shall be granted compensation by Government for any loss or damage which is caused to their instruments and gear and which is not due to normal wear and tear or to negligence on the part of individuals. On return of these bands to their units, a committee will be assembled under divisional arrangements for the purpose of assessing any loss or damage suffered by the band concerned. The General Officer Commanding of the Command or Independent Division to which the unit belongs will then consider the recommendation of the committee and sanction the grant of such compensation to the band as he may consider necessary.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14 War—India North-West Frontier, 1919."

[024519 (A. G.-5). / C.]

716. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all officers in military employ, holding temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps and as Army Dental Surgeons.

[10580 (D. M. S.-1). / B.]

717. Pay and allowances of officers and other ranks detained in India in connection with mobilization for operations on the Frontier.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 6109,* dated the 7th May 1919, shall be extended to officers and other ranks who are detained in India in connection with the operations on the Frontier.

* Reproduced in Appendix 110 to these Instructions.

[036107 (A. G.-6). / B.]

718. Reorganisation of the Central Bullock Depôt at Fyzabad.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1275 of 1918, sanctioning the formation of the Central Bullock Depôt at Fyzabad, it has been decided to expand this depôt and to reorganise it on lines similar to those sanctioned for mule depôts.

2. The revised establishments for the depôt will be as shown in Appendix 111 to these Instructions.

3. The annual allowance for stationery is increased from Rs. 300 to Rs. 1,500.

4. Any additional furniture required on the authorised scale will be provided from the proper sources.

5. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5,500 initial and Rs. 51,000 recurring per annum.

6. From the 1st July 1919, the entire cost of this depôt will be debited to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[17271 (D. G. T.-7). / D.]

719. Return passage to India for the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 584 of 1919, are applicable to the families of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

[13324 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

720. Position as regards field service batta for *Indian ranks*, departmental clerks and members of Indian establishments granted leave prior to proceeding on field service and acting arrangements in their place.

971, Army Regulations, India, unts Manual (War), field service ... the date of quitting the statio[n] on proceeding on field service.

2. Batta is not admissible during leave granted prior to field service. In the case of a man who does not return to his station on the expiry of such leave, but proceeds direct from his place of leave, batta will be allowed from the date on which he proceeds from the latter place *en route* for field service.

3. Men proceeding on war furlough or war leave prior to proceeding on field service will travel on I. A. F. T.-1720 "E" and "F". If they proceed on service direct from their homes they will travel on warrant and not use I. A. F. T.-1720 "F" (Return journey voucher).

4. A man proceeding on leave prior to proceeding on field service will b[illegible] and sub. *pro tem.* arrangements [illegible] the date he ceased to perfo[illegible]

[03728 (A. G.-6). / B.]

721. Grants and advances for messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918 shall be extended to the messes of British officers attached to Imperial Service Units mobilized for service.

[025749 (A. G.-5). / B.]

722. Establishments for the Supply and Transport Corps Record Office and Disembarkation Sections.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 151 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the following establishments for the Supply and Transport Corps Record Office at Delhi and the Disembarkation Sections at Bombay and Karachi:—

Supply and Transport Corps Record Office, Delhi.

6 British officers { 1 Major, Officer in charge, Records. / 1 Captain, Second-in-command. / 4 other officers as assistants. }

3 Superintending clerks—warrant officers.
22 Warrant or non-commissioned officers.
30 Indian clerks.
4 Duftries.
6 Peons.
2 Sweepers.

[This includes the establishment required for the Royal Army Service Corps Section and Special Field Section formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, *viz.*, 2 British officers, 2 Superintendents (warrant officers), 15 warrant or non-commissioned officers, 10 Indian clerks, 2 duftries, 3 peons and 1 sweeper.]

Disembarkation Sections, Bombay and Karachi.

2 British officers for each Section.
6 Warrant or non-commissioned officers for each Section.
2 Indian clerks for each Section.
2 Peons for each Section.

2. The above establishments will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found, as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that corps.

3. British other ranks, not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 457-A.

4. Permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed in the Disembarkation Sections at Bombay and Karachi, will receive the following concessions:—

(*i*) A deputation allowance of 50 per cent on salary in the case of men drawing Rs. 100 or less.

(*ii*) A deputation allowance of 25 per cent on salary, subject to a minimum of Rs. 150 per mensem, in the case of men drawing over Rs. 100.

5. The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties.

6. With the exception of the Royal Army Corps Section and the Special Field Section, the cost on account of which is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919", the remaining expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 151 of 1919.

7. Separate orders will be issued regarding the establishment for the Demobilization Depôt at Delhi.

[13699 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.]

723. Increase in the rate of pension for Mutiny veterans in deserving cases.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the present limit of Rs. 60 a month in respect of pensions granted to Mutiny veterans domiciled in India may be raised to Rs. 90 a month, each case being decided by the Government of India on its merits and with regard to the recommendation of Local Governments and Administrations through whom applications for increased pensions should be submitted.

[017308 (A. G. 6). / C.]

724. Continuance of the colloquial test in the Lehnda dialect instituted for officers of units enlisting South-Western Punjabi Musalmans.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1027 of 1918 up to and including the examination to be held in October 1920.

[1216-G. S. (M. T.-2). / A.]

725. Extra remuneration for those retained in service in the Royal Air Force on the Indian establishment not to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating children's allowance.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1919 shall be extended to cover the extra remuneration, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 298 and 299 of 1919, to those retained in service in the Royal Air Force on the Indian establishment.

[026880 (A. G.-6). / B.]

726. Claims to medals for service during the war of 1914–19.

It is notified for information and guidance that all enquiries regarding the eligibility or otherwise of the personnel of units, departments and services, etc., for the award of medals issued in connection with the Great War should be addressed to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

[G. S. Case. / Medals.]

727. Revised rates of pay sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving under the Government of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised inclusive rates of pay are sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps:—

	Rs.	
(a) Lieutenant	650	per mensem.
(b) Captain	750	"
(c) Captain re-engaging for one year	800	"

No army of occupation bonus is admissible in addition.

2. The above rates are applicable to contract officers only and will take effect from the 1st July 1919 for all contract officers at present in India and who are not being sent home immediately, regardless of the fact that they may be already serving under contracts which provide for different conditions.

3. Captains, who are desirous of drawing pay at the rate of Rs. 800, will be required to engage forthwith for one year from the date of engaging and must, within one month from the publication of this Army Instruction (India), notify to the Divisional Headquarters of the Division in which they are located their decision in the matter. The one year's engagement will not be terminable by either party except on the grounds of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

4. In the case of those officers accepting the new rates specified above, service for gratuity will cease to count from the 1st July 1919.

5. The above conditions are applicable only to temporary contract Royal Army Medical Corps officers serving under the Government of India and are not applicable to officers in Mesopotamia and elsewhere.

[11389 (D. M. S.-1) / E.]

728. Pay and allowance of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when appointed to command, or act as second-in-command of, station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

The pay and allowance of medical officers will, in the cases referred to in the heading of this Instruction, be regulated as follows:—

Permanen [illegible]
and [illegible]
ised in Appendix 248 to Army Instruction [illegible]
No. 1343 of 1918

Temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Pay and charge or second-in-command allowance of a permanent Lieutenant of the Indian Medical Service in similar circumstances under the provisions of the appendix referred to above, or 24 shillings per diem, whichever is greater.

Temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service—Consolidated pay at Rs. 450, if engaged for local service, and at Rs. 550, if engaged for general service, without any charge or second-in-command allowance in addition [*vide* Army Instructions (India), Nos. 136 and 556 of 1919].

2. The above orders will have effect from the 1st December 1918.

[10320 (D. M. S.-1) / D.]

729. Gratuity to military officers in permanent or temporary civil employ who have volunteered or have been recalled for military service during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that military

officers who were on the Supernumerary List prior to the outbreak of the war and who voluntarily returned to military service, may be granted a gratuity under the conditions laid down for Government civil servants holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1, 543 and 571 of 1919. Those liable to recall under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 305, may, for the period of their military duty, be granted the gratuity admissible to military officers on the effective list under Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

[016181 (A. G.-6). / B.]

730. Provision of spare sarwans for Silladar and Grantee Camel Corps, during the operations on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, as a temporary measure, during the operations on the North-West Frontier, of spare sarwans for all Silladar and Grantee Camel Corps on the scale authorised for Government Camel Corps. The men will be Government sarwans.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 44,200 initial and Rs 77,000 recurring per annum, is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[17679 (D. G. T.-7). / D.]

731. Provision of saddlers for Draught Bullock Corps.

Sanction is accorded to provision of saddlers for Draught Bullock Corps at the scale of one saddler to each corps, as a temporary measure, until these units are disbanded.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,600 initial and Rs. 6,370 recurring per annum, should be adjusted in the same way as the other charges of the units concerned.

[20293 (D. G. T.-7). / D.]

732. Practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun detachments.

It has been decided that in each unit, armed with Lewis Hotchkiss guns, one team per two guns will be fully trained, there will be a reserve team per two guns which will be only partially trained, *i.e.*, the members of the reserve team will fire Part I of the annual course prescribed in Addendum No. Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprinted 1914).

2. A Lewis and Hotchkiss gun team per two guns cons of:—

Lewis gun	1 non-commissioned officer and 13 men.
Hotchkiss gun	1 non-commissioned officer and 12 men.

3. Sanction is accorded to the following scale of pract ammunition:—

	Lewis gun.	Hotchkiss gun
Service team per man	500 rounds.	500 rounds.
Reserve team per man	152 rounds.	170 rounds.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at *Rs.* 5,68,05 recurring per annum, will be met by transfer from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" in the 3rd (Lahore) Division, to the grant and heads shown below, against which the expenditure is debitable —

Home Estimates—

	Rs.
Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous	4,37,170

India Army Estimates—

Grant 10—Ordnance Establishments—Supplies and Services.

Extra temporary artificers and others—

	Rs.
Gun and Shell Factory, Ishapore Branch	9,650
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	45,550
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	23,440

Local supply of stores for Factories—

Gun and Shell Factory, Ishapore Branch	6,000
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	16,930
Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	29,310
	1,30,880
Grand Total	5,68,050

[7949 (D. G. O.-5) / D.]

733. Revised scale of staff for the Northern and Southern Commands.

Appendix 112 to these Instructions is issued in order to show in a comprehensive form the Staff authorised for the Northern and Southern Commands as amended from time to time since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1918, in substitution for the portion of Appendix 11 to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1918, under the heading "Staff and Establishments of a Command."

[014995 (A. G.-5). / E.]

734. Provision of additional spare breech screws and axial vents for Mountain Batteries armed with 2·75" B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 3 additional "Screws, breech" and "Vents, T, axial", as spare equipment, for each mountain battery armed with 2·75" B. L guns.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 6,494, is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919".

[10125 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

735. Rate of pay admissible to a British Service officer on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia on being invalided from an Expeditionary Force.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 482 of 1919, it has been decided that British Service officers holding staff appointments remunerated at Indian staff rates of pay shall, on being invalided from an Expeditionary Force, continue to receive these rates of pay for the period of 3 months, irrespective of whether they leave India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia, prior to the completion of the period for which full pay is admissible.

[027223 (A. G.-6). / B.]

736. Conditions of service of Government servants who enlisted during the war in the Regular British Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 62, dated the 31st January 1916, regarding the enlistment of Government servants in the Regular British Army, shall have effect from the 4th August 1914.

[026129 (A. G.-6). / E.]

737. Concessions admitted for service on the North-West Frontier.

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1918 :—

Under " (A) *British officers* " :—

Item I—*Substitute* a comma for the full-stop and *add*:— " and back to their original place of residence or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted."

Under " (C)—*Indian troops, followers and establishments* ":—

Item I—*Substitute* a comma for the full-stop and *add*:— " and back to their original place of residence, or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted."

After item (XV) *insert* the following :—

" (D)—*Civil officers and subordinates.*

" Free passage to families to their homes in India and back to their original place of residence or to the new station to which the head of the family is posted."

[30724 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

738. Method of accounting for complete packages issued for Field Medical Units.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1305 of 1918, it has been decided that the Ordnance stores issued for field medical units, which were previously supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps and formed part of the Supply and Transport Stores and which have hitherto been accounted for

in complete packages in the Supply and Transport Corps ledger (India Army Form F.-977), shall continue to be shown as such in that ledger.

These stores will not be accounted for in the Ordnance ledger.

2. The vouchers from the Arsenal will be endorsed to show that the stores have been included in the Supply and Transport Corps ledger.

[17335 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / E.]

739. Revised badges of rank for certain Indian ranks of units of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV, and Army Instructions (India) No. 1168 of 1918, and Nos. 228 and 346 of 1919, it has been decided that the revised badges of rank, as shewn in Appendix 113 to these Instructions, shall in future be worn by the Indian ranks named therein

2. The regulations referred to above will be amended accordingly in due course.

[12551 (Q. M. G.-8-A.). / D.]

740. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock and "local" camel transport.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the following concessions to the personnel of bullock transport and of "local" camel transport with effect from the 9th June 1919, as a temporary measure for the period of the Frontier operations :—

(1) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops, *plus* 10 annas monthly messing allowance, to drivers, lance-naiks, naiks, quartermaster and kot dafadars and Indian officers of all bullock transport and "local" camel transport. Compensation for dearness of provisions and the war-time batta of Rs. 2 per mensem at present admissible will cease from the date rations are drawn.

(2) Pay of all drivers of bullock units, *viz.*, bullock corps, bullock half-troops and "local" bullocks and of "local" camel transport, is fixed at Rs. 9 per mensem

2. Sanction is also accorded to the provision of the following temporary establishment for the supervision and distribution of men's rations :—

Bullock corps—1 quartermaster dafadar per corps and 1 naik per troop.

Bullock depôt—1 quartermaster dafadar and 1 naik per 120 men.

"Local" camel and bullock transport—1 naik per troop.

Bullock half-troops—1 naik for every 2 half-troops.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 12,300 initial and Rs. 2,31,000 recurring per annum, should be adjusted in the same way as the charges of the units concerned, leaving it to the Controller of War Accounts to make the necessary readjustment and to charge the extra expenditure involved to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[8988 (D. G. T.-7). / D.]

741. Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1919.

Sanction is accorded to the opening of a sanitarium for troops at Lebong during the summer of 1919, and to the employment of the following staff with rates of staff and extra-duty pay shown against each, *viz* :—

	Staff pay.	Extra-duty pay.
One Commandant	Rs. 200 per mensem.	...
One Station Staff Officer	Rs. 200 per mensem.	...
One Acting Serjeant Major	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Orderly Room Clerk	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Pay Serjeant	...	Rs. 15 per mensem.
One Pay Clerk	...	Rs. 10 per mensem.
One Assistant Instructor of Physical Training	...	Annas 6 per diem.
One Provost Serjeant	...	Rs. 10 per mensem.

Sanction will have effect from the date on which the officers and others selected for these appointments assume charge of their duties.

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months, at Rs. 8,113 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Appendix 114 to these Instructions and will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, *viz.*, Grant 3—"British Army—Hill Sanitaria and Depôts" in the 8th (Lucknow) Division to which a sum of Rs. 8,113 is hereby transferred from the Reserve with the Government of India under Grant 14 to meet it.

[017221 (A. G.-5) / A.]

742. Refund of gratuity by Supply and Transport personnel who elect to serve under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.

It has been decided that the personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps who elect to serve under the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No 7575,* dated the 24th May 1917, and who have drawn gratuities for periods of service, the aggregate of which exceeds that required for pension under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall refund the gratuity drawn by them for such period only as will render them eligible for the ordinary retiring pension of the rank and grade in which pensioned

* Reproduced in Appendix 115 to these Instructions.

2. This decision will have effect from the 21st March 1917.

[024456 (A. G. 6) / C]

APPENDIX 100 (See A. I. I. 652).

Amendments to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

Paragraph 6 (*vi*)—

After "Commandant, Central School of Musketry" *insert* "Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force."

APPENDIX 101 (See A. I I. 660).

Declaration to be signed by dressers on undertaking to serve after peace is declared.

I (name in full) , son of born at , on the , declare that, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No. 11144, dated the 18th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No. 15278, dated 11th October 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1919, I will serve as a dresser for a period of one year from the conclusion of the war, or for so long as my services may be required by Government, whichever is the shorter period. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, will go wherever I am ordered by land or sea, will conscientiously perform the duties allotted to me and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware—

(a) that failure to fulfil my obligations will render me liable to dismissal from the service and to forfeiture of all claims to travelling allowance for my journey back to my home;

(b) that I shall continue to be subject to military law from the date of signing this declaration; and

(c) that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request before the expiry of the aforesaid period.

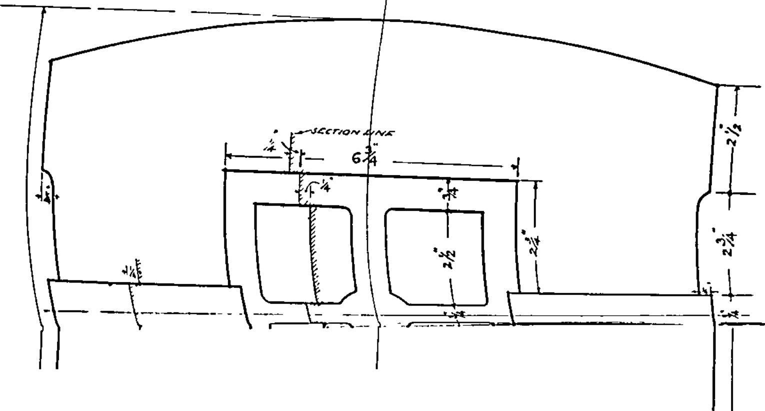
Signature

Place________________

Date________________

Officer under whom serving.

APPENDIX 102 (See A. I. I. 674).



APPENDIX 107 (See A. I. I. 688).

Letter from the Finance Department, Government of India, No. 2159-F., dated 2nd August 1918, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

I am directed to request that the enclosed ruling under section 3(2) (vi) of the Income-tax Act, 1918, may be substituted for that given in the memorandum of instructions and rulings forwarded with my letter No. 791-F., dated the 26th March 1918.

Section 3 (2) (vi).

House-rent allowances directly, and the value of rent-free quarters indirectly as perquisites, form additions to the remuneration of an employé and, even where residence in a particular town or building is necessary for the proper performance of an employé's duties, they are liable to income-tax, unless the conditions imposed by this sub-section are fulfilled. The conditions are two. The expenses incurred by the employé must be wholly and necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties as an employé; and the allowance or the perquisite of rent-free quarters must have been granted by the employer with the set purpose of meeting the extra expense thus caused to the employé and that extra expense only. It will thus be a question of fact in each case whether a house-rent allowance or the value of rent-free quarters is exempt from the tax, but the following examples will serve to indicate the lines on which the decision should be made—

(a) A [illegible] quarters, since he would in any case have had to provide himself with a residence, and the perquisite does not therefore meet expenses wholly incurred in the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit.

(b) A firm in Calcutta makes a practice of providing its employés with rent-free quarters, and houses some of its employés in its business premises as resident clerks. The employés of the firm, including the resident clerks, will, as in the previous case, be liable to income-tax on the value of their rent-free quarters.

(c) A Government office has its headquarters in Bombay, but proceeds for some months in the year elsewhere, and grants its ministerial establishment house-rent allowances or rent-free quarters in the place to which it proceeds with the specific object of providing for the maintenance of a second and, from the point of view of the grantees, unnecessary residence in order that they may perform their duties there. The allowance or the value of rent-free quarters will be exempt from income-tax.

APPENDIX 108 (See A. I. I. 690).

Revised daily scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

NOTES 1.—Free rations are issued to the individuals detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. In order to meet the temporary needs of British troops in special circumstances, *e.g.*, when in hard work or exposed to severe weather, General Officers Commanding divisions and independent brigades may, on the advice of their Deputy Directors, Medical Services, and Assistant Directors, Medical Services, and on being satisfied that the messing allowance is insufficient to, supplement the Government ration to the extent requisite to maintain its recipient in health, sanction the issue of extra rations for a period not exceeding 30 days at a time. The extra rations issued must be restricted to the articles included in the Government ration, or their authorised substitutes, and must be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

When troops are undergoing unusual exercise, *e.g.*, a march exceeding three days or at camps of exercise, but not at artillery or musketry camps or ordinary manœuvres at or near a military cantonment, an extra ¼ lb of bread per man per diem may be issued under the orders of the Brigade Commander.

3. The sale of, or traffic in, any portion of the ration supplied by the State is strictly prohibited.

4. Reserves of food supplies will be issued for turnover purposes in lieu of fresh provisions at the authorised scale of equivalents.

5. Full rations for the wives and half rations for the children of soldiers entitled to free rations, whether their husbands are present with them or not, at the scales laid down in columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 below, are allowed when travelling on warrant by train or by river steamer. One pint of fresh milk per diem is, in similar circumstances, allowed to each child under 5 years of age, provided the journey undertaken is of over 12 hours' duration. Officers and their families may obtain rations at these scales on payment of 12 annas per complete day's ration.

6. Troops and families disembarked (*i*) before 12-30 P.M., (*ii*) between 12-30 P.M. and 6 P.M., and (*iii*) after 6 P.M., shall be provided on board ship with (*i*) breakfast, (*ii*) breakfast and dinner, and (*iii*) full rations, respectively. In the case of (*i*) and (*ii*) the subsequent meals for the day shall be provided on land at the scales mentioned in columns (*i*) 6 and 7, and (*ii*) 7 below, respectively; children shall receive half rations only. Officers and their

milies may obtain rations at these scales on payment of 12 annas r complete day's ration.

7. When troops and families, before embarkation or after disnbarkation, are required to march or proceed before breakfast therwise than by train, free rations at the scale shewn in column will be supplied; children receiving half rations only. Officers n obtain refreshments at this scale on payment of 4 annas per ition.

8. The scale of diet for soldiers under sentence in military risons, detention barracks and barrack detention rooms, is shewn India Army Form P.-1471.

Item No.	Articles.	DAILY SCALE PER MAN.						
		When in barracks, camp or travelling by road.	When travelling by train.					When travelling by river steamer
			When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached.	*When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations.*			When dry rations are supplied.	
				Breakfast.	Dinner. (a)	Supper. (a).		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Supplies—British Troops							
1	Bread . lb.	1	1½	½	½	½	1½	1½
2	Meat, fresh . „	1	¾	¼	½	..	..	¾
3	Meat, tinned . „	...	.	..	...	..	¾	..
4	Flour . oz.	4	:	...	...	..	.	..
5	Jam . ..	..	2	..	..	2	4	2

REMARKS.

(a) Interchangeable according to whether the long halt is in the evening or mid-day.

(b) When considered necessary by the senior medical officer, one pint of fresh milk may be issued daily to children of British soldiers at Aden whether entitled to free rations (or a money allowance in lieu) or not.

(c) *c*) Ice at the scale shewn below will be issued free to troops and families travelling by rail when the senior medical officer at the station of departure considers such issues necessary. Parties of less than 25 will not receive ice in kind, but will draw a money allowance at the rate prescribed in A. R., I, Vol. I.

6	Butter . . oz.	..	2	1	...	1	2	2
7	Cheese . . „	..	...	...	...	...	2	.
	Supplies—British and Indian Troops	.						
8	Potatoes . oz.	10	10	5	5			10
9	Onions . . „	6	6	3	3	.	..	6
10	Vegetables, fresh „	8	6	..	6			6
11	Rice . . „	.	2	...	2	.	..	2
12	Sugar . . „	2½	2½	1	1	1	3	2½
13	Tea, ration . „	4/7	4/7	¼	¼	¼	1	4/7
14	Milk, condensed „	...	2	½	½	½	2½	2
15	Milk, fresh . pint	(b)	...	...	...	..	.	...
16	Salt, ration . oz.	½	½	¼	½	...	¾	¾
17	Ice, machine made (c) . lb.	...	(d)	...	...	...	...	..

Type of vehicle.	Daily scale per individual.		
	For hospital carriages.	*For personal use.*	
		If ice boxes are provided.	If ice boxes are not provided.
Military rakes . . .	4 ozs. with a minimum of 40 lbs	1 lb.	2 lbs
Ordinary coaching stock .	(as above)		
Invalid special . . .	4 ozs. with a minimum of 60 lbs		
Ambulance train . . .	A minimum of 80 lbs. per hospital carriage daily.		

(c) (ii) The Divisional or Brigade Commander may authorise the free supply of ice to British troops on the recommendation of the Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, who will fix the scale of issue.

(d) Ice for kitchen cars will be issued on the scale of 160 lbs. per diem per refrigerator in use.

(e) When the number of men cooked for on a range is less than 60, this scale may be increased up to a maximum of 3 lbs per man per diem, subject to a maximum of 180 lbs. per range per diem

(f) For English cooking stoves in use in the family quarters of British troops 20 lbs of firewood per stove per diem are allowed in lieu of this ration

(g) Includes ½ lb. for heating water required to clean the cooking or other utensils used

(h) Inadmissible if hot water is supplied by refreshment room contractors.

SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS.

1 lb bread	1 lb. biscuit or 1 lb. flour and 1 lb. firewood
1 lb. flour	1 lb rice, or 12 ozs jam (i)
1 emergency ration	Half the cantonment ration of meat and the full rations of tea and sugar
⅓ oz. tea	2 ozs. chocolate, soluble or 1½ oz coffee
1 lb. fresh meat	½ lb. tinned meat or ½ lb bacon (i).
1 lb cheese	1 lb. butter.
10 fluid ozs fresh milk	3 ozs tinned milk or 10 ozs sterilised milk.
1 lb. jam	1 lb. Golden Syrup or 1 lb. honey (ii).
1 lb pickles	1 lb. chutney.
1 lb. potatoes†	4 ozs preserved vegetables (iii) or 1½ lbs. onions or 2 lbs. fresh vegetables other than onions or 4 ozs. pickles or 4 ozs unsplit dhall (germinated) or 1 lb. tinned fruit.
1 lb firewood (v)	½ lb. coal in the 4th (Quetta Division (excluding Karachi) or ½ lb. coal elsewhere

(i) Bacon in lieu of fresh meat and jam in lieu of flour will be issued only for turnover purposes and at rate of three issues per week of 2 ozs. each.

(ii) Golden Syrup or honey will only be issued in lieu of the regular issue of jam for turnover purposes.

(iii) Preserved vegetables and pickles will usually be issued in the proportion of 1 oz. pickles to 3 ozs. preserved vegetables.

(iv) Tinned fruit will only be issued in lieu of potatoes for turnover purposes.

(v) When a full issue of coal in lieu of firewood is drawn, kindling wood will be allowed at the rate of 5 lbs. of firewood for every 100 lbs. of coal

APPENDIX 109 (See A. I. I. 708).

Extract (paragraph 1) from a letter No. 2430-2441, dated the 12th November 1914, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, to the Chief Secretaries to all Local Governments and to Chief Commissioners.

In continuation of my letter No. 1568-78, dated the 27th September 1914, on the subject of volunteering by Government servants, I am directed to state that the Secretary of State has since authorised the grant to officers while so employed of furlough pay, *plus* the pay and allowances of Army rank. Absence at the front will not be regarded as an interruption of duty for leave already earned, and it will count for pension but not for leave. If the officer in question was holding an appointment on incremental pay, the period spent on military duty may count towards increments. Any Government servant permitted to volunteer will have the right on his return to civil duty, to resume the appointment which he was previously holding, or an appointment of the same class.

APPENDIX 110 (See A. I. I. 717).

Army Department letter No. 6199, dated the 7th May 1919.

I am directed to refer to telegram No. 5601-5-A., dated the 15th April 1919, from the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, in which he enquires (*i*) whether the men awaiting embarkation for the United Kingdom, who volunteered for service in India in connection with the recent riots will receive the full Army of Occupation bonus with effect from the 1st February 1919; (*ii*) whether officers from Mesopotamia will draw Indian rates of pay *plus* the full Army of Occupation bonus and whether they retain any acting rank they hold; and (*iii*) whether the Field Disbursing Officer, Poona, can be instructed to continue to remit officers family allotments for the present.

2. I am to say that orders in regard to the Army of Occupation bonus being admissible to officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men have already issued, *vide* Army Department letter No. 5574, dated the 24th April 1919.

3. As regards officers from Mesopotamia, the Government of India have decided to allow these officers to draw, at their option, the rates of pay they were in receipt of while in Mesopotamia, or British Indian rates of pay, whichever are the more favourable. These officers may also be allowed to retain their acting rank.

4. Instructions have been issued by the Military Accountant General to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, to continue to remit these officers' family allotments for the present.

5. The decision in paragraph 3 above in regard to officers from Mesopotamia also applies to officers detained at Karachi, Deolali, Poona, Bombay or elsewhere.

APPENDIX 109 (See A. I. I. 708).

Extract (paragraph 1) from a letter No. 2430-2441, dated the 12th November 1914, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, to the Chief Secretaries to all Local Governments and to Chief Commissioners.

In continuation of my letter No. 1568-78, dated the 27th September 1914, on the subject of volunteering by Government servants, I am directed to state that the Secretary of State has since authorised the grant to officers while so employed of furlough pay, *plus* the pay and allowances of Army rank. Absence at the *front will not be regarded as an interruption of duty for leave* already earned, and it will count for pension but not for leave. If the officer in question was holding an appointment on incremental pay, the period spent on military duty may count towards increments. Any Government servant permitted to volunteer will have the right on his return to civil duty, to resume the appointment which he was previously holding, or an appointment of the same class.

APPENDIX 112. (See A. I. I. 733).

Staff of a Command in India.

1 Army Commander.
1 Brigadier-General, General Staff.
1 General Staff Officer, 2nd grade (Major).†
1 General Staff Officer, 3rd grade (Captain).†
1 Major-General, Administration.
1 Assistant Adjutant General (Lieutenant-Colonel).
1 Assistant Quartermaster General (Lieutenant-Colonel).†
1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Major).†
1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General (Major).
1 Staff Captain.
1 Chief Engineer.
1 Deputy Chief Engineer.
1 Staff Officer, R. E. (Captain).†
1 Deputy Director, Medical Services.
1 Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Major) †
1 Deputy Judge Advocate General (Lieutenant-Colonel or Major) †
1 Assistant Judge Advocate General.
1 Attached Officer, Office of the Deputy Judge Advocate General
1 Deputy Director, Veterinary Services (Lieutenant-Colonel or Colonel) †
1 Deputy Director of Ordnance Services (Colonel).†
1 Inspector, Supplies and Transport.*
1 Deputy Director, Supplies and Transport (Colonel).†
1 Deputy Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.
1 Assistant Inspector, Machinery.
1 Inspector of Musketry and Machine Guns (Major).†
1 Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training (Major).†
1 Assistant Military Secretary (Major).†
1 Aide-de-Camp, British (Captain).†
1 Aide-de-Camp, Indian (Resaldar).

* Will be found from the Supply and Transport complement.

† The rank specified above for the various appointments is merely intended as a guide in the selection of officers, and this Army Instruction (India), does not debar officers of lower rank being selected: temporary rank being given where necessary under the terms of Army Council Instruction No 192 of 1918

APPENDIX 113 (See A. I. I. 739).

Revised gilding metal badges of rank for certain non-commissioned ranks of units of the Indian Army.

Cavalry.

Ranks.	Badges.
Kot Duffadar Major	Royal Arms.
Regimental Quartermaster Duffadar . .	Crown and Wreath.
Squadron Duffadar Major . . .	Crown.
Squadron Quartermaster Duffadar . .	Crown and 3-bar chevrons (worsted).

Artillery.

Brigade Havildar Major . . . . . (Indian Mountain Artillery).	Royal Arms.
Other Havildar Majors (including those of Indian Coast Artillery and Frontier Garrison Artillery.	Crown.
Quartermaster Havildar	Crown and gun and 3-bar chevrons (worsted).

Sappers and Miners.

Corps Havildar Major	Royal Arms.
Company Havildar Major	Crown.
Company Quartermaster Havildar . .	Crown and 3-bar chevrons (worsted) and grenade.

Infantry.

Battalion Havildar Major	Royal Arms.
Battalion Quartermaster Havildar .	Crown and Wreath.
Company Havildar Major	Crown.
Company Quartermaster Havildar . .	Crown and 3-bar chevrons (worsted).

Note.—All the above badges will be worn on the right arm, three chevrons with crown on upper arm, others on forearm.

APPENDIX 114 (See A. I. I. 741).

Estimate of expenditure on account of the re-opening of Lebong as a sanitarium during the summer of 1919, i.e., 8 months.

	Rs.	A.	P.
Commandant	1,600	0	0
Station Staff Officer	1,600	0	0
Acting Serjeant Major	91	15	0
„ Quartermaster Serjeant	91	15	0
„ Orderly Room Clerk	91	15	0
Pay Serjeant	120	0	0
„ Clerk	80	0	0
Assistant Instructor, Physical Training	91	15	0
Provost Serjeant	80	0	0
Allowances.			
Office allowance, Station Staff Officer, at Rs. 50 per mensem	400	0	0
Section allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem per section	1,280	0	0
Library allowance	150	0	0
„ Lighting allowance at Rs. 3 per mensem	192	0	0
Postage and telegrams	500	0	0
Miscellaneous stores	480	0	0
Librarian at Rs. 8 per mensem	64	0	0
Officers' mess allowance at Rs 150 per mensem	1,200	0	0
Indian establishments.			
As authorized by Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section I, Table 4.			
Total	8,113	12	0

APPENDIX 115 (See A. I. I. 742).

Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of the status of combatant to drivers, lance-naiks, naiks, [illegible]
mule t[illegible]
of serv[illegible]
These changes will have effect from the 21st March 1917.

2. Except where otherwise specifically stated in the annexure, the conditions attaching to the grant of ordinary, special, family, wound and injury pensions, as well as invalid gratuities, will be the same as for combatant units of the Indian Army.

3. Men already serving will be given the option of remaining under the rules in force before the 21st March 1917, or of electing the new conditions. Any men electing to remain under the old rules will not be eligible for any of the additional concessions authorised under this letter.

4. Men serving under the present rules for gratuity will be allowed to count all previous continuous service on the active list, for pension, in which [illegible] earned. Those who prefer to [illegible] allowed to do so, but they wi[illegible] qualifying service for pension. Men who have already been paid gratuities may elect for the new pension rules by refunding any gratuity already paid to them. The recovery will be made in 20 equal monthly instalments, but a man may deposit the whole or a portion in a lump sum if he so prefers, in which case the number of monthly instalments of any balance which may remain will be reduced accordingly. In the event of death before the instalments are completed the money refunded will be redrawn and credited to the man's estate.

5. Men engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 12907, dated the 9th November 1916, for the period of the war will forego the war-time batta of Rs 2 per mensem drawn while in India, and compensation for dearness of provisions, and, in lieu of both, receive free rations in kind.

6. The bonus of Rs. 50 sanctioned in Army Department letter No 12907, dated the 9th November 1916, will remain in force, but until further orders a bonus of Rs. 25 only will be paid to recruits on enrolment.

7. Men engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 3983, dated the 16th May 1916, who elect the new rules, will *forego the 50 per cent.* batta drawn in addition to pay, and come under the ordinary batta rules sanctioned in this letter.

8. Men of the mule transport service, who are at present seconded for the period of the war as Indian officers, kot and quartermaster dafadars and naiks with newly raised transport units, will come under the provisions of this letter.

9. A further communication will be addressed to you showing how the extra expenditure involved by these orders should be met.

Changes in the conditions of service of mule transport personnel consequent on the grant to them of combatant status. (Army Department No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.)

Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the active list and 4 years on the reserve and given the option, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding unit, of extending to 10 years on the active list and re-engaging to 15 and 18 years in the case of lance naiks and drivers and to 21 years in the case of naiks, quartermasters and kot dafadars.

Until further orders all enlistments will be limited to the duration of the present war.

2. The pay of drivers and lance-naiks will remain as at present. The higher ranks will receive increased rates of pay as noted below :—

	Rs.
Naik	15 per mensem.
Kot and quartermaster dafadar	21 per mensem.
Jemadar	48 per mensem.
Ressaidar	72 per mensem.

3. Field service batta will be allowed at combatant rates.

4. Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops.

5. The grant of good conduct pay will continue to be governed by existing rules (Army Regulations, *India, Volume I*, paragraph 983).

6. Good service pay will be allowed at three-fourths of the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 985, for corresponding ranks of infantry.

7. Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed scale of two medals with gratuity and one without g

annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid do[illegible] Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—10[illegible]

8. The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Meri[illegible] be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, Volume I, paragraph 1006.

9. Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible [illegible] combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, [illegible] graphs 264 and 264-A The number of men per troop al[illegible] leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A, is fixed at 5.

10. One English-speaking schoolmaster and one pupil te[illegible] will be allowed to every mule corps or two cadres, an[illegible] extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 100. In cases [illegible] only one cadre is in a station the establishment will be one En[illegible] speaking schoolmaster.

11. Additional establishments will be allowed at the rate [illegible]

1 bhisti 1 sweeper 1 cook	per 100 men, or fraction thereof, at[illegible] rates of pay authorised for regimental e[illegible] lishments.

12. Ordinary pensions will be admissible on the follo[illegible] scales :—

		Rs.
Drivers and lance naiks .	. After 15 years' service	4 per mens[illegible]
Drivers and lance naiks .	After 18 years' service	5 per mens[illegible]
Naiks . . .	. After 18 years' service	6 per mens[illegible]
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 18 years' service	8 per mens[illegible]
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 21 years' service	10 per mens[illegible]
Jemadars . . .	. After 20 years' service	19 per mens[illegible]
Jemadars . . .	. After 24 years' service	25 per mens[illegible]
Ressaidars . . .	. After 21 years' service	27 per mens[illegible]
Ressaidars . . .	. After 24 years' service	31 per mens[illegible]

The above scales are in substitution of those authorise[illegible] Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (a) (iii) for ressaidars and jemadars in mule units. Ressaidars, jema[illegible] quartermaster and kot dafadars, drawn from the Indian Army serving in mule units [illegible] 1917, will be g[illegible] the option of electing [illegible] pension admissible under Army Regu[illegible] graph 1044 (a) (iii) (a), or the scales now authorised, whichever [illegible] be more favourable The latter scales will apply to all ressai[illegible] jemadars, quartermasters and kot dafadars, naiks, lance naiks drivers joining mule units on and after the 21st March [illegible]

13. Special pensions will be granted on the scales noted below :—

		Rs.
Naiks	After 15 years' service	5 per mensem.
Kot and quartermaster dafadars	After 15 years' service	6 per mensem.
Jemadars	After 15 years' service	16 per mensem.
Ressaidars	After 15 years' service	20 per mensem.

14. Family pensions will be allowed on the following scales :—

Drivers, lance naiks and naiks . .	at 8 annas less than sepoys.	
Kot and quartermaster dafadars . .	at Re. 1 less than dafadars.	
	Higher.	*Lower.*
	Rs.	Rs.
Jemadars	20	15
Ressaidars	40	30

15. Wound and injury pensions will be admissible at rates one rupee less all round than those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1061. The case of Indian officers is governed by paragraph 1059 *ibid.*

16. Invalid gratuities will be admissible on a Scale "A" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045.

17. The present arrangements* as regards clothing will continue in force, with this modification that transport personnel will be eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for :—

*Army Department letter No. 406, dated the 10th January 1917.

(*i*) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162);

(*ii*) the provision and maintenance of additional warm clothing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 164).

(*iii*) the provision of special clothing at Abbottabad (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 166).

The provision of waterproof clothing will continue to be governed by the orders in Army Department letter No. 13536-16 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 3rd August 1916.

18. Until suitable accommodation can be provided, the existing arrangements for the treatment, when sick, of transport personnel will be continued. (Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 103).

F

annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—1004.

8. The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006.

9. Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 and 264-A The number of men per troop allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A, is fixed at 5.

10. One English-speaking schoolmaster and one pupil teacher will be allowed to every mule corps or two cadres, and one extra pupil teacher for every 30 pupils over 100. In cases where only one cadre is in a station the establishment will be one English-speaking schoolmaster.

11. Additional establishments will be allowed at the rate of :—

1 bhisti } per 100 men, or fraction thereof, at the
1 sweeper } rates of pay authorised for regimental estab-
1 cook } lishments.

12. Ordinary pensions will be admissible on the following scales :—

		Rs.
Drivers and lance naiks . .	After 15 years' service	4 per mensem.
Drivers and lance naiks . .	After 18 years' service	5 per mensem
Naiks	After 18 years' service	6 per mensem.
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 18 years' service	8 per mensem
Quartermasters and kot dafadars	After 21 years' service	10 per mensem.
Jemadars	After 20 years' service	19 per mensem.
Jemadars	After 24 years' service	25 per mensem.
Ressaidars . . .	After 21 years' service	27 per mensem.
Ressaidars . . .	After 24 years' service	34 per mensem.

The above scales are in substitution of those authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (a) (iii) (b), for ressaidars and jemadars in mule units. Ressaidars, jemadars, quartermaster and kot dafadars, drawn from the Indian Army and serving in mule units on the 21st March 1917, will be given the option of electing at the time of discharge either the scales of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (a) (iii) (a), or the scales now authorised, whichever may be more favourable. The latter scales will apply to all ressaidars, jemadars, quartermasters and kot dafadars, naiks, lance naiks and drivers joining mule units on and after the 21st March 1917.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO AUGUST 1919.

A.I.I.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

SEPTEMBER 1919.

Nos. 743—853 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1919

2nd September.

743. Extra duty pay to soldiers employed to assist Company Quartermaster Serjeants on pay duties.

With reference to paragraph 564 (vi), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the Government of India have decided that, as a temporary measure up to the 31st March 1920, soldiers employed to assist Company Quartermaster Serjeants on pay duties shall receive the extra duty pay therein authorised when the strength of the company or detachment exceeds 150.

[026444 (A. G.-6). / B.]

744. General principles for the withholding of increments of salary under the Civil Service Regulations.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 752-C. S. R., dated the 16th July 1919, is published in Appendix 116 to these Instructions, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[026782 (A. G.-6). / B.]

745. Issue of "bandolier equipment, pattern '03, bandoliers 50 rounds" to British drivers of Royal Field Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "bandolier equipment, pattern '03, bandoliers 50 rounds" to British drivers of Royal Field Artillery units.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,472 initial and Rs. 347 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is

understood that the equipment required can be issued from existing stock without replacement.

3. Army Tables concerned will be amended accordingly in due course.

[17823 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

746. Grant for the training of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1919-20.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure within a limit of a maximum sum of Rs 3,43,200 for the training of the units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the financial year 1919-20

2. The monetary limits within which Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated to all concerned by the Chief of the General Staff.

3. The expenditure in excess of the provision made on this account in the India Army Budget estimates for 1919-20 will be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[4676 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

747. Grant of free passage to India to the families mentioned in India Army Order No. 613 of 1917.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the concession of free passage to India authorised in India Army Order No. 613 of 1917, for the families referred to in categories (*i*) and (*iii*) to (*v*) in that Order, shall be admissible irrespective of whether they were or were not in this country when the head of the family received free passage to the United Kingdom or a British Dominion or moved out of India on duty to a station such as that mentioned in category (*v*).

2. Free passage to India is also admissible to the families mentioned in category (*ii*) in India Army Order 613 of 1917, if residing out of India at the time of the death of the head of the family.

[7219 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

748. Electric lighting of staff and departmental offices.

Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1918 is amended as follows :—

In paragraph 2 for the word "contingent" *substitute* "contract" and at the end of this paragraph *add* a new sentence "The contingent grant of offices provided with electric lights should be reduced by the amount previously spent on oil lighting."

In the entry against "Column 8" as shown in Appendix 157 to the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, *for* "contingent" *read* "contract".

[14586 (M. W. 4). / C.]

749. Service rendered by British soldiers in temporary war appointments or in field appointments ordinarily filled by Unattached List ranks, to count as Unattached List service for promotion.

It has been decided, with reference to paragraph 2 (*a*) of the instructions on India Army Form U-1742, that British soldiers, who are permanently appointed in departments to complete sanctioned establishments, shall, on transfer to the Unattached List, be permitted to count any service, temporary or officiating, rendered in the following circumstances since the commencement of the war, provided such service has been continuous and the employment is akin to Unattached List service :—

(1) Employment in temporary appointments created for the period of the war in consequence of expansions of establishments, or in field appointments which would ordinarily be filled by Unattached List ranks.

(2) Officiating service rendered by Military Staff clerks in India Miscellaneous List appointments, and soldier clerks in India Miscellaneous List or Corps of Military Staff Clerks' appointments.

(3) All services rendered in Unattached List appointments by territorial soldiers or soldiers serving on a duration of the war engagement, before executing a Regular Army engagement prior to transfer to the Unattached List, or any temporary service rendered as in (1) above.

This decision does not apply to men of the Supply and Transport Corps, Military Works Services (excluding the Barrack Department) or of the Public Works Department whose service will be governed by existing rules.

[011621 (A. G.). / E.]

750. Modifications in the rules relating to children's allowance.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 159 of 1919, it is notified for information that when a Royal Army Medical Corps officer is in receipt of pay at the Indian Medical Service rate, children's allowance will be assessed according to the salary basis laid down in paragraph 1, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, as in the case of British Service officers holding Staff appointments which carry Indian Army pay of rank.

2. With reference to paragraph 11, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, and paragraph 3, Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, regarding officers on leave, it has been decided that such British Service officers of the Services referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, as are entitled to Indian Army leave pay while on leave in the United Kingdom, shall receive children's allowance on the same basis as for Indian Army officers. Similarly, if these officers draw British pay while on leave their children's allowance should be readjusted for the time being on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918.

3. With reference to paragraph 10, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that an officer in receipt of unemployed pay at sterling or rupee leave rates shall receive children's allowance on the salary basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1340 of 1918. An officer on temporary half pay at a sterling daily rate, shall receive children's allowance on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1918.

[026595 (A. G.-6). / B.]

751. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Indian Coast Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores, detailed in Appendix No. 24 to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919,

to each detachment of the Indian Coast Artillery at Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi, Hugli and Aden, on the scale of one set per station.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9160 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.]

752. Deductions from the pay of British officers who were prisoners of war with the Turks and whose accounts are maintained in India.

Attention is drawn to Army Department memorandum No. 10416,* dated 23rd September 1916. It has been decided that the rate of deduction from the pay of British officer prisoners of war in Turkey whose accounts are maintained in India, shall, with effect from the 1st October 1918, be 6*s.* for Second-Lieutenants and Lieutenants and 6*s.* 6*d.* for Captains and higher ranks.

* Reproduced in Appendix 117 to these Instructions.

[016551 (A. G.-6). / B.]

753. Grant of travelling allowance to the families of officers who arrive at Bombay or Karachi from overseas and are ordered to proceed on leave pending the issue of posting orders.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1401 of 1918, and subject to the condition laid down in paragraph 2 thereof, it has been decided that an officer who arrives at Bombay or Karachi from overseas, accompanied by his family, shall be entitled to travelling allowances for the latter at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, for their journeys from the port of disembarkation to the station to which he proceeds on leave, and thence to the station to which he is subsequently posted for duty.

2. This concession will have effect from the 17th December 1918 and continue, together with that in Army Instruction (India) No. 1401 of 1918, until six months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European war.

[15973 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

This decision does not apply to men of the Supply and Transport Corps, Military Works Services (excluding the Barrack Department) or of the Public Works Department whose service will be governed by existing rules.

[011621 (A. G.). / E.]

750. Modifications in the rules relating to children's allowance.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 159 of 1919, it is notified for information that when a Royal Army Medical Corps officer is in receipt of pay at the Indian Medical Service rate, children's allowance will be assessed according to the salary basis laid down in paragraph 1, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, as in the case of British Service officers holding Staff appointments which carry Indian Army pay of rank.

2. With reference to paragraph 11, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, and paragraph 3, Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, regarding officers on leave, it has been decided that such British Service officers of the Services referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 160 of 1919, as are entitled to Indian Army leave pay while on leave in the United Kingdom, shall receive children's allowance on the same basis as for Indian Army officers. Similarly, if these officers draw British pay while on leave their children's allowance should be readjusted for the time being on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918.

3. With reference to paragraph 10, Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that an officer in receipt of unemployed pay at sterling or rupee leave rates shall receive children's allowance on the salary basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1340 of 1918. An officer on temporary half pay at a sterling daily rate, shall receive children's allowance on the rank basis laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918.

[026595 (A. G.-6). / B.]

751. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Indian Coast Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores, detailed in Appendix No. 24 to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919,

757. Scale of clothing to be maintained by Silladar Cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that the scale of clothing to be maintained in peace by Indian silladar cavalry shall be the same as that laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), for non-silladar cavalry.

2. Before Indian silladar cavalry regiments proceed on service the scale of clothing will be made, up to war scale, as laid down in Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919 (which may be modified from time to time as required according to circumstances), by means of free issues On return of an Indian silladar cavalry regiment from field service, all the extra clothing supplied as free issues will be withdrawn and returned to Ordnance charge.

3. No compensation will be admissible for issues previously made under the system formerly in force, nor for the clothing which men were allowed to retain under Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India.

[024526 (A. G.-1). / D.]

758. Age limit for retirement of officers of the Indian Medical Service, and tenure of appointment and rates of additonal pension for officers of administrative rank of that Service.

The following Army Department Notification, which was published in the *Gazette of India* dated the 15th August 1919, is reproduced for information :—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

No 2649.—With reference to the extract from the *London Gazette*, published as Army Department Notification No. 558, dated the 27th June 1918, the [illegible] pleased to direct the publication of [illegible] dated the 13th June 1919, amendi[illegible] for retirement of officers of the Indian Medical Service :—

GEORGE R. I.—

Whereas we deem it expedient, with a view to furthering the efficiency of the service, to alter the ages at which officers of our *Indian Medical Service* holding administrative appointments with the undermentioned ranks shall be placed on the Retired List :

Our Will and Pleasure is that, subject to the safeguarding of the rights of officers now holding these appointments :—

Our Director-General shall be placed on the Retired List at 60, instead of as heretofore at 62.

Colonels, Brevet-Colonels and General Officers shall be placed on the Retired List at 57, instead of as heretofore at 60 :

Provided that in any special case, where it would appear to our Governor-General of India in Council to be for the good of our service that a general officer holding an administrative appointment should be continued in employment, he may be so continued for not more than one year

The age at which Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors shall be placed on the Retired List will remain unaltered at 55 :

A Lieutenant-Colonel who entered the service before 1st April 1911 and who has been specially selected for increased pay under Article 8 of our Royal Warrant for the Indian Medical Service, dated 28th May 1913, may, if he attains the age of 55 years before he becomes entitled to the pension for 30 years' service, be retained until completion of such service.

Our Warrant dated 28th May 1913 for the promotion and precedence of our Indian Medical Service shall be amended accordingly

Given at our Court at St James this 13th day of June 1919 in the tenth year of our Reign

(Sd.) Ed. S. Montagu.

2. Consequent on the issue of the above Royal Warrant, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India—

(i) that the tenure of administrative appointments in the Indian Medical Service shall be four years, but officers will be eligible for re-appointment up to the age limit for retirement ;

(ii) that the rates of pension admissible to officers of administrative rank in the Indian Medical Service, in addition to the pension for length of service, shall be as follows :—

	£ per annum.
Major-General, after 3 years' active service as such .	350
Major-General, after 1½ years' active service as such .	300
Colonel, after 4 years' active service as such . .	250
Colonel, after 2 years' active service as such . .	125

3. Officers at present holding administrative appointments will be allowed the option of electing to serve under the new rules.

[13469 (A. D.) / D.]

759. Pay of subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and until further orders.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1337 of 1918, 398 and 561 of 1919 are hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

1. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from 1st October 1917 whenever the emoluments of a subaltern officer of the British Service in India are less than the amounts shown below, he will be given such sum as will raise his emoluments to the amount specified, which will carry exchange compensation allowance under the rules governing the grant of that allowance :—

Rank.	Royal Horse Artillery.	Cavalry.	Royal Artillery.	Infantry.	REMARKS.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
Second-Lieutenant.	350	350	350	350	These rates do not include Burma allowance which will be admissible in addition at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1919.
Lieutenant	375	375	375	375	

2. With effect from the same date, the special allowance of Re. 1 per diem for Lieutenants and Rs 2 per diem for Second-Lieutenants of the Territorial Force, Special Reserve or New Armies will be abolished. Second-Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery in receipt of armament pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and officers of the Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry who, on the

November 1918, were entitled to this special allowance in addition to the Indian pay of their rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (c), may continue to be paid accordingly.

3. This Instruction does not apply to a Quartermaster, Riding-Master, District Officer of the Royal Artillery, or any other officer for whom a special rate of pay is already provided in regulations.

4. The Government of India have also decided that in cases where overpayments have been made under Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, no recoveries will be made.

[024463 (A. G.-6). / B.]

760. Adoption of the home system of compiling equipment tables for the Army in India.

It has been decided to adopt the Home title and style of equipment tables for the Army in India.

2. Future revised editions and reprints of existing Army Tables, as well as any new tables which may subsequently be authorised, will be issued under the title of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2" in a sectional series as shown in Appendix 118 to these Instructions.

3 The series may be extended later, as necessary, to meet requirements for new units.

[13698 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / E.]

761. Formation of a temporary Base Postal Depôt at Lahore in connection with operations on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary measure, of a Base Postal Depôt at Lahore with effect from the 6th May 1919, in connection with the operations of the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces. The office will be controlled by a commissioned officer with the designation of "Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Lahore." This officer will be under the direct orders of the Deputy Director of Postal Services, Field Army, India.

2. The Base Postal Depôt will act as the Postal Clearing House, Enquiry Bureau, Forwarding Office and Returned Letter Office for the troops now serving with, or who may hereafter come under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Forces on the North-West Frontier.

It will also deal with all classes of articles sent from India to the zone of operations and with all questions relating to the recruitment, mobilization and supply of postal staff for the front, together with their accounts and family allotments.

3. The establishment authorised for the office and the rates of pay for each class employed, are given in Appendix 119 to these Instructions. The rates will have effect from the date the office was opened, *viz.*, the 6th May 1919, or such subsequent date on which the personnel join the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore, for duty.

4. All charges of the Depôt, except the pay of the Officer Commanding, will be paid, audited and adjusted by the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, Delhi. The Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, will draw his pay from the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore.

5. The expenditure involved on account of the Postal Depôt will be debitable to "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[16194 (Q. M. G.-1). / E.]

9th September.

---

762. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

It has been decided that all whole-time members of civil establishments employed under the Army Department shall receive the same concessions which have been sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations in the same areas for their own establishments on account of the increased cost of living caused by the war, subject to the following conditions :—

(*i*) The temporary increases of pay sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations will not apply to individuals who have been enrolled, attested or enlisted on special terms, or engaged on terms embodied in specific contracts.

(ii) The allowances now sanctioned will absorb, or be in replacement of, any local allowances previously sanctioned for the same purpose during the period of the war, and will continue in force only for so long as the orders of the Local Governments and Administrations hold good.

(iii) The allowances will not be drawn by men on daily or nerrick rates of pay or by men in receipt of field service concessions.

2. The additional allowances will have effect from the dates, and for the periods, sanctioned by the several Local Governments and Administrations for their provincial establishments, and will in all cases be regarded as purely temporary, and in no way entitling recipients to have them ultimately converted into permanent additions to their pay.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[013524 (A. G.-6) / E.]

763. Pay of British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Service.

It has been represented that some difficulty is experienced in defining the rates of pay admissible to British Service officers employed with the Indian Signal Service

The rates of pay of these officers are as follows :—

(a) Officers of the Royal Engineers.	Indian pay of rank and branch (paragraph 153(b) Army Regulations, India, Volume I) [illegible] Rs. 100 per mensem.
(b) Officers other than those of the Royal Engineers.	Pay of their own rank and branch, with staff pay of their substantive appointments (if any), *plus* a signalling allowance of Rs 100 per mensem.

2. The above rates of staff pay are subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 139 of 1919 In no case is staff pay and signalling allowance to exceed Rs 240 per mensem.

3. British Service officers not of the Royal Engineers serving with the Indian Signal Service, who are invalided from an expeditionary force to England, revert to the British rates of pay of their substantive appointments on ceasing to draw Indian rates of pay.

[024977 (A. G.-8). / B.]

764. Increase in the rate of extra duty pay granted to British non-commissioned officer instructors of Travelling Musketry Schools for the instruction of members of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the extra duty pay authorised for British non-commissioned officer instructors appointed to Travelling Musketry Schools under the provisions of paragraph 2 (*ii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 100 of 1919, being increased from Rs. 20 to Rs. 30 per mensem with effect from the date of their appointment.

[5202 (G. S.-M. T.-1). / E.]

765. Addition of an interpreter to the war establishment of Supply Depôt Sections and Supply Tally Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion in the establishment of Supply Depôt Sections and Supply Tally Sections, of an *interpreter* to be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary.

The war establishments, published in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1918 (Appendix 58), are amended as follows :—

"LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS."

"*Supply Depôt Section.*"

Under "Clerks" *insert* "Interpreter (*c*)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry.

Insert in column of remarks :—"(*c*) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary."

Amend "Total" accordingly.

"*Supply Tally Section.*"

Under "Clerks" *insert* "Interpreters (*a*)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry.

Insert in column of remarks :—"(*a*) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary."

Amend "Total" accordingly.

"*Supply Depôt Section*"—"*Composition in Detail.*"

Under "Officers" *insert* "Interpreter (*a*)" and in column "Superior Indian personnel" *insert* "1" against the new entry. In column "Remarks" *insert* "(*a*) To be engaged under the orders of the General Officer Commanding a force, only when considered necessary."

[5185 (G. S.-S. D.-2). / D.]

766. Special war leave.

Provisos 3 of paragraph 1 (*a*) and 3 of paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1919 are cancelled. The following has been decided—

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of sixty days' special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 to officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally go on unemployed or half pay on ceasing to be employed, with the exception of those who serve on the Imperial establishment. During this leave full pay of appointment will be admissible provided the appointment continues during this period, otherwise pay of last substantive appointment. These payments will be without prejudice to the successor if a successor has been appointed. This decision bears retrospective effect to the 1st January 1919.

Privilege leave is not admissible to these officers under regulations.

[010334 (A. G.-5). / B.]

767. Pay of officers, eligibility for increased pay for length of service.

It has been decided that in reckoning service for the purpose of increased pay as laid down in paragraph 155, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and, in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service, Army Instruction (India) No 321 of 1919, periods served in a temporary rank will count, but service in an acting rank will not count.

2. Higher rank granted to officers selected to fill regimental vacancies which, previous to the 15th November 1916, was designated "temporary" rank, is considered to be equivalent to acting rank for the purposes of this rule

[016883 (A. G.-6). / B.]

768. Grant of free passage to the relative of a civilian subordinate, follower, or menial, to visit him when dangerously ill in hospital.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 427 of 1918 are extended, with effect from the 7th May 1918, to civilian subordinates (Indians), public and private followers and menials, who do not come under the definition of "Indian soldiers."

This concession will remain in force for four months after the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European war.

[20504 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

769. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

In column 4 of item "XIII—Stores" of Appendix 99 to Army Instruction (India) No 626 of 1919, against "Bedding and clean linen store" *for* "1½ square feet," *read* "4½ square feet."

[17893 (Q. M. G. 3-B). / C.]

770. Command pay to Officers Commanding certain Signal Sections and Signal Troops.

It has been decided that the Officers Commanding the undermentioned units of the Indian Signal Service, if holding rank below that of Captain, shall be granted a command allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem in addition to staff pay and signalling allowance provided that the amount of staff pay and allowances together do not exceed Rs 240 per mensem :—

(*a*) Signal Sections of Independent Brigades or Forces and Mobile Brigades.

(*b*) Cavalry or Mounted Brigade Signal Troops.

(*c*) Pack Wireless Troops and Wagon Wireless Sections.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[016629 (A. G.-6). / B.]

771. Children's allowance to departmental warrant officers performing the duties of Assistant Commissary or higher rank.

It has been decided that warrant officers of Indian Departments performing the duties of Assistant Commissary, or higher rank, may be granted children's allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919, but separation allowance will not be drawn concurrently.

2. Children's allowance should be treated as part of the emoluments of a departmental officer with honorary rank, for the purposes of Army Instruction (India) No 1187 of 1918.

[021699 (A. G.-6). / B.]

772. Working pay to British soldiers.

It is notified for general information that working pay is not issuable to soldiers who are employed on work which normally forms part of their training and duties, or for the performance of which their units exist. Thus infantry soldiers are not entitled to the issue of working pay when called upon to construct defences, such as entrenchments, dug-outs, entanglements, etc, whether for their own occupation or not, and generally for such work as they would be required to do in face of the enemy and for which they are provided with implements in their equipment. Similarly working pay is not admissible to infantry soldiers when required to demolish defences, fill in trenches or dug-outs and remove wire entanglements in connection with the reinstatement of land

[026745 (A. G -6). / B.]

773. Pay of prisoners of war enemy medical personnel.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. ! [illegible]
soners of war c
such medical
paid at the following rates :—

Officers . . . . Rs. 3 per diem

If, however, their services are utilised for attendance on their own sick and wounded, they shall be paid at full British rates according to rank as laid down in the Army Instructions (India) quoted above.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[025607 (A. G.-7). / C.]

774. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 537 of 1919, it is notified for general information that the rate of exchange for remittances between the United Kingdom and India through the agency of Government has been raised to 1s. 10d. the rupee with effect from the 12th August 1919. This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom :—

(i) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 12th August 1919, date of signature being taken as date of leaving India

(ii) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.

(iii) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 12th August 1919

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom and debitable to pay earned from the 1st August 1919, and accumulated balances advised to England on or after the 1st September 1919 will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.]

775. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 548 of 1919, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against Colonial

Administrations, the rate of exchange at 1s. 10d. will be applicable:—

(a) in respect of funds supplied, with effect from the 12th August 1919;

(b) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in the Indian Schedules for September 1919 and onwards.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.]

776. Outfit allowance to officers of the Regular Army, Territorial Force, and officers holding temporary commissions under orders to proceed to Vladivostock or South Russia.

It has been decided that officers of the Regular Army, Territorial Force, and officers holding temporary commissions who are under orders to proceed to Vladivostock or South Russia shall, for the period of the present emergency, receive an outfit allowance of £20 for the purchase of fur coat, fur cap, fur boots, leather jerkin, etc. No second issue of the allowance will be made to an officer who has already received it.

[027154 (A. G.-6). / B.]

777. Continuance of extra duty pay to British and Indian ranks and of pay to authorised private followers taken prisoner of war.

The provisions of Army Department letter No. 11069, dated 26th July 1917 (which is republished in Appendix 120 to these Instructions), are made applicable to British and Indian ranks and followers taken prisoner of war during the European war at places other than Kut-al-Amarah.

[025003 (A. G.-6). / B.]

778. Grant of personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank.

The orders contained in Army Department letter No. 27528-1 (A. G.-1), dated the 4th August 1915 (reproduced in India Army

Order No. 450 of 1915), granting a personal allowance to military subordinates who suffer a loss of emoluments on promotion to warrant rank, take effect from the date on which the loss in each [illegible] ho on the [illegible], promoted [illegible] in future. These orders apply to military subordinates of the Military Works Services and Barracks Department and supersede the orders promulgated in India Army Order No. 390 of 1916.

[12490 (M. W.-1). / B.]

779. Leave on medical certificate for officers selected from the British Service for appointment as probationers for the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1332 of 1918, it has been decided that officers selected from the British Service for appointment as probationers for the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are invalided from India during their probationary period shall receive leave-pay under the rules applying to officers of the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers as the case may be.

2. In the case of such officers invalided from field service, it has been decided that they may remain on leave up to the maximum of two years granted to officers of the Indian Army under similar circumstances without forfeiture of their probationary appointment.

3. This decision has effect from the 1st January 1919. In the case of officers who were on leave before that date, adjustment to the Indian scale of pay may be made in cases where it is to the officer's advantage.

[024'68 (A. G.-5). / B.]

780. Payment of privilege leave allowances in England to officers granted leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to relax the provisions of Article 87

(a), Civil Service Regulations, so as to admit of privilege allowances being drawn in England, when such leave is take itself for a period in excess of $\frac{3 \text{ months}}{3\frac{1}{2} \text{ months}*}$

* To Burma only.

[027346 (A. G.-6). / B.

781. Grant of acting rank to Officers Commandi Armoured Motor Brigades and Batter mobilized for service on the Frontier India.

It has been decided that the command of Armoured M Brigades and Armoured Motor Batteries shall be held by offi of the rank of Major and Captain, respectively.

The acting ranks of Major and Captain, respectively, may granted to officers below that rank appointed to comm Armoured Motor Brigades and Armoured Motor Batte mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier, Baluchista Waziristan Forces, subject to the conditions in Army Instruct (India) No. 549 of 1919.

[026161 (A. G.-1). / B.]

782. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Offi Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by l for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Ho Kong and on the China Station during the month of Aug 1919, was three shillings and six pence farthing (3s. 6¼d.).

2. The rate of exchange for the month of July 1919 will notified hereafter.

[016289 (A. G.-6). / E.]

783. British War Medal, 1914–1919.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signi His pleasure that a medal be granted to record the bringing the war to a successful conclusion and the arduous servic rendered by His Majesty's forces.

2. The medal in silver will, provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, be granted to the undermentioned classes who either entered a theatre of war on duty, or who left their places of residence and rendered approved service overseas, other than the waters dividing the different parts of the United Kingdom, between 5th August 1914, and 11th November 1918, both dates inclusive:—

(a) Officers, warrant officers, attested non-commissioned officers and men of the British Dominion, Colonial and Indian Military Forces.

(b) Members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces.

(c) All who served on staffs of military hospitals and all members of recognized organizations who actually handled sick and wounded.

(d) Members of duly recognized or authorised organizations.

(e) Enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of units of the Indian Army.

3. The medal in bronze will be granted to all British subjects who were enrolled in Native Labour Corps units and who served in theatres of war.

4. The riband will be. Centre orange, watered, with stripes of white and black on each side and with borders of royal blue.

5. Instructions as to the submission of claims in the case of the personnel of (a) the British Service and British units serving in India, and (b) the Indian Army and Indian Departments and services, etc., will be issued later.

[Medals. / R. No. 139 of 1919.]

784. Increase in the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1919 are also applicable to Pioneer Battalions of Indian Infantry.

[[illegible] A. G. / [illegible]]

785. Annual musketry course provisionally sanctioned for the British personnel of Indian Mobile Veterinary Sections.

It has been decided to sanction provisionally the annual musketry course prescribed in paragraph 434-A, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914), for the British personnel of Indian Mobile Veterinary Sections.

2. Ammunition and equipment for this purpose will be provided on the following scale:—

(i) *Ammunition.*

·303-inch ball S. A. A.	50 rounds per man.
·303 " blank "	10 " " "
·22 " R. F. ammunition . . .	10 " " "

(ii) *Equipment.*

Rifles, short, ·22-inch, R F. . . .	1 per section.
Rods, cleaning, tubes aiming . .	1 " "
Cleaners, tubes aiming . . .	1 " "
Brushes, cleaning, tubes aiming . .	1 per rifle.
Oil, lubricating, G. S.	1 pint per rifle.
Flannelette	1½ yards " "

3. An annual allowance of annas 2 per man is authorised for all those who complete the annual musketry course.

4. The incidence of the expenditure involved will follow that of the units concerned.

[4529 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / E.]

786. Organisation of the local transport animals maintained at Nowshera, Mardan and Abbottabad, and in the Kohat, Derajat and Bannu areas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the organisation of the "local" transport animals at Nowshera, Mardan and Abbottabad, and in the

Kohat, Derajat and Bannu areas, into definite corps, and to the augmentation of the staff of British officers and other subordinates authorised for this transport, so as to bring it up to that prescribed for a mule corps.

2. Under this organisation three and a half corps will be formed, *viz.* :—

One corps comprising the mules at Nowshera, Mardan and Abbottabad;

One corps comprising the mules in the Kohat and Bannu areas, with "local" camels and bullocks attached to it;

One corps comprising the mules in the Derajat area; and

half a corps, which will include the mules surplus to those in the Derajat area and will have the Derajat "local" camels and bullocks attached to it.

3. The additional establishments required, on the basis of the scale authorised for a mule corps, will be 2 British officers, 7 British warrant and non-commissioned officers, 7 Quartermaster-dafadars and 4 Indian clerks. But during the period of the operations on the North-West Frontier, the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 401 and 681 of 1918 will apply to these corps, under which further additional establishments of 3 British officers and 4 British warrant and non-commissioned officers will be allowed for the 3½ corps.

4. Should it be decided hereafter to withdraw the 319 regimental and Government grass mules of the Indian Cavalry regiment at Dera Ismail Khan, which are now maintained in charge of the Supply and Transport Corps as a temporary measure, and to place them again in regimental charge, a corresponding reduction will be effected in the staff of British officers and other *personnel*.

5. The charge allowance of British warrant and non-commissioned officers will be the same as allowed in mule corps.

6. All further instructions in connection with this scheme will be issued under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

7. The extra expenditure involved by the measure, which should be treated as schedule, is estimated at Rs. 6,000 initial and Rs. 52,200 annual recurring. The expenditure during the current year is estimated at Rs. 32,296 to meet which a sum of Rs. 32,300 is hereby transferred from "Grant 14—Miscellaneous services—Reserve with the Government of India" to "Grant 4—Supply and

Transport (including Farms)—Divisional Staff and establishments," the amount being allocated as shown below :—

—	1st Division.	2nd Division.	3rd Division.	Total.
	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
Pay of commissioned officers .	...	...	19,600	19,600
Pay of warrant and non-commissioned officers.	1,280	2,560	5,120	8,960
Charge allowance (warrant and non-commissioned officers).	180	360	740	1,280
Pay of Transport Indian establishments.	880	440	1,140	2,460
Total .	...	...	...	32,300

In addition to the above there will be, during the continuance of the North-West Frontier operations, a further expenditure of Rs. 1,244 initial and Rs. 14,760 per annum on account of additional British supervision, which should be debited to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

8. Separate orders will be issued regarding the provision of additional accommodation required, and the source from which the expenditure on this account will be met.

[368 (D. G. T.-7) / D.]

16th September.

---

787. Permanent measures for the payment and recovery of the subsistence allowance of recruits and of the railway fares of recruits and recruiters.

It has been decided to adopt as a permanent measure, the following rules in connection with the payment and recovery of

subsistence allowance and railway fares of recruits, and the way fares of recruiters :—

(1) A payment of Rs. 2 will be made to all recruiters who bring in either combatant or non-combatant recruits and followers, including non-military labourers for service overseas, whenever expenditure has actually been incurred. This amount will be held to cover all expenses, including the subsistence of recruits and the railway fares of both recruiters and recruits, up to the date of enrolment or rejection by an authorised enrolling officer.

(2) The payment will be restricted to the case of each recruit :—

(a) Approved.

(b) *Approved* by an enrolling officer, but *rejected* when medically examined

(c) *Rejected* by an enrolling officer when he considers the payment of the Rs 2 to be in the interests of the service.

(3) No payment will be made in the case of obviously unfit recruits rejected in the first instance by an enrolling officer.

(4) Recruiters who bring in no recruits for whom the Rs. 2 allowance is admissible under paragraph (1) above will be entitled to receive railway fares for themselves.

(5) The payment will be admissible to recruits who present themselves for enrolment unaccompanied by a recruiter and who produce a certificate, signed by a civil officer of the district, to the effect that they reported their intention of proceeding to headquarters for enrolment. The payment of the allowance will be restricted to cases in which expenditure has actually been incurred, and will be subject to the provisos contained in paragraphs (2) and (3) above.

(6) In special cases when men have come from a long distance, enrolling officers may, at their discretion, increase the amount beyond the Rs. 2, with the proviso that the limit admissible under paragraphs 929—930, *Army Regulations, India, Volume I*, and paragraphs 89—92, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for subsistence allowance and railway fare respectively, is in no case exceeded.

(7) The existing regulations in regard to return passage and road allowance, prescribed in paragraph 90, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will, as heretofore, apply in the case of the rejected recruits referred to in paragraph (2) (*b*) and (*c*) above.

(8) The provisions of this Instruction will not apply to Gurkha recruiting or to any recruiting in Burma or Garhwal

[022207 (A. G.-2). / E.]

788. Technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India.

Owing to the formation of a Mechanical Transport Section in the Aircraft Park, Lahore, the following amendment is made to Appendix 75 to Army Instruction (India) No 469 of 1918 :—

For "16" under "Aircraft Park" against item 3 "Benches (for fitters and coppersmiths)," *substitute* "28."

2. The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, will be published in due course.

[20554 (Q. M. G. 3-A). / C.]

789. *Provision of first aid outfits for use of the Royal Air Force.*

It has been decided that first aid outfits for use of the Royal Air Force shall be provided on the scale of 3 outfits per aeroplane, 2 of which will be held in reserve

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[16342 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

790. Grant of travelling allowance to officers and others performing journeys by road in connection with their appointments with the North-West Frontier Force, for which no Government transport is available.

It has been decided that travelling allowances in accordance with the rules and rates laid down in Army Regulations, India,

Volume X, shall be granted to officers and others performing inspection and other duties whilst serving with the North-West Frontier Force, for road journeys for which Government transport is not available and road warrants are *not accepted*. *Claims should be supported* by a certificate from the General Officer Commanding, under whose orders the movement takes place, that Government transport is not available and that if field service conditions were not prevailing, travelling allowances would ordinarily be admissible

[20090 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

791. Pay of acting rank to warrant and non-commissioned officers who, while *en route* from Mesopotamia for the purpose of demobilization, were detained in India.

It has been decided that warrant and non-commissioned officers, who held paid acting rank in Mesopotamia and who, while *en route* from that country for the purpose of demobilization, were *detained in India*, shall be *granted continuance of their paid acting* rank until they embark for the United Kingdom or selected place of residence on demobilization.

2. This decision applies in the case of these warrant and non-commissioned officers who may be or have been posted to a unit which has already the authorised establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers of their rank.

[028207 (A. G.-6). / E.]

792. Wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress uniform.

War Office letter No. 55-Gen. No./709 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 14th July 1919, on the above subject, is published in Appendix 121 to these Instructions

[20699 (Q. M. G.-S-A). / D.]

793. Pay of officers invalided from an expeditionary force to England and placed on duty on board ship during the voyage.

It has been decided that in the event of British officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service (except those mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 220) and British Service officers subject to the Indian Army Leave Rules, invalided from an expeditionary force to England, being placed on duty on board ship during the period of the voyage, the period spent on duty shall not count against the three months on full pay to which these officers are entitled.

[C27347 (A. G.-0). / B.]

794. War gratuity for the Royal Air Force.

It has been decided to make applicable to India Air Ministry Weekly Orders governing the grant of gratuities to officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force A copy of these orders is being communicated to all concerned. Gratuities, except as provided for in paragraph 2 below, should be paid immediately.

2. Gratuities due to the estates of officers and all other ranks who were paid by Military Accounts authorities in India will not be credited to those estates without the *previous* concurrence of the Air Ministry. If, however, any of the beneficiaries have left India, the amount of the gratuity will be distributed by the Air Ministry. No gratuity should be paid in these cases until authority for payment has been received.

[2006 (R. A. F.). / B.]

795. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar *as assessed by* him for all payments fixed in sterling which had *to be made* in Hong-Kong and on the China Station during the month of *July* 1919, was three shillings and six pence half penny (*3s. 6½d.*).

[010239 (A. G.-0). / E.]

796. Supply of grain, on payment, from the Supply and Transport Corps for issue to cantonment animals.

It has been decided to permit cantonment authorities to obtain, on payment, from the Supply and Transport Corps, such articles of grain as are required for *bonâ fide* consumption by *cantonment* animals which are the property of cantonments.

2. Recoveries will be effected at stock book rates.

[20357 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

797. Family allotments of officers and other ranks serving with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 and in supersession of clause (C) IV thereof, it has been decided that the concession for the payment of family allotments, through the public accounts, granted to officers and other ranks serving with the Expeditionary Forces overseas, shall be extended to all officers and other ranks (British and Indian), and to followers and establishments serving with the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces.

2 As regards British personnel, such family allotments whether payable in India or in England, will be arranged by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or other Accounts Officer who disburses the individual's pay in India

3. As regards Indian personnel, family allotments will be paid by the Officer Commanding the depôt or by the departmental officer concerned.

4. When the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces cease to exist as such, the above concessions will be admissible to all British and Indian personnel so long as they are detained on the North-West Frontier under field service conditions.

[026797 (A. G.-6). / E.]

798. Money allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations, to non-commissioned officers and men employed at railway stations where rations cannot be supplied.

It has been decided to grant an allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations when these cannot be supplied in kin

to British non-commissioned officers and men in receipt of regimental rates of pay and who are employed on duties at railway stations, adjacent rest-rooms and camps, etc., in connection with troops and animals travelling by rail. This allowance will be in lieu of the ration allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem admissible under rule, and of any other extra allowance specially sanctioned for the same purpose.

The allowance will only be admissible when suitable arrangements cannot be made for the supply of rations in kind, and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, shall determine when, and for what number, the allowance should be granted.

[023605 (A. G.-6). / B.]

799. Enfacement of railway warrants, credit notes, etc., issued in connection with the North-West Frontier Operations.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that, with a view to facilitating adjustment in accounts, all railway warrants, credit notes, etc., issued in connection with the North-West Frontier Operations should be enfaced "War—India, North-West Frontier, 1919".

[M. A. G/s Case / E.]

800. Revised rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following rates of pay will be admissible to British officers of the Indian Army, when selected to attend a staff course at the Staff College, Camberley :—

Rank.	Amount per annum.
	£
Major	500
Captain	350
Lieutenants	275

2. In addition to the above rates, servants' allowance and lodging allowance (inclusive of fuel and light) on the scale laid down for officers of corresponding rank in Articles 279 and 517, Allowance Regulations, 1914, as well as an outfit allowance of £50 are admissible.

[021903 (A. G.-6). / B.]

801. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1919 is *re-constructed* as follows :—

"3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,342, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates."

[6674 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

802. Grant of acting rank to officers serving with improvised batteries.

It has been decided that the acting ranks of major and captain establishments of the improvised and 3 Special Batteries) formed at rtillery details and personnel surplus to establishments in Royal Artillery units and depôts.

2. The grant of acting rank under this rule shall be subject to the conditions referred to in paragraphs 3 to 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1919.

[024029 (A.G.-10). / B.]

803. Provision of ammunition for practice of mobile artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the allowance of practice ammunition for—

(a) Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Mountain Batteries to 250 rounds per gun, and
(b) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Batteries to 100 rounds per gun,

for the practice season of 1919-20.

2. The cost of the additional ammunition for practice, sa tioned in this Instruction, is estimated at Rs. 8,21,235. The b of this ammunition will be made available from existing st without replacement. The cost of the balance is estimated Rs. 3,26,200 and will be met from provision made in the current year's Ar estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellane —Reserve with the Government of Indi Separate orders will be issued allocati this amount between the grants and he affected in the Army estimates.

	Rs.
Home . .	1,00,605
India . .	2,25,595
Total .	3,26,200

[9775 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

804. Grant of free passage to their homes in Indi to the families of civilian subordinates military departments and offices, includin those of the Military Accounts Departmen proceeding on duty outside Indian limits.

It has been decided that the families of civilian subordinat of military departments and offices (including those of the Mi tary Accounts Department), who may proceed on duty *to statio* outside Indian limits, may be granted free passage *to their hom* in India.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, *will be* amend accordingly.

[17104 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

805. Revised rates of pay for temporary officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (Indi No. 727 of 1919, it has been decided provisionally that the refe ence to contract officers "who are not being sent home immed ately" should be interpreted as applying to all officers who we not actually under orders to proceed to a port for embarkation o the 12th August 1919.

[10935 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

806. Conditions of service of cleaners of Armoured Motor Batteries.

It has been decided that cleaners for Armoured Motor Batteries shall be entertained on the following terms :—

(i) Enrolment for two years.

(ii) Pay in India at Rs. 9 *per mensem.*

(iii) Pay out of India at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition

(iv) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(v) Free rations on Followers' scale.

The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head affected or by reappropriation.

[027431 (A. G.-1-B). / E.]

807. Concessions admissible to Indian ex-soldiers and followers, undergoing treatment in the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun.

It has been decided that the Indian soldiers and followers, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 653 of 1919, will, whilst undergoing treatment in the Orthopædic Institute at Dehra Dun, receive free diet and also an allowance of Rs 6 a month per man from the Imperial Indian Relief Fund. They will also be entitled to the following concessions as regards passage to their homes, on discharge from the Institute :—

(i) Free passage, on warrant, by rail, river and sea, from the Institute to their homes, the class of accommodation to be provided being restricted to that to which the patient would have been entitled when serving in the army.

(ii) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39

(iii) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys.

2. The incidence and adjustment of the expenditure involved in the concession of free diet and the grant of passages, will be as indicated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 653 of 1919.

[10103 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

808. Cessation of field service concessions granted on account of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that on and from the 9th September 1919, the field service concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 will cease, except for the formations, units and establishments detailed below, which will continue to receive them until further orders :—

(a) *North-West Frontier Force.*

Formations, units and establishments serving north-west of a line Kacha Garhi-Thal (both inclusive).

(b) *Waziristan Force.*

All formations, units and establishments in that force at present in receipt of these concessions.

(c) *Baluchistan Force.*

All formations, units and establishments serving north-east of a line Sibi (exclusive) the Sibi Harnai Railway (exclusive) to Harnai (inclusive), thence to Peshin (exclusive) to Chaman (exclusive).

2. Formations, units and establishments will be entitled to receive these concessions on crossing *Trans*-Indus from *Cis*-Indus (excluding that part of the Sind area which lies *Trans*-Indus) to join any of the forces specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above.

Formations, units and establishments already *Trans*-Indus who on and after the 9th September 1919 are not in receipt of the concessions will, on being ordered to join any of the above forces, receive such concessions from the date of leaving their stations.

Formations, units and establishments in receipt of these concessions will cease to draw such on crossing from *Trans*-Indus to *Cis*-Indus or, if leaving any of the above forces for stations *Trans*-Indus, from the date of being struck off the strength of such forces.

[026333 (A. G.-8). / C.]

809. Concessions for Imperial Service Troops employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that paragraph 1 (C) [with the exception of items (VI), (VII), (IX) and (X)] of Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919 shall be applicable to Indian officers, troops,

followers and establishments of Imperial Service Troops employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier within the areas and dates prescribed in paragraph 2 of that Instruction

*Commandants.
Assistant Commandants.
Squadron Commanders.
Double Company Commanders.
Adjutants.
Other officers of corresponding grades in their own States including medical officers.

2. It has also been decided that batta at Rs. 30 per mensem shall be admissible to all senior officers* of Imperial Service Troops so employed under the conditions laid down in paragraph 971, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant—14. War—India. North-West Frontier, 1919."

[027118 (A. G. 6). / C.]

810. Scales of diet for Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the scales of *diet for Indian station hospitals, shown in Appendix 122 to these* Instructions. The tentative scales authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[8027 (D. M. S.-5). / D.]

811. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of expenditure connected therewith.

As some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force and the incidence of charges in connection therewith, the following general instructions on the subject are published for information and guidance :—

(I) (*a*) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings in cantonments will be selected by the Standing Barrack Committee, which must, for this purpose, include as members

(*i*) an officer of the Royal Air Force,
(*ii*) an officer of the *General Staff of the Division* or *Independent Brigade*, and
(*iii*) an experienced officer of the "Q" Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade.

(*b*) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal Air Force buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer detailed by him, in company with the officers of the Divisional or Independent Brigade Staff, mentioned in clause (*a*) above, and the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, or his representative.

(*c*) The proposals wi[illegible] Committee's report in duplicate in all cases, will then be su[illegible] Officer Commanding, Command or [illegible] who will forward them, with his recommendations, to [illegible] Quartermaster General in India, through the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads :—

(*a*) *State lands in military occupation.*—These will be made available under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division.

(*b*) *State lands in civil occupation.*—The General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division, will arrange with the Local Government or Administration for these to be placed at the disposal of the military authorities as a ter[illegible] When it has been finally decided tha[illegible] the formal sanction of [illegible] be obtained by the Quartermaster General [illegible] the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(*c*) *Privately owned lands.*—(*i*) These will be rented under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division, where possible, year by year, pending decision that the land is required permanently and issue of the necessary formal sanction of the Government of India. Orders with regard to the lands thus rented will be issued hereafter.

(*ii*) Where the land cannot be rented, or in cases where it is deemed advisable for specified reasons to acquire the land immediately, the matter should be referred to the Quartermaster General in India, through the General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, with as little delay as possible, accompanied by a plan and schedule, as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (in duplicate to admit of one copy being retained at Army Headquarters for record), and the concurrence, or otherwise, of the Local Government or Administration. Should the proposal to acquire the

land be concurred in, the sanction of the Government of India will be obtained by the Quartermaster General in India. After acquisition the necessary boundary pillars will be erected in accordance with paragraph 53, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

(III) The incidence of expenditure will be as follows :—

(a) *Hiring or acquisition of land for landing grounds, or as sites for Royal Air Force buildings.*—Incidence of cost will be notified hereafter.

(b) *Compensation for crops, etc.*—Debitable against Army Estimates under "Grant 14, Part II Miscellaneous. Compensation for losses (other than Supply and Transport Corps)."

(c) *Preparation of landing grounds.*—Debitable against Military Works grant for ordinary demands in the case of ordinary landing grounds, and against the Training grant in the case of landing grounds required for military training purposes, e.g., Artillery Practice Camps, etc.

2. The incidence of cost indicated in clauses (III) (b) and (III) (c) above will be observed in the case of all landing grounds, the accounts of which have not yet been closed.

3. The procedure indicated above is in supersession of that notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 260 and 464 of 1919.

[28657-VI (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

23rd September.

812. Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 500, dated the 21st May 1918, regarding the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department, shall remain in force for a period of four months after the date fixed as the termination of the war.

[1867 (Q. M. G.-15-B). / B.]

(b) Sites for aviation landing grounds and Royal A[ir Force] buildings outside cantonments will be selected by the Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, or an officer det[ailed by] him, in company with the officers of the Divisional or In[depend]ent Brigade Staff, mentioned in clause (a) above, and the A[ssistant] Commanding Royal Engineer, or his representative.

(c) The proposals with the Committee's report in dupl[icate, in] all cases, will then be submitted through the General Office[r Com]manding, Command or Independent Division concerned, w[ho will] forward them, with his recommendations, to the Quarte[rmaster] General in India, through the General Officer Commanding, [Royal] Air Force.

(II) Selected grounds will fall under the following heads

(a) *State lands in military occupation.*—These will be available under the orders of the General Officer [Com]manding, Command or Independent Division.

(b) *State lands in civil occupation.*—The General O[fficer] Commanding, Command or Independent Division [will] arrange with the Local Government or Administ[ration] for these to be placed at the disposal of the mi[litary] authorities as a temporary measure. When it has [been] finally decided that the ground is required perman[ently] the formal sanction of the Government of India [will] be obtained by the Quartermaster General in Ind[ia for] the transfer of the land from civil to military.

(c) *Privately owned lands.*—(i) These will be rented u[nder] the orders of the General Officer Commanding, C[om]mand or Independent Division, where possible, yea[r by] year, pending decision that the land is required [per]manently and issue of the necessary formal sanctio[n of] the Government of India. Orders with regard to lands thus rented will be issued hereafter

(ii) Where the land cannot be rented, or in cases where it [is] deemed advisable for specified reasons to acquire t[he] land immediately, the matter should be referred to t[he] Quartermaster General in India, through the Gene[ral] Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, with as litt[le] delay as possible, accompanied by a plan and schedu[le] as mentioned in paragraph 407, Army Regulation[s] India, Volume II (in duplicate to admit of one cop[y] being retained at Army Headquarters for record), an[d] the concurrence, or otherwise, of the Local Governmen[t] or Administration. Should the proposal to acquire th[e]

816. Recruitment of additional temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that recruiting shall be re-opened for 30 temporary medical officers for the Indian Medical Service. They should be recruited from among private practitioners and military assistant surgeons under terms similar to those laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 576 and 577 of 1919, respectively. Such of these officers as are considered suitable will be sent to Egypt to relieve the assistant surgeons who are now holding independent medical charge of Indian Cavalry and Infantry regiments in that country.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[10738 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

817. Date from which pay and allowances may be admitted to ward orderlies and others accepted for service as dressers in field medical units.

With reference to clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1138 of 1918, it has been decided that ward orderlies and others who qualified themselves as dressers and actually performed duties as such, before they were able to sign the form of declaration owing to causes beyond their control, shall receive pay at Rs. 40 per mensem *plus* extra pay of Rs 5 per mensem, if qualified in English, and field service concessions, from the date on which they actually performed the duties of dressers, instead of from the date of signing the declaration form.

[11862 (D. M. S.-1). / D]

818. Transfer of combatant Indian "other ranks" to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps as mechanical transport drivers.

1. With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 313 and 515 of 1919, it has been decided that the transfer of combatants enrolled on Form No. 1 (I. A F. K-1162), Form No. 1-A (I. A. F. K.-1162-A) and Form No. 1-D. (I. A. F. K.-1162-D

to the Mechanical Transport Branch of the Supply and Transport Corps, as mechanical transport drivers, may be permitted on the condition that persons desiring to be so transferred vary their period of service for discharge by agreeing to serve for four years from the date of transfer.

2 The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge" is to be signed on the date of transfer. Where the person's enrolment form is not available in the country in which he is serving the "variation of conditions as to discharge" will be made out separately and, when signed, sent to the officer in charge of the person's enrolment form, who will attach it thereto.

3. The form of "variation of conditions as to discharge", that forms part of Enrolment Form No. 1, must be completed by inserting the word "four" in the blank space provided. The form, added to Forms Nos. 1-A and 1-D. by *Army-Department* Gazette notification No. 205 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to India Army Order No. 198 of 1919), will be used in the cases of persons enrolled on those forms.

[20549 (D. G. T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

819. Detention allowance to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided.

It has been decided that detention allowance at Rs. 2 per diem shall be granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided. This allowance will include any sum that they may be entitled to as compensation in lieu of rations.

This decision is in supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 50425-2 (A. G.-6), dated the 20th October 1917, and has effect from the date of that letter.

[017936 (A. G.-6). / B.]

820. Continued employment of dressers in medical units after peace is declared.

In the sixth line of the Declaration in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1919, *for* the words "Army Instruction (India) No, 660 of 1919" *read* "Army Instructions (India) Nos. 286 and 660 of 1919."

[11884 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

821. Grant of acting rank of Captain to Officers Commanding and Workshop Officers of Mechanical Transport Companies attached to Siege Artillery Units.

It has been decided that the acting rank of Captain may be granted to officers appointed to command Mechanical Transport Companies attached to Siege Artillery Units, mobilized for service with the North-West Frontier, Baluchistan or Waziristan Forces, and also to Workshop Officers employed therewith

2. The grant of acting rank to the officers referred to above will be subject to the conditions in Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919.

[023256 (A. G -10). / B.]

822. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeon's who undertake liability for general service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1116 of 1918, it has been decided that when civil sub-assistant surgeons who are employed on military duty with liability for general service, attain a higher grade in their civil cadre by reckoning the period of their military service as double for purposes of promotion, they should be considered for purposes of pay and allowances to have attained the equivalent military class as shown below :—

Civil grade.	Military class.
Fourth grade (from 1 to 5 years' service)	Third class.
Third grade (from 6 to 10 years' service)	Second class.
Second grade (from 11 to 15 years' service)	First class.
First grade	First class.
Senior, second class	Senior, second class.
Senior, first class	Senior, first class.

2. The above concession will be admissible with retrospective effect from the date on which the higher grade in the civil cadre has been attained.

[10678 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

823. Rates of bonus admissible to volunteers from the Military Police who enrolled for service in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that volunteers from the Military Police who were enrolled for temporary service with the regular army prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 1181, dated the 8th October 1918, shall continue to draw the rates of bonus admissible to them under Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the 20th October 1916 [reproduced as Appendix 1 to Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1919], where those rates are more favourable to them. Where the rates published in the Army Instruction (India) cited above are more favourable, these rates may be drawn by those volunteers who were enrolled for temporary service prior to the 8th October 1918.

2. In the case of those who were enrolled for temporary service on or after the 8th October 1918, the bonus, etc., will be admissible as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1181 of 1918.

3. The above rates will be admissible for so long as the men are borne on the rolls of the Military Police and will be inadmissible from the date of permanent transfer to the Indian Army.

[024703 (A. G.-1) / E.]

824. Rate of conversion of leave allowances paid in England, including privilege leave and deputation pay.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of exchange for the purpose of conversion into sterling of leave allowances (including privilege leave

allowances) and deputation pay fixed in rupees, when paid in England, shall be as follows :—

1s. 8d. to the rupee with effect from the 13th May 1919 and up to the 11th August 1919, inclusive.

1s. 10d. to the rupee with effect from the 12th August 1919 and until further orders.

[027278 (A. G.-6). / E.]

825. Provision of boards, supporting R. F. range or training dials, for B. L. 7·5-inch barbette and B. L. 6-inch C. P., Marks II, IV and IV* garrison carriages, and alteration to dials, electric, range, and dial boxes for use therewith.

Sanction is accorded to the application of War Office List of Changes, clauses 18870 and 18879, to B. L. 7·5-inch barbette and B. L. 6-inch C. P., Marks II, IV and IV* garrison carriages mounted in coast defences in India.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,266 initial and Rs. 127 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5815 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

826. Formation of a temporary school for training Steam Road Roller Drivers and Firemen for employment on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided to form a school at Jubbulpore as a temporary measure for six months for the purpose of training Steam Road Roller Drivers and Firemen with a view to their employment on the North-West Frontier when proficient. The existing quarters and the headquarters staff of the Training Camp for Overseas Railway Labour at Jubbulpore will be utilised for the purpose.

2. An officer in charge of training, with the rank and pay of a Lieutenant *plus* Rs. 170 *per mensem* staff pay, or alternatively a Mechanic Foreman on a maximum pay of Rs. 350 *per mensem* is sanctioned in addition to the present Training Camp Staff.

3. On entering the school, the pupils will be enrolled for one year's General Service on Form III-F, and while under training, will receive pay at the following rates, according to their qualifications, together with free rations and free quarters :—

Drivers Rs. 40 to Rs. 50.

Firemen Rs. 20 to Rs. 25.

On completion of their training they will receive pay at the following rates according to their qualifications, together with free clothing, rations and quarters :—

Drivers Rs. 50 to Rs. 60.

Firemen Rs. 20 to Rs. 25.

When employed trans-Indus, they will receive an addition of 50 per cent. to their pay.

4. Three cleaners will be detailed from the labourers in the Training Camp and will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 12 *per mensem* together with free rations, clothing and quarters. They will not be employed trans-Indus.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the head "War, India—North-West Frontier. 1919."

[2300-G. (A. G.-2-T) / E.]

827. Method of calculating the extra remuneration admissible to departmental officers of the Commissary and Senior Assistant Surgeon classes.

The extra remuneration admissible under Army Instructions (India) Nos 121, 184 and 403 of 1919 to departmental officers of the Commissary and Senior Assistant Surgeon classes, should be calculated on the rank held by such officers.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

828. Pay of British Service officers attached to newly raised Indian units.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has confirmed the decision promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 170 of 1919.

[011423 (A. G.-6). / B.]

829. Children's allowance to officers of Indian Army Departments.

Addendum.

After the words "India Unattached List" in the third line of Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1919, *insert* the words "and Indian Medical Department (Assistant Surgeons Branch)."

[027622 (A. G.-6). / B.]

830. Grant of free rations on field service scale to the technical staff of railways when serving on ambulance trains in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be admissible to the marginally noted railway staff when serving on ambulance trains, in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier, within areas and dates for which field service concessions are admissible to British and Indian troops and followers.

Carriage Examiners.
Carpenters.
Lifters
Painters.
Electric Fitters.
Cleaners
Electric coolies.
Oilers.
Tailors.

[028191 (A. G 6). / C]

831. Corrections to Army Regulations, India, necessitated by the abolition of honorary commissioned rank.

In consequence of the abolition by Royal Warrant of the word "honorary" in the designation of the rank of Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Indian Army Departments and of Senior Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* Army Department Notification No. 2741, dated the 29th August 1919, all Army Regulations, India, affected by this change should be amended accordingly where necessary.

[015216 (A. G.-5). / E.]

832. Interpretation of paragraph 755, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

As some misapprehension appears to exist with regard to the conditions governing the grant of wound or injury pensions under the rule in paragraph 755, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it is notified that the amendment to paragraph 754 of those regulations which was made by April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1917, was intended to define more clearly the conditions governing the grant of such pensions and not to introduce any modification of the previously existing practice. Unless, therefore, a wound is declared by the military medical board to be "still very severe" and likely to be permanent in its effects, the grant of a wound pension will be inadmissible.

016126 (A. G.-6). / C.

30th September.

---

833. Temporary classes of instruction for the training of British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class of instruction in each Command and Divisional Office, for a period of six months, for the purpose of training British soldier clerks, lady clerks and Indian clerks.

The number of courses to be held during the period will be fixed at the discretion of the General Officers concerned.

2. Each class should consist, if possible, of 20 students, who will receive extra duty pay; British soldiers at Rs. 10 each *per mensem*, and ladies and Indians at Rs. 20 each *per mensem*, during the period they are under instruction.

3. A Superintendent or Head Clerk will be appointed as instructor to each class, and a sum of Rs. 150 *per mensem* is allotted to each Command and Division to provide for the salary of the clerk selected to replace the Superintendent or Head Clerk while the classes are in progress.

4. Instruction will be imparted on the lines of the Syllabus given in Appendix 53 to Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919 which may be simplified at the discretion of General Officers Commanding.

5. A stationery allowance of Rs. 30 *per mensem* is granted to each Command and Division, and the hire of two typewriters is authorised in connection with these classes.

6. The General Officer Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command, will detail an officer to inspect the schools in his Command in order to ensure uniformity of training For this purpose the 8th (Lucknow) Division will be affiliated to the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division to the Southern Command. The General Officer Commanding the Burma Division, will be responsible for the inspection of the class assembled in his Division.

7. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{\text{027593 (A. G.-6)}}{\text{E.}}$]

834. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following corrections are made in the "Scale of equivalents" shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919 :—

(*i*) Against the words "1 lb. tinned fruit" *insert* "(*iv*)".

(*ii*) Against the words "1 lb firewood" *for* "(*iv*)" *read* "(*v*)".

(*iii*) For the words "½ lb. coal elsewhere" *read* "⅓rd lb. coal elsewhere".

[$\frac{\text{3741 (Q. M. G.-6).}}{\text{D.}}$]

835. Definition of the term "Prescribed medical examination" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 83 (*i*) II (*a*).

The term "Prescribed medical examination" is applicable to medical examinations which are carried out in the interests of the public service, *e.g.*, examination of officers selected for promotion to the rank of Major-General or appointed to the staff or to the command of Indian regiments.

2. Officers and others who are ordered to proceed to another station to undergo a prescribed medical examination, while on leave, should be dealt with in accordance with the rule in the concluding clause of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 81.

[17950 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

836. Pay admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding certain special war appointments.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding the following appointments, which have been created in consequence of the war, will be regulated as shown below :—

(1) Officers Commanding, Indian General Hospitals of 500 beds in India.	Rs. 1,950 per mensem.
(2) Officers Commanding, Indian Troops' War Hospitals	Pay in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1919.
(3) Officers in charge of Divisions of General and War Hospitals of 1,000 beds and over	
(4) Officer Commanding, Convalescent Section and Rest Camp, Karachi.	
(5) Officer Commanding, Convalescent Hospital Camp, Karachi.	
(6) Commandant, Convalescent Camp, Bombay	
(7) Chemical Analyst to Embarkation Commandant, Bombay	
(8) Officers in medical charge of Prisoners of War Camps.	Pay admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 221 of 1919.

[11358 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

837. Formation of temporary recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1334 of 1918 is hereby cancelled, and sanction is now accorded to the formation, for a period of six months, of three recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery to be located in the Delhi, Lahore and Rawalpindi Recruiting Areas.

2. The establishment of each of these depôts, which will be borne on the rolls of the Indian Mountain Artillery at Dehra Dun, will be as follows:—

1 Lieutenant.
1 Jemadar.
2 Havildars*.
2 Naiks.

* Temporary non-commissioned officers.

3. The following allowances are authorised for each depôt:—

A deputation allowance to the British officers in command at the rate of Rs. 100 *per mensem*, under the terms of *Army Instruction (India) No. 1158 of 1918.*

A contingent allowance of Rs. 35 *per mensem,* under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1918.

4. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India. The Controller of War Accounts will charge one-half of the extra expenditure to His Majesty's Government and the other half to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[027223 (A G-1). / E.]

838. Detention allowance for lady nurses, other than lady nurses of the Australian Forces, when travelling on duty on warrant by train.

It has been decided that a detention allowance of Rs. 3 per diem, as sanctioned for all officers when travelling on duty on warrant by train in Army Instruction (India) No 1387 of 1918, shall be admissible to all lady nurses, other than lady nurses of the Australian Forces.

[02°091 (A. G.-6). / B.]

839. Recruitment of additional temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

To meet the existing shortage of regular officers in the Indian Medical Service it has been decided to engage 30 additional private practitioners as temporary officers for that service, under terms similar to those laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919.

2. The expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Government under the "normal cost" arrangements, any re-adjustments being subsequently made by the Controller of War Accounts.

[11823 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

840. Increased allowance for the Indian Army sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.

It has been decided that the following classes also are, with effect from the 1st June 1918, eligible for the gratuity or war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1108 of 1918 and 441 of 1919 :—

(a) Indian officers and men of combatant units temporarily lent to Labour Corps.

(b) Re-employed military pensioners who formerly served as combatants in a combatant unit or who served in the Army Bearer Corps or as muleteers.

(c) Men newly appointed to Labour Corps as Indian officers.

(d) Combatants specially enrolled for positions requiring technical knowledge who are not required to go through a recruit's course of training—on being reported as fit for retention in the service.

(e) Prisoners of war, under the rules governing the issue of pay to them, if eligible for the bonus apart from their status as prisoners of war.

(f) Embodied reservists.

2. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 268 of 1919 have effect from the 1st June 1918.

[06616 (A. G.-6). / B.]

841. Provision of artillery range-finders as a reserve for use on emergency.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 20 complete "Range-finders, artillery" which will be maintained as a reserve for issue on emergency.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 33,750, is debitable to the Army estimates under " Grant 14—War, India—North-West Frontier—1919 ".

[1523 (D. G. O-4). / D.]

842. Date from which various allowances are admissible to depôts of units mobilized for field service.

It has been decided that, with reference to paragraph 114, Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, 1914, the various allowances such as staff pay to depôt staff, contract allowances (office allowance for increased establishments, arms and accoutrements, etc), admissible to depôts of units ordered to proceed on field service shall commence from the date the depôt is formed as a separate unit, irrespective of whether the parent unit leaves the station or not. They will be discontinued from the date following that on which the headquarters rejoins the depôt or from the date following that of the receipt of instructions cancelling the orders to mobilize.

[010547 (A. G -6). / B.]

843. Extra remuneration authorised for those retained in military service to be calculated on temporary or acting rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919, it is notified for information that where officers with temporary or acting rank are in receipt of consolidated salaries, the extra remuneration will be calculated on that rank. This sanction is not applicable in cases where officers hold local or brevet rank.

[026488 (A. G.-6). / B.]

844. Abolition of the designation Kot Dafadar in transport units.

It has been decided to abolish the designation Kot Dafadar in the Transport Service and to substitute for it the designation Troop Dafadar.

2. Troop Dafadars will receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Kot Dafadars.

3. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[21346 (Q. M. G.-7) / D.]

845. Provision of harness, operating table, for station veterinary hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of one set of "Harness, operating table" for the veterinary hospitals located at the following stations:—

Peshawar.	Poona.
Rawalpindi.	Meerut No. 2.
Lahore.	Lucknow.
Ambala.	Secunderabad.
Quetta.	Bangalore.

Karachi.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 906 initial and Rs. 151 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10031 (D. G. O.-4) / D.]

846. Extra duty pay for additional ward orderlies overseas.

It has been decided that when the General Officer Commanding a force overseas considers that, owing to the absence of other medical personnel authorised, it is necessary to employ ward orderlies, in excess of the authorised establishment, in their legitimate duties, he may sanction the grant to them of extra duty pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1918.

2. This concession will have effect from the date of these orders.

[11643 (D. M. S.-1) / D.]

847. Pay admissible to ward orderlies of Indian cavalry regiments when employed in Indian station hospitals, and the grant of extra duty pay to ward orderlies of cavalry and infantry regiments when appointed acting havildars and acting naiks in such hospitals.

The following amendments are made to Appendix 249 to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918 :—

(*i*) *Insert* the following at the end of paragraph 3 :—

"The pay of ward orderlies of silladar cavalry regiments will be regulated under paragraph 2 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918."

(*ii*) Paragraph 4 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"4. Acting havildars will draw extra duty pay at Rs 7 each per mensem and acting naiks at Rs. 3 each per mensem. These rates will be in addition to pension in the case of re-engaged pensioners."

[10210 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

848. Revised establishment for the temporary Base Postal Depôt at Lahore.

Sanction is accorded to the establishment for the office of the Base Postal Depôt, Lahore, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 761 of 1919, being revised as shewn in Appendix 123 to these instructions.

[16104 (Q. M. G.-1). / E.]

849. Separation allowance in respect of men serving in Armies of Occupation and men re-enlisted under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919.

It has b[illegible] d dependants allowance [illegible] to be issuable [illegible] dov

Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, in respect of all soldie who are serving in the Armies of Occupation (whether as voluntee or otherwise) until the date of their discharge therefrom.

2. It has also been decided that the wives of men re-enliste under India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, an married subsequent to that date, shall, subject to the usual con ditions, be entitled to separation allowance from the date of thei marriage until the official date of the termination of the war, whic will be notified in due course.

[024778 (A. G.-6). / B.]

850. Provision of mosquito poles and frames for lady nurses.

It has been decided that mosquito poles and frames shall be issued to all lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India on the scale of one per lady nurse.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[9367 (D. M. S.-2). / C.]

851. Dental treatment of followers on field service.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, that followers on field service shall receive free dental treatment to such an extent as will prevent their evacuation, as unfit, from the field. They will not, however, be provided with dentures at the expense of the State.

2. The incidence of the expenditure involved will follow that of the operations on which the men are engaged.

3. The above decision will have retrospective effect from the commencement of the operations on the North-West Frontier.

[9310 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

852. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 567, dated the 8th July 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period.	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroners to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling	Turkey.
From 1st April 1919 .	5 Marks = 1s. 11d.	93 33	59 00	...
" 1st to 15th April 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s. 4d
" 16th to 30th April 1919.			...	50 Piastres = 2s. 7d.
" 1st May 1919 .	10 Marks = 3s. 2d	118 00	77 00	...
" 1st to 15th May 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 7d
" 16th to 31st May 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 9d
" 1st June 1919 .	...	112 75	78 00	..
" 1st to 22nd June 1919	10 Marks = 3s. 9d.	.	...	...
From 1st to 15th June 1919	...	...	..	50 Piastres = 2s. 8d
" 16th to 30th June 1919.	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 6d
" 23rd June 1919 .	10 Marks = 2s 9d.	...	...	...
" 1st July 1919 .	...	137 75	91 00	...
" 1st to 15th July 1919	...	...	...	50 Piastres = 2s 7d.

[Unofficial No. 425-E. A. (M. A. G.) / B.

853. War gratuity for members of the Imperial Nursing Services.

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, and those who have served in those services but have resigned and are now residing in India, shall be eligible for the war gratuity authorised in Army Order No. 194, dated the 9th May 1919 (reproduced in Appendix 124 to these Instructions).

The conversion of the gratuity will be at the current official rate of exchange prevailing when gratuity fell due.

The gratuity will be issued by the Disbursing Officer in whose payment the individual is at the date of termination of her war service.

Every member who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-3165. The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Disbursing Officer who issues the individual's pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the earlier of the two dates mentioned in paragraph 1 of the schedule given in the appendix.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the individual's own certificate on the Army Form as to qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the individual he will make the necessary re-adjustment.

[11523 (D. M. S.-1). / B.]

APPENDIX 116 (See A. I. I. 744).

Copy of Finance Department letter No. 752-C. S. R., dated the 16th July 1919.

I am directed to invite a reference to the rule contained in Article 152, Civil Service Regulations, that when an increment is withheld, the authority having power to withhold is to decide both for what period the order will have effect, and also whether it is or is not to have the effect of similarly postponing future increments. It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that this procedure is not always strictly observed, and that in some cases orders to withhold have, in consequence, been interpreted as automatically postponing all future increments, though it probably had not been the intention of the withholding authority to inflict so severe a penalty.

T. [illegible], the Government of [illegible] general principle for [illegible] have to interpret such orders; and the opportunity has also been taken to lay down a similar principle of interpretation in the case of increments granted in advance.

2. As the postponement of all future increments is a very severe cumulative penalty, the Government of India have decided that when the authority passing orders to withhold an increment fails to specify clearly for what period the officer is to be deprived of his increments, the deprivation should be held to cease on the expiry of the period during which the officer would have drawn the increment withheld For example, if on the 1st July 1919 an officer already drawing a pay of Rs 110 in a grade of Rs. 100—10—150 and in ordinary course entitled to an increment of Rs 10 on the 1st July each year, is punished by refusal of the next increment, to which he would otherwise have been entitled on that date, he will, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, be entitled on the 1st July 1920 to draw Rs. 130 and not Rs. 120 only.

3. In the case of increments granted in advance, it is usually the intention that the officer should be entitled to increments in the same manner as if he had reached his position in the scale in the ordinary course and, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, he should be placed on exactly the same footing as regards future increments as an officer who has so risen.

APPENDIX 117 (See A. I. I. 752).

Army Department Memorandum No. 10416, dated Simla, the 23rd September 1916.

Endorsed to—

The Financial Adviser, Military Finance.

The Military Accountant General.

The Central War Controller.

The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

Copy of a telegram from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to His Excellency the Viceroy, No. 1897, dated London, the 17th September 1916.

Your telegram dated 14th September, 1894. You should continue to deduct provisional four shillings or four shillings six pence per day from pay of British officers taken prisoner by Turks whose accounts are being maintained in India. Information regarding actual payment from Turkish Government not yet forthcoming. Papers will be sent by mail. I will reply separately about Indian officers.

APPENDIX 118 (See A. I. I. 760).

Division of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2."

Section I—INFANTRY—

I-A. British Infantry.

I-B. Indian Infantry (except Pioneers).

I-C. Pioneers.

Section II—CAVALRY—

II-A. British Cavalry.

II-B. Indian Cavalry and Body Guards.

Section III—SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS—

III-A. Transport.

III-B. Supply Units.

Section IV—ORDNANCE—

IV-A. Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Section V—MEDICAL

Section VI.*

Section VII—STAFF COLLEGES.

Section VIII—SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION—

Section IX—MILITARY PRISONS AND DETENTION BARRACKS.

Section X—ENGINEERS AND SIGNAL SERVICE *sub-divided into X-A, etc., etc.*

Section XI—ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY AND MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY—

XI-A Royal Horse Artillery

XI-B Royal Field Artillery, 18-pr

XI-C. Royal Field Artillery, 4·5-in.

XI-D. Mountain Artillery, 2·75-in.

XI-E. Mountain Artillery, 3·7-in.

XI-F. Mountain Artillery, 10-pr.

---

* Unappropriated for the present.

Section XII—ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY—

XII-A. Royal Garrison Artillery Companies.

XII-B. Royal Garrison Artillery Siege Batteries.

XII-C. Royal Garrison Artillery Heavy Batteries.

XII-D. Forts and Defences.

Section XIII—HEADQUARTER UNITS.

Section XIV—CAVALRY SCHOOLS.

Section XV—MACHINE GUN CORPS—

XV-A. Motor Machine Gun Batteries.

XV-B. Armoured Motor Batteries.

XV-C Machine Gun Companies.

XV-D. Machine Gun Battalions.

XV-E. Machine Gun Squadrons.

Section XVI—INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE.

APPENDIX 119 (See A. I. I. 761).

Statement showing the establishment authorised for the office of the Base Postal Depôt formed at Lahore in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier.

	Pay per mensem.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) *Staff*—			
Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt	760	0	0
2 Deputy Base Postmasters at Rs. 350 each	700	0	0
(b) *Clerical Establishment*—			
4 Clerks at Rs. 200 each	800	0	0
2 Clerks at Rs. 150 each	300	0	0
8 Clerks at Rs. 120 each	960	0	0
23 Clerks at Rs. 100 each	2,300	0	0
6 Clerks at Rs. 90 each	540	0	0
11 Clerks at Rs. 80 each	880	0	0
1 Clerk at Rs. 70	70	0	0
8 Clerks at Rs. 60 each	480	0	0
11 Clerks at Rs. 40 each	440	0	0
(c) *Menial Establishment*—			
1 Chauffeur and cleaner at Rs. 30	30	0	0
1 Duftry at Rs. 25	25	0	0
21 Packers at Rs. 16 each	336	0	0
4 Mail coolies at Rs. 15 each	60	0	0
2 Chowkidars at Rs. 12 each	24	0	0
2 Sweepers at Rs. 12 each	24	0	0
1 Bhisti at Rs. 10	10	0	0
(d) *Office rent per mensem*	224	1	0

APPENDIX 120 (See A. I. I. 777).

Army Department letter No. 11089, dated the 26th July 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the continuance of extra duty pay to British and Indian ranks, and of mess, office and contract allowances to units taken prisoner at Kut-al-Amarah. They have decided that, as extra duty pay is granted for the performance of specific duties, and as prisoners of war cannot perform those duties, the extra duty pay shall cease from the date of capture. Similarly, as certain expenses for which mess, office and contract allowances are given, are not incurred by the captured units, those allowances should also be discontinued from the date of capture.

2. In order, however, to protect from undue loss men enlisted as soldiers who were employed, at the time of capture, as regimental clerks, mochis and armourers, and who received extra pay from contract allowances, as well as to provide for the case of authorised followers (other than officer's private servants), such as mess servants, who were paid exclusively from the contract allowances referred to above, the Government of India have decided that these men shall be credited by the State with pay at a reasonable rate not exceeding the emoluments drawn by them before their capture. In cases where the rates previously drawn cannot be ascertained from the depôts of the captured units, the individual's pay will be adjusted on release. Any family allotment which it can be proved that a man was making before capture shall continue to be paid under the ordinary rules ; in cases where no proof is forthcoming, General Officers Commanding may authorise the payment of a reasonable amount up to Rs. 10 per mensem to any recognised dependants. These allotments will be debited the men's accounts and adjusted when they are released.

APPENDIX 121 (See A. I. I. 792).

Copy of War Office letter No. 55/Gen. No./709 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 14th July 1919, to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding at Home.

I am directed to inform you that an Army Council Instruction is being issued to the effect that with reference to paragraph 1736, King's Regulations, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve, as a *purely temporary measure*, of orders, decorations and medals being worn with service dress uniform, when this dress is worn as review order by officers and other ranks on regimental establishments when actually parading with their units.

2. Orders, decorations and medals will be worn as under :—

Stars of Orders.—One only to be worn. Where an officer is in possession of more than one star, that of the senior order will be worn.

Badges of Orders.—To be worn round the neck, with the riband under the shirt collar and the badge over the tie. An officer in possession of more than one badge, will wear that of the senior order round the neck, and that of the next senior emerging from the top button hole of the jacket, the riband showing about one inch. Not more than two badges will be worn

Other orders, decorations and medals.—To be worn in the prescribed order on the left breast. In cases where a decoration or medal has been awarded but not issued, the riband will be worn in the place assigned to the decoration or medal.

APPENDIX 122 (See A. I. I. 810).

Table of diets for Indian station hospitals.

Avoirdupois weight.

No. 1. Ordinary diet.		No. 2. Convalescent diet		No 3 Milk diet.		No. 4. Milk and soup diet.	
Atta	1 lb.	Atta	1 lb.	Arrowroot	2 ozs.	Arrowroot	2 ozs
Dal	3 ozs.	Milk	2 lbs	Milk	3 lbs.	Milk	3 lbs
Ghi	2 "	Ghi	2 ozs.	Sugar	4 ozs.	Sugar	4 ozs.
Mutton	4 "	Mutton	8 "			Mutton	8 "
Vegetables	8 "	Vegetables	8 "			Tea	½ oz.
Bread	2 "	Bread	4 "			Bread	4 ozs
Salt	½ oz.	Salt	½ oz.			Salt	½ oz.
Sugar	2 ozs.	Sugar	3 ozs.				
Condiments (mixed)	¼ oz.	Condiments (mixed)	½ oz.				
Tea	½ "	Tea	½ "				
Milk	2 fluid ozs.						

Substitutes.

Atta	1 lb.	equals	rice 1½ lbs.
Mutton (sheep or goat)	1 "	"	fowl 1 lb. (for those who eat it).
		"	beef 1 lb. (for those who eat it).
		"	atta 1 lb. *plus* 1 oz. ghi.
		"	dal 8 oz. *plus* 1 oz. ghi.
Vegetables	1 "	"	potatoes ½ lb.
Arrowroot	1 "	"	sago 1 lb.
		"	rice 1 lb.
		"	cornflour 1 lb.
Tea	1 "	"	coffee 2 lbs. (to be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps)
Fresh milk	10 ozs.	"	condensed milk 3 ozs.

Extras

(To be issued only on diets Nos. 2, 3 and 4.)

Alcoholic stimulants .	. Brandy to be prescribed in fluid ounces.
	Whisky " " "
	Port " " "
	Beer to be prescribed in reputed pints.
Eggs.	
Milk.	
Ice	. As required, at all times for medical purposes. For ordinary purposes, see Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.
Aerated waters	
Fresh limes or lime-juice .	With 1 oz. sugar to every 2 ozs. lime-juice or equivalent amount of fresh lime-juice.
Essence of mutton	. 4 ozs equals 1 pint of mutton broth.
Pearl barley . .	. For every 5 pints of rice and barley water, 2 ozs. of rice and 2 ozs. of sugar will be allowed.
Arrowroot or sago with sugar . . .	. 1 oz. of sugar to 2 ozs. arrowroot or sago.
Fresh fruit . . .	. When considered necessary for the treatment of a case

I. Arrow oot 6 ozs. Sugar 3 ozs.

II. Sago 6 ozs Sugar 3 ozs

NOTE 4.—With No. 1 diet 1 lb onions and ½ lb. pepper are allowed for ry 100 diets as flavouring agents.

NOTE 5.—In lieu of bread baked in Government bakeries, atta may be ed, weight for weight, in diets Nos. 1, 2 and 4.

NOTE 6.—*Firewood.* For diets 1 and 2,—3 lbs., for diets 3 and 4;— bs. For each "no diet" the scale of wood is 3 lbs If the number of iets is less than 12, or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs. may be owed if certified to be necessary by the officer in charge. Charcoal may be d in place of wood if the cost does not exceed that of the wood authorised. fixed limit of fuel is laid down in the case of an outbreak of epidemic ease or any extraordinary occurrence.

NOTE 7.—The condiments in diets 1 and 2 may consist of chillies, garlic, meric, ginger, tamarind, coriander and pepper.

APPENDIX 123 (See A. I. I. 818).

Statement showing the revised establishment, etc. authorised for the office of the Base Posta[l] Depôt, Lahore.

	Pay per mensem Rs.	A.	P.
(a) *Staff*—			
Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt .	750	0	0
2 Deputy Base Postmasters at Rs. 350 each .	700	0	0
(b) *Clerical establishment*—			
4 Clerks at Rs. 200 each	800	0	0
3 Clerks „ 150 „	450	0	0
8 Clerks „ 120 „	960	0	0
36 Clerks „ 100 „	3,600	0	0
1 Clerk „ 90	90	0	0
9 Clerks „ 80 each	720	0	0
1 Clerk „ 70	70	0	0
9 Clerks „ 60 each	540	0	0
10 Clerks „ 40 „	400	0	0
1 Mail overseer at Rs. 40	40	0	0
(c) *Menial establishment*—			
1 Chauffeur and cleaner at Rs. 30 . .	30	0	0
1 Duftry at Rs. 25	25	0	0
20 Packers „ 16 each	320	0	0
2 Packers „ 18 „	36	0	0
4 Mail coolies at Rs. 15 each . . .	60	0	0
2 Chowkidars „ 12 „	24	0	0
2 Sweepers „ 12 „	24	0	0
1 Bhisti at Rs. 10	10	0	0
(d) Office rent *per mensem*	235	1	0

APPENDIX 124 (See A. I. I. 853).

WAR OFFICE,

9th May, 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 194 OF 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

IV.—War Gratuity for Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

GEORGE R. I.

WHEREAS WE desire to recognise the war service of members of Our military nursing services;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the appended schedule, shall be issued to all members of our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and of the permanent nursing establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals; and gratuities, as in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the appended schedule, shall be issued to all members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service in lieu of those laid down in Article 785 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for Pay, etc, of Our Army, and paragraph 23 of Appendix XXIII of the regulations for Our Territorial Force. The rates shown in the aforementioned article and paragraph are amended accordingly for the present war.

Gratuities, as in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the appended schedule, shall be issued to the temporary nursing staff of Our Military Families' Hospitals.

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to recognize the war services of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, employed in Military Hospitals and paid from Army Funds, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses;

OUR FURTHER WILL and PLEASURE is that a special gratuity shall be issued to them at the rates shown in paragraph 6 of the appended schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 8th day of May, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the war as defined by Statutory authority or the 3rd August, 1919, whichever comes first.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, or of the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals in respect of war service shall be as follows :—

		£
Staff Nurse / Sister / Matron	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	40
Charge Nurse / Matron	Military Families' Hospitals	40
Principal Matron		45
Matron-in-Chief		75

3. Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph I, will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments :—

(a) If with any service overseas as defined by the Army Council, 1*l*.

(b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rate, *viz.*, 10*s*.

4. The minimum gratuity payable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and the temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals shall be :—

		£
Staff Nurse—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service . Charge Nurse—Military Families' Hospitals . . .		20
Sister—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service . Matron—Military Families' Hospitals		30
Assistant Matron . Acting Matron . Matron . .	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service.	40

5. Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the sum of 10*s.* in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service whether given at Home or Abroad, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments. Where the rates of gratuity issuable under Article 735, Pay Warrant, and paragraph 23, Appendix XXIII, Territorial Force Regulations, before amendment by the above Royal Warrant are more beneficial, members of the above Nursing Services will be eligible to draw the more advantageous rate. This as a rule will only apply in cases of ranks above that of Sister with four or more years' service.

6. The minimum gratuity for Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, who have been employed in military hospitals and paid from Army Funds, will be 10*l.* in each case with an increment at the same rate and under the same conditions as laid down in paragraph 5 above for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals.

7. The issue of the gratuities as laid down in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 will be with retrospective effect from the 4th August, 1914, and gratuities already received under Article 735 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 23 of Appendix XXIII, Territorial Force Regulations, will be deducted from any gratuities issuable under this Warrant.

8. Gratuities will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing

Service and permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals—

(a) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Army Council, disqualify her from the grant of a gratuity.

(b) Who prior to the 11th November, 1918, voluntarily resigned her appointment after less than 2 years' service.

(c) Who is granted a first appointment subsequent to the date of this Warrant.

9. The issue of gratuities under this Warrant to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, will be subject to the same conditions as those already obtaining; these conditions will also govern the issue of the gratuity to Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

10. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Pay Warrant.

11. Rank for the purposes of this Warrant will be *subject to* such definition as may be provided by the Army Council.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank for which pay is drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date if higher.

Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 to 6 of the Schedule all war service on full pay in the Imperial Forces shall be reckoned. Any periods for which retired pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals

as having served overseas.

4. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, employed at the War Office or

elsewhere at home who, while remaining on the strength of the War Office or Home Command, has paid visits on special duties to an Expeditionary Force or a station abroad, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas.

5. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that she has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

6. The method of issue of gratuities under this Warrant will be as follows :—

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Nurses on permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals.

Issue will be made by the paymaster in whose payment the nurse is at the termination of her war service. The claim will be preferred on Army Form W.-5081, suitably amended in manuscript. In the case of a nurse who has been in the payment of more than one paymaster, the paymaster by whom the gratuity is issuable will refer back to the preceding paying authority for particulars as to the periods during which full pay was issued.

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals.

As explained in paragraph 9 of the Schedule, the conditions governing entitlement remain unaltered, the only change made being in the rate. Consequently the method of issue will remain as at present. [illegible] ticle 735, Pay Warra [illegible] orial Force Regulatio [illegible] the former gratuity [illegible] at.

Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

These will claim on Army Form W.-3165 or 3165 A (suitably amended), as in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service. The claims of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members will

not be sent to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office, as will the claims of Special Probationers and Assistant Nurses. They will be sent for completion to the Joint Voluntary Aid Detachment Committee, 52, Grosvenor Gardens, S. W., where their records of service are kept. The Committee will complete the Army Form W.-3165 and pass to the appropriate Command Paymaster for payment.

7. Every member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and permanent nursing establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081. The Army Form when completed should be forwarded to the paymaster who issues the nurses' pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule, but in the case of those who have relinquished their appointments prior to the dates prescribed in paragraph I of the Schedule, the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in each case.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, issue will be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses will of course not be entitled to claim the gratuity until completion of their service.

8. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased nurses direct from the War Office.

9. Unless a nurse notifies on the space provided on Army Form W-5081, or in manuscript on the back of Army Form W-3165 or 3165-A in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and the temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, that she wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two-thirds of the amount of the gratuity, subject to an issue of a minimum of £15 in cash, will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates, which may be held irrespective of any number the nurse may have taken up independently. The balance will be issued in cash.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1919.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—80
FEBRUARY . . .	81—160
MARCH	161—243
APRIL	244—340
MAY	341—433
JUNE	434—522
JULY	523—644
AUGUST	645—742
SEPTEMBER . . .	743—853

Allowance (s)—*contd.* III.

A (I.)

Artillery:

Assamis:

P

Dental surgeons:

Dental treatment:

Hospital (s)—*contd.* A.I.

Pay—*contd.* A.I.I.

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
DELHI.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

NOVEMBER 1919.

Nos. 939—1002 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1919.

4th November.

939. Pay and allowances of military clerks employed on field service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that military clerks (other than Unattached List ranks) employed on field service on the North-West Frontier shall, with effect from the commencement of the recent operations, receive pay and allowances as under :—

(a) Soldier clerks who at the time of their deputation to field [illegible] paragraph 473, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at the time when they were deputed for field service, subject to a maximum of Rs. 120 per mensem, *plus* a field allowance of 50 per cent. thereon.

(b) Temporary soldier clerks deputed for field service from Divisional or Brigade Staff offices will remain on the rolls of the Staff offices as supernumeraries for the purpose of promotions (permanent, substantive *pro tem*- [illegible] om the date of [illegible] e or officiating [illegible] offices they will [illegible] n paragraph (a) above.

(c) Soldiers withdrawn direct from regiments—[illegible] pay and allowances of rank and staff pay at [illegible] per mensem, or Rs. 50 per mensem when [illegible] with the Intelligence Branch.

940. Service pay.

With reference to India Army Order No. 878 of 1916, it is notified that soldiers who were allowed to retain service pay under that India Army Order should cease to draw that emolument from the date of their re-enlistment under India Army Orders No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, and No. 47-S, dated 6th May 1919, or from the date on which they extend their service or re-engage under Army Order No. 120 of 1919.

Soldiers who are in receipt of service pay will, however, continue to draw it during the period for which they are retained either compulsorily or voluntarily with the Armies of Occupation under Army Order No. 55 of 1919, provided they do not re-enlist, extend, or re-engage under the orders referred to above.

[028765 (A. G.-6). / B.]

941. Rate at which the sterling pay of Army Dental Surgeons serving in India on a contract rate of pay should be converted into Indian currency.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the sterling pay of Army Dental Surgeons serving in India on a contract rate of pay of *20s. a day*, shall be converted into rupees at *1s. 4d.* to the rupee.

2. This decision has *retrospective* effect from the 1st October 1917.

[11700 (D. M. S.-1). / E.-I.]

942. Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks at sales.

It has been decided to make Army Council Instruction No. 378 of 1919, which is reproduced in Appendix 136 to these *Instructions*, applicable to India, and to suspend, *temporarily*, the provisions of paragraph 203, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, *in so far* as they forbid any individual belonging to Unit or Department of the Army to bid for or purchase stores offered for sale in the open market.

[20585 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / E.-II.]

943. Compensation for loss of kit.

It has been decided that the orders contained in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1308 of 1918, regarding the grant of compensation for the loss of kit, shall be applicable to all those who are governed by paragraph 326, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[017249 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

944. Installation of electric lights in cook-houses attached to Indian troops' hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the installation of electric lights in cook-houses attached to the Indian troops' hospitals, where an electric installation is at present in existence, as funds become available. Future installations will provide for lights in cook-houses. Item 40 of Appendix I to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" should be amended as shown in Appendix 137 to these Instructions.

[15088 (M. W.-4). / C. (I)]

945. Grant of a bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war, to officers, to their relatives and to nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the extension to retired officers of the Indian services and to their relatives and to retired nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India, of the bonus of 20 per cent. on pensions granted in respect of services in the present war.

2. The bonus will be calculated as from 1st January 1919 and will be continued till 30th September 1919.

3. Pension and bonus combined must not exceed the following limits. If the pension reaches or exceeds these limits no bonus is admissible :—

	£ a year.
Officers	300
Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India	175
Officers' widows (exclusive of children)	200
Officers' parents or sisters	100

4. In the case of retired officers whose pension includes a service pension as well as a disablement pension, the bonus will be calculated only on the latter.

5. The bonus is admissible only on the amount of pension which an officer would have received if he had been a temporary officer as laid down in columns 1—8 of the first schedule of the Warrant of 1st August 1917, republished as an annexure to India Army Order 1264 of 1917. Thus a Major retiring on an invalid pension of £190 a year with an additional disability pension of £50 a year, his disability being reported by the medical board, to be 50 per cent., would receive the bonus only on £112-10-0, that being the amount of pension admissible under the Royal Warrant of 1st August 1917, to a temporary Major with 50 per cent. disablement.

In the case of an officer in receipt of a wound pension the bonus is calculated on his invalid pension *plus* the wound pension.

6. The bonus is given on children's compassionate allowances independently of the mother's pension; but if the mother has been granted an alternative pension which absorbs the children's allowances, the bonus is calculated on the alternative pension. Thus a Major's widow with a Royal Warrant pension of £140 and with three children receiving £24 each would get the bonus on the whole, whereas if she had an alternative pension of £240 she would be ineligible for any bonus.

7. The cost will ordinarily be chargeable to His Majesty's Government, but, in cases where the casualties were due to service on the Indian Frontier, it will be chargeable to India.

8. Controllers of Military Accounts will make the necessary adjustments without waiting for applications from those affected.

[029419 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

946. Transfer of all lines of Indian units to the Military Works Services for maintenance.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 387 of 1919, it has been decided that the balances remaining at the disposal of the Presidents of the two Indian Cavalry Committees should be paid into the nearest Government Treasury, and credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works—Revenue".

[25546 (Q. M. G.-3-B). / C. (I).]

947. Clerical establishments for Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian Formations).

Sanction is accorded to the employment of two Indian clerks each (1) with all Mechanical Transport units (Indian formations) for which such sanction does not already exist, and (2) with all Mechanical Transport units that may be formed hereafter, including Royal Army Service Corps units converted into Indian formations by the inclusion of Indians in their authorised establishments.

2. The conditions of employment will be as laid down in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1919, *viz.*, that the clerks will be engaged locally by officers commanding the units concerned on the most favourable terms obtainable, their pay being met from the amount provided on account of contingencies.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the increase of the contingent grant of the existing units concerned by Rs. 960 per annum each, to meet the additional expenditure incurred in this connection.

4. The expenditure involved will, so far as permanent units on the Indian establishment are concerned, be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, and, in the case of temporary war formations, be adjusted in the same manner as other charges of those units.

[870 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / D.-II.]

948. Passage for the family of a departmental officer or warrant officer when proceeding to a colony on retirement.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that when a departmental officer or warrant officer is proceeding on retirement to a colony, and no public opportunity offers within three months before or after his retirement, passage by private vessel at Government expense, or passage money in lieu, may be authorised for his family.

[13131 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.-II.]

949. Supply of disinfectants for the destruction of vermin in military barracks and hospitals.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 661 of 1919 :—

(*i*) Against the item " (*d*) Sulphur," under the column " Departments of supply " *for* " Ordnance Department" *substitute* " Supply and Transport Corps."

(*ii*) *Add* at the end of the footnote—

" The operation should be carried out either in a fire-proof building or in the open, away from all inflammable material. The larger the scale on which the operation is carried out the greater should be the precautions taken. If more than four gallons of kerosene are treated at one time, the site of the fire should be surrounded by a ditch large enough to contain the whole of the oil, etc., and thus prevent it spreading in case of accident."

[27768 (Q. M. G.) / D.-I.]

950. Adoption as a temporary measure of a modified musketry course for Regular British Infantry battalions arriving from the United Kingdom during the present trooping season.

It has been decided that this year's musketry training (*i.e.*, up to the 31st March 1920) of Regular British Infantry battalions arriving from the United Kingdom shall be limited to the firing of Part III, Table B, Appendix I, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, who will be guided by the standard of proficiency reached by the individual soldier.

2. This limitation will not affect the issue of proficiency pay.

[5551 (G. S.-M. T.-1) / E.-II.]

951. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

For paragraph 2, clause (*c*), of Army Instruction (India) No. 654 of 1919, *substitute* the following :—

"All cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital, or the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be."

[9970 (D. M. S.-4). / D.-I.]

952. Provision of harness and saddlery for spare riding and draught horses of Royal Horse Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional stores to each Royal Horse Artillery battery for use with spare riding and draught horses :—

Saddlery	Sets	2
Harness, lead	Double sets	1

2. This sanction does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

The annual recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 83, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10400 (D. G. O.-4). / D.-II.]

953. Adoption of the home system of numbering Mobilization Store Tables for units of the Army and of the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that Mobilization Stores Tables for units of the Army and of the Royal Air Force in India shall in future be designated India Army Form F.-980 with a serial sub-number for each unit and formation.

2. The tables for the Royal Air Force will continue to be issued in foolscap size, but those for units and formations of the Army will be of a reduced size, in accordance with a standard sample deposited with the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

3. The printing and distribution of the tables will be made as heretofore, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in accordance with the approved distribution lists for each table.

4. When corrections are made to these tables, the fact will be notified from time to time, in India Army Orders and the amendments will be printed and issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, under instructions received from the Quartermaster General in India or the Air Officer Commanding, the Royal Air Force in India, as the case may be, instead of through the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders as heretofore.

[22118 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / E.-II.]

954. Provision of bicycles for issue to depôts whose parent units have proceeded on service.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 100 bicycles for issue, when necessary, to the depôts of units that have proceeded on service.

2. The bicycles will be held in reserve in Ordnance Department charge for issue on the recommendation of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and will be returned to ordnance charge when units rejoin their depôts from field service.

3. The demand for the bicycles should be included in the Home annual consolidated indent of the Quartermaster General in India for 1920-21.

[7287 (D. G. O.-5). / D.-II.]

955. Revised scale of staff for the Northern and Southern Commands.

In Appendix 112 to Army Instruction (India) No. 733 of 1919, *delete*—

1 Inspector of Musketry and Machine Guns (Major)†, and *substitute*—

Attached to General Staff,
†Major or Captain } graded as Instructor, Central School of Musketry§

and connect the above with the following foot-note.—

§ The Commandant of the Machine Gun Training Centre is authorised to carry out such inspections of Machine Gun Companies, Batteries and Machine Gun Sections in the case of units armed with Maxim or Vickers Guns, as may be necessary.

[029894 (A. G.-5). / E.-II.]

956. Additional syces required for a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.

The Government of India sanction the addition of four syces to the establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. These syces will be admissible only in the case of a Signal Troop at its peace station.

[028015 (A. G.-3). / C.-II.]

957. Provision of revised scales of station stores for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to units (except Pioneer units), for training purposes, of the stores detailed in Appendix 138 to these Instructions, on the scales shown in Tables A, B, C and D therein.

2. These scales are in supersession of those contained in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Table 3, and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 636 and 1099 of 1918, which are hereby cancelled.

3. The stores will be treated as "station stores" and will be held on charge by units selected by Officers Commanding Stations. They will be handed over to the relieving unit, when a change of station is ordered.

4. All stores now on charge, which are surplus to the new scales, should be returned to the Ordnance Department under arrangements to be made by Officers Commanding Stations, in communication with the ordnance officers concerned.

Any stores required to complete the new scales should be indented for in the usual manner.

[15591 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D.-II.]

11th November.

958. Provision of additional stores for the repair of arms in the field.

In supersession of the orders contained in India Army Order No. 685 of 1913, it has been decided that armourers of cavalry and infantry units shall accompany their units on service on mobilization, and take with them the necessary tools and materials for "first aid" repair of arms in the field.

2. Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores shewn in Appendix 139 to these Instructions, which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

3. All small arm components at present on charge of Divisional Ammunition Columns for the repair of arms in the field, should be returned to ordnance charge.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 12,550 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9521 (D. G. O.-5). / D. (II.).]

959. Prohibition on the sale of imported articles to enemy subjects interned in the Prisoners of War Camps in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 602 of 1915, it has been decided that the prohibition on the sale of imported

articles to enemy subjects interned in the prisoners of war camps in India shall now be completely removed subject to the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1918 as regards articles which may in no event be allowed to be delivered to prisoners of war.

[025762 (A. G.-7). / C (I.).]

960. Grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving with Royal Air Force units in India, to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1919, regarding the grant of additional allowances to civilian establishments serving under the Army Department to meet the increased cost of living caused by the war, shall be applicable to the civilian establishments serving with Royal Air Force units in India

[R. A. F. Case No 1003 / E -(I.).]

961. Detention allowance for personnel detained at ports in India when being repatriated *viâ* India to Straits Settlements, Malay States and elsewhere.

It has been decided that personnel being repatriated *viâ* India to Straits Settlements, Malay States and elsewhere, who are detained at ports in India for . under the Regulations for the allow allowance as follows with effect fro

Officers and their families as from fifth night of detention only.

Other ranks and their families as from first night of detention.

Officers' wives shall receive officers' rates less 6*s*. 6*d*.

Wives of other ranks shall receive the same rates as husbands.

Children of all ranks shall receive one-half of wives' rates.

[029550 (A. G.-6). / B.-(I.).]

962. Refund of the cost of permanent headstone erected under private arrangements before the 1st July 1919 over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services who died in India and Aden during the war.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 550 of 1919 it has been decided that where a permanent headstone had been, or was in course of being, erected, under private arrangements, before the 1st July 1919, over the grave of a British officer, or other rank, or member of the nursing services, who died in India or Aden during the European war, a refund of the cost not exceeding the sum of Rs. 80, sanctioned under that Instruction, may be paid to the person or persons who bore the cost of erecting the headstone.

2. Such refunds will be claimed on India Army Form A-115 supported by a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding the unit, depôt or department to which the deceased belonged at the time of death, that a permanent headstone has been properly erected, under private arrangements, and is correctly inscribed.

3. It has also been decided, with reference to paragraph 7 of the Instruction referred to above, that the expenditure incurred under that Instruction and under these orders shall be provisionally debited to "Grant 14. War—1914. Debitable to the Indian Government. Miscellaneous."

[20221 (A. G.-8). / C. (I.).]

963. Relaxation of the provisions of Article 233 (ii), Civil Service Regulations, in respect of the combination of special leave or leave on urgent private affairs, with privilege leave in excess of three months.

Government of India (Finance Department) No. 1015-C. S. R., dated the 30th August 1919.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to relax the provisions of Article 233 (ii), Civil Service Regulations, so as to permit special leave or leave on urgent private affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules, to be combined up to a maximum of three months in either case, with privilege leave in excess of three months taken in accordance with the special concession announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1919.

[018001 (A. G.-5). / B. (II.).]

964. Grant of marching or command batta to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with supply units under formation and training in India prior to despatch on field service on the North-West Frontier.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 593 of 1918 are, with effect from the 6th May 1919, extended to permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with supply units under formation and training prior to despatch on field service on the North-West Frontier.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[21653 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-(I.).]

965. Gratuity for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were originally engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 6828, dated the 19th July 1916.

It is notified that Army Instruction (India) No. 49 of 1919 is tended to apply only to those temporary officers of the Indian Iedical Service, who were engaged under the terms of Army lepartment letter No. 6828, dated 19th July 1916, *and who were int overseas.*

[21303 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-(I.).]

66. Scale of equivalents for shaftal, green, when issued in lieu of hay, other than oat.

It has been decided that, when shaftal, green, is issued to Government animals, the scale of equivalents will be as follows :—

50 lbs. shaftal, green = 20 lbs. hay, other than oat.

2. India Army Form S.-1672 will be amended in due course

[22302 (Q. M. G / D.-I

967. Grant of the honorary rank of Colonel to officers of the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been commissioned in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1919, regarding the promotion of officers of the Indian Defence Force to the honorary rank of Colonel, shall also apply to officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

[11971 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

968. Medical treatment for officers of the Indian Army, civil and military, when on leave in England suffering from the effects of tropical diseases.

Paragraph 42 of Military despatch No. 56, dated the 25th August 1919, from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, is reproduced below for information :—

" . . . for the treatment of Indian . . . ry, on leave in this country . . . diseases to be admitted to the Hospital of the London Sc[illegible] . . . diagnosis and treatment, and I shall . . . on the subject can be published in . . . informa- tion of all concerned. The expenses [illegible] be borne by Indian revenues."

[12535 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

969. Extension to Imperial Service Troops and [illegible] **ons re-** [illegible] **admis-** [illegible] **public** [illegible]

Sanction is accorded to the extension to disabled soldiers and followers of Imperial Service Troops, who have served in the recent war, of the concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 653, 654, 807 and 930 of 1919.

[9029 (D. M. S.-4). / D.-I.]

970. War pay for Army Schoolmasters in India.

Army Schoolmasters on the Indian establishment (except those *serving at Army Headquarters, India*) are eligible for the war pay referred to in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

[018182 (A. G.-5). / B.-I.]

971. Temporary employment of lady clerks and Indian clerks in Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade offices.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, for a period not exceeding six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, of lady clerks and Indian clerks, to fill any permanent, temporary or reserve appointments in military offices of Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, preference to be given to those who have completed the course of instruction in clerical duties prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1919.

2. General Officers Commanding may regulate the grades in their respective offices and may, at their discretion, employ either lady clerks or Indian clerks, subject to the proviso that the rate of pay for lady clerks shall be governed by the orders contained in Army Department letter No 16674, dated the 6th November 1917, and that the Indian clerks shall be paid at rates varying from Rs. 60 to Rs. 80 per mensem.

3. The appointments in which lady clerks or Indian clerks may be employed must be within the *authorised establishment* of the offices concerned, excluding all unpaid clerical appointments held by soldier clerks.

[A. G.'s 027598. / E.-I.]

972. War gratuity to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers.

1 [illegible] (a) of Arm [illegible] in the case [illegible] officers, men and followers who are discharged in consequence of a reduction of establishment.

[014409 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

973. Formation, establishment and organisation of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of Nos. 10 and 11 Works and organization detailed in , for temporary employment on 31st March 1920.

and public followers will be enrolled for two years on Form No. III-F prescribed in Army Department Notification No. 2594, dated the 8th August 1919.

3. *Clothing*—Will be issued free in accordance with authorised scales as prescribed in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, Provisional, and in India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919.

4. *Rations*—Free, in accordance with the authorised scale.

5. *Cooking pots*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.

6. *Tools, etc.*—Will be supplied as necessary by the Ordnance Department.

7. *Wound, injury and family pensions*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Article 730 of the Civil Service Regulations or Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1061, 1062, 1073 and 1074, whichever may be applicable.

8. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

[456-W. D.-I. (A. G.-2-T.) / E.-I.]

18th November.

974. Grant of charge allowance to British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with cattle depôts.

It has been decided that British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed* with cattle depôts, who are not in receipt of consolidated pay, will receive charge allowance according to rank at the Volume I, paragraph ... effect from the date

* Vide Army Department letter No. 8587, dated 25th June 1919.

[21357 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

975. Issue of pay books to demobilizable British soldiers in India who have not yet left their units.

Steps should at once be taken by Officers Commanding all British units in India to issue pay books (Army book 64) to all demobilizable British soldiers who have not yet left their stations for demobilization. In this pay book should be entered complete particulars as to rank, regimental number, regiment or corps, rate of pay, rate of allotment, etc., the entries being made with reference to the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918.

2. The entries should be made with effect from the 1st Septem-

being issued thereafter as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918. All payments made to a soldier on pay and mess books from the 1st September 1919, and all advances issued to him after he has left his station, should be recorded in his pay book.

3. In the case of soldiers to whom a pay book is issued under this Instruction, no issue of a second pay book should be made as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918.

4. At the time of issue of a pay book to a soldier, he should be informed that he will be required to produce the book on his arrival in the United Kingdom and that a speedy settlement of his account entirely depends on the production of the book complete and in proper order.

[M. F. Branch case. / E.-I.]

976. Provision of additional spare triggers for 13 and 18-pr. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional spare triggers each to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q. F guns.

2. The initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,200 and is debitable to the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[4359 (D. G. O.-1). / D.-II.]

977. Improvement in the lighting arrangements at Schools of Musketry.

To provide for the better lighting of the rooms of non-commissioned officer students at schools of musketry, sanction is accorded to the replacement by the Ordnance Department, on the attached scale, of the existing barrack lamps by "lamps, hanging, Ditmar, Astral, 30 c. p." or other suitable lamps of similar pattern. Oil and wick on the scale shown in Appendix 141 to these Instructions will be issued by the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The barrack lamps will, on replacement, be returned to the Ordnance Department.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army estimates under Grant 4 "Lighting and fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals."

[8311 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D-II.]

978. Revision of the scales of medical equipment of advanced depôts of medical stores and changes in the scales of equipment of other field medical units.

The following corrections are made in Appendix 245 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1341 of 1918:—

Against packages Nos. 26, 27 and 28, *delete* "Reserve."

Package No. 30.—Against "Tablets, Bismuth, Salicylas, grs. 10, in 6 tins" *for* "9,000" *read* "6,600".

Against "Tablets, Phenacetin et Caffeine, grs. 5 in 6 tins" *for* "12,000" *read* "9,900".

Against "Tablets, Sodii, Salicylas, grs. 5, in 2 tins" *for* "4,000" *read* "3,500".

Package No. 32.—*For* "60,000" *read* "52,500".

Package No. 39.—In the second line, *for* the word "partitions" *read* "compartments". *After* the word "and" *insert* "with". After the word "in" *insert* "the".

Package No. 40.—In the second line, *for* the word "partitions" *read* "compartments".

Package No. 42.—The 3rd item is *reconstructed* as follows:—"Tubing, drainage, sizes 1, 2, 3 and 5, in glass tubes ... 96 tubes".

Package No. 43.—In the 4th item, after the word "books" *insert* "(I. A. F. M.-1217)".

Package No. 44.—In the 7th item, after the word "books" *insert* "(I. A. F. M.-1217)".

Package No. 49.—In the 7th item, *for* the word "Mill" *read* "Paste".

Package No. 93.—Against "Bags, 4½" × 6½"," *for* "5,000" *read* "2,500".

Packages Nos. 124 and 125.—In the 13th line, *for* the word "printed" *read* "painted".

The portion from "Wooden trays" down to "8 oz. bottles)" is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Wooden tray with tin bottom, external measurements 6¾ inches high, 10½ inches long, and 6½ inches wide, wood ⅜ inch thick, with longitudinal partition 3 inches high, the tray to rest on two tins of Magnesii Sulphas and to contain:—

	lbs.
Acid, boric, in 3 bottles, 8 oz., stoppered, wide mouth	1½
Bleaching powder, in 3 bottles, 8 oz., stoppered, wide mouth	1½
* Pestle and mortar, glass or composition, 8 oz. size	1
Bottle, 1 lb., stoppered, wide mouth, empty, to contain Eupad (to be carried lying horizontally above 8 oz. bottles)"	1

* One of the two kinds may be supplied.

Delete "Packages Nos. 132 and 133" and connected entries.

Under heading "To be abolished"—Against "Tab, Pulv. Ipecac, grs. V, No." *for* "900" and "100" *read* "1,050" and "250," respectively. Against "Iodoform lbs." *for* "1½" and "½" *read* "1¼" and "¼", respectively.

Under heading "To be added or increased"—Below "Tab., Iron, Quinine and Arsenic, No." *insert* the following:—

"Tab. Pulv. Ipecac Co, grs. V. No.... | 150 | 150 | ."

For "Pil., Opii, gr." *read* "Pill, Opii, Co".

[22138 (D. M. S. / D.-I.

979. Staff pay of British officers of the Indian Army attending the current course at the Staff College, Quetta.

It has been decided that all Indian Army officers attending the course which commenced on the 15th September 1919 at the Staff College, Quetta, shall be granted staff pay as for Company or Squadron Commanders.

[028971 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

980. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment, when proceeding to interview the Travelling Advisory Board of the Appointment Department, Ministry of Labour, which is now in India.

With a view to assisting British officers and other British ranks to obtain post-war employment, sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant by rail and road to those ranks when proceeding to interview the Travelling Advisory Board now in India and when returning therefrom.

2. The Advisory Board will not be able to visit every military station in this country; but officers commanding units and formations will be notified at which station in the Division or Brigade the Board will halt. Those desirous of interviewing the Board can then proceed to the nearest halting place.

3. Officers Commanding units and formations will exercise their discretion as to the number of warrants to be issued and will satisfy themselves of the *bona fides* of those applying for passage warrants. In no case will more than one passage be allowed each way.

4. No expense will be admitted on account of families, servants and baggage (other than the authorised free railway allowance), or on account of detention.

5. Warrants will be endorsed "War—Imperial" and the cost debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[O. E. and L. Board Case. / D.-II.]

981. Grant of increased furlough facilities for the classes referred to in paragraph 258 (ii) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

With reference to paragraph 258 (ii) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, sanction is accorded to the following arrangements in connection with the grant of furlough to the classes referred to therein :—

(i) The number of furloughs in any one year will be increased from 100 to 400.

(ii) Furloughs under this Instruction will be limited to a period of six months in each case, including the special war leave admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

2. The above arrangements will continue in force until 31st December 1922, the date after which special war leave ceases.

[017054 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

982. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 852, dated the 30th September 1919, it is notified that the following rates or exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From 16th to 31st July 1919 .	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 3*d*.
„ 1st to 31st August 1919 .	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 9*d*.
„ 1st to 15th September 1919	. 50 Piastres = 2*s*. 8*d*.
„ 16th to 30th September 1919	. 100 Piastres = 5*s*. 5*d*.

[U. O. No. 618-E. A. (M. A. G.). / B.-I.]

983. Money allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, in lieu of rations, to non-commissioned officers and men employed at railway stations where rations cannot be supplied.

It has been decided that claims submitted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 798 of 1919, shall be admitted in respect of any period during the current calendar year.

[023605 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

984. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following correction is made in the "Scale of Equivalents" shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1919:—

for—

10 fluid oz. fresh milk = { 3 oz. tinned milk, or 10 oz. sterilised milk,

substitute—

10 fluid oz. fresh milk = { 4 oz. tinned milk, or 10 oz. sterilised milk.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1918 is cancelled.

[3741 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

985. Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 722 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 *insert* the words "when paid in instalments" *after* the word "fines" within the brackets.

[030884 (A. G.-8). / B.-II.]

986. Abolition of Shroffs employed with batteries of Artillery and Ammunition Columns in India.

It has been decided that *Shroffs*, together with their establishments, hitherto employed with batteries of Artillery and Ammunition Columns in India to deal with accounts, etc., shall be dispensed with from the 1st January 1920.

2. Orders regarding the necessary establishment required to replace the *Shroff* and regarding the arrangements for the supply of rations to Indian ranks and followers and the supply of grain and fodder to animals in batteries and Ammunition Columns, will be issued later.

[026793 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

987. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for Indian troops.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1291 of 1918 shall be adopted as a permanent measure.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended accordingly.

[22328 (Q. M. G.-8-A) / D.-II.]

25th November.

---

988. Grant of free passage to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that when released or demobilized from Army service, an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who was recruited out of India, shall be allowed free passage for his family from the United Kingdom to the country from which he was recruited, provided that the family was in the United Kingdom at the date of the officer's demobilization or at the date of the signing of the armistice.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1919 is hereby cancelled. The cost of any passages already provided under that instruction should not, however, be recovered.

[21964 (Q. M. G.-1). / [illegible]]

989. Procedure to be adopted in connection with the supply of subsidiary British coins to British troops on homeward bound ships.

It has been decided that the following procedure shall be forthwith adopted in connection with the supply, at Bombay and Karachi, of subsidiary British coins to British troops on homeward bound ships:—

(1) The Treasure Chest Officer will supply the Officer Commanding troops on each ship with subsidiary British coins of the value of £200. The amount will be treated as an imprest issue to the Officer Commanding the troops.

(2) The Officer Commanding the troops will arrange to give those under his command, during the period of the voyage, facilities for obtaining subsidiary British coins in exchange for British currency notes and postal orders.

(3) The Officer Commanding the troops will hand over £200 in British currency notes, postal orders and subsidiary coins to the responsible authorities at the port of disembarkation, obtaining receipts in duplicate, one of which should be immediately forwarded to the Treasure Chest Officer by whom the money was supplied.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.I.]

990. Mobilized service, during the present war, given by a British soldier, to count as service for pension.

It has been decided by the War Office that all mobilized service in the present war rendered by a British soldier (other than a pensioner) who has previously served in the regular army shall count as service and also as qualifying service towards pension irrespective of the branch of the Army in which the service was given, and including mobilized service in the Territorial Force.

[029974 (A. G.-9). / C.II]

991. Supply of "stones, rag" to British and Indian infantry for sharpening "dahs" and "hooks, bill."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "stones, rag" for sharpening "dahs" and "hooks, bill" on the scale of 4 per battalion of British and Indian infantry.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 337-8-0* initial and Rs. 675* annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

	Initial. Rs.	Recurring. Rs
*Home estimates	330	660
Indian Army estimates	7½	15
	337½	675

3. Indents should not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers.

[17102 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D-n.]

992. Wearing of badges of acting or temporary rank by officers proceeding home on demobilization.

It has been decided that officers proceeding to the United Kingdom for demobilization will continue to wear the badges of their acting or temporary rank until their demobilization is complete: in the case of regular officers until they rejoin after any leave granted them.

The permission granted herein will not entitle officers holding acting rank to the pay of such rank during the voyage, nor will it affect gratuities

[026187 (A. G.-10). / B-1.]

993. War bonus for army schoolmistresse in India.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1918, the war bonus sanctioned for army schoolmistresses in India in Army Instruction (India) No. 1433 of 1918, shall be increased to Rs. 40 per mensem.

[028035 (A. G.-6). / B.-1.]

994. Issue of mosquito curtains to field medical units.

It has been decided that nets, mosquito, shall be issued to field medical units, in lieu of nets, mosquito, "tent d'abri" pattern with bags, as authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-3251, dated the 27th April 1916.

2. Field Service Manual, Medical Services, and the Mobilization Store Tables concerned, will be amended accordingly.

[15831 (Q. M. G.-3-A). / D.-I.]

995. Grant of furlough pay to British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, who are granted sub. *pro tem* pay promotions under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-3134,* dated 2nd February 1915, are entitled to furlough pay on their substantive ranks only.

*Reproduced in Appendix 142 to these Instructions.

2. Any amounts already paid to individuals on account of furlough pay based on their sub. *pro tem.* ranks will not, however, be recovered from them.

[22116 (Q. M. G.-5). / D.-I.]

996. Pay and allowances of Machine Gun battalions.

[illegible] onnel of Machine Gun battalions shall be granted pay and [illegible] Order No. 1267 of 1917 [illegible] 2 and 492 of 1918, for the [illegible] Corps.

2. It has further been decided that the officer commanding a Machine Gun battalion shall be granted command allowance as for the command of a British Infantry battalion, and that contract and other allowances, as admissible to a British Infantry battalion,

shall be granted to a Machine Gun battalion subject to clause (2) of Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1918.

3. The foregoing sanction has effect from the date of formation of Machine Gun battalions.

[028978 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

997. Supply of chargers, on hire, from the Army Remount Depôts to officers of regular British infantry battalions.

Pending the issue of further orders it has been decided to allow the following officers of British infantry battalions to hire the number of chargers specified against each from the Army Remount Department, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 754—754-C :—

	Number of chargers.
Headquarters.	
Commanding officer	2
Adjutant	1
Quartermaster	1
Headquarters Company.	
Major	1
Scout and Intelligence Officer	1
Companies.	
Officers commanding (1 each)	4
TOTAL	10

2. The chargers required should be obtained on indent (India Army Form H.-1107) from the nearest of the following remount depôts :—

Saugor

Mona.

Aurangabad.

Muttra.

Bangalore.

Lahore.

3. It should be understood that the above concession is only a temporary measure and that the supply of chargers is subject to their being available in remount depôts.

[21553 (Q. M. G.-10) / D.-II.]

998. Institution of a preliminary examination in Malayalam.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure, pending the revision of the existing language examinations held under Army Regulations, India, the institution of a preliminary examination in Malayalam for officers of the Indian Army who are serving in units which contain Malayalam-speaking classes.

2. The examination will be held on the first Monday in each quarter, in India and Mesopotamia, by a local board of two officers, military or civil, who have a knowledge of Malayalam.

3. The test will be as follows:—

	Marks.
(a) *Conversation*—conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with an Indian soldier unacquainted with English on general and military topics of a practical nature . .	100
(b) *Interpreting*—interpreting correctly for an Indian soldier unacquainted with English .	100
(c) *Translation*—translating *viva voce* orders written in English	100
TOTAL .	300

To pass—·6 of the total marks.

4. A reward of Rs. 100 will be admissible on passing, and each member of the board will be entitled to a fee of *Rs. 32.*

5. Subsidiary instructions regarding the conduct of the examination will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

[(G. S. Case No. 5939) / A.-I.]

999. ... nia for British ... y to, or serving in, those countries.

The action taken by the Quartermaster General in India in ... the communications noted in the margin, which are reproduced in Appendix 143 to these Instructions, is hereby confirmed.

2. Free passage to Mesopotamia should be granted only to the families of such officers and other ranks as are likely to remain there on duty for at least twelve months more, provided suitable accommodation is available.

[17795 (Q. M. G.-1). / D-II.]

1000. Practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss gun detachments.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

> "4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 5,68,050 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary to meet this expenditure during the current financial year as the practice ammunition required is available for issue from stock without replacement."

[7949 (D. G. O.-5). / D-II.]

1001. Travelling and other concessions admissible to matrons of station family hospitals, when moving at public expense within Indian limits.

It has been decided that matrons of station family hospit... when moving at public expense within Indian limits, shall

on warrant and be entitled to second class accommodation, with free passage for one servant and four maunds of baggage, *plus* ration allowance as for British soldiers travelling by rail. Army Regulations, India, will be amended accordingly.

[20553 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.-II.]

1002. Provision of harness and line gear for the four horses required for the telephone wagon on charge of Royal Field Artillery Brigades.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to each brigade of Royal Field Artillery for the four horses used with the brigade telephone wagon:—

	No.
Harness, lead—double sets	1
Harness, wheel—double sets	1
Line gear—sets	4

2. It is understood that the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

3 The recurring expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 578 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10422 (D. O. O.-1). / D.-II.]

APPENDIX 136 (See A. I. I. 942).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 373 of 1919.

Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks at sales.

It is notified for information that the provisions of—

Paragraph 615, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,

Paragraph 13, Appendix XXII, Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,

Paragraph 13, Appendix XXVIII, Regulations for Supply Transport, and Barrack Services,

are temporarily suspended, and officers and soldiers will have an equal opportunity with other members of the community of purchasing surplus Government stores and supplies which are offered for sale in the open market.

APPENDIX 137 (See A. I. I. 944).

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

In Appendix I to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" published with Army Department letter No. 3479-S (M. W. 4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works, against item 40 in column 2 *add* the following:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

(g) Cook-house.

All columns succeeding column 2 shall be completed as follows:—

Column 3 authorised.

Column 4 1 c. p. to 15 sq. *ft.*

Column 5 sunset to lights out.

Column 6 all.

Column 7 as for item 23.

APPENDIX 138 (See A. I. I. 957).

TABLE "A."

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising a "General" set.

Scale.—One set per two (or less) infantry units or depôts (except Pioneers) in a station.

How stored.—In unit charge as may be ordered by the Officer Commanding Station.

N.B.—(i) An infantry unit that for any cause numbers more than 2,000, may be reckoned as two units

(ii) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 2A.		
Axes, hand, Mark II.	No.	6
Helves, maul, 34½ in	"	52
Mauls, G. S., heads	"	2
Section 2B.		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lb.	"	50
Crowbars, steel, 3 ft 6 in.	"	1
Lines, tracing	"	2
Section 3.		
Wire, galvanized, iron— No. 14 S. W. G., P.	Cwt.	1
Section 4.		
Timber, spare, rough—		
15 ft. × 10 in.	No.	2
16 ft. × 6 in.	"	6
Section 7.		
Saws, hand, 26 in.	"	1

TABLE "A"—*contd.*

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 8A.		
Cordage, hemp, hawser—		
3 strand, white—		
Prepared in oil—		
3 inch, P.	Fms.	60
1½ " P.	"	60
1 " P.	"	60
Cordage, spun, yarn, hemp—		
3 thread, white, P.	Cwt.	¼
Lines, Hambro, P.	No	2
Old stores.		
Cordage, old, P.	Cwt.	1

Note.—Stores marked "P" ... without formal condemnation subj... down in the Tables which mus... however, the whole quantity of any store is not used up during the ... the full allowance should not be drawn, but only such portion of it as is actually required. Such stores need not be entered in equipment ledgers.

TABLE "B."

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising an "Entrenching" set

Scale.—One set per infantry unit or depôt (except Pioneers) in a station.

How stored.—In unit charge.

N.B.—(i) An infantry unit that for any cause numbers more than 2,000, may be reckoned as two units.

(ii) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 2A.		
Helves, maul, 34½ in	No.	64
Mauls, G. S., heads	"	4
Section 2B.		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lb	"	40
Shovels, G. S.	"	72
Tapes, tracing ...	"	6

TABLE "C".

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising a "Wiring" set.

Scale.—One set per infantry unit or depôt (except Pioneers).
One set per detached company of Sappers and Miners.
Three sets per headquarters of Sappers and Miners.

How stored.—In unit charge.

N.B.—(*i*) An infantry unit that for any cause numbers more than 2,000, may be reckoned as two units.

(*ii*) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 3.		
Wire, galvanized, steel—No 18 S. W. G., P. 2 strand, barbed	Cwts.	8
Wire, French, P	Coils	6
Wire, ordinary, iron—No. 24 S. W. G., P	Cwts.	0-1-2
Section 7.		
Shears, side, cutting, 7"	Prs	1
Section 13 C		
Gloves, hedging	"	32
Section 29 D.		
Posts, wire, entanglements—		
Screw—		
High	No.	36
Medium	"	56
Low	"	34
Staples, P	"	50

Note.—Stores marked "P" are expendible, that is, they may be replaced without formal condemnation subject to the limit of the whole quantity laid down in the Tables which must not be exceeded in any one year. Where, however, the whole quantity of any store is not used up during the year, the allowance should not be drawn, but only such portion of it as is required. Such stores need not be entered in equipment ledgers.

TABLE "D".

Station stores for training purposes.

Details of items comprising a "Bridging" set.

Scale.—One set per three or less mobile artillery units in a station.

N. B.—(i) The term "mobile" includes horse, field, mountain and heavy batteries and their training depôts.

(ii) Sets may be transferred temporarily from one unit to another of any arm of the service at the discretion of the *Officer Commanding* Station.

How stored.—In unit charge as may be ordered by the Officer Commanding Station.

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 2A.		
Mauls, G. S., heads	No.	2
Section 2B		
Tapes, tracing	"	3
Section 4.		
Timber in the log – P.		
20′×7½″ dia. at tip	"	4
20×3″ "	"	4
18′×7″ "	"	10
18′×3″ "	"	4
15′×8″ "	"	8
15′×6″ "	"	3
1′×4″ "	"	2
Timber, scantling—P.		
10′×12″×2″	"	40
Section 7.		
Saws, folding, complete	"	1

TABLE "D"—*contd.*

Nomenclature.		Number per set.
Section 8A.		
Cordage, hemp, hawser—		
3 strand, white—		
prepared in oil—P		
3 inch	Fms.	40
2 „	„	40
1½ „	„	90
1 „	„	100
Cordage, spun, yarn, hemp—		
3-thread, white, P	Cwts.	$\frac{1}{16}$
Section 8D.		
Rods, measuring, common—		
I. P., 6 ft.	No.	2
Tapes, measuring, linen, 100′	„	2
Section 10B.		
Paulins, 18 ft. × 12 ft	„	4
Section 29C.		
Boats, collapsible—		
Oars	„	8
Sticks rack	„	16
Section 29D.		
Pickets, brushwood, entanglements—		
High wire, P	„	16
Low wire, P	„	24
Pickets, square, tracing, P	„	200

Note.—Stores marked "P" are expendible, that is, they may be replaced without formal condemnation subject to the limit of the whole quantity laid down in the Tables which must not be exceeded in any one year. Where, however, the whole quantity of any store is not used up during the *year*, the full allowance should not be drawn, but only such portion of it as is actually required. Such stores need not be entered in equipment ledgers.

APPENDIX 139 (See A. I. I. 958).

Scale of stores for the repair of arms in the field to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

Articles.	No. per unit British and Indian cavalry regiments, British and Indian infantry and Pioneer battalions.	Remarks.
Cocking pieces	5	Rifles, short, M. L. E.
Heads, breech bolt	30	
Screws, swivel	10	
Sears	5	
Bags, armourers, S. A.	1	
Boxes, rod, tool, clearing	1	

APPENDIX 140 (See A. I. I. 973).

Establishment of Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies.

(i) *British officers—*

Commandant (Captain)		1	Works officers, with pay as admissible to officers of the Military Works Services.
Assistant Commandant (Subaltern)		1	

(ii) *Disciplinary staff—*

Indian non-commissioned officers	4.	On the rates of pay prescribed for similar ranks of Sapper and Miner units, *plus* pension in the case of re-enrolled pensioners.

(iii) *Clerical staff—*

Head Clerk	1.	Pay at Rs. 80 to Rs. 100 *per mensem.*
Junior clerks	2.	Pay at Rs. 54 each *per mensem*

(i) *Artificers —*

Overseers and Sub-overseers		5	Pay from Rs 50 to Rs. 150 *per mensem.*
Mistries	Carpenters	15	Pay at Rs. 50 *per mensem.*
	Stonemasons	5	
	Bricklayers	5	
	Brickmoulders	2	
	Brickburner	1	
	Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters		300	Pay from Rs. 25 to Rs. 40 *per mensem.*
Stonemasons		100	
Blacksmiths		20	
Bricklayers		100	
Brickmoulders		20.	Pay from Rs 14 to Rs. 20 *per mensem.*
Brickburners		5	Pay from Rs. 20 to Rs 24 *per mensem.*
Strikers or hammermen		20.	Pay from Rs 15 to Rs. 24 *per mensem.*
Darzis		2	Pay at Rs. 20 *per mensem.*
Mochis		2	

(v) *Public followers*—

Sweepers	9	Pay as prescribed Army Instruct (India) No. 318 1919.
Bhisties	9	
Langris	9	

(vi) *Private followers*—

For officers	4
For Overseers	5

Note.—The clerical staff and artificers will receive a field allowanc the rate of 50 per cent. of their pay while serving trans-Indus

APPENDIX 141 (See A. I. I. 977).

Scale of lamps.

	Schools of Musketry.			Remarks.
	Rawalpindi.	Satara.	Pachmarhi	
Lamps, hanging, 30 c. p.	5	12	10	

Scale of oil per lamp per day.

Summer, April to September.	40 ozs.	40 ozs.	40 ozs.	
Winter, October to March.	50 ozs.	50 ozs	50 ozs.	
Wick	At the scale of 6 inches per gallon of kerosene oil issued.			*Vide* Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 24, Note I.

APPENDIX 142 (See A. I. I. 995).

Army Department letter No. H.-3134, dated the 2nd February 1915.

With reference to Army Department letter No. H.-3133, dated the 2nd February 1915, I am directed to say that the Government of India are prepared to sanction the grant of acting allowances, on the sub. *pro tem.* scale, to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, up to the extent that would have been permissible had the present cadre of 515 men been expanded to an

... present requirements in

(ii) the subordinates

the replacement of

entrusted to commis-

my Department letter

No. ... (A. G.-7) dated the 26th December 1914, and the

... usual scale of three-

Each sum of Rs. 150

... artment, No. H. S.-85,

dated the 11th November 1914, should be counted as deducting one man from the cadre strength to be considered, while in respect of the reassessed grading those retained supernumerary to establishment after 55 years age, and any retired subordinates that may be re-employed, will be regarded as filling appointments in the grades in which employed; although in the case of retained supernumeraries, the promotion authorised in Army Department letter No. H.-2126, dated the 22nd November 1914, will continue to be made.

2. ... I am to request that a statement be submitted as early as possible, for the consideration of the Government of India, indi-

... and grades according to the

... details being furnished sepa-

... needs. It is considered of

... dealt with at an early date,

... and

should be debited to the Imperial Government. ... need only deal with the position to date.

APPENDIX 143 (See A. I. I. 999).

Telegram No. 17795-16 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 30th September 1919, from the Quartermaster General in India

Reference I. A. O. 631 and 695 current.

Wives and children of officers proceeding on permanent duty to Egypt and Mesopotamia and wives and children of officers already forming part Army of Occupation these countries will be given free passage by rail to port embarkation. Free passage by sea by Government vessel or hired transport also admissible, passage in private steamer being provided only when admissible under rule.

Addressed Commands, Divisions, Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi, General Brigade, Madras, Rangoon, Calcutta.

Memorandum No. 17795-17 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 7th October 1919, from the Quartermaster General in India.

The orders contained in this office telegram No 17795-16 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 30th September 1919, apply also to the families of British other ranks

INDEX.

JANUARY TO NOVEMBER 1919.

Artillery—*contd.*

Assamis :

Assistant Surgeons :

A.I.

Clothing:

Medical Department: A.I.I

Passages—*contd.* A.I.I.

Pay—*contd*

A.I.I.

SGPI. Delhi—50 AII—12-2-20—6,070

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

DECEMBER 1919.

Nos. 1003—1079 (inclusive) of 1919 with Index.



DELHI
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

List of A. I. Is. which have been specifically cancelled during the years 1918 and 1919.

Nos. of A. I. Is. published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. I. Is. published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
325	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1098	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	799	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918			
534	1036	1918			
535	1317	1918			
573	988	1918			
636	957	1919			
745	623	1919			
783	538	1919			
834	1054	1918			
912	319	1919			
915	661	1919			
917	570	1919			
961	1253	1918			
1057	586	1919			
1099	957	1919			
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			

ERRATA.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1076, dated the 30th December 1919, paragraph 3, second line, *for* Appendix "149" *read* Appendix "148" and in Army Instruction (India) No 1079 of the same date, paragraph 1, last line, *for* Appendix "150" *read* Appendix "149."

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), 1919.

2nd December.

)3. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

It has been decided that military prisoners of war of all onalities, on and after the date of this Army Instruction (India), l be permitted to take with them on repatriation the full credit inces due to them, subject to the limitation imposed by section the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915 as regards jects of the German Empire and of Austria-Hungary.

2. No British money (including notes) of any denomination be issued to prisoners on repatriation As far as possible they be given the amounts due to them in the currency of the ntry to which they are being repatriated. Where this is not sible, Indian currency notes only will be issued. Indents should submitted to the Commissioner of Paper Currency, Currency ce, Bombay, for the sums required.

3. For the purposes of the Rs. 1,500 limit laid down in section the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915, the unts taken in foreign currency should be calculated at the ent rate of exchange.

4. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 490 919 are hereby cancelled.

[020829 (A. G.-7). / C. (I).]

)4. Formation of a temporary Record Section at Delhi to deal with war records of Overseas Headquarter Formations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State India, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the nation of a Record Section at Delhi to deal with the work of ulating, indexing, etc., all war records received from Overseas adquarter Formations.

2. The following staff and establishment are sanctioned for this section :—

(i) *British officers*—

1 Deputy Assistant Adjutant General.

1 Record Officer (Staff Captain).

(ii) *British other ranks*—

1 Warrant Officer Superintendent with pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.

1 clerk with pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 clerk with pay at Rs. 180 per mensem.

1 clerk with pay at Rs. 140 per mensem.

3. Sanction is also accorded to—

(i) An office allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem (the assessed rent of any office accommodation provided in Government buildings should be met from this allowance).

(ii) The supply of a typewriter.

(iii) The supply of any Regulations, Army Lists, etc., which may be necessary.

(iv) The supply of the following office furniture :—

6 tables.

7 chairs.

2 almirahs.

6 racks.

4. The cost will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[019892 (A. G.-1). / E.-II.]

1005. Extra remuneration to officers retained in military service.

[illegible] ...tained in [illegible]

[illegible] of military rates of pay and allowances whether with or without civil furlough pay in addition.

It is not admissible to military officers who were in civil employ and who on reverting to military duty during the war elected to

receive their civil rates of pay; neither is it admissible to Government servants who joined the Army and also elected to receive their civil rates of pay. In cases, however, where an officer's military pay and allowances (with or without civil furlough pay in addition) *plus* the army of occupation bonus when admissible exceeds the civil rates of pay he was in receipt of, the former may be drawn.

The above orders will have effect from the same date as the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1006. Revised standard plan of "head-rest" for use in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "head-rest" (No. H. F. 39) for use in all hospitals where authorised. The revised pattern will be introduced gradually as existing head-rests become unserviceable.

2. Copies of the revised plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[7289 (M. W.-3-A.). / C. (I).]

1007. Indian combatant ranks who re-enlist within four months of demobilization to count towards pension the period they were demobilized.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Indian combatant ranks who re-enlist within four months of their being demobilized, shall be permitted to count the period they were demobilized towards pension, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1031 (IV), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[027122 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

1008. Grant of ... Levy an... the garri...

It has been decided ... effect from the 1st Aug... and District Police forming part of the garrison ... Mangrotha.

This concession will be admissible for so long as field service concessions remained in force for the Baluchistan Force.

[028735 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

1009. Family ... warrant officers ... officers of the Indi... g in India and in the field.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, that the concession, *granted* in Army Instruction (India) No. 844 of 1918, under which the family allotments of departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers whose families are in the United Kingdom are paid through the India Office, shall be withdrawn in the case of those ranks who have returned to India, with effect from two months after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

2. General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are, however, empowered to sanction a continuance of the concession for a definite period in cases in which they consider that hardship would result from its withdrawal.

[017904 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

1010. Revised standard plan of a table, writing, small, for use in hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (H. F. No. 73) of a table, writing, small, *for use in hospitals*, including British and Indian officers' wards.

2. Copies of the revised plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. All copies of the obsolete plans (H. F. No. 28 and H. F. No. 73) should be destroyed.

[15171 (M. W.-3-A). / C. (I).]

1011. Staff pay of officers holding the appointment of Lieutenant and Quartermaster of Engineer Parks formed in connection with operations on the North-West Frontier of India.

It has been decided that officers holding the appointment of Lieutenant and Quartermaster of an Engineer Park formed in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier of India shall be granted staff pay at Rs. 60-14 per mensem or Rs. 2 per diem, for any broken periods.

This decision has effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[027518 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1012. Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of India Army Form F. 980-77, Mobilization Store Table for an Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores, has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14092 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-I.]

1013. Prisoners of war—Rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency :—

Period	German Marks to £ sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ sterling	Bulgarian Leva to £ sterling.
From the 16th August 1919	10 Marks = 2s. 7d.	...	...
From the 1st September 1919	10 Marks = 2s. 1d.	150·00	105·33

[M. A. G.'s case. / E.-I.]

1014. Concessions for Frontier Militia and Frontier Constabulary and their followers when serving conjointly with regular troops on operations connected with the defence of the frontiers of India.

It has been decided that Frontier Militia and Frontier Constabulary and their followers when serving conjointly with regular troops on operations connected with the defence of the frontiers of India shall be granted the same concessions, including batta, that may be granted to regular troops and their followers whilst so employed, on the condition that they forego any special batta or similar concession that may have been sanctioned for them.

[029753 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

1015. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to India from the East African Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to India from the East African Expeditionary Force, and who are not returning to that country, shall be allowed a continuance of the pay of their field appointment until the date preceding disembarkation in India, and thereafter full pay of their substantive Indian appointments.

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[014313 (A. G.-6). / B. (ii).]

1016. Employment of Indians in place of temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due to be demobilized.

Subject to the following conditions, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, to replace by Indians the temporary British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, due for demobilization :—

(a) Indians may be substituted for temporary British other ranks at the discretion of the Quartermaster-General in India, within the limit of the sanctioned establishment of British personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps.

(*b*) Such men will receive a consolidated rate of pay of Rs. 90 each per mensem.

(*c*) The rate of security to be lodged by each Indian will be Rs 500.

(*d*) They may be employed one week before the British other ranks, whom they will replace, are demobilized.

2. The provisions of Army Department letter No. H. S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914, are hereby cancelled. Any Indians, who are still employed under the provisions of that letter, will continue to serve on the rates of pay, etc., on which they were engaged until they are discharged.

[22019 (Q. M. G.-5). / D-I.]

1017. Adjustment of the cost of military stores supplied to Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 876 of 1919, it has been decided that the value of all rations, clothing, equipment, together with medical and other stores, supplied to Works Battalions from Army stocks, shall be debited to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works, for adjustment.

2. The cost of credit notes issued for the carriage of stores for the Works Battalions, and of the warrants issued for road and railway journeys for the personnel of the Battalions, shall also be debited to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

[C. W. A.'s case. / E.-I.]

1018. Concessions admissible to Labour Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919, it has been decided that the concessions authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 650 of 1918 to enrolled labourers, porters and other categories included in the establishments of Labour and Porter Corps, shall be continued until the 31st December 1919.

2. Thereafter these concessions will apply only in the case of Labour Corps employed in areas for which field service concessions are admissible.

[029717 (A. G.-3-L.). / E.-I.]

9th December.

1019. Date of cessation of special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies previously detained in consequence of the prohibition on passages.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 555 of 1919 and in the orders quoted in that Instruction, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919.

In the case of a married lady the allowance will only be continued up to and for the 31st
separation, under which the
that date. In the event of ...
to India before the 31st October 1919, the allowance will cease with effect from the date he disembarked in India.

[(A. G.-6 Case.) / B.-I.]

1020. Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-41, Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Infantry battalion (except pioneers), has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[9566 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-II.]

1021. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918 shall be applicable to members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, who attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction in the training year 1919-20.

[029009 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1022. Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the Indian Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of pension admissible under paragraph 1044 (a) (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian ranks of the Indian Unattached List, shall be revised as follows :—

	Per mensem. Rs.	A.	P.
Of 15 and under 20 years' service . .	6	0	0
Of 20 and under 24 years' service .	9	0	0
Of 24 and under 28 years' service . .	24	0	0
Of 28 and under 32 years' service .	40	0	0
Of 32 years' service	40	0	0
Of 32 years' service with unblemished character	55	0	0

The revised rates will apply only to those pensioned on or after the 8th November 1919.

2. *Army Regulations will be amended in due course.*

[023141 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

1023. Concessions for postal and telegraph establishments employed in connection with the recent operations on the North-West Frontier.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 899 of 1919, after the words "Field Postmasters" in the item "Deputy Postmasters and Field Postmasters on Rs. 50 and upwards" *insert* the words "and clerks."

[031122 (A. G.-6). / C.-II.]

1024. Special war leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It is notified that members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India are eligible for special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

Methods of taking special war leave.—Special war leave may be taken

(*a*) as part of furlough admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 245;

(*b*) alone, or combined with any privilege leave due.

[019334 (A. G.-5). / B.-II.]

1025. Permanent transfer of the headquarters of the Ferozepore District, Military Works Services, from Ferozepore to Lahore.

The Government of India sanction the permanent transfer of the headquarters of the Ferozepore District, Military Works Services, from Ferozepore to Lahore, and the designation of the District being changed to "Lahore District."

The District, as re-named, will continue to comprise the stations of Lahore, Ferozepore and Multan.

[15179 (M. W.-1). / C.-II.]

1026. Children's allowance to officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

The second sentence of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 is cancelled. The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, until it is abolished on the 1st January 1920, children's allowance shall be issued to all officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who would have been entitled to it if the old rates of pay were still in force, irrespective of the fact that the new rates will raise the pay of these officers above the maxima governing the grant or children's allowance hitherto in force.

[030453 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1027. Issue of petrol, on repayment, to military officers driving their own cars or motor cycles on Government duty.

Sanction is accorded to the supply, on repayment from the Supply and Transport Corps, of petrol to military officers driving their own cars or motor cycles on Government duty.

2. Indents should be supported by a certificate, signed by the officer concerned, that the petrol demanded is required solely for duty purposes.

[2695 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

1028. Field (or overseas) allowance to Technical Staff.

It has been decided that the field or overseas allowance paid to staff employed in Technical Directorates and Departments ex India (which is fixed usually at a percentage rate) shall be treated as a "local allowance" for all purposes.

[(A. G.-6 Case). / B.-I.]

1029. War gratuity for commissioned officers for previous service rendered in the ranks.

Attention is called to the fact that paragraph 6 of Appendix 97 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 has been substituted for paragraph 11, clauses (*d*) and (*e*), of the schedule published with Appendix 51 to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919. (*Authority*—Army Order No. 85 of 1919.)

[0:0864 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1030. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station, during the month of November 1919, was four shillings and two pence half penny (4*s.* 2½*d.*).

2. The rate of exchange for the month of October 1919 w[ill] be notified hereafter.

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

1031. Scale of arms and equipment for senio[r] veterinary assistants and veterinar[y] assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511, dated th[e] 21st May 1918, sanction is accorded to the free issue of th[e] following to each veterinary assistant, Indian Veterinary Corps:—

Indian officers.

	No.
Bottles, water, I. T.	1
Cases, pistol, Webley, with brass hook, I. P.	1
Havresacks, I. T.	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S.	1
Lanyards, pistol, khaki	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with brass hook, I. P.	1
Mackenzie equipment, Indian Cavalry, Brown—	
Belts, waist, trumpeters	1
Frogs, trumpeters	1
Cartridges, S. A. Ball—	
Pistol, Webley, cordite	24 rounds per pistol.
Pistols, Webley	1
Pistols, Webley—	
Rods, cleaning, L. S.	1
Swords, cavalry, tulwar	1
Scabbards, sword, cavalry, tulwar	1

Indian warrant officers.

As for Indian officers.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army estimates.

NOTE.—Arms and equipment already in possession must be retained until worn out.

[22633 (Q. M. G.-11). / D. (n).]

1032. Pay and gratuity admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who were engaged for service in India only but who crossed the frontier in connexion with the operations on the North-West Frontier of India.

It has been *decided that temporary officers of the Indian* Medical Service who were engaged for service in India only, but who were sent across the frontier in connexion with the operations on the North-West Frontier of India, shall receive pay at Rs. 550 per mensem, for the actual periods during which they served across the frontier.

2. These officers will also for the same periods receive a proportionate daily rate of gratuity calculated on the basis of the yearly rate of £60.

[12328 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I.]

1033. Scale of accommodation for veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps.

It has been decided to provide accommodation for Senior Veterinary Assistants (Indian officers) and Veterinary Assistants (Indian *warrant officers) of the Indian Veterinary Corps on the* following scales:—

Senior Veterinary Assistants (Indian officers).—As for Senior or 1st Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* item 204(*i*), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII

Veterinary Assistants (Indian warrant officers).—As for 2nd or 3rd Grade Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, *vide* item 204(*ii*), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

2. Quarters on the above scales should be constructed as necessity arises and as funds become available.

3. The necessary corrections to the regulations concerned will be issued in due course.

[14700 (Q. M. G.-3-B). / C (1).]

1034. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuities for British officers and British other ranks.

'ble the Secretary of British officers and rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee.

2. Any readjustment that may be necessary in the case of gratuities which have been paid to officers or to estates in England, will be arranged by the India Office.

3. In the case of other British officers and estates the necessary readjustment should be made by the Accounts Officers concerned.

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.-I]

1035. War gratuity for members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a war gratuity shall be granted to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, under the conditions laid down in *Appendix 144 to these Instructions.*

2. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to temporary nurses engaged in India, regarding whom orders will issue subsequently.

[10688 (D. M. S.-1). / B.-I.]

1036. Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains.

It has been decided to revise the scales of accommodation for lady nurses in the plains as shown in Appendix 145 to these *Instructions.*

Accommodation should be provided on the revised scales only when new quarters are built or existing ones are reconstructed.

2. The revised scales form part of the general scheme "Improvements to British/Indian troops' hospitals".

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands and will be met from the provision made annually through the schedule in the Military Works estimates.

3. The necessary correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be made in due course.

[9104 (M. W.-2-B). / C(1).]

1037. Promotion of officers serving with British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

It has been decided that Army Order No. 286*, dated the 1st August 1919, shall apply to British units (other than units of the Regular Army) forming part of the Army of Occupation in India.

*Reproduced in Appendix 146 to these Instructions.

2. This order provides for the re-introduction, to a limited extent, of acting rank; the principles governing the grant of this form of rank being as follows:—

(a) Acting rank may be said to be a substitute for substantive rank.

(b) Provided no officers with the requisite substantive rank are available, acting rank may be given to officers holding certain appointments.

(c) No officer will be given acting rank unless he is definitely intended to hold the appointment in respect of which this rank is granted.

3. The following rules will be observed in all cases:—

(i) Before he is eligible for acting rank an officer must hold his appointment for 28 days, his appointment may then be antedated to the date of assuming duty.

(ii) Acting rank will not be granted in place of an officer of substantive rank who is sick or temporarily absent from his unit for any reason (attached to the staff or to another unit, on a course of instruction, etc., etc.) irrespective of the duration of his absence.

(iii) An officer will relinquish acting rank immediately on vacating the appointment in respect of which acting rank was granted.

(iv) On an officer of the requisite substantive rank being posted to a unit, an officer holding acting rank will relinquish such rank.

(v) Provided no officer holding the requisite substantive rank is available, an officer may be granted acting rank *vice* an officer who has relinquished acting rank, subject to the provisions of (i) and (iii) above.

4. The grant of acting rank under this Instruction is not admissible from any date prior to the 1st August 1919.

5. The issue of this instruction will not in any way modify the conditions governing the grant of acting rank to officers serving with units mobilized for service with Frontier Forces, or with improvised battalions and companies, as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 549 and 565 of 1919.

6. Claims for the grant of acting rank under the terms of this Instruction will be forwarded to the War Office, direct by the units concerned, in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the appendix to Army Order No. 286 of 1919. Recommendations must clearly show the cause of vacancy. In cases of claims of long standing every endeavour should be made to furnish nominal rolls of officers of the unit at the date from which acting rank is claimed; but, if this is not possible, an explanation should be given as to why the rolls cannot be furnished.

NOTE.—The term "temporary rank" when used in Army Order No. 286 [illegible] "temporary [illegible] tion to [illegible] porary [illegible]

[028396 (A. G.-10) / B (II).]

16th December.

1038. Issue of "straps, securing load" to units in possession of Hotchkiss guns.

It has been decided to extend the use of "straps, securing load," Lewis gun equipment, introduced by India List of Changes,

Section 9619, to Hotchkiss guns, to prevent the ammunition racks from being jolted off the hooks of the packsaddle.

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of these "straps" to all cavalry units in possession of Hotchkiss guns, on the scale of two straps per ammunition rack on charge.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 962 initial and Rs. 256 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that no special provision of funds is necessary.

[10440 (D. G. O.-5). / D (ii).]

1039. Method of claiming war gratuity by officers with previous service in the ranks.

With reference to paragraph 12 of the subsidiary instructions in Appendix 97 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919, it has been decided that the Divisional Disbursing Officer, in whose payment the officer is serving when he submits his claim to war gratuity in respect of previous service in the ranks, shall pay the gratuity provisionally and forward the claim to the Paymaster, or the Divisional Disbursing Officer, who last paid the officer when he was in the ranks.

[M. A. G.'s Regr. No. 1715 / B-I.]

1040. Issue of dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with "Ordnance M. L. 2-inch trench mortars."

It has been decided to issue two sets* of dummy "drill" ammunition per 2-inch trench mortar held on charge as equipment.

Detail of a set of ammunition.

	No.
Dummy bomb	1
Detonator, No. 107 fuze	1
Igniter, delay, No. 107 fuze	1
Cartridge, 3 oz. 10 drms. cordite	1
Cartridge, 1 oz. 10 drms. cordite	2
Exploder, H. E. bomb, 2-inch	1
Cartridge, S. A. Trench mortar	1

2. It should be impressed upon detachments that this dummy ammunition is issued for instructional purposes in the method of the preparation of the ammunition and that the bomb must not be fir[ed] in practice.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 450 initial and Rs. 130 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

4. It is understood that the requisite stores can be issued from stock and that no special allotment of funds is necessary to meet the expenditure.

[8038 (D. G. O.-5) / D.-ii.]

1041. Establishment of private followers for Rail-head Transport Sections.

Sanction [illegible]
followers in [illegible]
tion, for each [illegible]
of which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 105 of 1918 :—

For	Followers, private.
1 British officer	2
4 British warrant and non-commissioned officers	2
4 Clerks	2
	6

[22493 (Q. M. G.-7). / D.-I.]

1042. Sub. *pro tem.* service as sub-conductor to count towards increment of ordnance pay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919, it has been decided that the period during which a non-commissioned officer of the Indian Ordnance Department has been continuously in receipt of the pay, allowances and staff pay of a sub-conductor under Army Department letter No. H.-3135, dated 2nd February 1915, shall count towards the period after which an increment of ordnance pay becomes admissible under paragraph 1 of the above Army Instruction.

[-15).]

1043. Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Field Veterinary Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-50, Mobilization Store Table (India), for a Field Veterinary Section, has been approved. Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14701 (Q. M. G.-16-B.) / D.-ii.]

1044. Issue of mercury and sulphuric acid to Coast Defences in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mercury and sulphuric acid as equipment to Coast Defences in India for amalgamating plates of Leclanché cells and for instructional purposes, on the following scale :—

Mercury . .	4 ozs. per 4 "A" and "C" Leclanché cells in use.
Sulphuric acid	2 lbs. " " " " "

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 878, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates As the stores can be made available for issue from stock without replacement, no special provision of funds this year is necessary.

[4518 (O.-5). / D (ii)]

1045. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the European war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1919.

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1919, it has been decided that the concessions enumerated in paragraph 1 of that Instruction shall continue to be admissible to troops and followers, returning sick or wounded or as convalescents from the North-West Frontier, for a period of six months from the date which may be fixed as the date of termination of the European war

[34197-Vol IV (Q. M. G.-0). / D.-1.]

1046. Extension, for specified periods, of certain ration concessions authorised for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 *for* clause (iv) *substitute* "(iv) the issue to Indian sick, wounded or convalescents, while detained at ports or residing in convalescent sections, of free rations (including firewood) at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War), India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, and paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 299 of 1918."

[1071-Vol. II (Q. M. G.-6). / D.-I.]

1047. Allowances admissible to army schoolmistresses when travelling outside Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 841 and 1098 of 1918 shall be extended to cover the case of army schoolmistresses when travelling at the public expense outside Indian limits.

[026409 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1048 *Abolition of regimental* bunniahs.

It has been decided that the employment of bunniahs with units, except silladar cavalry, shall cease with effect from the 1st January 1920.

2. The Supply and Transport Corps will issue all articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply in bulk, and in complete bags, unbroken boxes, packages, etc., to units. The distribution of these supplies within the unit will be performed by the Quartermaster's establishment belonging thereto. Such establishment is not to include bunniahs.

3. In silladar cavalry regiments bunniahs will, however, continue to be employed for the present, to deal with the supply of grain for horses and mules.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52294 (A. G.-5). / D.-I.]

1049. Grant of free passage to the families of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to the country from which the officers were recruited.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 988 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows :—

> "2. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1919 and paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 327 of 1919, are hereby cancelled. The cost of any passages already provided under those orders should not, however, be recovered."

[21964 (Q. M. G.-1). / D (II)]

1050. Amalgamation of clerks, serving in silladar and grantee camel corps and in local transport, with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1920, clerks serving in silladar and grantee camel corps and in local transport corps, shall be amalgamated with the general clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps. The number of clerks to be absorbed in the general clerical list is 29*, including a leave reserve of 8 per cent.

	Clerks.
* 8 silladar camel corps	16
4 grantee camel corps	4
3½ local transport corps	7
Leave reserve	2
	29

2. These clerks will be taken into the lower division of the revised clerical cadre, sanctioned in Army Department letter-

No. 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, and their grading and pay will be as shown below :—

14 fifth grade clerks on Rs. 40—4—30 each.

15 sixth grade clerks on Rs. 30 each

3. On transfer to the general clerical list, the clerks will be given the option of either—

(i) taking the gratuity to which they are entitled for their past service at the rate of Rs. 30 for each year's ... will reckon ... the general ... t list, any ... , or

(ii) counting their past continuous service, as a clerk, both enrolled and attested, towards pension under the Civil Service Regulations on the superior scale, in which case their standing for promotion on the general-clerical list will be regulated by the date of appointment to that list, any excess of age at this date being condoned.

4. The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1443 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1919, regarding the grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding the gratuity already paid and of counting past service towards pension, will also apply to the clerks of silladar, grantee and local transport corps on their transfer to the general clerical list of the Supply and Transport Corps.

5. In all other respects these clerks will be on the same footing as the permanent clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps.

[3198 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.-I.]

1051. Discontinuance of the issue of Hindustani clothing to sick, wounded and invalided Indian troops and followers returning from overseas expeditionary forces.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 10607, dated the 27th September 1916, Army ... the Instruction

annexure to ...

B.), dated th...

clothing to sick, wounded and invalided Indian troops and public followers, shall be cancelled. In lieu of the Hindustani clothing previously supplied, officers commanding hospitals and convalescent depôts will maintain stocks of uniform clothing and necessaries for issue to these men, when required.

[23018 (Q. M.-G.-S.-A. / D.-II.

1052. Charge allowance for sub-assistant surgeons in sole medical charge of troops and followers at stations where Indian station hospitals do not exist.

With reference to paragraph 1, clause (*b*), of Army Instruction (India) No. 1436 of 1918, it has been decided that the charge allowance of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, in medical charge of Indian troops and followers at stations where Indian station hospitals do not exist, will continue to be governed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957 (2), as amended by January Appendix, India Army Orders, 1919

[11933 (D. M. S., I / D.-I]

23rd December.

1053. Rank held under Articles 33-A and 330 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 38, Territorial Force Regulations.

Army Council Instruction No. 531 of 1919, which cancels Army Council Instruction No. 1361* of 1917, is reproduced in Appendix 147 to these Instructions.

* Re-published in India Army Order No. 1351 of 1917.

[030928 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.

1054. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, serving with the forces on the frontier of India and relinquishment of acting rank held by those officers.

It has been decided that acting rank granted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1919, if not already relinquished, shall be relinquished with effect from the 1st November 1919. This ruling will not affect the continuance of acting rank granted previous to the 15th March 1919—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919—unless the appointment for which it is granted is vacated, nor will it apply to medical officers serving with units forming part of the Waziristan Force until made applicable by the issue of an Army Instruction (India) to this effect. It will apply to officers serving with units forming part of the Zhob Force with effect from 15th December 1919.

2. The grant of acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 607 of 1919 is not admissible with effect from any date subsequent to that upon which a unit ceases to be mobilized.

[14860 (D. M. S.-1). / D.-I]

1055. Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F. 980-52, Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[35299 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-(II).]

1056. Delegation of power to the Director General of Military Works to relax the conditions or limitations of certain rules and orders which hitherto required the sanction of the Government of India, up to a limit of expenditure of Rs. 1,000 in any case.

In pursuance of paragraph 5 of Appendix II to the Finance Department Resolution No. 371-E. A., dated the 1st August 1917,

contained in the Book of Financial Powers, the Government of India have decided to delegate to the Director General of Military Works the power specified in clause (*iii*) of that paragraph, *viz.*, the power to relax [except in cases relating to the grant of higher salary in respect of officiating appointments, or travelling allowances, coming under clauses (*i*) and (*ii*) of that paragraph] the conditions or limitations prescribed by any rule in an authorised code or by an order of the Government of India without contravening its general spirit, subject to the condition that the total amount payable under the sanction does not exceed Rs. 1,000 in any case.

[illegible] is Instruction are subject to [illegible] is within the power of the [illegible] to sanction and does not require a reference to the Secretary of State. Each such sanction must quote the rule for the information of the audit officer.

[8229 (M. W. 5). / C. (I).]

1057. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Horse Transport Company.

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-95, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Horse Transport Company, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[17760 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-I.]

1058. Continuance of family allotments payable in the United Kingdom or in India after the date fixed for the termination of the war.

It has been decided that the family allotments payable in the United Kingdom of officers and men whose accounts are maintained in India but who are serving out of this country, shall be continued until two months after the return of the officer or man to India.

2. Family allotments payable in India will cease to be paid on the return of the officer or man to India.

[029583 (A. G.-6). / E.-I.]

1059. Introduction of Examinations in the Turkish Language in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to hold examinations in the Turkish language in India.

2. These examinations will be held and rewards granted in accordance with the Regulations for the study of Foreign languages issued with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914, but subject to the following conditions :—

I.—Examinations and rewards for passing.

	Rs.
(a) First Class Interpreter in Turkish . . .	1,800
(b) Second Class Interpreter in Turkish . .	900
(c) Preliminary Test in Turkish . . .	300
(d) Preliminary Test, Part I, Oral, in Turkish .	200

II.—When and where held

At Calcutta under the direction of the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, on the first Tuesday in April and on the third Tuesday in October (as now arranged for Arabic and Persian).

III.—Who may be examined.

For I (a), (b) and (c), officers of the British and Indian Services.

For I (d) British other ranks and Indian officers and other ranks.

Those who have received the reward of Rs. 1,000 for passing the proficiency test in Turkish, instituted for forces in Mesopotamia and Persia, will be eligible for only the difference between that reward and the reward for passing as a First Class Interpreter; while those who have received the reward of Rs. 300 for passing the Field Service Test in Turkish will not be eligible for the reward for the Preliminary Test or the Preliminary Test, Part I, Oral.

IV.—Fees to examiners.

A fee of Rs. 100 will be paid to the outside examiner appointed by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, to conduct the examination, and one of Rs. 32 to a Turkish-speaking gentleman for assisting the examiner in the oral portion of the test.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[4033 (G. S.) / A.-I.]

1060. Provision of additional picketing gear for British cavalry, Indian non-silladar cavalry and the headquarters of cavalry brigades.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional picketing gear on the scale shown below :—

	Gear, picketing, cavalry.		Hammers, peg, picketing
	Ropes	Pegs.	I. P.
Headquarters of cavalry brigades	1	4	1
Regimental headquarters of British and Indian non-silladar cavalry	1	4	1

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 377 initial and Rs 246 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, no special provision of funds is necessary.

[21954 (Q. M. G.-16-A). / D. (II).]

1061. Conditions under which increments of pay may be granted to officers of the quartermaster class for meritorious or distinguished service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1464 of 1918, it has been decided by the War Office that increments of pay to Quartermasters, notified in War Office letter No. 0137-3993 (M. S.-3),* dated the 18th June 1918, may be issued with retrospective effect.

*See Appendix 275 to Army Instructions (India) of 1918.

[031175 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1062. Grant of detention allowance to warrant, non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Air Force units in India when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1919, regarding detention allowance to warrant, non-commissioned

officers and men of Mechanical Transport units when detained on duty away from their headquarters and barrack accommodation cannot be provided, are extended to warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Air Force units in India.

[030318 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1063. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers employed with units forming part of the Zhob Force.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919 shall apply to officers serving with units forming part of the Zhob Force, with effect from the 15th December 1919.

[029911 (A. G.-10). / B.-II.]

1064. Prisoners of war—Rate of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 982 and 1013 of 1919, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of enemy currency:—

Period.	German Marks to £ Sterling.	Austrian Kroner to £ Sterling.	Bulgarian Leva to £ Sterling.	Turkey.
From 1st to 10th October 1919.	98 marks	...	...	...
From 1st October 1919	...	197·50	105·00	...
From 1st to 15th October 1919.	...	...	...	50 piastres= 2s. 10d.
From 11th to 20th October 1919.	100 marks	...	...	...

[M. A. G's. case / E.-I.]

1065. Pay of army schoolmasters employed as instructors at the school for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

It has been decided that the note to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919 shall be cancelled and that army schoolmasters employed as instructors at the school for training British soldiers in clerical duties shall be granted, with effect from 1st September 1919, Rs. 50 per mensem extra duty pay, in lieu of the extra duty pay to which they are entitled under paragraph 564(V), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[028804 (A. G.-6). / B.-I.]

1066. Exchange on Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of October 1919 was four shillings (4*s.*).

The rate of exchange for the month of December 1919 is four shillings and six pence three farthings (4*s* 6¾*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.-I]

1067. Scales of diet for Indian station hospitals.

The following correction is made to the table of "substitutes" shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1919:—

For—

Fresh milk 10 oz. = Condensed milk 3 oz.

Substitute—

Fresh milk 10 oz = { 4 oz. tinned milk or 10 oz. sterilized milk.

[8510 (D. M. S.-3). / E.-I.]

1068. Concessions to be admitted to Imperial Service Troops when employed under the Government of India on duties other than field, foreign or colonial service, beyond the limits of their own States.

The concessions which have been sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India to Imperial Service Troops while employed on garrison or other duty in India beyond the limits of their own States are detailed below for convenience of reference.

(1) *Transport.*—Cost of transport by rail on relief scale.

In the case of a corps being moved by route march, all necessary transport, except that which is maintained by the State as part of the regular organisation of the unit, will be supplied or paid for by the Government of India.

(2) *Extra Allowances.*—(a) Special allowances will be paid to senior officers as follows :—

Cavalry Regiments.

	Rs. per mensem
Commandants	100
Squadron Commanders	60
Adjutants	50
Quartermasters, Assistant Surgeons and others who hold commissioned rank and are on an equal footing with the Adjutant	50

Artillery Units.

Commander of a Battery	60

Infantry Units.

Commandants	100
First Assistant Commandant	80
Second Assistant Commandants and Company Commanders	60
Adjutants	50
Quartermasters, Assistant Surgeons and others who hold commissioned rank and are on an equal footing with the Adjutant	50

Transport Corps.

	Rs. per mensem.
Up to 200 carts employed—	
Commandants	60
Second officer	50
From 201 to 300 carts employed—	
Commandants	80
Second officer	60
Third officer	50
From 301 to 400 carts and over employed—	
Commandants	100
Second officer	80
Third officer	60
Fourth officer	50

Sapper Companies.

Commandant	60

(*b*) All other fighting men and sub-assistant surgeons will receive batta according to the scale laid down in the orders of the unit, if such batta would have been due had the troops been employed outside the State by the Durbar.

(*Note.*—Batta will only be paid if it is the regular rule of the State to pay it and the amount [illegible] that the aggregate pay [illegible] men, does not exceed th[illegible] Indian Army receive when serving under the same conditions.)

(*c*) Authorised followers paid by the Durbar will receive compensation to make their pay equal to that of the same class of follower in the employ of Government at the same station.

(3) *Compensation for dearness of provisions and grain.*—Compensation for dearness of provisions for followers and also for dearness of grain for authorised animals will be admissible under the conditions applicable to the Indian Army.

Charges for fodder for animals of cavalry units are debitable [illegible]

(4) *Rations.*—Fighting men will receive rations on the [illegible] and in the circumstances prescribed in Army Tables, Miscella[illegible] Services, Part I, Table 15.

Authorised followers will receive free rations, or money allowance in lieu, only at stations mentioned in paragraph 701-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(5) *Local concessions.*—Any local concessions that may be admissible to Indian troops will apply to the same arm of Imperial Service Troops.

(6) *Hutting, etc.*—All expenses on account of hutting, water supply, and also for conservancy to the extent the regimental establishments have been increased, will be paid by the Government of India.

(7) *Working pay.*—Sappers only—Working pay will be granted at the same rates as those paid to Sappers and Miners of the Indian Army. When doing contract work the troops will receive two-thirds of the contract rates.

Commandants and Assistant Commandants will receive Rs. 2 per diem.

(8) *Travelling allowances.*—When moving at Government expense, travelling allowances will be given as follows:—

(*a*) Officers of and above the rank of lieutenant-colonel, commandant and second-in-command of a battalion of infantry or a regiment of cavalry, commandant of any corps or unit other than of cavalry or infantry, and fully qualified medical officers ranking as second-in-command of Imperial Service Cavalry or Infantry on the scale authorised for field officers of the regular army. (Class I in the table in paragraph 29-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.)

(*b*) All other officers on the scale authorised for departmental warrant officers (Class V in the table in paragraph 29-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume X).

In both cases the use of Form E. certificate will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.

It must however be clearly understood that officers of Imperial Service Troops will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army and departmental warrant officers are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(9) *Leave.*—Grant of free passages to their homes and back, once in any one year, to Imperial Service Troops and public followers when granted leave.

(10) *Funeral expenses.*—Government will bear the cost of funeral expenses up to a maximum of Rs. 20 in each case of

Imperial Service Troops and followers who die while serving under the Government of India.

2. The ordinary pay of the troops and followers and all expenses which would, under ordinary circumstances, be paid by the Durbar, will be chargeable to the State concerned, while charges incidental to the move of the troops and their employment outside their States will be defrayed by the Government of India.

[010913 (A. G.-6) / C-II.]

30th December.

1069. Rate at which the sterling pay and allowances of lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve and the Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, should be converted into Indian currency.

It has been decided that the sterling pay and allowances of lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and its Reserve and the Territorial Force Nursing Service, serving in India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1919, be converted at 1*s* 4*d* to the rupee.

[6857 (D. M. S.-1). / D I.]

1070. Promotion of pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers re-employed in combatant units.

It has been decided that, except in the case of Works Battalions Labour Corps and Field Veterinary units, no further pensione Indian officers and soldiers will be recruited for re-employmer with Indian units

2. Consequent on this decision the provisions of Army Instruc tions (India) Nos. 171 and 1357 of 1918, will become inoperative.

3. Orders regarding the disposal of Indian ranks at presei re-employed will be issued by Army Headquarters.

4. Until further orders pensioned Indian officers and other ranks may continue to be re-employed with Works Battalions Labour Corps and Field Veterinary units under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1918.

[024123 (A. G.-10) / B-II.]

1071. Supply of additional "megaphones, 10-inch" to batteries of Mobile Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two additional "Megaphones, 10-inch," to each battery of Mobile Artillery, to bring the scale of megaphones up to 3 *per* battery.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 500 initial and Rs. 100 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. No special provision of funds is necessary.

[21551 (Q. M. G.-16-A) / D-II.]

1072. War gratuity to officers of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it is notified for information that in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service, service in civil employ will not count as service qualifying for the grant of war gratuity.

[015782 (A. G.-6) / B-I.]

1073. Cessation of armament pay, children's allowance and special rates of pay for officers commissioned from the ranks, in connection with increased rates of pay for British Service officers serving in India, and for British officers of the Indian Army.

It is notified for information that armament pay and special ... ranks are no

admissible in conjunction with the revised rates of pay as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, for British Service officers serving in India and British officers of the Indian Army.

2. With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1026 of 1919, children's allowance will cease with effect from the 1st January 1920, irrespective of whether the officers concerned continue to draw the rates of pay in force prior to the 1st July 1919 or not.

[031922 (A. G.-6). / B-I.]

1074. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919 :—

In paragraph 1, *for* "Constantinople.. ...12th March 1919", *substitute* "Army of the Black Sea. ......1st May 1919."

[022061 (A. G.-10). / B-II.]

1075. Grant of free passage to British officers and other British ranks desirous of obtaining post-war employment in India, when proceeding to have a personal interview with their prospective employers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 183 of 1919, it is hereby notified that free passage on warrant by rail, road, river and sea within Indian limits, therein authorised, is admissible both on the outward and return journeys of the individuals concerned.

[14293 (Q. M. G.-1). / D. (ii).]

1076. Amalgamation of 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisional Signal Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the amalgamation, with effect from the 1st August 1919, of the 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisional Signal Schools, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918, into one school to be known as the Northern Command Signal School, Abbottabad.

2. This school will remain in existence for a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

3. The establishment and rates of pay of this amalgamated school will be as shown in Appendix 149 to these Instructions.

4. The expenditure involved will be debitable from the 1st August 1919 to the head "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919".

[5936 (G. S., S. D.-1) / E. (II).]

1077. Increase in the follower establishment of a Mechanical Transport Company equipped with Ford Vans.

It has been decided that the number of public followers authorised for a Mechanical Transport Company in Appendix (No. 79) to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1919, shall be increased to ten by the addition of three cooks and one sweeper.

[22713 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / D. (II).]

1078. Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Butchery Section (provisional).

The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F.-980-83, Mobilization Store Table, India, for a Butchery Section, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[14809 (Q. M. G.-16-B). / D.-I.]

1079. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it is notified that it has been decided that personnel of the British and Indian Armies who served in warships during 1914 and 1915, under conditions which would entitle naval ratings to the award of the 1914-15 Star, are eligible for this award. The conditions in the case of naval ratings are contained in Admiralty Weekly Order No. 4045, dated the 24th December 1918, which forms Appendix 150 to these Instructions.

2. Claims which fulfil the conditions alluded to above, should be submitted on the prescribed form and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

[Medals. / Reg. No 7653 of 1919.]

APPENDIX 144 (See A. I. I. 1035).

War gratuity for Members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending on the 3rd August 1919.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a member of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall be as follows :—

	£
Nursing Sister	} 40
Senior Nursing Sister	
Lady Superintendent	45
Chief Lady Superintendent	75

3. Lady nurses who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments :—

(a) If with any service overseas as defined in paragraph 4, £1

(b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rate, *viz.*, 10*s*.

4. The service in India of lady nurses will be considered Home service and all their service out of India as overseas service.

5. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to a lady nurse :—

(a) Whose services have been dispensed with or who has resigned her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify her from the grant of a gratuity.

(b) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned her appointment after less than two years' service

(c) Who was granted a first appointment subsequent to the 9th May 1919.

6. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc, and the preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank for which pay was drawn by the nurse on the termination of her war service or, in the case of those who served beyond the 11th November 1918, on that date if higher. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Appendix all war service on full pay in the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India shall be reckoned.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below a lady nurse who has at any time during her war service embarked for service overseas will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas.

4. A lady nurse employed at Army Headquarters or elsewhere in India, who, while retaining her appointment, has paid visits on special duties to an expeditionary force or a station out of India, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas.

5. A lady nurse who has served on the staff of a hospital ship, or transport proceeding to or from a port outside India will be considered, for the purpose of this Instruction, to have served overseas.

6. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the nurse is at the time the claim is submitted.

7. Every lady nurse who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081, as modified for India. The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer who issues the nurse's pay.

In order to obviate any delay in the payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the nurse he will make the necessary re-adjustment.

8. In the case of nurses who have relinquished their appointments prior to the 3rd August 1919, the gratuity will be issued only on the authority of the Government of India.

9. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased lady nurses direct by the Government of India.

10 The gratuity will be converted into rupees at 16*d.* to the rupee.

APPENDIX 145 (See A. I. I. 1036).

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains.

Buildings.	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	Remarks.
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES.				
Matron.				
Sitting room . . .	16	16	18	Verandah on all sides, 10 ft. in clear.
Bed room . . .	21	16	18	Bed room to be connected with dressing room by large archway or door.
Dressing room . .	10	16	18	
Bath room in verandah .	10	7	...	
Lady nurses.				
Bed room . . .	21	16	18	
Dressing room . .	10	16	18	
Bath room in verandah .	10	7	...	In addition to private bath rooms an annexe off one of the end verandahs containing bath rooms with lying down baths at one bath per 10 nurses, also one closet for 6 nurses where waterborne sewage exists. A hot water apparatus should be connected with the baths. Each bath room 10 ft. by 7 ft. and closet 5 ft. by 3 ft.
Box room[1]				
A common box room in compound. Floor area per nurse, 16 sq. ft.	...	...	10	

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains —*contd.*

Buildings.	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	Remarks.
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES—*contd.*				
Fuel store attached to box room.				
Floor area per nurse, 8 sq. ft.	...	...	10	For nurses' fuel rations.
Common dining room.				
For 3 nurses up to 6 inclusive, floor area 350 sq. ft. fixed scale.	...	...	18	Pantry will be situated under verandah or in connection with dining room where most convenient.
Pantry.—120 sq. ft. fixed scale	...	...	18	Verandah on all sides of dining and sitting rooms, 10 ft. in clear.
For 7 nurses up to 9 inclusive, per nurse 50 sq. ft. fixed scale.				
Pantry 160 sq. ft. fixed scale	...	...	18	
For 10 nurses up to 12 inclusive, per nurse 40 sq. ft fixed scale.				
Pantry 180 sq. ft. fixed scale	...	...	18	
For 13 nurses and above, per nurse 43 sq. ft. fixed scale.				
Pantry 13 nurses to 18 inclusive, 220 sq. ft. fixed scale	...	...	18	
Pantry 19 nurses and above, 240 sq. ft. fixed scale	...	...	18	

Revised scales of permanent accommodation autho-rised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains—*contd.*

Buildings.	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	Remarks.
QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES—*contd.*				
Common sitting room.				
Same as for common dining room.				
Cookhouses for lady nurses.				
For 3 nurses up to 12 inclusive.				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen . . .	14	11	13	With a 7 ft verandah in front, containing a fuel store, 6½ ft. by 4½ ft.
Scullery . . .	10	6	10	
Cooks' room . .	10	6	10	
Dry store and linen room.	8	8	10	
Meat room . .	8	8	10	
For 13 to 18 nurses inclusive.				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen . . .	16	15	13	With a 7 ft. verandah in front containing a fuel store, 6½ ft. by 4½ ft.
Scullery . . .	11	6	10	
Cooks' room . .	10	6	10	
Meat room . .	10	10	10	
Dry store and linen room.	10	10	10	
For 19 nurses and above.				
Cookhouses containing—				
Kitchen . . .	18	18	13	With a 7 ft. verandah in front containing a fuel store, 6½ ft. by 4½ ft.
Scullery . .	14	6	10	Kitchen to be connected with dining room verandah by a covered way of 6 ft. clear.
Cooks' room . .	10	6	10	
Meat room . .	12	12	10	
Dry store and linen room.	12	12	10	

Revised scales of permanent accommodation authorised for matrons and lady nurses in the plains —*concld.*

Buildings.	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	Remarks.
SERVANTS' QUARTERS.				
General servants' quarters for nursing sisters' quarters, kitchen staff, khidmatgars, sweepers, etc.				
For 3 nurses up to 6 inclusive.				
5 quarters each	12	10	9	With a verandah 8 ft. wide on one side for married men. Separate cooking sheds, allowing a floor space of 9 sq. ft. per man for single men.
For 7 nurses up to 12 inclusive.				
7 quarters each	12	10	9	
For 13 nurses up to 18 inclusive.				
9 quarters each	12	10	9	
For 19 nurses and over.				
10 quarters each	12	10	9	
For individual nurses.				
1 quarter per nurse	12	10	9	
Also				
1 quarter per 2 nurses for syces.	12	10	9	
Stables.				
1 stable per 2 nurses	12	8	9	
Coach houses.				
1 coach house per 4 nurses	17½	10	9	

APPENDIX 146 (See A. I. I. 1037).

WAR OFFICE,

1st August, 1919.

ARMY ORDER 286 OF 1919.

Armies of Occupation.—Promotion of officers (other than those holding rank under Articles 33, 33A and 330, Pay Warrant, and other than Regular officers serving with units of the Regular Army) in Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, Labour Corps and Royal Army Service Corps.—With reference to Army Order 56 of *1919*, the following instructions are promulgated regarding the promotion of officers in the Armies of Occupation :—

1. The officer cadres of the Armies of Occupation may be composed of Regular officers, officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, of the Territorial Force and of the New Army. These officers will be posted or absorbed into one grouped list or lists comprising all officers of the same regiment or corps serving with the Armies of Occupation both at home and abroad.

In forming these grouped lists officers will be given seniority in their rank according to the date of their substantive rank, their temporary rank, if granted while serving with a regiment or corps, or in certain instances as detailed below, in accordance with their acting rank.

2. In view of the fact that the compilation of the grouped lists referred to in paragraph I will occupy a considerable period of time, it has been decided that acting rank *may* be granted as from 1st August, 1919, to fill vacancies in the establishment of a particular unit until such time as the grouped lists can be prepared and the necessary promotion to fill the establishment of any particular corps can be made.

[illegible] th the [illegible]

ment.

Acting rank will cease and all holders of it will revert to their substantive rank on a date which will be notified later; this date will differ in the case of each arm, in accordance with the time required to compile the necessary grouped lists.

rank while holding
revert to his sub-
... in the Armies of Occupation. Such officers may, however, be recommended for higher temporary rank through the usual channel should a vacancy in the establishment exist, so as to adjust their seniority in accordance with the nature and length of their staff or extra-regimental employ.

4. The authorized establishment will, as far as possible, be completed, by cross-posting officers of the required rank, within the regiment or corps.

5. Once the grouped lists of officers serving with the Armies of Occupation have been formed as above, the establishment will be further completed if necessary and maintained by the granting of temporary rank, and such temporary rank will be substantive so long as the officer continues to serve with the Armies of Occupation. Promotion will be by seniority on the grouped lists provided the officer concerned is recommended as in every way fitted for promotion to the next higher rank.

6. Substantive promotion in the Regulars and Territorial Force will be carried out on their respective lists by the War Office as heretofore.

Substantive promotion in the Special Reserve will be by establishment, and will be carried out by the War Office.

The continuance, for the present, of the promotion of 2nd-lieutenants to the rank of lieutenant under A. C. I. 1253 of 1917 is not affected by this Army Order.

7. There will be no granting of acting rank in the Armies of Occupation, except as stated in paragraph 2.

8. *Commanders and staff.*—Temporary rank given to commanders and to the staff officers enumerated in A. C. I. 192 of 1918 will be held during the tenure of the appointment. On ceasing to be so employed, commanders and staff officers will revert to their substantive rank unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 3.

9. *Cavalry and Infantry and Labour Corps.*—Acting rank will not be taken into consideration when considering the seniority of officers on the grouped lists.

Officers who hold acting rank will revert to their substantive or temporary rank on being absorbed into the establishment of the Armies of Occupation.

Until permanent commanding officers with the substant[illegible] rank of lieutenant-colonel are available, the officer [illegible]

regiment of .. : granted the temporary r... nand. These officers will ... to command their units unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 3.

10. *Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps.*—As the expansion of the officer cadres of these arms was, to a certain extent, carried out by the granting of acting rank, that acting rank will, *to a limited* extent, be taken into consideration when forming the grouped lists.

(*a*) The total establishment of the officer personnel of each Army of Occupation will be completed, firstly, by the absorption of all available officers holding substantive rank; secondly, by cross-posting from one Army of Occupation to another officers holding substantive rank; and, thirdly, by granting temporary promotion to the next senior qualified *officer on* a General Seniority List.

(*b*) (i) Temporary promotion will be carried out for each arm ... eneral Seniority List or Lists for all ... ecial Reserve, Territorial Force or ... ghout the arm as a whole and not by individual units of the Armies of Occupation.

In the case of the Royal Engineers, officers of other arm employed in the Signal Service or in *other* Royal Engineer unit and formations will be included in the Royal Engineer lists.

(ii) Temporary promotion will be by seniority according to the separate and technical requirements of each branch of the corps.

... the General Seniority List of all ... ed *in the corps to complete the* ... s of Occupation will be determined ... their substantive ranks with the ...

Where there are Regular officers who, on the augmentation of the corps, were granted t... of war, they will continue t... they have been promoted ... the original seniority of their temporary rank.

(iv) A limited number of officers who have been granted higher temporary or acting rank whilst holding a special appointment may, on posting, be absorbed into the establishment in a rank higher than their substantive rank, but not necessarily equal to the acting or temporary rank they may have held, and *may be* given (*temporary*) promotion under paragraph 3 *to complete*

establishment by ranks as in [illegible] and seniority, consideration [illegible] present substantive rank and [illegible] have held higher temporary [illegible] war, and irrespective of whether they hold such rank at the time of posting. Selection will be made by the War Office after consideration of recommendations from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Armies of Occupation.

[illegible] and will be gaz[illegible] held. They will [illegible] officers holding substantive rank.

(c) Acting rank will not, in future, be granted to officers of these arms, except as provided in paragraph 2.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

APPENDIX.

Where officers of substantive rank are not available with a unit, acting rank may be granted to officers holding the regimental appointments as shown below, provided the vacancy is not a purely temporary one due to sickness, etc. No officer's name will be submitted for acting rank unless and until he has held the appointment for 28 days, when his appointment may be antedated to the date of assuming duty.

Army Form
complete list
W-3342, and
ched to the
appointment for which

Staff, etc. Immediately an officer ceases to hold the appointment for which acting rank has been granted, notification of relinquishment must be sent to the War Office.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Cavalry	O. C. a regiment	Lieut.-Colonel.
	Officer second in command of a regiment.	Major.
	O. C. a squadron	Captain.
Royal Artillery	O. C. a Brigade, R. A.	Lieut.-Colonel.
	O. C. a battery	Major.
	O. C. a Divisional Ammunition Column	"
	O. C. each section, Divisional Ammunition column.	Captain.

Royal Engineers.—Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishments is not available to command a unit, the officer commanding a unit may be granted the acting rank allowed in War Establishments for the officer commanding unit. With the exception of the above and the officers holding the appointments specified in this Appendix, no officers doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank.

NOTE 1.—The above applies to Signals and Transportation equally with Royal Engineers proper.

NOTE 2.—In cases where a unit is being maintained on a 50 per cent establishment, as is the case with certain E. and M. Companies and Workshop Companies, the grant of acting rank for the officer commanding will be limited to that of captain.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Royal Engineers	Field Survey Battalion—	
	2nd in command and officer i/c topographical and trigonometrical work.	Major.
	1 Artillery section commander	"
	Trigonometrical officer	Captain.
	O. C. sound ranging section	"
	O. C. observation group	"
	Assistant Inspector, searchlights	Major.
	Area searchlight officer	"
	C. R. E. division or district	Lieut.-Colonel.
	C. R. E. sub-area	Major.
Royal Engineers (Signals).	Army Headquarters and Lines of Communication Signal Battalion—	
	Officer i/c Signals, Lines of Communication Area.	Major.
	Officer i/c Signals, Army Headquarters Area.	"
	Corps Signal Company—	
	Signal Section Corps, Heavy Artillery	Captain.
	Divisional Signal Company—	
	Officer i/c Royal Artillery Section	"
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Egypt—	
	Officer i/c Cairo Section	"
	Officer i/c Suez Canal Section	"

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Lebanon—	
	Officer i/c 21st Corps Section	Captain.
	Officer i/c Lebanon Section	"
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Palestine—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section	"
	Officer i/c Maintenance Section	"
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Sinai—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section	"
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Syria—	
	Officer i/c East Syria Section	"
	Chief Signal Officer	Lieut.-Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Assistant to Signal Officer-in-Chief	Lieut.-Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Staff Officer to Signal Officer-in-Chief	Major.
	Assistant to Chief Signal Officer	Captain.
	Assistant Inspector of Signalling	"
	Officer i/c Signals of a Garrison	Major or Captain as allowed by War Establishment.
	Officer i/c Signals of a District	Captain if allowed by War Establishment.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.		
		Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.
Royal Engineers (Transportation Branch).	France and Flanders—			
	Headquarters of Director-General of Transportations	...	...	2
	Headquarters, Railway Accountant	...	2	6
	Headquarters, Directorate of Roads	...	2	...
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	1	1
	Directorate of Inland Waterways and Transport.	...	...	1
	Directorate of Light Railways	...	...	4
	Chief Mechanical Engineer	...	3	3
	Army of the Rhine—			
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	1	1
	Chief Mechanical Engineer	1	...	...
	Directorate of Roads	...	...	6
	Supervising staff at three workshops.	...	...	3
	Army of the Black Sea—			
	Director-General of Transportations, Constantinople.	...	3	4
	Railway Missions as authorized by the War Office	...	...	...
	Egypt—			
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	8	30†
	Baghdad Railway Control	...	...	12
	Italy—			
	Transportation, Genoa	...	...	1
	Transportation, Taranto	...	..	3
	Officer commanding a camp railway	...	Major or	Capt.
	Officer commanding section light railway company.	...	...	1
	Officer commanding Inland Water Transport Section.	...	...	1

NOTE.—Where officers of substantive rank are not available acting ra may be granted to fill the establishment shown above

† Officers for units all shown on Headquarters establishment.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Infantry	O. C. a battalion	Lieut.-Colonel.
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O. C. a company	Captain.
Labour Corps	O. C. Labour Group Headquarters	Lieut.-Colonel.
	O. C. a labour company	Captain.
	O. C. P. of W. Company	"
Army Cyclist Corps.	O. C. a battalion	Major.
	O. C. a company	Captain.
*Royal Army Service Corps	......	...
Machine Gun Corps, Infantry.	O. C. a battalion	Lieut.-Colonel.
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O. C. a company	"
Machine Gun Corps, Cavalry.	O. C. a squadron	"
Tank Corps	O. C. a battalion	Lieut.-Colonel.
	2nd-in-command of a battalion	Major.
	O. C. a company	"

* Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishment is n[ot] available to command a unit, the name of the officer commanding the un[it] may be submitted for appointment to acting rank, but no officer, other th[an] the above, doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank

APPENDIX 147 (See A. I. I. 1053).

Army Council Instruction No. 531 of 1919.

31. Rank held under Articles 33-A and 330 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 88, Territorial Force Regulations.

Army Council Instruction 1361 of 1917 is hereby cancelled with effect from the 15th September 1919.

102/Gen. No./397 (M. S.-2).

APPENDIX 148 (See A. I. I. 1076).

Scale of establishment and rates of pay, etc.

Central Signal School.	Commandant and Chief Instructor.	British Officer Signal Instructors.	British Officer extra Assistant Signal Instructor.	Company Serjeant Major Instructors	British Non-Commissioned Officer Assistant Instructors	British Soldier Clerks.	Indian Non-Commissioned Officer Assistant Instructors.	Cooks.	Bhistis.	Sweepers.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Abbottabad	1	1	1	1	3	1	7	3	1	2

(a) The Commandant will receive pay of rank (Sappers and Miners), *plus* Staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.

(b) The Signal Instructor will receive pay of rank (Sappers and Miners), *plus* Staff pay at Rs. 212 per mensem.

(a) and (b) The Commandant and Signal Instructor will retain the acting rank and pay of Captain if already holding the rank as Commandant or Instructors, at the Divisional or Central Schools mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1110 of 1918.

(c) The extra assistant instructor will receive pay and staff pay of rank and branch, *plus* Rs. 100 per mensem Signal allowance.

(d) The Company Serjeant Major will receive pay at 5 shillings per diem.

(e) The British non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the temporary rank and pay of Serjeant, if not already of that rank, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem, extra duty pay.

(f) The British soldier clerk will be granted Rs. 15 per mensem, extra duty pay.

(g) The Indian non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the temporary rank and pay of havildar, if not already of that rank, *plus* Rs. 4 per mensem, extra duty pay.

(h), (i) and (j). The menial establishment will be paid at the lowest local nerrick rates, and in accordance with the provisions of Army Department letter No. H-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915, addressed to the Adjutant General in India.

APPENDIX 149 (See A. I. I, 1079).

Orders marked * have been issued to Hospital Ships.

" " † " " included in the "Auxiliary Patrol Issue."

Personnel and internal organisation of ship.

4045.—Award of "1914-15 Star."

(M.C. /C.W. 51787.—24-12-1915.)

His Majesty the King having been pleased to approve the grant of a distinctive decoration to the Forces which took part in active operations of war up to the 31st December 1915, the following regulations for the award of the decoration as regards the Navy are issued for information :—

1. The decoration will be a Star in Bronze, similar in type to the "1914 Star," but bearing distinctive marks as to date. Those entitled to the 1914 Star will not be eligible for the new decoration.

2. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

3. The riband will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.

4. Provided the claims are approved by the Admiralty and subject to the limitations in Clause 5, the Star will be granted to the following :—

(a) All officers and men of the R N., R. M., R. N. A. S., R. N. R., R N. V. R, R I M and Dominion Naval Forces who were mobilised and served (i) at sea, or (ii) on shore within the theatres of military operations.

(b) Trained pilots and observers and men of the R. N A. S. employed in flying from Naval Air Stations on over-sea patrols.

(c) Mercantile Marine Officers and men serving under special Naval engagements (Form T.-124 and its variants).

(d) Canteen staffs who have served in a ship of war at sea.

5. The following service does not qualify :—

(a) Service in Depôt Ships, except those which go to sea; Boom Defence Vessels, Examination Vessels, and other craft employed on harbour service.

(b) Service at shore Bases and Depôts, *except* those with theatres of active military operations.

(c) Services of a temporary and special nature in ships of war or theatres of operations, *e g.*, casual inspections and enquiries, purchase of material, passage, etc.

6. Desertion or dismissal with disgrace since the date of the qualifying service forfeits the decoration.

7. The decorations earned by officers and men deceased will be issued to their legatees or next-of-kin entitled to receive them.

8. A further announcement as to the wearing of the riband will be made when it is ready for issue, and no applications should be made pending such notification.

9. For the purposes of this Order the definition of "Theatres of War" is as in the Appendix below.

APPENDIX.

For the purpose of this Order the definition of "Theatres of War" will be as follows :—

1. Western European Theatre.—To include all operations in France and Belgium from midnight 22nd-23rd November 1914.

2. Eastern European Theatre.—To include all operations in :—

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia and Bulgaria from 5th October 1915.

(b) Gallipoli from 25th April 1915, including the Aegean Islands, etc.

3. Egyptian Theatre.—To include all operations against Turco-German Forces from the 5th November 1914; also operations against Senussite Forces in Western Egypt and on the borders of Cyrenaica; from 3rd November 1915, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan Medal has been awarded.

4. African Theatre.—To include all operations set forth below, but excluding local military operations against *native* tribes or rebels :—

(a) British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyassaland and Uganda and African lakes, from 20th August 1914.

(b) German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa *from* 20th August 1914 to 9th July 1915.

(c) Kamerun and on Nigeria Frontier from 24th August 1914.

(d) Togoland from 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914.

5. Asiatic Theatre.—To include operations :—

(a) In Mesopotamia from 6th November 1914.

(b) At Tsin-Tau from 23rd September 1914 to 7th November 1914.

6. Australasian Theatre.—To include all operations in :—

(a) German New Guinea and Bismark Archipelago as follows :—

(1) New Britain from 11th September 1914 to 21st September 1914.

(2) New Ireland from 16th September 1914 to 18th October 1914.

(3) Kaiser Wilhelmland on 24th September 1914.

(4) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914.

(b) Nauru on 6th November 1914.

(c) German Samoa on 29th August 1914.

(This Order will be included in the February M. O.'s.)

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1919.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—80
FEBRUARY	81—160
MARCH	161—243
APRIL	244—340
MAY	341—433
JUNE	434—522
JULY	523—644
AUGUST	645—742
SEPTEMBER	743—853
OCTOBER	854—938
NOVEMBER	939—1002
DECEMBER	1003—1079

Colour Havildar:

Command:

Engineers: A.I.I.

Equipment:

A.I.I.

Passages—*contd.* A. I. I.

Pensions—*contd.* A.I.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1079 of 1919.

DELHI,
30th December 1919.

1079. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, it is notified that it has been decided that personnel of the British and Indian Armies who served in warships during 1914 and 1915, under conditions which would entitle naval ratings to the award of the 1914-15 Star, are eligible for this award. The conditions in the case of naval ratings are contained in Admiralty Weekly Order No. 4045, dated the 24th December 1918, which forms an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Claims which fulfil the conditions alluded to above, should be submitted on the prescribed form and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

[Medals. / Reg. No 7653 of 1919.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1079 OF 1919.

Orders marked * have been issued to Hospital Ships.
" " † " " included in the "Auxiliary Patrol Issue."

Personnel and internal organisation of ship.

4045.—AWARD OF "1914-15 STAR."

(M.C./C.W. 51787.—24-12-1915.)

His Majesty the King having been pleased to approve the grant of a distinctive decoration to the Forces which took part in active operations of war up to the 31st December 1915, the following regulations for the award of the decoration as regards the Navy are issued for information :—

1. The decoration will be a Star in Bronze, similar in type to the "1914 Star," but bearing distinctive marks as to date. Those entitled to the 1914 Star will not be eligible for the new decoration.

2. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

3. The riband will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.

4. Provided the claims are approved by the Admiralty and subject to the limitations in Clause 5, the Star will be granted to the following :—

(a) All officers and men of the R. N., R. M., R. N. A. S., R. N. R., R. N. V. R., R. I. M. and Dominion Naval Forces who were mobilised and served (i) at sea, or (ii) on shore within the theatres of military operations.

(b) Trained pilots and observers and men of the R. N. A. S. employed in flying from Naval Air Stations on over-sea patrols.

(c) Mercantile Marine Officers and men serving under special Naval engagements (Form T.-124 and its variants).

(d) Canteen staffs who have served in a ship of war at sea.

5. The following service does not qualify :—

(a) Service in Depôt Ships, except those which go to sea; Boom Defence Vessels, Examination Vessels, and other craft employed on harbour service.

(*b*) Service at shore Bases and Depôts, *except* those within theatres of active military operations.

(*c*) Services of a temporary and special nature in ships of war or theatres of operations, *e g.*, casual inspections and enquiries, purchase of material, passage, etc.

6. Desertion or dismissal with disgrace since the date of the qualifying service forfeits the decoration.

7. The decorations earned by officers and men deceased will be issued to their legatees or next-of-kin entitled to receive them.

8. A further announcement as to the wearing of the riband will be made when it is ready for issue, and no applications should be made pending such notification.

9. *For the purposes of this Order the definition of "Theatres of War" is as in Appendix A.*

APPENDIX A.

For the purpose of this Order the definition of "Theatres of War" will be as follows :—

1. Western European Theatre.—*To include all operations in* France and Belgium from midnight 22nd-23rd November 1914.

2. Eastern European Theatre.—To include all operations in :—

(*a*) Greek Macedonia, Serbia and Bulgaria from 5th October 1915.

(*b*) Gallipoli from 25th April 1915, including the Aegean Islands, etc.

3. Egyptian Theatre.—To include all operations against Turco-German Forces from the 5th November 1914; also operations against Senussite Forces in Western Egypt and on the borders of Cyrenaica; from 3rd November 1915, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan Medal has been awarded.

4. African Theatre.—To include all operations set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels:—

(*a*) British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyassaland and Uganda and African lakes, from 20th August 1914.

(*b*) German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa from 20th August 1914 to 9th July 1915.

(c) Kamerun and on Nigeria Frontier from 24th Au
1914.

(d) Togoland from 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1

5. Asiatic Theatre.—To include operations :—

(a) In Mesopotamia from 5th November 1914.

(b) At Tsin-Tau from 23rd September 1914 to 7th Nov
ber 1914.

6. Australasian Theatre.—To include all operations in :—

(a) German New Guinea and Bismark Archipelago
follows :—

(1) New Britain from 11th September 1914 to
September 1914.

(2) New Ireland from 16th September 1914 to 1
October 1914.

(3) Kaiser Wilhelmland on 24th September 1914.

(4) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914.

(b) Nauru on 6th November 1914.

(c) German Samoa on 29th August 1914.

(This Order will be included in the February M. O.'s.)